

SALT WATER CHLORINATORS

GenSalt OT

- + Absolute bathing comfort
- + Centralised intelligent pool control
- + Easy to install: remote control with the Fluidra Pool app
- + Built-in Wi-Fi

DESCRIPTION

Connected saltwater chlorinator, with modern interface and scalable version.

- Chlorine output (g/h): 10 / 18 / 25
- Recommended pool volume (m³): 40 / 70 / 110
- Salinity (g/L): Min. Min. 3, Rec. 4. Max. 13
- User interface: Large TFT colour screen with buttons
- Displayed parameters: Status, pH, ORP, temperature, alarms
- Pool equipment control: Filter Pump (single or variable speed AstralPool & Zodiac) + 2 auxiliaries for light control (with colour control for AstraPool & Zodiac Led), piston backwash (valve control selection) or any other device
- Scalability: Expandable with pH Link & Dual Link modules
- Production modes: Normal, Boost (100%), Low (cover mode 0–30%)
- Included Sensors: Flow switch, temperature
- Optional Sensors: pH, ORP
- Other accessories: Wall mounting kit, reducing bushes kit
- Cell cleaning: Polarity reversal (from 2h to 8h, factory settings = 5h)
- Cell lifetime: 7,500 hours
- Cell type: Transparent, Quick Fix cell
- Cell position: Horizontal
- Hydraulic compatibility: DN50 / DN63
- Alarms & Safety: Temperature, salinity, flow, polarity reversal, others
- Connectivity: Built-in Wi-Fi + Fluidra Pool App

Manufacturer original warranty : 2 years

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

- pH Link-WW000176 - - \$\$
- Dual Link-WW000177 - - \$\$



In original configuration with no options added.

DESCRIPTION

Name	Recommended Pool Volume	Nominal Chlorine Production	SKU Reference	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
GenSalt OT 10 R	40 m³	10 g/h	WW000323	\$Price	Eco-part	xxx
GenSalt OT 18 R	70 m³	18 g/h	WW000324	\$Price	Eco-part	xxx
GenSalt OT 25 R	110 m³	25 g/h	WW000325	\$Price	Eco-part	xxx

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Name	GenSalt OT 10 R	GenSalt OT 18 R	GenSalt OT 25 R
SKU Reference	WW000323	WW000324	WW000325
EN 17645 Rating	D		
Required Salt level Minimum	3,0g/L		3,0 g/L
Electric power supply	220-240 V / 50-60 Hz		
Power consumption (W)	Max 200		
Length of the cell cable	1,8 m		
Safety	Low salt' indicator light: Reduced production to protect the electrode 'No flow' message: Production is interrupted as long as conditions are not ideal Mechanical flow switch		
Cell Size	16,5 x 22,5 x 12,5cm		
Control Box Size	32,0 x 37,0 x 12cm		



SALT WATER CHLORINATORS

pH Link

- + Fully integrated disinfection and dosing system
- + Automatic regulation
- + Accurate & easy reading: high quality glass sensor in a POD

QR Code
Zone

DESCRIPTION

- Calibration : Semi-automatic at 2 points pH 4 and pH 7 (buffer solutions included)
- Factory setting: pH = 7,2
- Combined sensor, simple-junction and simple-porous, Ø12 mm glass body

Manufacturer original warranty : 2 years

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

- pH Sensor
- ORP sensor
- pH 4 and pH 7 buffer solutions x3
- 470 mV ORP buffer solutions x3
- 22 mm hole saw
- POD Kit

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

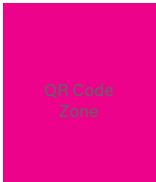
- Intake pipe-R0808000 - - \$\$
- pH 4 and pH 7 buffer solutions (x6 + x6)-R0824400 - - \$\$
- ORP standard solutions (RedOx potential) 470 mV (6un.)-R0824500 - - \$\$
- Winterizing Cap for Cell-R0770100 - - \$\$
- 3m BNC cable extension-R0635800 - - \$\$

DESCRIPTION

Name	SKU Reference	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
pH Link	WW000176	\$Price	Eco-part	xxx

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Name	pH Link
SKU Reference	WW000176
Dosage	Acid
Reading scale	0,0 -12,0 pH
Reading accuracy	0,1 pH
Sensor tolerance temperature	0-60 °C, water speed ≤ 2 m/s
Peristaltic pH pump flow	1,7
Safety	Overdosing safety, low measures, unplugged sensor, broken sensor (pH Link)



SALT WATER CHLORINATORS

Dual Link

- + Fully integrated disinfection and dosing system
- + Automatic regulation
- + Accurate & easy reading: high quality glass sensor in a POD

DESCRIPTION

- Calibration : Semi-automatic at 2 points pH 4 and pH 7 & ORP 470 mV (buffer solutions included)
- Factory setting: pH = 7,2 / ORP = 700 mV
- Combined sensor, simple-junction and simple-porous, Ø12 mm glass body

Manufacturer original warranty : 2 years



ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

- pH Sensor
- ORP sensor
- pH 4 and pH 7 buffer solutions x3
- 470 mV ORP buffer solutions x3
- 22 mm hole saw
- POD Kit

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

- Intake pipe-R0808000 - - \$\$
- pH 4 and pH 7 buffer solutions (x6 + x6)-R0824400 - - \$\$
- ORP standard solutions (RedOx potential) 470 mV (6un.)-R0824500 - - \$\$
- Winterizing Cap for Cell-R0770100 - - \$\$
- 3m BNC cable extension-R0635800 - - \$\$

DESCRIPTION

Name	SKU Reference	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Dual Link	WW000177	\$Price	Eco-part	xxx

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Name	Dual Link
SKU Reference	WW000177
Dosage	Acid,Dosage
Reading scale	100 - 1000 mV
Reading accuracy	0,1 pH
Sensor tolerance temperature	0-60 °C, water speed ≤ 2 m/s
Peristaltic pH pump flow	1,7
Safety	Overdosing safety, low measures, unplugged sensor, broken sensor (pH Link)

eXPERT

Versatile salt water treatment

EASE OF USE

With a large touchscreen and oversized fonts, eXPERT makes it easy to set up and adjust. Check your pool's status at-a-glance with the user-friendly information display.

MAXIMUM VERSATILITY

Available in a wide range of options to treat pool volumes up to 180 m³, eXPERT guarantees long-lasting water treatment thanks to its sturdy cell.

AUTONOMOUS WATER QUALITY

eXPERT provides full water treatment features to water balance management with pH regulation (in option) and automatic regulation of chlorination /ORP regulation (in option).

BRING CONNECTIVITY WITH IQBRIDGE RS

eXPERT can be remotely controlled with Fluidra Pool free app using the optional IQBridge RS for anytime & anywhere management .



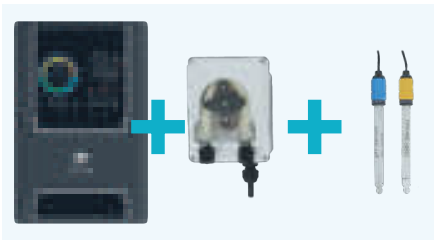
1. Salt water chlorinator

Autonomous pool disinfection.



2. eXPERT+ pH regulation

In addition to the autonomous disinfection, this model automatically manages water balance.



3. eXPERT+ pH & ORP regulations

In addition to pH management, this model automatically manages the chlorination

SELECTION GUIDE

	eXPERT 7	eXPERT 12	eXPERT 21	eXPERT 30	eXPERT 40
Chlorine output (g/h)	7	12	21	30	40
Maximum treated pool volume*	30 m ³	50 m ³	90 m ³	140 m ³	180 m ³
Recommended salinity (& min-max threshold)	4 g/L (4 - 10 g/L)				
Salinity reading	Yes				
Water temperature reading	Yes				
Boost mode	24 hours shock chlorination				
Low (cover) mode	Reduced chlorination when pool cover is closed (adjustable)				
Flow safety	Mechanical flow switch				
pH regulation and dosing	Yes, specific "pH" models				
ORP regulation	Yes, specific "pH/ORP" models				
App control	Fluidra Pool (with optional IQBridge RS WiFi gateway)				
Warranty, power pack & cell	2 years, unconditional				
Warranty, sensors	2 years (pH sensor) / 1 year (ORP gold sensor)				

*Temperature climate with water up to 28°C, disinfection capacity linked to the daily filtration time, here for 8 h/day

SALT WATER CHLORINATORS

eXPERT

QR Code
Zone

- + Ease of use
- + Maximum versatility
- + Autonomous water quality

DESCRIPTION

Advanced saltwater chlorinator with combined pH and ORP control.

- Chlorine output (g/h): 7 / 12 / 21 / 30 / 40
- Recommended pool volume (m³): 30 / 50 / 90 / 140 / 180
- Salinity (g/L): Min. 4, Rec. 5, Max. 10
- User interface: User interface: LCD screen with touch buttons.
- Displayed parameters: Salinity, temperature, pH/ORP (pH/ORP versions)
- Production modes: Normal, Boost, Cover (adjustable 10–90%)
- Included Sensors: Gas detector, flow switch, temperature, pH/ORP (on pH/ORP versions)
- Other accessories: Installation kit
- Cell cleaning: Polarity reversal (2h / 3h / 4h / 7h / test)
- Cell lifetime: 10,000 hours
- Cell type: Transparent.
- Cell position: Vertical / Horizontal
- Hydraulic compatibility: DN50 / DN63
- Alarms & Safety: Gas sensor, flow switch
- Connectivity: Optional via iQ Bridge RS + Fluidra Pool App

Manufacturer original warranty : 2 years

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

- iQBridge RS-75042 - - \$\$



In original configuration
with no options added.

DESCRIPTION

Name	Recommended Pool Volume	Nominal Chlorine Production	SKU Reference	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code	Packaged Product Weight
eXPERT 7	30 m³	7 g/h	74183	\$Price	Eco-part	xxx	9,1 kg
eXPERT 12	50 m³	12 g/h	74184	\$Price	Eco-part	xxx	11,05 kg
eXPERT 21	90 m³	21 g/h	74185	\$Price	Eco-part	xxx	13,5 kg
eXPERT 30	140 m³	30 g/h	74186	\$Price	Eco-part	xxx	15 kg
eXPERT 40	180 m³	40 g/h	74187	\$Price	Eco-part	xxx	17 kg
eXPERT 7 pH	30 m³	7 g/h	74188	\$Price	Eco-part	xxx	9,1 kg
eXPERT 12 pH	50 m³	12 g/h	74189	\$Price	Eco-part	xxx	11,05 kg
eXPERT 21 pH	90 m³	21 g/h	74190	\$Price	Eco-part	xxx	13,5 kg
eXPERT 30 pH	140 m³	30 g/h	74191	\$Price	Eco-part	xxx	15 kg
eXPERT 40 pH	180 m³	40 g/h	74192	\$Price	Eco-part	xxx	17 kg
eXPERT 7 pH/ORP	30 m³	7 g/h	74193	\$Price	Eco-part	xxx	9,1 kg
eXPERT 12 pH/ORP	50 m³	12 g/h	74194	\$Price	Eco-part	xxx	11,05 kg
eXPERT 21 pH/ORP	90 m³	21 g/h	74195	\$Price	Eco-part	xxx	13,5 kg
eXPERT 30 pH/ORP	140 m³	30 g/h	74196	\$Price	Eco-part	xxx	15 kg
eXPERT 40 pH/ORP	180 m³	40 g/h	74197	\$Price	Eco-part	xxx	17 kg

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Name	eXPERT 7	eXPERT 12	eXPERT 21	eXPERT 30	eXPERT 40	eXPERT 7 pH	eXPERT 12 pH	eXPERT 21 pH	eXPERT 30 pH	eXPERT 40 pH	eXPERT 7 pH/ORP	eXPERT 12 pH/ORP	eXPERT 21 pH/ORP	eXPERT 30 pH/ORP	eXPERT 40 pH/ORP
SKU Reference	74183	74184	74185	74186	74187	74188	74189	74190	74191	74192	74193	74194	74195	74196	74197
EN 17645 Rating	E					D					B				
Required Salt level Minimum	4g/L														
Electric power supply	220-240 V / 50-60 Hz														
Power consumption (W)	46	92		184	207	46	92		184	207	46	92		184	207
Cell Size	15,7 x 15,7 x 33,2cm														
Control Box Size	23 x 12 x 34cm														
Product Dimensions	x x cm														

Ei² iQ

Efficiently smart & versatile



FLUIDRA
POOL

SMARTLY SIMPLE

Easy-to-use thanks to its innovative & large user interface focusing only on what's relevant for the user, while being able to access all settings details via the touch buttons. Anytime & anywhere app control with the Fluidra Pool app thanks to its embedded Bluetooth & Wi-Fi connectivity.

COMPACT & VERSATILE

Sturdy and compact design to fit all pools. Available either in standard version (salt water chlorinator only) or in evolutive version that already includes the pH regulation and can get an optional ORP regulation for a complete water treatment.

BUILD TO LAST

Easy-to-install patented Quick Fix cell, with a long-lasting polarity-reversing electrode that can easily be checked thanks to its translucent cell body.

SELECTION GUIDE	Ei² iQ 12	Ei² iQ 20	Ei² iQ 25	Ei² iQ 12 pH evo	Ei² iQ 20 pH evo	Ei² iQ 25 pH evo
Chlorine output	12 g/h	20 g/h	25 g/h	12 g/h	20 g/h	25 g/h
Maximum treated pool volume*	50 m³	90 m³	110 m³	50 m³	90 m³	110 m³
pH regulation (high quality glass sensor)				Standard, with embedded pH pump		
ORP regulation (high quality glass sensor)				Optional ORP kit, code 77387		
Recommended salinity (& min-max threshold)	4 - 5 g/L (3,5 - 10 g/L)					
Salinity reading	Yes					
Water temperature reading	Yes					
Boost mode	Yes (100% chlorination for 24 hours)					
Low (cover mode)	Reduced chlorination when pool cover is closed (adjustable)					
Flow safety	Yes, mechanical flow switch					
Connectivity & App control	Bluetooth & Wi-Fi remote controle with Fluidra Pool app					
Warranty (power pack & cell)	2 years, unconditional					
Warranty (sensors)	2 years (pH sensor) / 1 year (ORP gold sensor)					

*Temperature climate with water up to 28°C, disinfection capacity linked to the daily filtration time, here for 8 h/day

SALT WATER CHLORINATORS

Ei² iQ

- + Smartly simple
- + Compact & versatile
- + A reliable choice

QR Code
Zone



In original configuration
with no options added.

DESCRIPTION

Connected saltwater chlorinator, with modern interface and scalable version.

- Chlorine output (g/h): 12 / 20 / 25
- Recommended pool volume (m³): 50 / 90 / 110
- Salinity (g/L): Min. 3.5, Rec. 4, Max. 10
- User interface: LCD screen with touch buttons
- Displayed parameters: Salinity, temperature, alarms
- Scalability: pH Evo version (embedded pH pump and pH sensor kit, upgradable with ORP kit)
- Production modes: Normal, Boost, Cover (adjustable)
- Included Sensors: Gas detector, flow switch, temperature
- Optional Sensors: ORP kit (on pH Evo version)
- Other accessories: Installation kit
- Versions available: Standard, Scalable (with pH/ORP kits)
- Cell cleaning: Polarity reversal (2h / 3h / 4h / 7h / test)
- Cell lifetime: 8,000 hours
- Cell type: Transparent, Quick Fix cell
- Cell position: Horizontal
- Hydraulic compatibility: DN50 / DN63
- Alarms & Safety: Gas sensor, flow switch, salinity, temperature, pH, Cl, cell, others
- Connectivity: Built-in Wi-Fi + Fluidra Pool App

Manufacturer original warranty : 2 years

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

- ORP kit Zodiac Ei2-GenSalt-77387 - - \$\$
- Locking ring wrench-R0769900 - - \$\$
- Winterizing Cap for Cell-R0770100 - - \$\$

DESCRIPTION

Name	Recommended Pool Volume	Nominal Chlorine Production	SKU Reference	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code	Packaged Product Weight
Ei ² iQ 12	50 m ³	12 g/h	77375	\$Price	Eco-part	xxx	11,15 kg
Ei ² iQ 20	90 m ³	20 g/h	77376	\$Price	Eco-part	xxx	14 kg
Ei ² iQ 25	110 m ³	25 g/h	77377	\$Price	Eco-part	xxx	15 kg
Ei ² iQ pH 12 Evo	50 m ³	12 g/h	77378	\$Price	Eco-part	xxx	12 kg
Ei ² iQ pH 20 Evo	90 m ³	20 g/h	77379	\$Price	Eco-part	xxx	14,5 kg
Ei ² iQ pH 25 Evo	110 m ³	25 g/h	77380	\$Price	Eco-part	xxx	15,5 kg

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Name	Ei² iQ 12	Ei² iQ 20	Ei² iQ 25	Ei² iQ pH 12 Evo	Ei² iQ pH 20 Evo	Ei² iQ pH 25 Evo
SKU Reference	77375	77376	77377	77378	77379	77380
EN 17645 Rating	D			C		
Required Salt level Minimum	3,5g/L					
Electric power supply	220-240 V / 50-60 Hz					
Power consumption (W)	92		150	92		150
Length of the cell cable	1,5 m					
Safety	'Alarm' icon to indicate incorrect working conditions (no flow, low salt...) Gas sensor (optional flow switch) Water temperature sensor (protects the electrode in case of bad working conditions) Salinity reading					
Cell Size	16,5 x 22,5 x 12,5cm					
Control Box Size	29 x 14 x 23cm					

SALT WATER CHLORINATORS

GenSalt OE iQ

QR Code
Zone



- + Smartly simple
- + Compact & versatile
- + A reliable choice

DESCRIPTION

Connected saltwater chlorinator, with modern interface and scalable version.

- Chlorine output (g/h): 12 / 20 / 25
- Recommended pool volume (m³): 50 / 90 / 110
- Salinity (g/L): Min. 3.5, Rec. 4, Max. 10
- User interface: LCD screen with touch buttons
- Displayed parameters: Salinity, temperature, alarms
- Scalability: pH Evo version (embedded pH pump and pH sensor kit, upgradable with ORP kit)
- Production modes: Normal, Boost, Cover (adjustable)
- Included Sensors: Gas detector, flow switch, temperature
- Optional Sensors: ORP kit (pH Evo version)
- Other accessories: Installation kit
- Versions available: Standard, Scalable (with pH/ORP kits)
- Cell cleaning: Polarity reversal (2h / 3h / 4h / 7h / test)
- Cell lifetime: 8,000 hours
- Cell type: Transparent, Quick Fix cell
- Cell position: Horizontal
- Hydraulic compatibility: DN50 / DN63
- Alarms & Safety: Gas sensor, flow switch, salinity, temperature, pH, Cl, cell, others
- Connectivity: Built-in Wi-Fi + Fluidra Pool App

Manufacturer original warranty : 2 years

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

- ORP kit Zodiac Ei2-GenSalt-77387 - - \$\$
- Locking ring wrench-R0769900 - - \$\$
- Winterizing Cap for Cell-R0770100 - - \$\$



In original configuration with no options added.

DESCRIPTION

Name	Recommended Pool Volume	Nominal Chlorine Production	SKU Reference	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code	Packaged Product Weight
GenSalt OE iQ 12	50 m³	12 g/h	77381	\$Price	Eco-part	xxx	11,05 kg
GenSalt OE iQ 20	90 m³	20 g/h	77382	\$Price	Eco-part	xxx	14 kg
GenSalt OE iQ 25	110 m³	25 g/h	77383	\$Price	Eco-part	xxx	15 kg
GenSalt OE iQ pH 12 Evo	50 m³	12 g/h	77384	\$Price	Eco-part	xxx	12 kg
GenSalt OE iQ pH 20 Evo	90 m³	20 g/h	77385	\$Price	Eco-part	xxx	14,5 kg
GenSalt OE iQ pH 25 Evo	110 m³	25 g/h	77386	\$Price	Eco-part	xxx	15,5 kg

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Name	GenSalt OE iQ 12	GenSalt OE iQ 20	GenSalt OE iQ 25	GenSalt OE iQ pH 12 Evo	GenSalt OE iQ pH 20 Evo	GenSalt OE iQ pH 25 Evo
SKU Reference	77381	77382	77383	77384	77385	77386
EN 17645 Rating	D			C		
Required Salt level Minimum	3,5g/L					
Electric power supply	220-240 V / 50-60 Hz					
Power consumption (W)	92		150	92		150
Length of the cell cable	1,5 m					
Safety	'Alarm' icon to indicate incorrect working conditions (no flow, low salt...) Gas sensor (optional flow switch) Water temperature sensor (protects the electrode in case of bad working conditions) Salinity reading					
Cell Size	16,5 x 22,5 x 12,5cm					
Control Box Size	23 x 14 x 29cm					

SALT WATER CHLORINATORS

EiSalt

- + Long lasting
- + Suitable for all installations
- + Safety first

QR Code
Zone

DESCRIPTION

Simple and robust saltwater chlorinator, ideal for basic pools.

- Chlorine output (g/h): 12 / 21 / 30
- Recommended pool volume (m³): 50 / 90 / 140
- Salinity (g/L): Min. 5, Rec. 6, Max. 12
- User interface: Basic LED display
- Displayed parameters: Production, alarms icon
- Production modes: Normal, Low (10% cover mode)
- Included Sensors: Gas detector
- Cell cleaning: Polarity reversal (2h / 3h / test)
- Cell lifetime: 8,000 hours
- Cell type: Transparent
- Cell position: Vertical
- Hydraulic compatibility: DN63 / DN50 (with reducers)
- Alarms & Safety: Flow and salt level alarms

Manufacturer original warranty : 2 years



MADE IN EUROPE



TITANE INSIDE



EASY INSTALLATION



CHEMICAL REDUCTION



ALL TYPES OF POOLS



UNCONDITIONAL WARRANTY



In original configuration with no options added.

DESCRIPTION

Name	Recommended Pool Volume	Nominal Chlorine Production	SKU Reference	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code	Packaged Product Weight
EiSalt 12	50 m³	12 g/h	75460	\$Price	Eco-part	xxx	6,3 kg
EiSalt 21	90 m³	21 g/h	75461	\$Price	Eco-part	xxx	8,2 kg
EiSalt 30	140 m³	30 g/h	75462	\$Price	Eco-part	xxx	9,1 kg

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Name	EiSalt 12	EiSalt 21	EiSalt 30
SKU Reference	75460	75461	75462
Required Salt level Minimum	5g/L		
Electric power supply	220-240 V / 50-60 Hz		
Power consumption (W)	92		184
Length of the cell cable	2 m		
Cell Size	15,7 x 15,7 x 33,2cm		
Control Box Size	20 x 12,8 x 26,3cm		

MagnaPool® Mineral additive

For incomparably gentle, crystal clear water

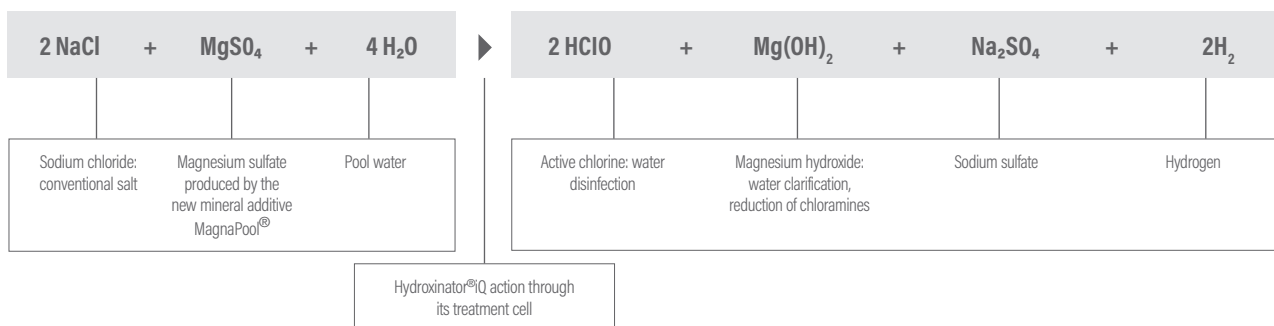
The New MagnaPool mineral additive is a non-bicide product to be used in addition to regular salt, with same bathing benefits as the previous MagnaPool solution for existing and new users. It Compatible with Hydroxinator iQ, and with any Salt Water Chlorinator from Zodiac®.

> HOW DOES IT WORK?

The new MagnaPool system combines natural magnesium-based minerals through a new optimized formula in addition to any standard authorized pool salt, disinfecting pool water and providing an incomparable bathing experience.

This water treatment solution naturally converts magnesium minerals to magnesium hydroxide, a gentle and silky substance that acts as a clarifier in order to retain all the impurities, even the finest, in the water. Without impurities, bacteria no longer grow and are removed from the pool.

During the process, magnesium is converted into magnesium hydroxide, a soft, clarifying compound that helps capture even the finest impurities in the water.



THE COMBINATION OF 3 PRODUCTS FOR INCOMPARABLE WATER

The new MagnaPool® mineral additive is made up of Hydroxinator® iQ, MagnaPool® minerals and Crystal Clear filter media. This new solution does not act as a precursor and should be used in combination with standard salt authorized for swimming pools. Zodiac® equipment is compatible with and/or additional to the MagnaPool® system. For a complete MagnaPool® ecosystem, you can combine it with an MS filter and the FloPro™ VS pump.



Hydroxinator® iQ ensures clean and safe water without adding chemical by-products or harming the environment.

A new exclusive blend of magnesium-based additive solution developed in accordance with BPR regulations.

Crystal Clear glass media for an unparalleled water clarity & savings.

> DID YOU KNOW ?

MagnaPool® Minerals are also compatible with salt chlorinators eXO® iQ, eXO® iQ LS, eXPRT and E² iQ.



eXO® iQ



eXO® iQ LS



eXPRT



E² iQ



THE BENEFITS OF THE MAGNAPOL® SOLUTION

A PURE, CRYSTAL CLEAR SWIMMING POOL



MagnaPool® provides exceptionally clear water without adding chemical disinfection products. This intense clarity is made possible by combining two innovative factors. Firstly, the powerful natural clarifying properties of magnesium in MagnaPool® minerals. And secondly, exceptionally fine filtration using Crystal Clear filtration media.

**Mg¹²
24g**

Mineral Pool
Science

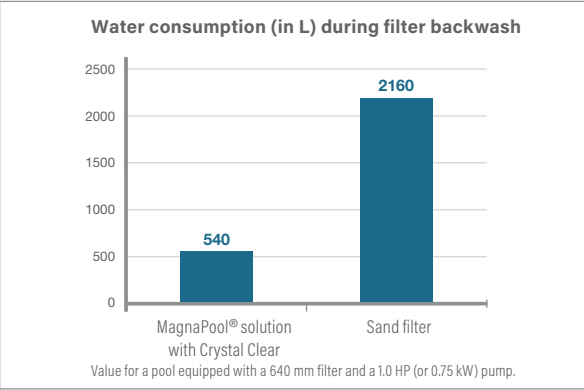
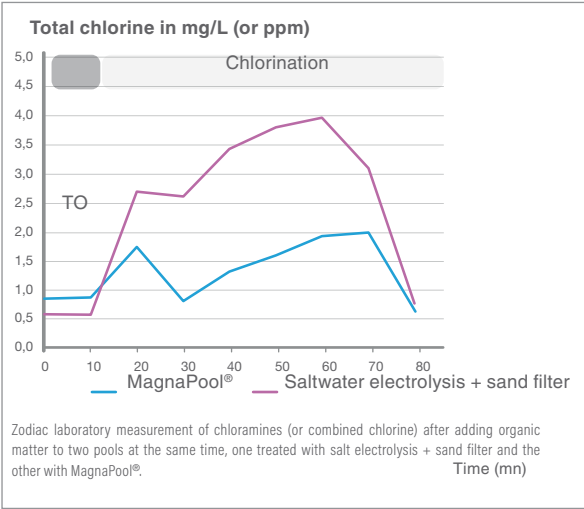
GENTLE WATER FOR SKIN AND EYES

Compared with conventional water treatment systems (manual chlorine addition or salt electrolysis + sand filter), MagnaPool® naturally slows the development of chloramines, molecules that can cause an unpleasant chlorine smell and eye or skin irritation.



ENVIRONMENTALLY-FRIENDLY WATER TREATMENT

Crystal Clear filter media for MagnaPool® swimming pools consist of thousands of pure glass crystals. Unlike sand, it is not receptive to bacteria and only requires a short filter backwash. Thus, water consumption is reduced by up to 75%.



> INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE - A VERY SIMPLE PROCEDURE

Ensure that the pool has the required salinity for the proper operation of the saltwater chlorinator. The recommended salinity level is defined by the chlorinator's specifications and is compatible with up to 6 g/L when using MagnaPool® minerals.

NEW USERS

Step 1: Turn off the pool filtration system.

Step 2: Ensure the right salinity level for correct operation of the Zodiac chlorinator.

The recommended amount is defined by the saltwater chlorinator. The Magnapool mineral additive is only compatible with salinity < 6 g/L.

Step 3: Add the right amount of Magnapool additive mineral into the pool.

The recommended concentration is 1.8 g/L (= 1.8 kg/m³). Refer to the following table to determine the necessary amount:

Pool Volume (m³)	20	30	40	60	70	80	90
Quantity of Magnapool bags. 10 Kg/bag	4	5	7	11	13	14	16

Step 4: Turn on the filtration in forced mode for 24 hours.

Then switch to normal daily operation.

Once salt and minerals are fully dissolved:

- Check salinity: using the chlorinator or any salinity meter.
- Check magnesium: 150-200 mg/L using test strips.

EXISTING USERS

Step 1: Ensure the pool has the right salinity level for the correct operation.

- Use chlorinator or external meter to check salinity.
- If levels are below target, add more salt. (e.g. from 3 to 4 g/L, add 1kg/m³)

Step 2: Ensure the pool has the right magnesium levels.

- Use magnesium test strips to check minerals.
- If levels are below 150 mg/L, add more mineral. (e.g. from 0.5 to 1.5 g/L, add 1kg/m³).



MAGNAPOOL®

MagnaPool® Additive mineral

- + Unrivalled bathing experience
- + Crystal-clear water, less chloramines
- + Compatible with all Zodiac® salt water chlorinators



DESCRIPTION				
Name	SKU Reference	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Mineral Additive MagnaPool®	WC000441	\$Price	Eco-part	xxx

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

• Magnesium test strips - 2926-G-12 - - \$\$

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Contents	MagnaPool® additive mineral. Improved formula based on Magnesium. Does not include regular salt.
Formulation	Magnesium sulphate
Dosage	For new MagnaPool® users: Check the salt level needed for the chlorinator and add 1.8 kg/m³ of MagnaPool® For existing user: Check the remaining magnesium level with test stripes before adding more MagnaPool®
Bag net weight	10 kg

ASSOCIATED GLASS MEDIA

Crystal Clear 0,7/1,3 mm	Crystal Clear 1,0/3,0 mm
WF000063	WF000064

FILTERING MEDIA

Crystal Clear



- + Optimum filtration efficiency
- + Long lasting : lasts 3 times longer than sand
- + Eco-friendly : up to 75% water savings



DESCRIPTION				
Name	SKU Reference	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Crystal Clear 0,7/1,3 mm	WF000063	\$Price	Eco-part	xxx
Crystal Clear 1,0/3,0 mm	WF000064	\$Price	Eco-part	xxx

TECHNICAL FEATURES	
Contents	Filtering medium made of 100% pure glass crystals
Form	Translucent
Dosage	Total weight in the filter : 10% less than the equivalent in sand 1,0/3,0mm : sufficient to cover the filter laterals 0,7/1,3 mm : in addition, to make up the total weight
Filtration efficiency	77,9% turbidity reduction*
Bag dimensions (l x h)	45 x 65 cm
Bag net weight	15 kg (= shipping unit, skus can be mixed on a pallet)

ASSOCIATED PRODUCTS		
MS filter	Hydroxinator® IQ	Hydroxinator®
WW000172/173/174/175 WW000336/337/338/339	WW000172/173/174/175 WW000336/337/338/339	(old model)

* Turbidity reduction test carried in a lab with Crystal Clear fine, under EN 16713-1 standard (test #7.2.4). Regulatory requirement is 50% min.

PH REGULATION SYSTEMS

FOR PERFECT WATER BALANCE

Zodiac pH regulation systems incorporate proportional dosing technology to **maintain an ideal pH automatically** for the comfort of bathers. For optimal water balance, it includes a function to adjust injection cycles depending on the total alkalinity (TAC) of the water. **A choice of 3 settings is available:**

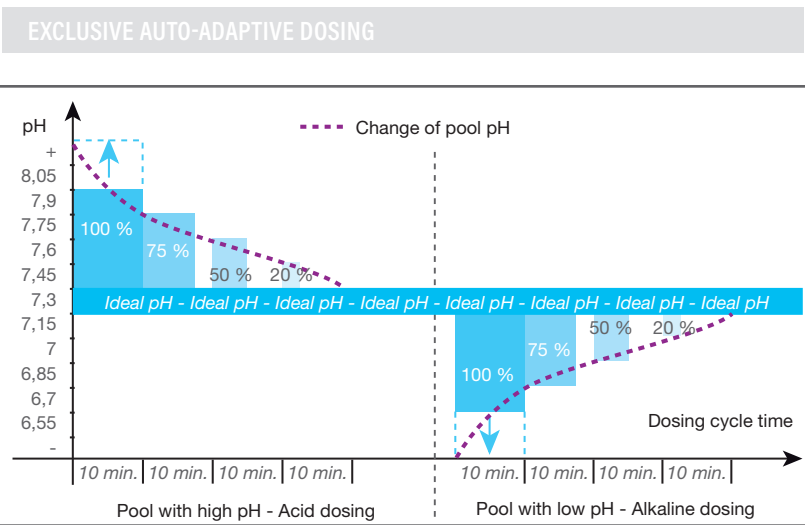


> SAFE, AUTO-ADAPTIVE OPERATION

Depending on the value measured by the sensor, Zodiac® pH regulation systems automatically adjust the pH of the swimming pool up or down, using a peristaltic dosing pump.

The dosing time depends on **the difference between the pH of the swimming pool and the ideal pH (set point value)**. The water balance in the swimming pool is maintained at the desired value without taking any action.

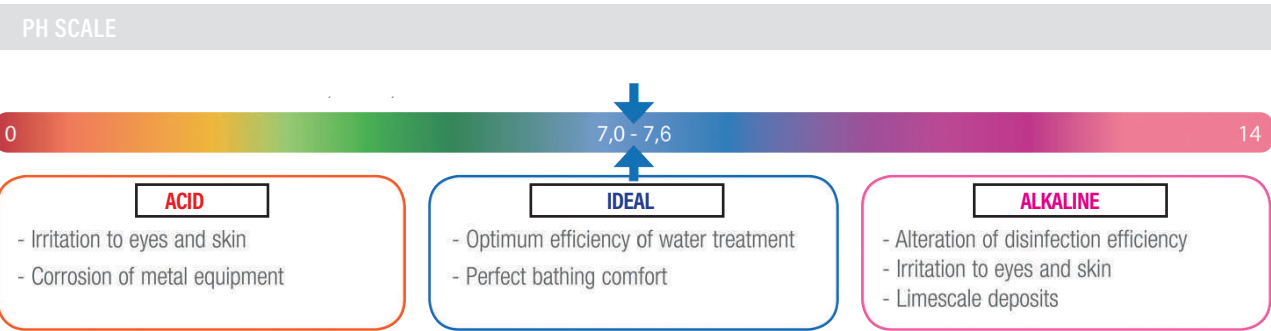
Zodiac® pH regulation systems are equipped **with an exclusive overdosing safety device** (called 'OFA') to prevent excessive injection. The safety device is adjustable and operates in 3 steps to determine whether or not it is necessary to inject correcting product.



> FOR GREATER COMFORT

For the comfort of bathers, the pH of the swimming pool must be kept between 7.0 and 7.6:

- Below this, the water is aggressive.
- Above this, larger doses of disinfectant are needed to maintain healthy water and combat the growth of algae.
- The ideal pH for the swimming pool water is also the average pH of the human body, and more especially the blood, which is between 7.35 and 7.45.

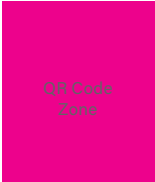


DID YOU KNOW?
The pH must be controlled and adjusted, whatever the disinfection system used. As a result, Zodiac pH regulation systems can be used in all types of pools.

CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEMS

pH Expert

- + Automatic pH regulation
- + Accurate dosing
- + Anti-overdose protection



DESCRIPTION

- 1-line, backlit LCD screen in 6 languages (FR-EN-ES-DE-IT-NL)
- Semi-automatic, 1 or 2 step(s) (Buffer solutions kit included)
- Factory setting: pH = 7,4
- Configurable 'OFA' three-level over-feed alarm (settings from 0 to 6 h, default 4 h)
- Level sensor on intake pipe (equipped with anti-fumes cap)
- Combined sensor, simple-junction and simple-porous, Ø12 mm glass body
- Plumbing compatibility DN50 mm, DN63 mm
- Protection index IP65

• User interface : LCD Display

Manufacturer original warranty : 2 years

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

- pH Sensor
- Buffer solutions kit
- Plumbing kit
- Wall mounting kit
- Suction Pipe

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

- Pod kit - optional extra for use with pH Expert or Chlor Expert-R0534900 - - \$\$
- 63mm saddle clamp-R0839600 - - \$\$
- Earthing anode-R0673800 - - \$\$

DESCRIPTION

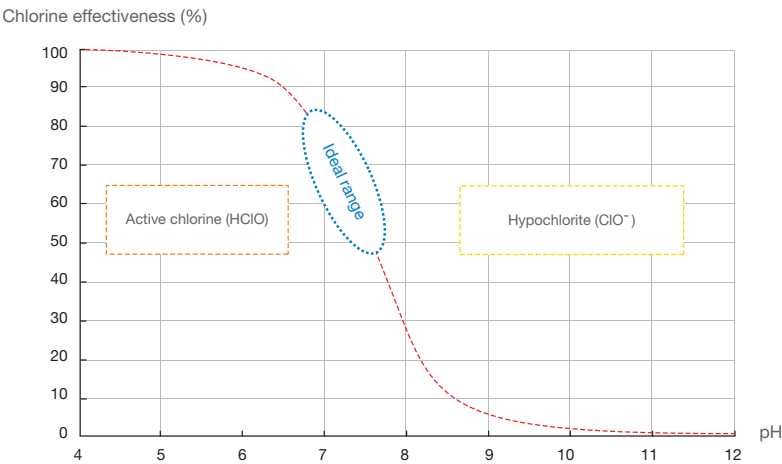
Name	Recommended Pool Volume	SKU Reference	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
pH Expert	150 m ³	W500708	\$Price	Eco-part	xxx

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Name	pH Expert
SKU Reference	W500708
Dosage	Acid or Alkaline
Electric power supply	220-240 V / 1 / 50-60 Hz
Reading scale	0 - 1000 mV
Reading accuracy	0,1 pH
Sensor tolerance temperature	0-60
Sensor tolerance water speed	≤ 2
Peristaltic pH pump flow	1,5
Minimum water temperature	5°C
Maximum water temperature	40°C
Safety	Configurable 'OFA' three-level over-feed alarm (settings from 0 to 6 h, default 4 h) Level sensor on intake pipe (equipped with anti-fumes cap)

AUTOMATIC
WATER
TREATMENT

pH value is essential to maintain chlorine effectiveness:



CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEMS

pH Clever

- + Automatic pH regulation
- + Accurate Dosing
- + Anti-Overdose Protection

QR Code
Zone



DESCRIPTION

- 1-line, backlit LCD screen in 6 languages (FR-EN-ES-DE-IT-NL)
 - Semi-automatic, 1 or 2 step(s) (Buffer solutions kit included)
 - Factory setting: pH = 7,4
 - Configurable 'OFA' three-level over-feed alarm (settings from 0 to 6 h, default 4 h)
 - Level sensor on intake pipe (equipped with anti-fumes cap)
 - Combined sensor, simple-junction and simple-porous, Ø12 mm glass body
 - Plumbing compatibility DN50 mm, DN63 mm
 - Protection index IP65
- User interface : LCD Display

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

- pH Sensor
- Buffer solutions kit
- Plumbing kit
- Wall mounting kit
- Suction Pipe

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

- Pod kit - optional extra for use with pH Expert or Chlor Expert-R0534900 - - \$\$
- 63mm saddle clamp-R0839600 - - \$\$
- Earthing anode-R0673800 - - \$\$

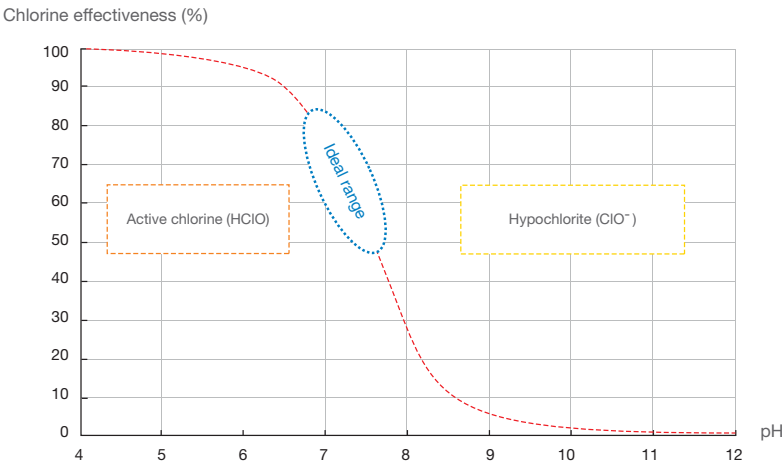
DESCRIPTION

Name	Recommended Pool Volume	SKU Reference	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
pH Clever	150 m ³	WW000031	\$Price	Eco-part	xxx

TECHNICAL FEATURES

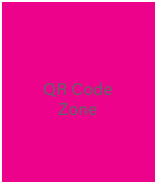
Name	pH Clever
SKU Reference	WW000031
Dosage	Acid or Alkaline
Electric power supply	220-240 V / 1 / 50-60 Hz
Reading scale	0,0 - 14,0 pH
Reading accuracy	0,1 pH
Sensor tolerance temperature	0-60
Sensor tolerance water speed	≤ 2
Peristaltic pH pump flow	1,5
Minimum water temperature	5°C
Maximum water temperature	40°C
Safety	Configurable 'OFA' three-level over-feed alarm (settings from 0 to 6 h, default 4 h) Level sensor on intake pipe (equipped with anti-fumes cap)

pH value is essential to maintain chlorine effectiveness:



CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEMS

GenPH



- + Automatic pH Dosage
- + Accurate Dosing
- + Anti-overdose protection

DESCRIPTION

- 1-line, backlit LCD screen in 6 languages (FR-EN-ES-DE-IT-NL)
- Semi-automatic, 1 or 2 step(s) (Buffer solutions kit included)
- Factory setting: pH = 7,4
- Configurable 'OFA' three-level over-feed alarm (settings from 0 to 6 h, default 4 h)
- Level sensor on intake pipe (equipped with anti-fumes cap)
- Combined sensor, simple-junction and simple-porous, Ø12 mm glass body
- Plumbing compatibility DN50 mm, DN63 mm
- Protection index IP65
- User interface : LCD Display

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

- pH Sensor
- Buffer solutions kit
- Plumbing kit
- Wall mounting kit
- Suction Pipe

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

- Pod kit - optional extra for use with pH Expert or Chlor Expert-R0534900 - - \$\$
- 63mm saddle clamp-R0839600 - - \$\$
- Earthing anode-R0673800 - - \$\$

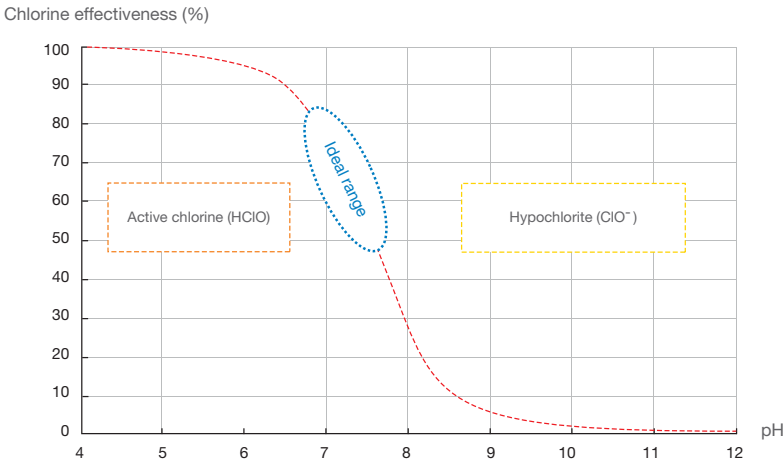
DESCRIPTION

Name	Recommended Pool Volume	SKU Reference	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
GenPH	150 m ³	WW000253	\$Price	Eco-part	xxx

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Name	GenPH
SKU Reference	WW000253
Dosage	Acid or Alkaline
Electric power supply	220-240 V / 1 / 50-60 Hz
Reading scale	0,0 - 14,0 pH
Reading accuracy	0,1 pH
Sensor tolerance temperature	0-60
Sensor tolerance water speed	≤ 2
Peristaltic pH pump flow	1,5
Minimum water temperature	5°C
Maximum water temperature	40°C
Safety	Configurable 'OFA' three-level over-feed alarm (settings from 0 to 6 h, default 4 h) Level sensor on intake pipe (equipped with anti-fumes cap)

pH value is essential to maintain chlorine effectiveness:

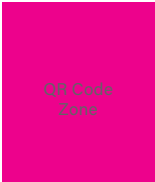




CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEMS

pH Perfect

- + Automatic pH regulation
- + Accurate Dosing
- + Anti-overdose protection



DESCRIPTION

- 1-line, backlit LCD screen in 6 languages (FR-EN-ES-DE-IT-NL)
 - Semi-automatic, 1 or 2 step(s) (Buffer solutions kit included)
 - Factory setting: pH = 7,4
 - Configurable 'OFA' three-level over-feed alarm (settings from 0 to 6 h, default 4 h)
 - Level sensor on intake pipe (equipped with anti-fumes cap)
 - Combined sensor, simple-junction and simple-porous, Ø12 mm glass body
 - Plumbing compatibility DN50 mm, DN63 mm
 - Protection index IP65
- User interface : LCD Display

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

- pH Sensor
- Buffer solutions kit
- Plumbing kit
- Wall mounting kit
- Suction Pipe

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

- Pod kit - optional extra for use with pH Expert or Chlor Expert-R0534900 - - \$\$
- 63mm saddle clamp-R0839600 - - \$\$
- Earthing anode-R0673800 - - \$\$

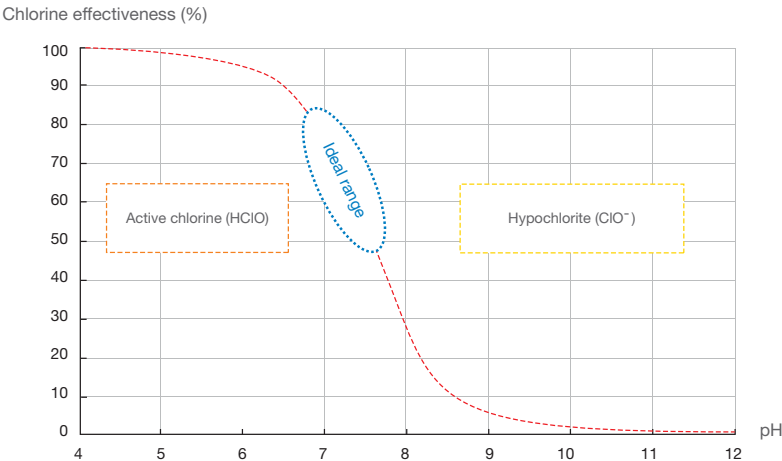
DESCRIPTION

Name	Recommended Pool Volume	SKU Reference	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
pH Perfect	150 m ³	W500702	\$Price	Eco-part	xxx

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Name	pH Perfect
SKU Reference	W500702
Dosage	Acid or Alkaline
Electric power supply	220-240 V / 1 / 50-60 Hz
Reading scale	0,0 - 14,0 pH
Reading accuracy	0,1 pH
Sensor tolerance temperature	0-60
Sensor tolerance water speed	≤ 2
Peristaltic pH pump flow	1,5
Minimum water temperature	5°C
Maximum water temperature	40°C
Safety	"Configurable 'OFA' three-level over-feed alarm (settings from 0 to 6 h, default 4 h) Level sensor on intake pipe (equipped with anti-fumes cap)"

pH value is essential to maintain chlorine effectiveness:



ORP REGULATION SYSTEMS

FOR AUTOMATED CHLORINATION

Zodiac ORP regulation systems incorporate proportional dosing technology to **maintain an ideal chlorine level automatically** for the comfort of bathers. It uses the "ORP" method (also called Redox), otherwise known as measuring the "disinfectant capacity of the water".

> SAFE, AUTO-ADAPTIVE OPERATION

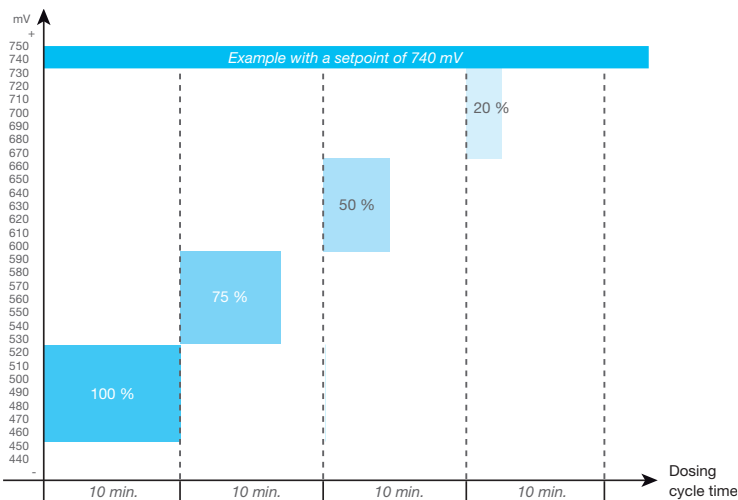
Depending on the ORP value measured by the sensor, Zodiac® ORP regulation systems will automatically adjust the chlorine level using a peristaltic dosing pump.

The dosing time depends on **the difference between the ORP value of the swimming pool water and the optimum value (set point value)**. The quantities of liquid chlorine injected are automatically adjusted to meet the demand for disinfection.

Zodiac® ORP regulation systems are equipped with **an exclusive overdosing safety device (called 'OFA') to prevent excessive injection**.

The safety device is adjustable and operates in 3 steps to determine whether or not it is necessary to inject liquid chlorine.

EXCLUSIVE AUTO-ADAPTIVE DOSING



> FOR GREATER COMFORT

- For the comfort of bathers, the ORP level of the water must be between 600 mV and 750 mV; this is equivalent to about 1.0 mg/L free chlorine at pH 7.4 (variable depending on the stabiliser concentration).
- To maintain optimum water quality, the pH regulation system (pH Expert) is the essential partner to the ORP regulation system. **In this case the 'POD kit'** will be the ideal option for a simple installation and accurate measurement.

DID YOU KNOW?

ORP (and by extrapolation, the chlorine level) can vary depending on several parameters.

For optimum treatment, 5 values must be met:

- pH = 7.0 to 7.6
- TAC (alkalinity) = 8 to 15 °f (or 80 to 150 ppm CaCO₃)
- Cyanuric acid (stabilizer) < 30 ppm
- Water temperature = 20°C to 28°C
- Borehole water and rainwater prohibited

It is essential to check and adjust these parameters, as necessary, to ensure optimum operation of the ORP regulation system.



CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEMS

Chlor Expert

- + Automatic chlorine regulation
- + Accurate dosing
- + Anti-overdose protection

QR Code
Zone



In original configuration
with no options added.

DESCRIPTION

- 1-line, backlit LCD screen in 6 languages (FR-EN-ES-DE-IT-NL)
- Semi-automatic, 1 or 2 step(s) (Buffer solutions kit included)
- Factory setting: pH = 7,4
- Configurable 'OFA' three-level over-feed alarm (settings from 0 to 6 h, default 4 h)
- Level sensor on intake pipe (equipped with anti-fumes cap)
- Combined sensor, simple-junction and simple-porous, Ø12 mm glass body
- Plumbing compatibility DN50 mm, DN63 mm
- Protection index IP65

• User interface : LCD Display

Manufacturer original warranty : 2 years

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

- ORP Sensor
- Buffer solutions kit
- Plumbing kit
- Wall mounting kit
- Suction Pipe

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

- Pod kit - optional extra for use with pH Expert or Chlor Expert-R0534900 - - \$\$
- 63mm saddle clamp-R0839600 - - \$\$
- Earthing anode-R0673800 - - \$\$

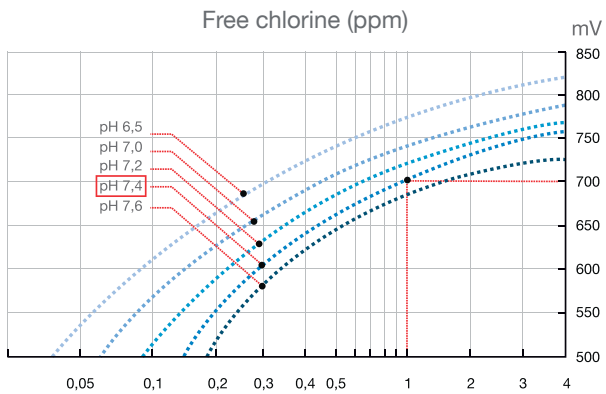
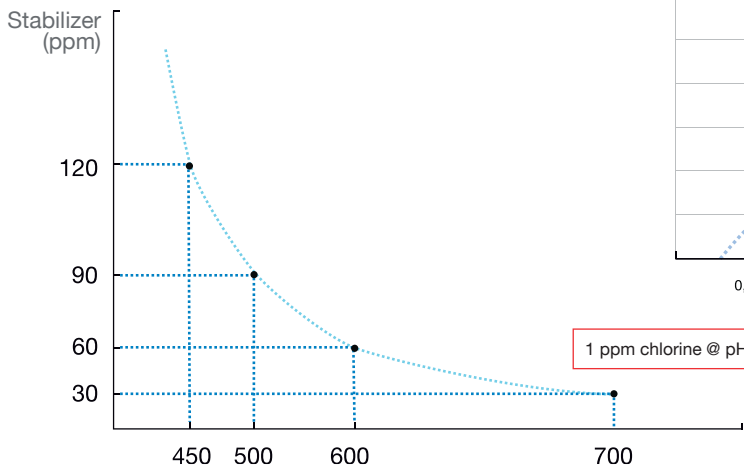
DESCRIPTION

Name	Recommended Pool Volume	SKU Reference	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Chlor Expert	150 m ³	W500709	\$Price	Eco-part	xxx

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Name	Chlor Expert
SKU Reference	W500709
EN 17645 Rating *	C
Dosage	Liquid chlorine
Electric power supply	220-240 V / 1 / 50-60 Hz
Reading scale	0 - 1000 mV
Reading accuracy	0,1 pH
Sensor tolerance temperature	0-60
Sensor tolerance water speed	≤ 2
Peristaltic pH pump flow	1,5
Minimum water temperature	5°C
Maximum water temperature	40°C
Safety	Configurable 'OFA' three-level over-feed alarm (settings from 0 to 6 h, default 4 h) Level sensor on intake pipe (equipped with anti-fumes cap)

pH effect on ORP, and influence of CHLORINE STABILIZER:



CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEMS

Chlor Clever

QR Code
Zone



In original configuration
with no options added.

- + Automatic Chlorine Dosage
- + Accurate dosing
- + Anti-overdose protection

DESCRIPTION

- 1-line, backlit LCD screen in 6 languages (FR-EN-ES-DE-IT-NL)
- Semi-automatic, 1 or 2 step(s) (Buffer solutions kit included)
- Factory setting: pH = 7,4
- Configurable 'OFA' three-level over-feed alarm (settings from 0 to 6 h, default 4 h)
- Level sensor on intake pipe (equipped with anti-fumes cap)
- Combined sensor, simple-junction and simple-porous, Ø12 mm glass body
- Plumbing compatibility DN50 mm, DN63 mm
- Protection index IP65
- User interface : LCD Display

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

- ORP Sensor
- Buffer solutions kit
- Plumbing kit
- Wall mounting kit
- Suction Pipe

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

- Pod kit - optional extra for use with pH Expert or Chlor Expert-R0534900 - - \$\$
- 63mm saddle clamp-R0839600 - - \$\$
- Earthing anode-R0673800 - - \$\$

DESCRIPTION

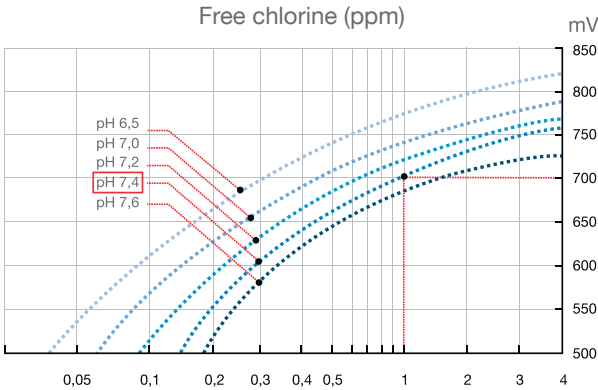
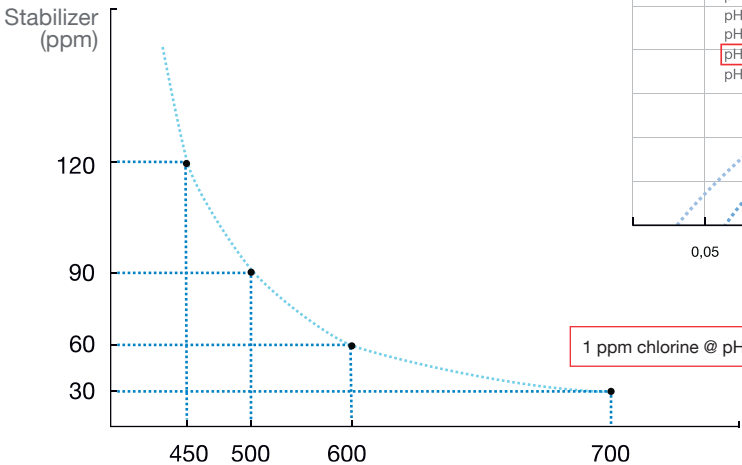
Name	Recommended Pool Volume	SKU Reference	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Chlor Clever	150 m ³	WW000032	\$Price	Eco-part	xxx

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Name	Chlor Clever
SKU Reference	WW000032
EN 17645 Rating	C
Dosage	Liquid chlorine
Electric power supply	220-240 V / 1 / 50-60 Hz
Reading scale	0 - 1000 mV
Reading accuracy	0,1 pH
Sensor tolerance temperature	0-60
Sensor tolerance water speed	≤ 2
Peristaltic pH pump flow	1,5
Minimum water temperature	5°C
Maximum water temperature	40°C
Safety	Configurable 'OFA' three-level over-feed alarm (settings from 0 to 6 h, default 4 h) Level sensor on intake pipe (equipped with anti-fumes cap)

AUTOMATIC
WATER
TREATMENT

pH effect on ORP, and influence of CHLORINE STABILIZER:





In original configuration with no options added.

CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEMS

GenChlor

- + Automatic chlorine dosage
- + Accurate dosing
- + Anti-overdose protection

QR Code
Zone

DESCRIPTION

- 1-line, backlit LCD screen in 6 languages (FR-EN-ES-DE-IT-NL)
- Semi-automatic, 1 or 2 step(s) (Buffer solutions kit included)
- Factory setting: pH = 7,4
- Configurable 'OFA' three-level over-feed alarm (settings from 0 to 6 h, default 4 h)
- Level sensor on intake pipe (equipped with anti-fumes cap)
- Combined sensor, simple-junction and simple-porous, Ø12 mm glass body
- Plumbing compatibility DN50 mm, DN63 mm
- Protection index IP65
- User interface : LCD Display

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

- ORP Sensor
- Buffer solutions kit
- Plumbing kit
- Wall mounting kit
- Suction Pipe

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

- Pod kit - optional extra for use with pH Expert or Chlor Expert-R0534900 - - \$\$
- 63mm saddle clamp-R0839600 - - \$\$
- Earthing anode-R0673800 - - \$\$

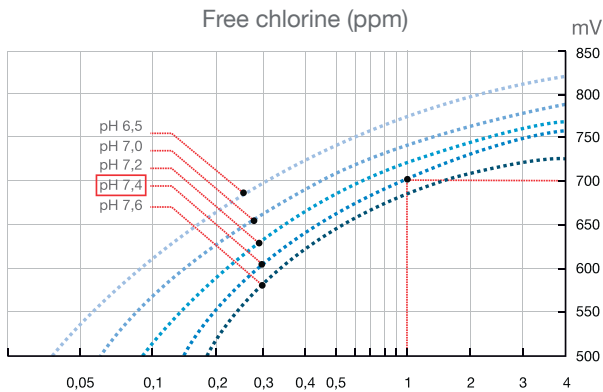
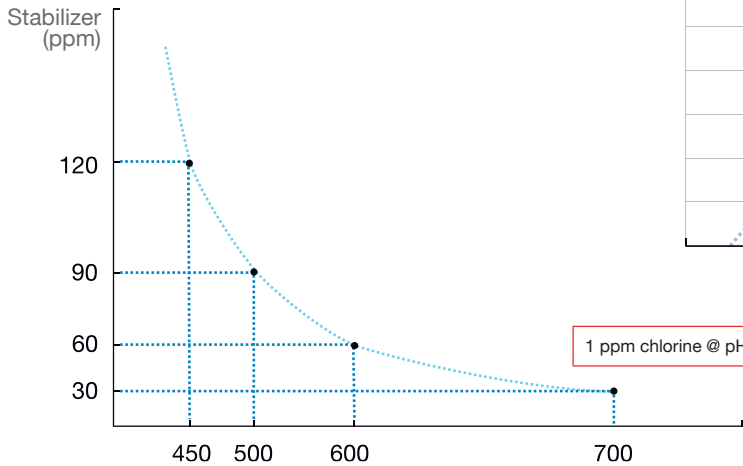
DESCRIPTION

Name	Recommended Pool Volume	SKU Reference	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
GenChlor	150 m ³	WW000254	\$Price	Eco-part	xxx

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Name	GenChlor
SKU Reference	WW000254
EN 17645 Rating *	C
Dosage	Liquid chlorine
Electric power supply	220-240 V / 1 / 50-60 Hz
Reading scale	0 - 1000 mV
Reading accuracy	0,1 pH
Sensor tolerance temperature	0-60
Sensor tolerance water speed	≤ 2
Peristaltic pH pump flow	1,5
Minimum water temperature	5°C
Maximum water temperature	40°C
Safety	Configurable 'OFA' three-level over-feed alarm (settings from 0 to 6 h, default 4 h) Level sensor on intake pipe (equipped with anti-fumes cap)

pH effect on ORP, and influence of CHLORINE STABILIZER:



QR Code
Zone



In original configuration
with no options added.

CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEMS

Chlor Perfect

- + Automatic chlorine dosage
- + Accurate dosing
- + Anti-overdose protection

DESCRIPTION

- 1-line, backlit LCD screen in 6 languages (FR-EN-ES-DE-IT-NL)
 - Semi-automatic, 1 or 2 step(s) (Buffer solutions kit included)
 - Factory setting: pH = 7,4
 - Configurable 'OFA' three-level over-feed alarm (settings from 0 to 6 h, default 4 h)
 - Level sensor on intake pipe (equipped with anti-fumes cap)
 - Combined sensor, simple-junction and simple-porous, Ø12 mm glass body
 - Plumbing compatibility DN50 mm, DN63 mm
 - Protection index IP65
- User interface : LCD Display

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

- ORP Sensor
- Buffer solutions kit
- Plumbing kit
- Wall mounting kit
- Suction Pipe

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

- Pod kit - optional extra for use with pH Expert or Chlor Expert-R0534900 - - \$\$
- 63mm saddle clamp-R0839600 - - \$\$
- Earthing anode-R0673800 - - \$\$

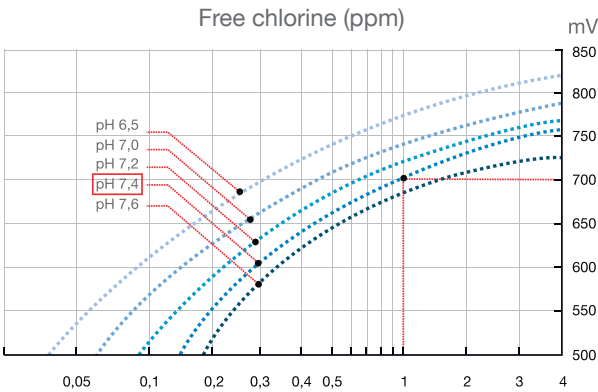
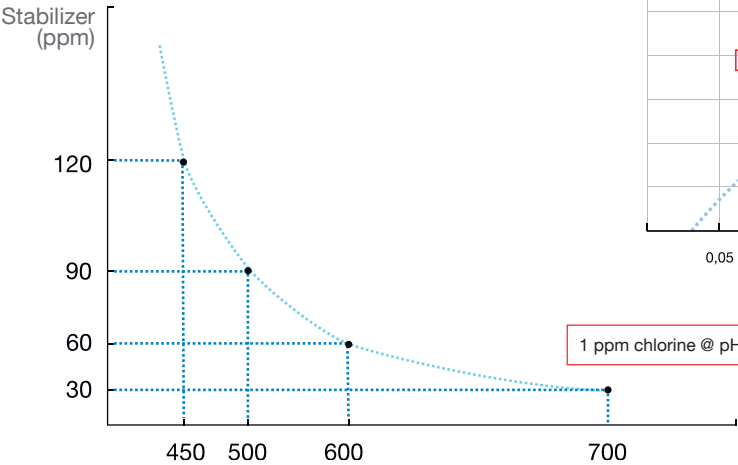
DESCRIPTION

Name	Recommended Pool Volume	SKU Reference	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Chlor Perfect	150 m ³	W500706	\$Price	Eco-part	xxx

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Name	Chlor Perfect
SKU Reference	W500706
EN 17645 Rating *	C
Dosage	Liquid chlorine
Electric power supply	220-240 V / 1 / 50-60 Hz
Reading scale	0 - 1000 mV
Reading accuracy	0,1 pH
Sensor tolerance temperature	0-60
Sensor tolerance water speed	≤ 2
Peristaltic pH pump flow	1,5
Minimum water temperature	5°C
Maximum water temperature	40°C
Safety	Configurable 'OFA' three-level over-feed alarm (settings from 0 to 6 h, default 4 h) Level sensor on intake pipe (equipped with anti-fumes cap)

pH effect on ORP, and influence of CHLORINE STABILIZER:





MINERAL PURIFIERS

Nature² Spa

- + Ready to use
- + Autonomous
- + Enhanced bathing experience



DESCRIPTION

- Stabilised organic chlorine, "dichlor" or "trichlor" type (tablets or granules), calcium hypochlorite inorganic chlorine, liquid chlorine, active oxygen (liquid or powder) or UV treatment may be used, Compatible with salt water chlorination,
- 6 months from the time the cartridge is placed in the purifier
- Nature² Spa is not compatible with bromide and its derivatives, chlorine free disinfectants
- Adapted to all spa flow rates

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

- Positioning pins

DESCRIPTION

Name	Recommended Pool Volume	SKU Reference	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code	Packaged Product Weight
Nature² Spa Cartridge - 6-packs display	0 - 4 m³	WN000001	\$Price	Eco-part	xxx	0,1 kg

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Name	Nature² Spa Cartridge - 6-packs display
SKU Reference	WN000001
Maximum water temperature	35°C

> HOW DOES IT WORK?

Nature² technology combines **recognized disinfection and purification efficiency of certain mineral components** and the unique properties of a material used in high-tech industries: ceramic (micro-porous material).

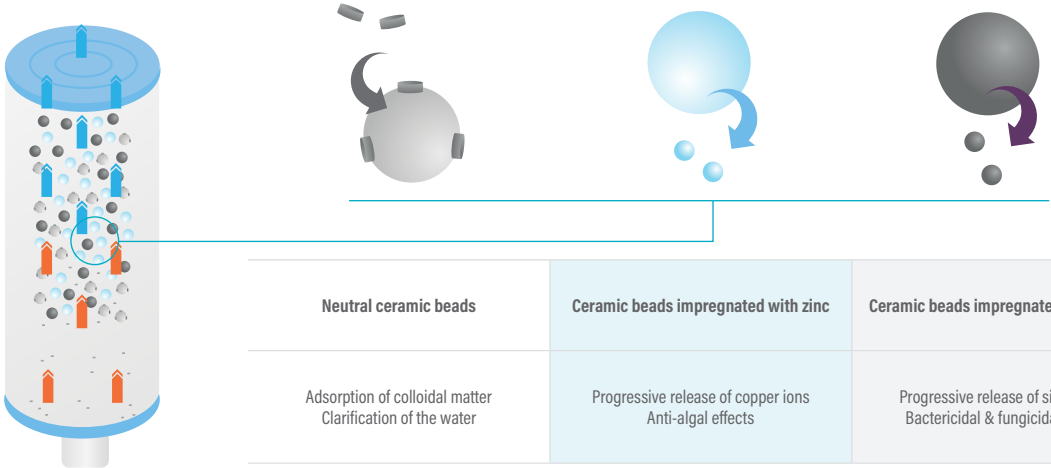
The ceramic beads retain micro-particles (colloidal matter) not stopped by the filter, to clarify the swimming pool water.

Zinc particles, coated on some ceramic beads, give Nature² cartridges algicidal properties.

Silver particles, coated on other ceramic beads, offer bactericidal and fungicidal (disinfection) properties.

The combined action of these 3 properties enables Nature² systems to use **up to 4 times less chlorine** compared to conventional manual treatment: 0.5 ppm free chlorine is enough (depending on conditions of use).

OPERATION OF THE NATURE² SPA CARTRIDGE



Neutral ceramic beads	Ceramic beads impregnated with zinc	Ceramic beads impregnated with silver
Adsorption of colloidal matter Clarification of the water	Progressive release of copper ions Anti-algal effects	Progressive release of silver ions Bactericidal & fungicidal effect

> AN ENHANCED BATHING EXPERIENCE

- Requiring up to 4 times less disinfectant, Nature² systems clearly enhance bathing (less odour, no more unpleasant sensations on the skin, etc.).
- By using fewer chemical products, pH is potentially less disturbed. The water balance, a measure of efficient disinfection treatment, is consequently more stable.
- Depending on models and needs, Nature² can also be used with chlorine, active oxygen, a UV system or ozonator.



CLEANING



428 MANUAL CLEANING

- 428 Blue Line Range
- 430 Shark Series Range
- 432 Classic Range
- 435 Eco Range

**436 FLOATING HOSES AND
ACCESSORIES**

438 INTEGRATED CLEANING SYSTEM

- 438 Net'n'Clean



440 MANUAL CLEANING

- 440 Serenit Range

443 AUTOMATIC POOL CLEANING

445 CORDLESS POOL CLEANERS

- 447 Freerider®
- 453 Freedom
- 460 Freedom Lite
- 462 Pixel™

465 CORDED POOL CLEANERS

- 467 Alpha iQ™
- 476 Vortex™ 4WD
- 480 Voyager™

486 CNX™

- 493 Sweepy®
- 496 Tornax

502 DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS

- 502 Diag Box
- 502 Diagnostic App

503 HYDRAULIC CLEANERS

- 504 Discs
- 506 Mechanicals
- 511 Cyclonic™ Leaf Catcher

512 SPAS CLEANERS

- 512 Spabot™
- 514 Spawand



515 PRESSURE POOL CLEANERS

- 516 Polaris 280
- 517 Polaris 380
- 518 Polaris 4900

**519 PRESSURE POOL CLEANERS
ACCESSORIES**

- 519 Booster pumps
- 519 Control box
- 520 TailSweep Pro



521 ROBOTIC POOL CLEANERS

- 521 ASR 105



MANUAL CLEANING

Blue line - Vacuum Heads - CLIP FIXATION

QR Code
Zone

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Net Weight Unit (Kg)	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Flexo Vacuum head 35cm 8 wheels	69661	6	1.44	0.049	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Triangular Vacuum head with brushes	69663	6	1.025	0.047	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Oval vacuum head with brushes	69664	6	0.92	0.046	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Aluminium Vacuum head 35 cm	69694	6	3.14	0.054	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Aluminium Vacuum head 45 cm	69672	6	3.14	0.072	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX



MANUAL CLEANING

Blue line - Brushes - CLIP FIXATION

QR Code
Zone

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Net Weight Unit (Kg)	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Adjustable angle wall brush 48 cm	69656	12	0.37	0.03	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Aluminium reinforced wall brush 50 cm	69658	0	0.32	0	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Wall and angle brush	73105	6	3.3	0.055	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Wall and bottom brush with wing	69674	6	0.56	0.046	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Wall brush 50 cm with aluminium handle	69670	12	0.375	0.051	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Waterline multifunction brush	69669	24	0.28	0.045	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX



MANUAL CLEANING

Blue line - Leaf Skimmers - CLIP FIXATION

QR Code
Zone

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Net Weight Unit (Kg)	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Surface leaf skimmer	69665	12	0.35	0.081	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Bottom leaf rake	69666	12	0.42	0.093	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Bottom leaf rake aluminium	69667	12	0.305	0.045	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Surface leaf skimmer aluminium	69671	12	0.32	0.057	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX



MANUAL CLEANING

Blue line - Telescopic poles - CLIP FIXATION

QR Code
Zone

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Net Weight Unit (Kg)	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
1,8 - 3,6m aluminium pole	69659	12	0.833	0.04	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
2,4 - 4,8m aluminium pole	69660	12	1.333	0.055	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX

QR Code
Zone

MANUAL CLEANING

Blue line - Floating doser



Product	Code	Standard Pack	Net Weight Unit (Kg)	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Floating doser 250g	69668	12	0.27	0.068	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX



MANUAL CLEANING

Blue line - Complete Kits

QR Code
Zone

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Net Weight Unit (Kg)	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Complete Kit Blue Line	73122	4	3	0.235	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Complete Kit	58661	4	2.75	0.176	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX

MANUAL CLEANING

Blue line - Wall bracket

- FOR CLEANING ACCESSORIES

QR Code
Zone



Product	Code	Standard Pack	Net Weight Unit (Kg)	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Cleaning material wall bracket	69662	6	0.25	0.024	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX



MANUAL CLEANING

Blue line - Thermometer

QR Code
Zone

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Net Weight Unit (Kg)	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Transparent Deluxe thermometer	38625	0	0.06	0	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX



Until end of stock



Until end of stock



Until end of stock



Until end of stock

MANUAL CLEANING

Shark - Vacuum Heads - CLIP FIXATION



Product	Code	Standard Pack	Net Weight Unit (Kg)	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Flexo vacuum head 8 wheels	36618	6	1.49	0.04	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Oval vacuum head with brushes	40997	5	1.05	0.04	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX

Until end of stock

MANUAL CLEANING

Shark - Brushes - CLIP FIXATION



Product	Code	Standard Pack	Net Weight Unit (Kg)	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Bottom curved brush 45cm	36615	10	0.27	0.04	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Wall curved brush 33cm	36616	15	0.21	0.04	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Corner suction brush	36617	12	0.13	0.04	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX

MANUAL CLEANING

Shark - Leaf Skimmers - CLIP FIXATION



Product	Code	Standard Pack	Net Weight Unit (Kg)	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Surface Leaf skimmer	36613	15	0.256	0.14	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Bottom Leaf rake	36614	15	0.273	0.14	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX

MANUAL CLEANING

Shark - Telescopic poles - CLIP FIXATION



Product	Code	Standard Pack	Net Weight Unit (Kg)	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
1,8m-3,6m aluminium pole	38422	10	1.17	0.049	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
2,4-4,8m aluminium pole	38423	10	1.44	0.057	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX



Until end of stock

MANUAL CLEANING

Shark - Telescopic poles - BUTTERFLY FIXATION

QR Code
Zone

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Net Weight Unit (Kg)	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Aluminium telescopic 2.5 - 5 m	38425	12	1.36	0.059	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX



Until end of stock

MANUAL CLEANING

Shark - Floating doser

QR Code
Zone

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Net Weight Unit (Kg)	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Floating doser for 4 tablets 205g	36620	12	0.521	0.14	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX



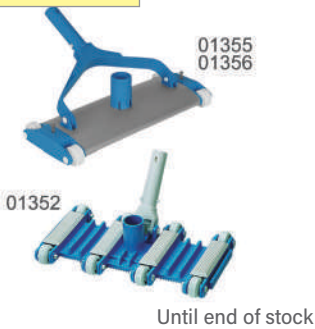
Until end of stock

MANUAL CLEANING

Shark - Thermometer

QR Code
Zone

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Net Weight Unit (Kg)	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Analog thermometer	36622	10	0.19	0.04	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX

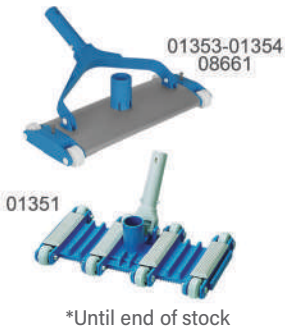


MANUAL CLEANING

Classic - Vacuum Heads - CLIP FIXATION

QR Code
Zone

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Net Weight Unit (Kg)	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Aluminium Vacuum head 35 cm	01355	4	2	0.053	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Aluminium Vacuum head 45 cm	01356	4	2.6	0.056	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Flexo Vacuum head	01352	4	1.61	0.04	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX



MANUAL CLEANING

Classic - Vacuum Heads - BUTTERFLY FIXATION

QR Code
Zone

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Net Weight Unit (Kg)	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Aluminium Vacuum head 35 cm ø 38	01353	4	2.7	0.043	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Aluminium Vacuum head 45 cm ø 50	01354	4	2.6	0.056	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Aluminium Vacuum head 1 1/2" 45 cm	08661	4	3.51	0.052	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Flexo Vacuum head *	01351	4	1.61	0.04	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX



MANUAL CLEANING

Classic - Vacuum Heads - FOR PUBLIC POOLS

QR Code
Zone

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Net Weight Unit (Kg)	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Aluminium Vacuum head 80 cm	01357	1	12	0.033	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Aluminium Vacuum head 45 cm	01358	4	3	0.055	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX



MANUAL CLEANING

Classic - Brushes - CLIP FIXATION

QR Code
Zone

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Net Weight Unit (Kg)	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Bottom bursh PP bristle 33cm *	01405	20	0.14	0.04	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
SS straight brush 16,5cm	01407	20	0.45	0.041	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX



MANUAL CLEANING

Classic - Leaf Skimmers

QR Code
Zone

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Net Weight Unit (Kg)	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Surface leaf skimmer with handgrip	01400	12	0.417	0.176	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX



Until end of stock

MANUAL CLEANING

Classic - Leaf Skimmers - CLIP FIXATION

QR Code
Zone

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Net Weight Unit (Kg)	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Bottom leaf skimmer	01397	20	0.22	0.129	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Surface leaf skimmer	01399	20	0.215	0.129	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX



Until end of stock

MANUAL CLEANING

Classic - Leaf Skimmers - BUTTERFLY FIXATION

QR Code
Zone

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Net Weight Unit (Kg)	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Surface leaf skimmer	01398	20	0.21	0.129	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Bottom leaf rake	01396	20	0.215	0.129	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX



MANUAL CLEANING

Classic - Fixed pole - CLIP FIXATION

QR Code
Zone

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Net Weight Unit (Kg)	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Fixed pole 2,5m	01364	20	0.57	0.057	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX



MANUAL CLEANING

Classic - Telescopic poles - BUTTERFLY FIXATION

QR Code
Zone

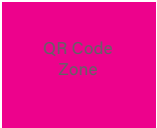
Product	Code	Standard Pack	Net Weight Unit (Kg)	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
1,8m - 3,6m telescopic pole	01359	12	1.12	0.045	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
2,4m - 4,8m telescopic pole	01360	12	1.35	0.057	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX



MANUAL CLEANING

Classic - Reinforced telescopic poles

- BUTTERFLY FIXATION



Product	Code	Standard Pack	Net Weight Unit (Kg)	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
2,5 - 5m reinforced pole	01361	5	3.2	0.046	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
3,75 - 7,5m reinforced pole	15838	1	4.7	0.014	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
6 - 10m reinforced pole	01362	1	5.54	0.018	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
6,5 - 13m reinforced pole	01363	1	7.45	0.024	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX



MANUAL CLEANING

Classic - Pole adapters



Product	Code	Standard Pack	Net Weight Unit (Kg)	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Adapter from butterfly to clip fixation	08465	40	0.08	0.019	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Adapter for reinforced pole connection	17937	38	0.07	0.011	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Adapter from clip to butterfly fixation	14592	48	0.07	0.011	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX



MANUAL CLEANING

Eco - Vacuum Heads

QR Code
Zone

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Net Weight Unit (Kg)	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Box of 12 half-moon vacuum heads	T372/B	1	2.6	0.046	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX



MANUAL CLEANING

Eco - Brushes

QR Code
Zone

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Net Weight Unit (Kg)	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Box of 24 wall brush 45cm	T842/B	24	7	0.068	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX



MANUAL CLEANING

Eco - Leaf Skimmers

QR Code
Zone

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Net Weight Unit (Kg)	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Box of 16 bottom leaf rake	T62/B	1	3.1	0.068	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Box of 24 surface leaf skimmer	T52/B	1	3.7	0.068	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX

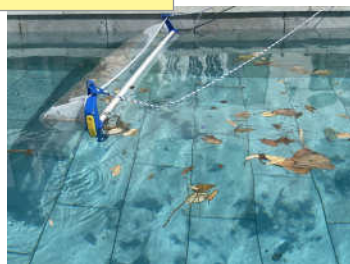


MANUAL CLEANING

Eco - Floating doser

QR Code
Zone

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Net Weight Unit (Kg)	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Box of 12 floating doser	T75/B	1	2.3	0.068	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX



MANUAL CLEANING

Leaf skimmers XL

QR Code
Zone

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Net Weight Unit (Kg)	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Surface leaf skimmer XL	76556	10	0.8	0.007	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX



MANUAL CLEANING

Hose roller

QR Code
Zone

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Net Weight Unit (Kg)	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Hose roller	66042	1	2.4	0.046	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX



MANUAL CLEANING

Hose fittings

QR Code
Zone

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Net Weight Unit (Kg)	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Hose fitting D50mm white	01392	10	0.005	0.005	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Rotating hose fitting D38mm, 1 1/2"	01393	18	0.008	0.005	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Hose fitting D38mm white	05684	48	0.04	0.013	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX



MANUAL CLEANING

Hose cuffs

QR Code
Zone

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Net Weight Unit (Kg)	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Hose cuff only for 38mm vac inlets, blue	07958	35	0.095	0.02	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Hose cuff for 38mm hose, blue	01385	154	0.08571	0.079	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Hose cuff for 50mm hose, blue	01386	216	0.087	0.104	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Hose cuff for 38mm hose, white	01387	200	0.07	0.064	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Hose cuff for 50mm hose, white	01388	125	0.08	0.08	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX



MANUAL CLEANING

Thermometers

QR Code
Zone

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Net Weight Unit (Kg)	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Cylindrical thermometer	20594	20	0.2	0.024	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
24 animal thermometers display	66058	1	1.6	0.081	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX

MANUAL CLEANING

QR Code
Zone

Floating hoses - With hose cuffs



Product	Code	Standard Pack	Net Weight Unit (Kg)	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Floating hose 12m, D38mm	01376	1	3.46	0.046	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Floating hose 15m, D38mm	01375	1	4.27	0.065	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Floating hose 10m, D38mm	01377	1	3	0.045	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Floating hose 8m, D38mm	01378	1	2.5	0.048	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX

MANUAL CLEANING

QR Code
Zone

Floating hoses - Without hose cuff



Product	Code	Standard Pack	Net Weight Unit (Kg)	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Floating hose 50m, D38mm	01372	1	8.5	0.111	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Floating hose 50m, D50mm	01373	1	8.5	0.227	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Floating hose 30m, D38mm without hose cuff	01374	1	9.5	0.116	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Floating hose 30m, D50mm without hose cuff	01379	1	10.5	0.174	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX

MANUAL CLEANING

QR Code
Zone

Poolflex sectionable hose

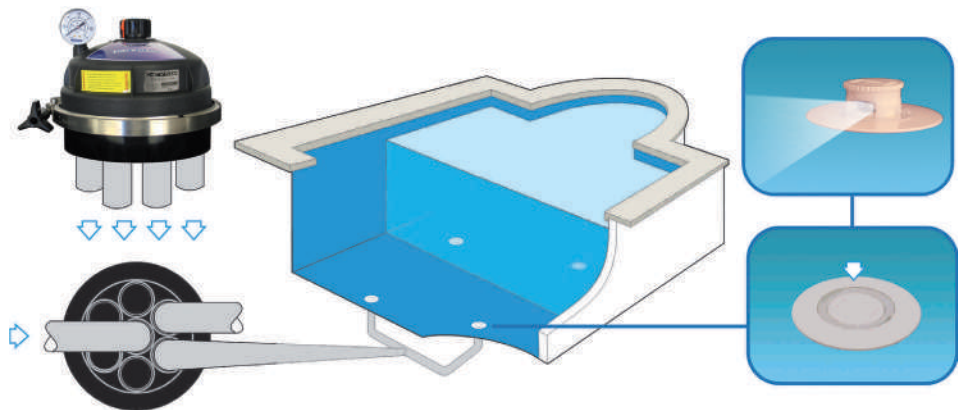


Product	Code	Standard Pack	Net Weight Unit (Kg)	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Poolflex cuttable hose D38mm	55969	1	12	0.144	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Poolflex cuttable hose D32mm	55971	1	12	0.144	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX

Net'n'Clean Integrated Cleaning System

Integrated cleaning system

- The Net'N'Clean is an efficient cleaning system, consisting of a six outlet distributor valve that receives clean water from the filter and distributes it sequentially to a series of nozzles installed on the pool floor.
- This type of distribution from the bottom keeps the particles in suspension so they are collected by the skimmer and main drain and retained by the filter. It helps improve the use and efficiency of chemical products injected in the return piping and reduces heating costs by returning hot water along the bottom.



INTEGRATED CLEANING SYSTEM

Net'N'Clean -Distributor valve

QR Code
Zone

DESCRIPTION

Six way distribution valve. This valve is part of the Net'N'Clean cleaning system which is integrated in the pool floor. It distributes water sequentially through its various branches. Made of plastic and AISI 316L it has high resistance to salt water. Maximum working pressure: 1.4 bars. Maximum flow: 15 m³/h. Connections: 7 x Ø 50 mm. 2 pop-up nozzles for branch recommended.

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Net Weight Unit (Kg)	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Net'N'Clean distributor valve Ø 50 mm	21257	1	2.8	0.016	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Net'N'Clean distributor valve Ø 63 mm / Ø 75 mm	35079	1	5.222	0.031	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX

INTEGRATED CLEANING SYSTEM

Net'N'Clean- Ø75 mm wall conduit

QR Code
Zone



DESCRIPTION

Reducing conduit to install concrete Net'N'Clean nozzles (26985). Made in white PVC. Inlet - Ø 50 mm inside & Ø 63 mm outside connections - Outlet - Ø 75 mm

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Net Weight Unit (Kg)	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Ø75 / Ø50-Ø63 mm wall conduit	21248	12	0.55	0.033	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX



INTEGRATED CLEANING SYSTEM

Net'N'Clean- Ø90 mm wall conduit

DESCRIPTION

PVC wall conduit. Cutting area of 120 mm for fitting it to the pool wall or floor. Ø 63 or Ø 75 connection, as required.
For inlets: Net'N'Clean: 43584
BCN 03:43586 - 43587 - 43588 - 43589
Return inlet/suction nozzle for high flow rates: 41518 - 41519 - 41520 - 41521

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Net Weight Unit (Kg)	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Ø90 / Ø63-Ø75 mm wall conduit	43590	9	0.47	0.033	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX

INTEGRATED CLEANING SYSTEM

Net'N'Clean - Nozzles

DESCRIPTION

Net'N'Clean range of nozzles with 4 different outlets, recommending S4 for the bottom and S1 or S2 for the steps. Designed for concrete pools with glass tiling, pools with liner or polyester pools.

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Net Weight Unit (Kg)	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
For concrete pools: Ø63 Fixed	26986	12	0.35	0.021	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
For concrete pools: Ø75 With swivel joint	26985	12	0.35	0.021	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
For liner pools: Ø63 Fixed, with metal insert	28500	12	0.46	0.031	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
For liner pools: Ø90 With swivel joint, with metal insert	43584	12	0.46	0.031	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
For polyester pools: Ø63 Fixed	21209	12	0.35	0.021	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Bodies for concrete pools: Fixed	65231	12	0.35	0.021	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Bodies for concrete pools: With swivel joint	65230	12	0.35	0.021	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Bodies for polyester pools: Fixed	65232	12	0.35	0.021	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
White internal kit	65234	12	0.35	0.031	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Beige internal kit	65234CL090	12	0.35	0.021	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Anthracite internal kit	65234CL144	12	0.35	0.021	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Light grey internal kit	65234CL129	12	0.35	0.021	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX





MANUAL CLEANING

Serenit - Vacuum Heads - CLIP FIXATION

QR Code
Zone

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Net Weight Unit (Kg)	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Triangular Vacuum head	77499	6	6.4	0.05	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Rectangular Vacuum head	77498	6	0.86	0.038	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX



MANUAL CLEANING

Serenit - Brushes - CLIP FIXATION

QR Code
Zone

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Net Weight Unit (Kg)	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Floor/walls curved brush 44cm	77488	12	0.37	0.042	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Floor/walls curved brush 50cm	77489	12	0.37	0.051	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
3 positions multifunctions brush	77493	24	0.286	0.035	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Microfiber brush 63cm	77490	12	0.37	0.066	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Wall brush 45cm	77505	6	0.37	0.05	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Gun brush	77492	12	0.108	0.03	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Microfiber brush 46cm	77491	12	0.37	0.044	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Wall brush 50cm	77506	6	0.37	0.055	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX



MANUAL CLEANING

Serenit - Leaf Skimmers - CLIP FIXATION

QR Code
Zone

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Net Weight Unit (Kg)	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Surface Leaf skimmer	77497	12	0.42	0.069	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Bottom Leaf rake	77496	12	0.42	0.069	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX



MANUAL CLEANING

Serenit - Telescopic poles - CLIP FIXATION

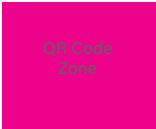
QR Code
Zone

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Net Weight Unit (Kg)	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
10 telescopic poles display	77501	1	0.54	0.002	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX



MANUAL CLEANING

Serenit - Floating doser

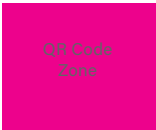


Product	Code	Standard Pack	Net Weight Unit (Kg)	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Floating doser 4x250g	77507	12	0.261	0.055	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX



MANUAL CLEANING

Serenit - Floating hoses

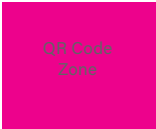


Product	Code	Standard Pack	Net Weight Unit (Kg)	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Cutable floating hose 1m	77503	1	2.68	0.039	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX
Cutable floating hose 7,62m	77502	1	1.92	0.025	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX



MANUAL CLEANING

Serenit - Hose fitting



Product	Code	Standard Pack	Net Weight Unit (Kg)	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Hose fitting	77504	100	0.22	0.036	\$ Price	Eco-part	XXX



MHV 20 - Serenit - Handheld Vacuum



- Precision cleaning, effortless control
- + Powerful filtration, precise performance
 - + Maximum maneuverability to reach every area
 - + Easy to use, easier to enjoy
- Manufacturer original warranty: 2 years



REFERENCE PRICE	
SKU Reference	77943
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK		
Charger	2 Filter Sleeve (100µ fine filter)	Wall mount holder

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?	
Types of pools	Private in-ground pools,Above ground pools
Pool surface	All surfaces
Pool depth	Min 0,2 m - Max 3 m

DESCRIPTION	
Cleaning areas	Floor / pool corners / elevated platforms
Battery runtime	45 min
Charging type	Indoor charger
Charging time	<2h30
Cleaning brushes	Yes
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Cleaning safety	Out of water safety
Filtration system	Rigid Filter canister
Telescopic handle	Yes
Vacuum head	Flexible rotating head

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Number of motors	2
Battery Type	Lithium-Ion
Replaceable battery	No
Battery capacity	2 600 mAh
Filtration Level	360/100µ
Filtering capacity	1 L
Inlet suction size	6 cm
Suction flow	4,8 m³/h
Product Dimensions	22 x 150 x 22 cm
Product Weight	3,3 kg
Packaged Weight	4,8 kg

TECHNOLOGIES FOR AUTOMATIC POOL CLEANING



Choosing the right automatic pool cleaner involves considering several factors such as the shape, size, and lining of the pool, as well as the specific cleaning needs.

Zodiac® cleaners are **designed to adapt to every pool's configuration**, delivering **high performance, efficiency, and convenience**—no matter the expectations or budget.



> ZODIAC® ROBOTIC CLEANERS: A HIGH-PERFORMANCE, STAND-ALONE SYSTEM

Corded and cordless robotic cleaners **offer high-performance, stand-alone cleaning for all pool types**.

- Corded models connect directly to a power source and deliver thorough, programmable cleaning across the floor, walls, and waterline.
- Cordless models offer the same efficiency with the added freedom of movement, powered by long-lasting lithium batteries with simple HMI controls.

> AUTOMATIC POLARIS® CLEANERS: THE POWER OF A HIGH-PRESSURE CLEAN

Pressure-side cleaners harness the pool's filtration system for efficient, high-pressure cleaning.

Powered by a dedicated booster pump added alongside the main filter pump, they connect to the pool's return line.

This setup allows the skimmers to remain fully active, **preserving optimal surface filtration**. Debris are collected in an integrated filter bag or canister, preventing it from entering the main filtration system.



> ZODIAC® HYDRAULIC CLEANERS: A SIMPLE AND AFFORDABLE SOLUTION

Hydraulic robotic cleaners can be easily installed in the pool filtration system. In fact, they work on the energy produced by your pump.

Vacuum cleaners capture debris by suction and accumulate it in the pump pre-filter.

More affordable than electric cleaners, hydraulic cleaners are connected to a pool vacuum point or a skimmer and are **particularly suitable for the simplest pools** (with a flat floor or gentle slope or above-ground pools).



To optimise the efficiency of these accessories, it is essential to **ensure they are compatible with the pool surface**, filtration equipment, environment, etc.

ZODIAC'S SIGNATURE TECHNOLOGIES



Our commitment to innovation ensures that **every robotic cleaner is designed for maximum efficiency and ease of use.** Through continuous R&D, we develop cutting-edge technologies that enhance cleaning performance while simplifying operation and maintenance. These advancements set our models apart, delivering a **superior pool cleaning experience with no compromise.**

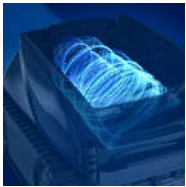


S-PATTERN | COMPLETE POOL COVERAGE

A smart back-and-forth navigation on the pool floor, ideal for rectangular or square pools with flat bottoms and non-slippery surfaces. This ensures full coverage, reaching every corner and maximizing cleaning efficiency without unnecessary overlap.



S-PATTERN



CYCLONIC SUCTION | POWERFUL CLEANING

The flow inside the filter keeps the debris in suspension and allows a longer lasting suction while limiting the clogging.



CYCLONIC SUCTION



DUAL STAGE FILTRATION | LONG LASTING SUCTION

2 combined filters offering the most durable and effective system on the market to get rid of even the finest debris while preventing early clogging.



DUAL FILTRATION



SENSOR NAV SYSTEM™ | SMART NAVIGATION FOR TAILORED CLEANING

The system analyzes pool size and shape to optimize cleaning patterns and time, focusing on high-debris areas like pool bottoms, and flat surfaces for superior results.



Sensor Nav System™



LIFT SYSTEM™ | EASIER REMOVAL FROM THE WATER

The robot climbs the selected pool wall and stops at the waterline. A powerful jet then expels water from the unit, making it up to 20% lighter when lifted, allowing for easy removal with minimal effort.



LIFT SYSTEM

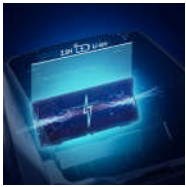


SWIVEL | AVOID CABLE TANGLING

Automatic swivel system prevents cable tangling during cleaner operation in the pool. The cleaner efficiency is optimized and the cable storage is easier.



SWIVEL



CORDLESS TECHNOLOGY | FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT

Powered by a high-efficiency lithium-ion battery, it delivers the same powerful cleaning performance without restrictions, offering a seamless and convenient pool maintenance experience.



LITHIUM-ION

CORDLESS POOL CLEANERS

PERFORMANCE NOW CORDLESS!

Our cordless pool cleaners offer true freedom—no cables, no clutter—just effortless performance. Designed with the user in mind, these models eliminate cable constraints—making setup, storage, and handling easier than ever. Behind this simplicity is serious engineering: extensive research and testing ensure they meet the high standards of performance and reliability expecting from Zodiac®, with the added benefit of full freedom of movement.



> **FREEDOM TO MOVE,
WITH CORDLESS ROBOTS**



FREEDOM TO MOVE is the pictogram you will find whenever you see a Zodiac cordless cleaner. Their long-lasting lithium-ion battery guarantees full cleaning without compromise on performance.

To deliver on this promise of freedom, we've developed a range of intelligent features designed to elevate every step of the cordless cleaning journey. So users can enjoy more and manage less.



TAP & LIFT™ | Easy removal from water

No more struggling fishing the robot: TAP & LIFT™ Technology makes retrieval effortless. Once the cleaning cycle is complete, a simple tap on the cover wakes the robot, prompting it to climb the wall in front of it and stop at the waterline—ready to be lifted out. A smarter, smoother way to remove a cordless cleaner from the pool.



LIFI REMOTE CONTROL | Keep control, even in the water

Traditional cordless cleaners lose connection once underwater, restricting user control during the cleaning cycle. Unlike radio wave signals, the exclusive Remote control powered by a Lifi technology, transmits light pulses straight to the robot's antenna, ensuring stable communication beneath the surface. This technology allows direct interaction with the robot—start or stop cleaning, steer it to a desired spot, or recall it to the waterline whenever needed.

CORDLESS POOL CLEANERS

**COMPARATIVE
TABLE**

		OP 32	FREEDOM LITE	RF 42 iQ OF 42 iQ OF 4220 iQ	RF 5200 iQ CNX-Li 52 iQ CNX-Li 5220 iQ	RF 5400 iQ	RF 5600 iQ FREEDOM+ CONTROL
							
Types of pools	Surfaces	Vinyle, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Vinyle, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles**	Vinyle, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Vinyle, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Vinyle, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Vinyle, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles
	Shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape
	Bottom	Flat, Gentle Slope <15°	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape*	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
	Max Size	8 x 4 m	15 x 5 m	10 x 5 m	10 x 5 m	12 x 6 m	12 x 6 m
Cordless technology	Battery type	Lithium-Ion	Lithium-Ion	Lithium-Ion	Lithium-Ion	Lithium-Ion	Lithium-Ion
	Running time	Up to 2h	Up to 2h30	Up to 2h	Up to 2h	Up to 2h30	Up to 2h30
	Charging time	<4h	<4h	<5h	<5h	<5h	<5h
	Type of charger	Indoor charger	Indoor charger	Outdoor charger	Outdoor charging station	Outdoor charging station	Outdoor charging station
	Water exit	Hook	End of cycle notification, hook	Tap & Lift™, end of cycle notification, hook	Tap & Lift™, end of cycle notification, hook	Tap & Lift™, end of cycle notification, hook	Lift system via remote control, end of cycle notification, hook
Performance	Traction	Tracks - 1 motor	Tracks - 2 motors	Tracks - 2 motors	Tracks - 2 motors	Tracks - 2 motors	Tracks - 2 motors
	Cleaning areas	Floor / walls	Floor / walls / waterline	Floor / walls / waterline	Floor / walls / waterline	Floor / walls / waterline	Floor / walls / waterline
	Cyclonic Suction	-	-	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Filtering level	150µ	3µ renewable + 180µ	100µ	100µ	Premium Dual 150/60µ	Premium Dual 150/60µ
	Filter capacity	2 L	4 L	3 L	4 L	4 L	4 L
	Remote control	-	-	-	-	-	✓
Cycles	Number of cycles	1	4 + 1 with the app	1	2	2 + 2 with the app	2 + 2 with the app
	Cleaning cycles	Floor / walls / waterline	- Floor only - Floor / walls / waterline - Wall only - Waterline only - Multi-day (from App)	Floor / walls / waterline	-Floor only - Floor / walls / waterline	- Floor only - Floor / walls / waterline - Smart (from App) - Waterline only (from App)	- Floor only - Floor / walls / waterline - Smart (from App) - Waterline only (from App)
Ease of use	Connectivity	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Lift System	-	-	-	-	-	✓
	Multi-day scheduling	-	✓ with the app	-	-	-	-
	Transparent window	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Illuminated filter	-	-	-	-	✓	✓
	Type of filter	Rigid Filter canister / Top access	Rigid Dual Filter canister / Top access	Rigid Filter canister / Top access	Rigid Filter canister / Top access	Rigid Dual canisters / Top access	Rigid Dual canister / Top access
Manufacturer original warranty		2 years	3 years	3 years	3 years	3 years	3 years

*In pools with very steep slopes, changing the cleaning pattern might be necessary (via app)

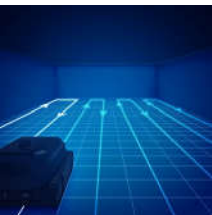
**For optimal cleaner behavior in slippery pools it might be necessary to install a special kit (provided with the robot)

FREERIDER®

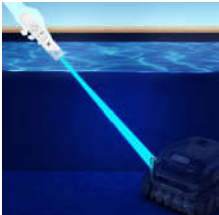
Performance with total freedom



CYCLONIC SUCTION
A powerful cyclone inside the filter keeps debris in suspension preventing clogging, ensuring long- lasting performance.



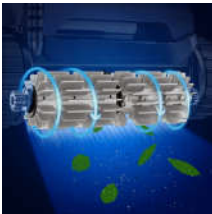
S-PATTERN
A smart back-and-forth navigation on the pool floor for optimized cleaning of rectangular pools.



LiFi REMOTE CONTROL*
Enables manual guidance, cycle management, and easy retrieval at the waterline.



CHARGING STATION
Provides convenient storage while a smart battery management system ensures safe long term charging.



HELIX BRUSHES
Ensure continuous debris flow, capturing fine and light particles instead of pushing them away.



DUAL FILTRATION*
Two-layer filtration extends suction power by delaying clogging with no panels to install or remove.

*Depending on models

	RF 5200 iQ	RF 5400 iQ	RF 5600 iQ
MAX POOL SIZE	10 x 5 m	12 x 6 m	
CLEANING CYCLES	Floor, walls, waterline - 2h Floor only - 1h30	Floor, walls, waterline - 2h30 Floor only - 1h30 Smart (in App only) - Calculated time Waterline only (in App only) - 0h30	
TYPE OF FILTER	Single filtration 100µ	Premium Dual filtration 150/60µ	Premium Dual filtration 150/60µ
TYPE OF CHARGER	Outdoor charging station	Outdoor charging station	Outdoor charging station
CONNECTIVITY	✓	✓	✓
LiFi REMOTE CONTROL	-	-	✓



iAquaLink
CONTROL



CORDLESS POOL CLEANERS

RF 5200 iQ - FREERIDER®

Performance with total freedom

- + Cordless freedom: Long lasting lithium-Ion battery & fast charging base
- + Cyclonic performance: Uncompromised cleaning
- + Easy to use: Simple maintenance & water removal

Manufacturer original warranty: 3 years

QR Code
Zone

REFERENCE PRICE

SKU Reference	WR000576
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

Charging base	Fine Filter canister 100µ	Universal Hook	Free app

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

Main canister 200µ for single filter	Main canister 150µ for dual stage filter - 4L	Over canister 60µ for dual stage filter - 4L
R0897700	R0897600	R0898100

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools,Above ground pools,With rigid walls
Maximum pool dimensions	10 x 5 m
Pool shape	Oval,Rectangular,Free shape
Pool floor	Flat,Gentle Slope,Composite slope,Diamond shape
Pool surface	Liner,Painted concrete,Polyester hull,Reinforced PVC,Tiles

DESCRIPTION

App Control	Yes
App Control Type	iAquaLink
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Cleaning Cycles Numbers	2 cycles
Cleaning Cycles	Floor only: 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline: 2h
Battery runtime	120 min
Charging type	Outdoor charging base
Charging time	<5h
Water exit type	Tap & Lift™,Hook,End of cycle notification
Timer	No
Cleaning steering	Intelligent Standard pattern or S-pattern (in app choice)
Drive system	Tracks
Drive system motors	2 motors
Cleaning transmission	Gear transmission
Sensor	Yes
Cleaning brushes	Yes
Type of brushes	Front brush
Lift system	No
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Cleaning safety	Deck system,Out of water safety,Diagnostic,Electronic motor protector
Filtration system	Rigid Filter canister
Filtration access	Top access
Water temperature	No
Units/pallet	20

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Battery Type	Lithium-Ion
Replaceable battery	Yes, by a Pro
Battery capacity	6 400 mAh
Filtering surface	526 cm ²
Filtration Level	100µ
Filtering capacity	4 L
Inlet suction size	23 cm
Product Dimensions	43 x 40 x 30 cm
Packaging Dimensions	56 x 56 x 47 cm
Product Weight	9.2 kg
Packaged Weight	15,4 kg



CORDLESS POOL CLEANERS

RF 5400 iQ - FREERIDER®

QR Code
Zone

Performance with total freedom

- + Cordless freedom: Long lasting lithium-Ion battery & fast charging
- + Cyclonic performance: Uncompromised cleaning
- + Easy to use: Simple maintenance & water removal

Manufacturer original warranty: 3 years

iAquaLink
CONTROL



LITHIUM-ION

REFERENCE PRICE

SKU Reference	WR000411
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

Charging base	Dual Filter canister 60µ / 150µ	Universal Hook	Free app

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

Main canister 100µ for single filter	Main canister 200µ for single filter
R0897500	R0897700

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools,Above ground pools,With rigid walls
Maximum pool dimensions	12 x 6 m
Pool shape	Oval,Rectangular,Free shape
Pool floor	Flat,Gentle Slope,Composite slope,Diamond shape
Pool surface	Liner,Painted concrete,Polyester hull,Reinforced PVC,Tiles

DESCRIPTION

App Control	Yes
App Control Type	iAquaLink
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Cleaning Cycles Numbers	4 cycles
Cleaning Cycles	Floor only: 1h30 - Floor/walls/waterline : 2h30 - Smart (from App): calculated time - Waterline only (from App): 0h30
Battery runtime	150 min
Charging type	Outdoor charging base
Charging time	<5h
Water exit type	Tap & Lift™,Hook,End of cycle notification
Timer	No
Cleaning steering	Intelligent Standard pattern or S-pattern (in app choice)
Drive system	Tracks
Drive system motors	2 motors
Cleaning transmission	Gear transmission
Sensor	Yes
Cleaning brushes	Yes
Type of brushes	Front brush
Lift system	No
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Cleaning safety	Deck system,Out of water safety,Diagnostic,Electronic motor protector
Filtration system	Rigid Filter canister
Filtration access	Top access
Water temperature	No
Units/pallet	20

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Battery Type	Lithium-Ion
Replaceable battery	Yes, by a Pro
Battery capacity	10 000 mAh
Filtering surface	1066 cm ²
Filtration Level	150/60µ
Filtering capacity	4 L
Inlet suction size	23 cm
Product Dimensions	43 x 40 x 30 cm
Packaging Dimensions	56 x 56 x 47 cm
Product Weight	9.2 kg
Packaged Weight	15,4 kg



CORDLESS POOL CLEANERS

RF 5600 iQ - FREERIDER®

QR Code
Zone

Performance with total freedom

- + Cordless freedom: Long lasting lithium-Ion battery & fast charging
- + Cyclonic performance: Uncompromised cleaning
- + Easy to use: Patented Lifi remote control

Manufacturer original warranty: 3 years



REFERENCE PRICE

SKU Reference	WR000507
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

Charging base	Dual Filter canister 60µ / 150µ	Lifi remote control	Universal Hook	Free app

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

Main canister 100µ for single filter	Main canister 200µ for single filter
R0897500	R0897700

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools,Above ground pools,With rigid walls
Maximum pool dimensions	12 x 6 m
Pool shape	Oval,Rectangular,Free shape
Pool floor	Flat,Gentle Slope,Composite slope,Diamond shape
Pool surface	Liner,Painted concrete,Polyester hull,Reinforced PVC,Tiles

DESCRIPTION

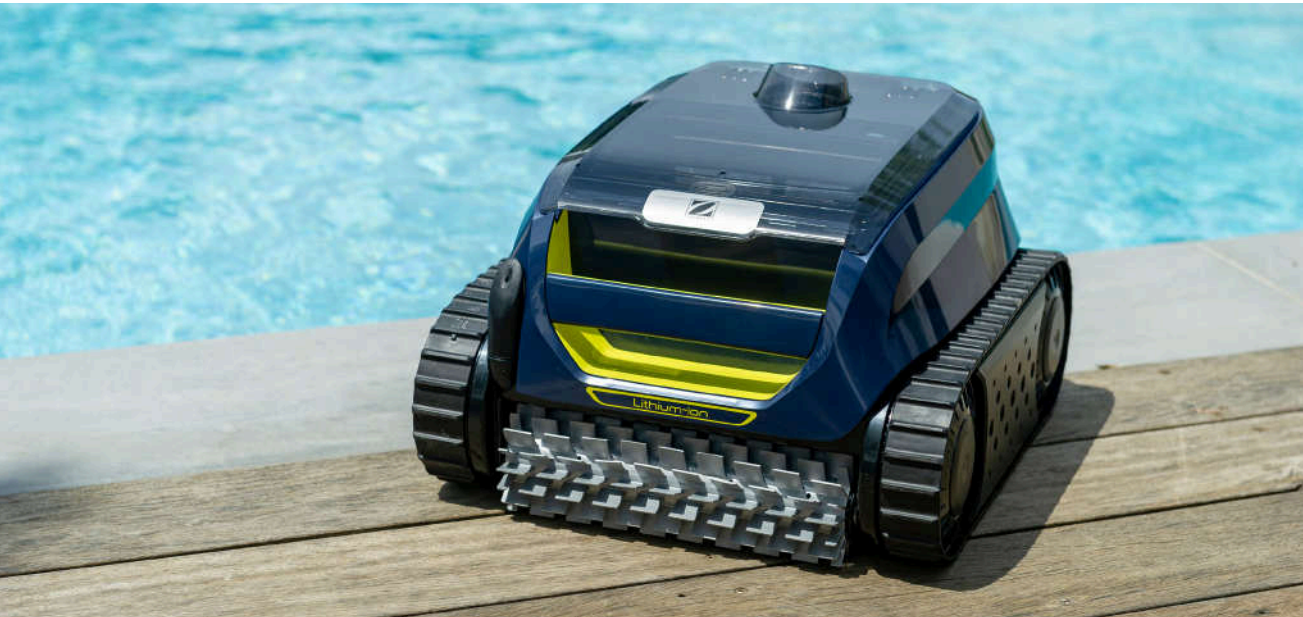
App Control	Yes
App Control Type	iAquaLink
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Cleaning Cycles Numbers	4 cycles
Cleaning Cycles	Floor only: 1h30 - Floor/walls/waterline: 2h30 - Smart floor / walls / waterline: calculated time (from App) - Waterline only 45min
Battery runtime	150 min
Charging type	Outdoor charging base
Charging time	<5h
Water exit type	Tap & Lift™,Hook,End of cycle notification,Lift system
Timer	No
Cleaning steering	Intelligent Standard pattern or S-pattern (in app choice)
Drive system	Tracks
Drive system motors	2 motors
Cleaning transmission	Gear transmission
Sensor	Yes
Cleaning brushes	Yes
Type of brushes	Front brush
Lift system	Yes
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	Yes
Cleaning safety	Deck system,Out of water safety,Diagnostic,Electronic motor protector
Filtration system	Rigid Filter canister
Filtration access	Top access
Water temperature	No
Units/pallet	20

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Battery Type	Lithium-Ion
Replaceable battery	Yes, by a Pro
Battery capacity	9 600 mAh
Filtering surface	1066 cm ²
Filtration Level	150/60µ
Filtering capacity	4 L
Inlet suction size	23 cm
Product Dimensions	43 x 40 x 30 cm
Packaging Dimensions	56 x 56 x 47 cm
Product Weight	9,2 kg
Packaged Weight	15,6 kg

FREERIDER®

Concentrated performance with total freedom



CYCLONIC SUCTION
A powerful cyclone inside the filter keeps debris in suspension preventing clogging, ensuring long- lasting performance.



SENSORS
Smart sensors and wall detection optimize movement, prevent cable tangling, and enhance efficiency.



TAP & LIFT™
Tap to wake the robot as it finishes cleaning. It climbs to the waterline for easy removal.



DUAL TRACTION
Moves with agility in all pool types, effortlessly crossing obstacles and optimizing cleaning time.

	RF 42 iQ
MAX POOL SIZE	10 x 5 m
CLEANING CYCLES	Floor, walls, waterline - 2h
TYPE OF FILTER	Single filtration 100µ
TYPE OF CHARGER	Outdoor charging cord
CONNECTIVITY	✓
LiFi REMOTE CONTROL	-



iAquaLink
CONTROL



CORDLESS POOL CLEANERS

RF 42 iQ - FREERIDER®

Concentrated performance with total freedom

- + Impeccable efficiency
- + Prolonged peace of mind: Long lasting & easy to replace Lithium-Ion battery
- + Ease at every step: simple cycle start and patented Tap & Lift™ removal from water

Manufacturer original warranty: 3 years

QR Code
Zone

REFERENCE PRICE

SKU Reference	WR000626
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

Charger	Universal Hook	Fine Filter canister 100µ	Free app

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

Main canister 150µ for dual stage filter - 3L	Over canister 60µ for dual stage filter - 3L
R0999700	R1083400

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools,Above ground pools,With rigid walls
Maximum pool dimensions	10 x 5 m
Pool shape	Oval,Rectangular,Free shape
Pool floor	Flat,Gentle Slope,Composite slope,Diamond shape
Pool surface	Liner,Painted concrete,Polyester hull,Reinforced PVC,Tiles

DESCRIPTION

App Control	Yes
App Control Type	iAquaLink
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Cleaning Cycles Numbers	1 cycle
Cleaning Cycles	Floor / walls / waterline: 2h
Battery runtime	120 min
Charging time	Outdoor charging cord
Charging type	<5h
Water exit type	Tap & Lift™,Hook,End of cycle notification
Timer	No
Cleaning steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks
Drive system motors	2 motors
Cleaning transmission	Gear transmission
Sensor	Yes
Cleaning brushes	Yes
Type of brushes	Front brush
Lift system	No
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Cleaning safety	Deck system,Out of water safety,Diagnostic,Electronic motor protector
Filtration system	Rigid Filter canister
Filtration access	Top access
Water temperature	No
Units/pallet	24

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Battery Type	Lithium-Ion
Replaceable battery	Yes, by a Pro
Battery capacity	6 400 mAh
Filtering surface	480 cm ²
Filtration Level	100µ
Filtering capacity	3 L
Inlet suction size	23 cm
Product Dimensions	43 x 30 x 30 cm
Packaging Dimensions	47 x 33 x 42 cm
Product Weight	9 kg
Packaged Weight	12 kg

FREEDOM

Performance with total freedom



CYCLONIC SUCTION
A powerful cyclone inside the filter keeps debris in suspension preventing clogging, ensuring long- lasting performance.



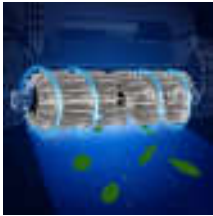
S-PATTERN
A smart back-and-forth navigation on the pool floor for optimized cleaning of rectangular pools.



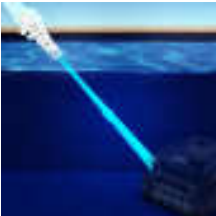
DUAL FILTRATION
Two-layer filtration extends suction power by delaying clogging with no panels to install or remove.



CHARGING STATION
Provides convenient storage while a smart battery management system ensures safe long term charging.



HELIX BRUSHES
Ensure continuous debris flow, capturing fine and light particles instead of pushing them away



LiFi REMOTE CONTROL*
Enables manual guidance, cycle management, and easy retrieval at the waterline.

*Depending on models

	CNX-Li 52 iQ CNX-Li 5220 iQ	FREEDOM+ CONTROL
MAX POOL SIZE	10 x 5 m	12 x 6 m
CLEANING CYCLES	Floor, walls, waterline - 2h Floor only - 1h30	Floor, walls, waterline - 2h30 Floor only - 1h30 Smart (in App only) - Calculated time Waterline only (in App only) - 0h30
TYPE OF FILTER	Single filtration 100µ	Premium Dual filtration 150/60µ
TYPE OF CHARGER	Outdoor charging station	Outdoor charging station
CONNECTIVITY	✓	✓
LiFi REMOTE CONTROL	-	✓



CORDLESS POOL CLEANERS

CNX-Li 52 iQ - FREEDOM

QR Code Zone

Performance with total freedom

- + Cordless freedom: Long lasting lithium-Ion battery & fast charging base
- + Cyclonic performance: uncompromised cleaning
- + Easy to use: simple maintenance & water removal

Manufacturer original warranty: 3 years



REFERENCE PRICE

SKU Reference	WR000575
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

Charging base	Universal Hook	Fine Filter canister 100µ	Free app

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

Main canister 200µ for single filter	Main canister 150µ for dual stage filter - 4L	Over canister 60µ for dual stage filter - 4L
R0897700	R0897600	R0898100

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools,Above ground pools,With rigid walls
Maximum pool dimensions	10 x 5 m
Pool shape	Oval,Rectangular,Free shape
Pool floor	Flat,Gentle Slope,Composite slope,Diamond shape
Pool surface	Liner,Painted concrete,Polyester hull,Reinforced PVC,Tiles

DESCRIPTION

App Control	Yes
App Control Type	iAquaLink
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Cleaning Cycles Numbers	2 cycles
Cleaning Cycles	Floor only: 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline: 2h
Battery runtime	120 min
Charging type	Outdoor charging base
Charging time	<5h
Water exit type	Tap & Lift™,Hook,End of cycle notification
Timer	No
Cleaning steering	Intelligent Standard pattern or S-pattern (in app choice)
Drive system	Tracks
Drive system motors	2 motors
Cleaning transmission	Gear transmission
Sensor	Yes
Cleaning brushes	Yes
Type of brushes	Front brush
Lift system	No
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Cleaning safety	Deck system,Out of water safety,Diagnostic,Electronic motor protector
Filtration system	Rigid Filter canister
Filtration access	Top access
Water temperature	No
Units/pallet	20

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Battery Type	Lithium-Ion
Replaceable battery	Yes, by a Pro
Battery capacity	6 400 mAh
Filtering surface	526 cm²
Filtration Level	100µ
Filtering capacity	4 L
Inlet suction size	23 cm
Product Dimensions	43 x 40 x 30 cm
Packaging Dimensions	56 x 56 x 37 cm
Product Weight	9.2 kg
Packaged Weight	15,4 kg

MOVE



CORDLESS POOL CLEANERS

CNX-Li 5220 iQ - FREEDOM

Performance with total freedom

- + Cordless freedom: Long lasting lithium-Ion battery & fast charging base
- + Cyclonic performance: uncompromised cleaning
- + Easy to use: simple maintenance & water removal

Manufacturer original warranty: 3 years

iAquaLink
CONTROL



QR Code
Zone

REFERENCE PRICE

SKU Reference	WR000578
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

Charging base	Universal Hook	Fine Filter canister 100µ	Free app

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

Main canister 200µ for single filter	Main canister 150µ for dual stage filter - 4L	Over canister 60µ for dual stage filter - 4L
R0897700	R0897600	R0898100

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools,Above ground pools,With rigid walls
Maximum pool dimensions	10 x 5 m
Pool shape	Oval,Rectangular,Free shape
Pool floor	Flat,Gentle Slope,Composite slope,Diamond shape
Pool surface	Liner,Painted concrete,Polyester hull,Reinforced PVC,Tiles

DESCRIPTION

App Control	Yes
App Control Type	iAquaLink
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Cleaning Cycles Numbers	2 cycles
Cleaning Cycles	Floor only: 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline: 2h
Battery runtime	120 min
Charging type	Outdoor charging base
Charging time	<5h
Water exit type	Tap & Lift™,Hook,End of cycle notification
Timer	No
Cleaning steering	Intelligent Standard pattern or S-pattern (in app choice)
Drive system	Tracks
Drive system motors	2 motors
Cleaning transmission	Gear transmission
Sensor	Yes
Cleaning brushes	Yes
Type of brushes	Front brush
Lift system	No
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Cleaning safety	Deck system,Out of water safety,Diagnostic,Electronic motor protector
Filtration system	Rigid Filter canister
Filtration access	Top access
Water temperature	No
Units/pallet	20

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Battery Type	Lithium-Ion
Replaceable battery	Yes, by a Pro
Battery capacity	6 600 mAh
Filtering surface	526 cm ²
Filtration Level	100µ
Filtering capacity	4 L
Inlet suction size	23 cm
Product Dimensions	43 x 40 x 30 cm
Packaging Dimensions	56 x 56 x 37 cm
Product Weight	9.2 kg
Packaged Weight	15,4 kg



CORDLESS POOL CLEANERS

Freedom+ Control - FREEDOM



- + Cordless freedom: Long lasting lithium-Ion battery & fast charging
- + Cyclonic performance: Uncompromised cleaning
- + Easy to use: Patented Lifi remote control

Manufacturer original warranty: 3 years

QR Code
Zone



REFERENCE PRICE

SKU Reference	WR000708
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

Charging base	Dual Filter canister 60µ / 150µ	Lifi remote control	Universal Hook	Free app

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

Main canister 200µ for single filter	Main canister 100µ for single filter
R0897700	R0897500

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools,Above ground pools,With rigid walls
Maximum pool dimensions	12 x 6 m
Pool shape	Round,Oval,Square,Rectangular,Free shape
Pool floor	Composite slope,Diamond shape,Flat,Gentle Slope,Diving pit
Pool surface	Liner,Painted concrete,Polyester hull,Reinforced PVC,Tiles

DESCRIPTION

App Control	Yes
App Control Type	iAquaLink
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Cleaning Cycles Numbers	4 cycles
Cleaning Cycles	Floor only: 1h30 - Floor/walls/waterline: 2h30 - Smart floor / walls / waterline: calculated time (from App) - Waterline only 45min
Battery runtime	150 min
Charging type	Outdoor charging base
Charging time	<5h
Water exit type	Tap & Lift™,Hook,End of cycle notification,Lift system
Timer	No
Cleaning steering	Intelligent Standard pattern or S-pattern (in app choice)
Drive system	Tracks
Drive system motors	2 motors
Cleaning transmission	Gear transmission
Sensor	Yes
Cleaning brushes	Yes
Type of brushes	Front brush
Lift system	Yes
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	Yes
Cleaning safety	Deck system,Out of water safety,Diagnostic,Electronic motor protector
Filtration system	Rigid Filter canister
Filtration access	Top access
Water temperature	No
Units/pallet	20

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Battery Type	Lithium-Ion
Replaceable battery	Yes, by a Pro
Battery capacity	9 600 mAh
Filtering surface	1066 cm ²
Filtration Level	150/60µ
Filtering capacity	4 L
Inlet suction size	23 cm
Product Dimensions	43 x 40 x 30 cm
Packaging Dimensions	56 x 56 x 47 cm
Product Weight	9,2 kg
Packaged Weight	15,6 kg

FREEDOM

Concentrated performance with total freedom



CYCLONIC SUCTION
A powerful cyclone inside the filter keeps debris in suspension preventing clogging, ensuring long- lasting performance.



SENSORS
Smart sensors and wall detection optimize movement, prevent cable tangling, and enhance efficiency.



TAP & LIFT™
Tap to wake the robot as it finishes cleaning. It climbs to the waterline for easy removal.



DUAL TRACTION
Moves with agility in all pool types, effortlessly crossing obstacles and optimizing cleaning time.

	OF 42 iQ OF 4220 iQ
MAX POOL SIZE	10 x 5 m
CLEANING CYCLES	Floor, walls, waterline - 2h
TYPE OF FILTER	Single filtration 100µ
TYPE OF CHARGER	Outdoor charging cord
CONNECTIVITY	✓
LiFi REMOTE CONTROL	-



CORDLESS POOL CLEANERS

OF 42 iQ - FREEDOM

QR Code
Zone

- Concentrated of performance with total freedom
- + Impeccable efficiency
 - + Prolonged peace of mind: Long lasting & easy to replace Lithium-Ion battery
 - + Ease at every stage: Simple cycle start and patented Tap & Lift™ removal from water

Manufacturer original warranty: 3 years



REFERENCE PRICE	
SKU Reference	WR000628
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK			
Charger	Universal Hook	Fine Filter canister 100µ	Free app

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)	
Over canister 60µ for dual stage filter - 3L	Main canister 150µ for dual stage filter - 3L
R1083400	R0999700

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?	
Types of pools	Private in-ground pools,Above ground pools,With rigid walls
Maximum pool dimensions	10 x 5 m
Pool shape	Oval,Rectangular,Free shape
Pool floor	Flat,Gentle Slope,Composite slope,Diamond shape
Pool surface	Liner,Painted concrete,Polyester hull,Reinforced PVC,Tiles

DESCRIPTION	
App Control	Yes
App Control Type	iAquaLink
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Cleaning Cycles Numbers	1 cycle
Cleaning Cycles	Floor / walls / waterline: 2h
Battery runtime	120 min
Charging type	Outdoor charging cord
Charging time	<5h
Water exit type	Tap & Lift™,Hook,End of cycle notification
Timer	No
Cleaning steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks
Drive system motors	2 motors
Cleaning transmission	Gear transmission
Sensor	Yes
Cleaning brushes	Yes
Type of brushes	Front brush
Lift system	No
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Cleaning safety	Deck system,Out of water safety,Diagnostic,Electronic motor protector
Filtration system	Rigid Filter canister
Filtration access	Top access
Water temperature	No
Units/pallet	24

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Number of motors	3
Battery Type	Lithium-Ion
Replaceable battery	Yes, by a Pro
Battery capacity	6 400 mAh
Filtering surface	480 cm²
Filtration Level	100µ
Filtering capacity	3 L
Inlet suction size	23 cm
Product Dimensions	43 x 30 x 30 cm
Packaging Dimensions	47 x 33 x 42 cm
Product Weight	9 kg
Packaged Weight	12 kg

MOVE



CORDLESS POOL CLEANERS

OF 4220 iQ - FREEDOM

QR Code
Zone

Concentrated of performance with total freedom

+ Impeccable efficiency

+ Prolonged peace of mind: Long lasting & easy to replace
Lithium-Ion battery

+ Ease at every step: Simple cycle start and patented Tap &
Lift™ removal from water

Manufacturer original warranty: 3 years

iAquaLink
CONTROL



REFERENCE PRICE

SKU Reference	WR000636
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Charger



Universal Hook



Fine Filter canister 100µ



Free app

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

Main canister 150µ for dual stage filter - 3L

R0999700

Over canister 60µ for dual stage filter - 3L

R1083400

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools,Above ground pools,With rigid walls
Maximum pool dimensions	10 x 5 m
Pool shape	Oval,Rectangular,Free shape
Pool floor	Flat,Gentle Slope,Composite slope,Diamond shape
Pool surface	Liner,Painted concrete,Polyester hull,Reinforced PVC,Tiles

DESCRIPTION

App Control	Yes
App Control Type	iAquaLink
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Cleaning Cycles Numbers	1 cycle
Cleaning Cycles	Floor / walls / waterline: 2h
Battery runtime	120 min
Charging type	Outdoor charging cord
Charging time	<5h
Water exit type	Tap & Lift™,Hook,End of cycle notification
Timer	No
Cleaning steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks
Drive system motors	2 motors
Cleaning transmission	Gear transmission
Sensor	No
Cleaning brushes	Yes
Type of brushes	Front brush
Lift system	No
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Cleaning safety	Deck system,Out of water safety,Diagnostic,Electronic motor protector
Filtration system	Rigid Filter canister
Filtration access	Top access
Water temperature	No

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

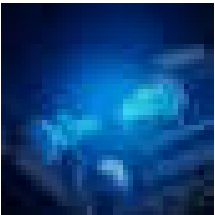
Number of motors	3
Battery Type	Lithium-Ion
Replaceable battery	Yes
Battery capacity	6 400 mAh
Filtering surface	480 cm ²
Filtration Level	100µ
Filtering capacity	3 L
Inlet suction size	23 cm
Product Dimensions	43 x 30 x 30 cm
Packaging Dimensions	47 x 33 x 42 cm
Product Weight	8,9 kg
Packaged Weight	15,5 kg



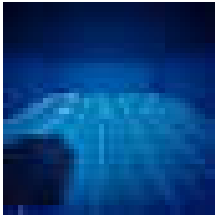
FREEDOM Lite



AI generated image



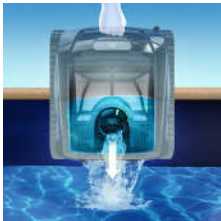
DUAL TRACTION
Moves with agility,
effortlessly crossing
obstacles and
optimizing cleaning
time.



S-PATTERN
A smart back-and-
forth navigation on
the pool floor for
optimized cleaning of
rectangular pools.



MULTI DAY MODE
Pre-set cleaning
recurrences for a
worry-free
maintenance over
several days.



LIGHTWEIGHT
Streamlined design
for quick, easy, and
effortless handling.

CLEANING

	FREEDOM LITE
MAX POOL SIZE	15 x 5 m
CLEANING CYCLES	Floor, walls, waterline - 2h30 Floor only - 2h30 Walls only - 2h30 Waterline only - 2h30 Multi-day mode (custom- in app only)
TYPE OF FILTER	Dual filtration 3µ renewable / 180µ
TYPE OF CHARGER	Indoor charging cord
CONNECTIVITY	✓
LiFi REMOTE CONTROL	-

ROBOTIC POOL CLEANERS

Freedom Lite



QR Code Zone



Intelligent cleaning. Simply effortless

- + Cleans smart, filters deep, shows it clearly: Intelligent cleaning paths / Dual filtration / Front & rear brushes
- + Easy control for true peace of mind: Lightweight / Transparent window / 5 modes including multi-day scheduling / App
- + Agile by design and adapted for any pool: Dual traction motors and smart sensors for smooth navigation

Manufacturer original warranty: 3 years

REFERENCE PRICE

SKU Reference	WR000703
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Charger



Dual filtration 3µ / 180µ



Universal Hook



Free app

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools,Above ground pools,With rigid walls
Maximum pool dimensions	15 x 5 m
Pool shape	Oval,Rectangular,Free shape
Pool floor	Composite slope,Diamond shape,Flat,Gentle Slope*
Pool surface	Liner,Painted concrete,Polyester hull,Reinforced PVC,Glass,Tiles**

DESCRIPTION

App Control	Yes
App Control Type	Fluidra Pool
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Cleaning Cycles Numbers	5 cycles
Cleaning Cycles	Floor only: 2h30 - Floor / walls / waterline: 2h30 - Walls only: 2h30 - Waterline: 2h30 - Multi-day custom
Battery runtime	150 min
Charging type	Indoor charger
Charging time	<4h
Water exit type	Hook
Timer	Yes
Cleaning steering	S-pattern
Drive system	Tracks
Drive system motors	2 motors
Cleaning transmission	Gear transmission
Sensor	Yes
Cleaning brushes	Yes
Type of brushes	Front and rear brushes
Lift system	No
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Cleaning safety	Out of water safety,Electronic motor protector
Filtration system	Rigid Filter canister
Filtration access	Top access
Water temperature	No

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	3
Battery Type	Lithium-Ion
Battery capacity	7 800 mAh
Filtering surface	900 cm ²
Filtration Level	3/180µ
Filtering capacity	4 L
Inlet suction size	15 cm
Product Dimensions	43 x 25 x 38 cm
Packaging Dimensions	51 x 29 x 43 cm
Product Weight	7.5 kg
Packaged Weight	11.3 kg

*In pools with very steep slopes, changing the cleaning pattern might be necessary (via app)

**For optimal cleaner behavior in slippery pools it might be necessary to install a special kit (provided with the robot)

PIXEL™

Simplicity with total freedom



**FLOOR AND WALLS
CLEANING**
Walls detection combined
with a programmed
pattern ensures thorough
cleaning of floors and
walls



**EASY WATER
REMOVAL**
Stops at the bottom
of the wall at the end
of the cycle for easy
retrieval using the
provided hook



LIGHTWEIGHT
Streamlined design
for quick, easy, and
effortless handling.

	OP 32 OP 3220
POOL FLOOR PROFILE	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope
MAX POOL SIZE	8 x 4 m
CLEANING CYCLES	Floor and walls - 2h
TYPE OF FILTER	Single filtration 150µ
TYPE OF CHARGER	Indoor charging cord
CONNECTIVITY	-

CORDLESS POOL CLEANERS

OP 32 - PIXEL™

QR Code
Zone

FREEDOM
TO
MOVE



LITHIUM-ION

- Simplicity with total freedom
- + Cordless freedom
 - + Efficient floor and wall cleaning
 - + Effortless handling: compact, light and easy to remove from water

Manufacturer original warranty: 2 years

REFERENCE PRICE

SKU Reference	WR000625
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Charger



Universal Hook



Simple 150µ filter

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools,Above ground pools,With rigid walls
Maximum pool dimensions	8 x 4 m
Pool shape	Oval,Rectangular,Free shape
Pool floor	Flat,Gentle Slope <15°
Pool surface	Liner,Painted concrete,Polyester hull,Reinforced PVC,Tiles

DESCRIPTION

App Control	No
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls
Cleaning Cycles Numbers	1 cycle
Cleaning Cycles	Floor / walls: 2h
Battery runtime	120 min
Charging type	Indoor charger
Charging time	<4h
Water exit type	Hook
Timer	No
Cleaning steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks
Drive system motors	1 motor
Cleaning transmission	Gear transmission
Sensor	No
Cleaning brushes	Yes
Type of brushes	Front brush
Lift system	No
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Cleaning safety	Deck system,Out of water safety,Diagnostic,Electronic motor protector
Filtration system	Rigid Filter canister
Filtration access	Top access
Water temperature	No
Units/pallet	48

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	2
Battery Type	Lithium-Ion
Replaceable battery	Yes, by a Pro
Battery capacity	5 100 mAh
Filtering surface	425 cm ²
Filtration Level	150µ
Filtering capacity	2 L
Inlet suction size	17 cm
Product Dimensions	36 x 29 x 29 cm
Packaging Dimensions	32 x 39 x 32 cm
Product Weight	5,8 kg
Packaged Weight	7,7 kg



CORDLESS POOL CLEANERS

OP 3220 - PIXEL™

- Simplicity with total freedom
- + Cordless freedom
 - + Efficient floor and wall cleaning
 - + Effortless handling: compact, light and easy to remove from water

Manufacturer original warranty: 2 years

QR Code Zone

REFERENCE PRICE

SKU Reference	WR000657
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

		
Charger	Universal Hook	Simple 150µ filter

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools,Above ground pools,With rigid walls
Maximum pool dimensions	8 x 4 m
Pool shape	Round,Oval,Square,Rectangular,Free shape
Pool floor	Flat,Gentle Slope <15°
Pool surface	Liner,Painted concrete,Polyester hull,Reinforced PVC,Tiles

DESCRIPTION

App Control	No
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls
Cleaning Cycles Numbers	1 cycle
Cleaning Cycles	Floor / walls / waterline: 2h
Battery runtime	120 min
Charging type	Indoor charger
Charging time	<4h
Water exit type	Hook
Timer	No
Cleaning steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks
Drive system motors	1 motor
Cleaning transmission	Gear transmission
Sensor	No
Cleaning brushes	Yes
Type of brushes	Front brush
Lift system	No
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Cleaning safety	Deck system,Out of water safety,Diagnostic,Electronic motor protector
Filtration system	Rigid Filter canister
Filtration access	Top access
Water temperature	No
Units/pallet	48

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	2
Battery Type	Lithium-Ion
Replaceable battery	Yes, by a Pro
Battery capacity	5 100 mAh
Filtering surface	425 cm ²
Filtration Level	150µ
Filtering capacity	2 L
Inlet suction size	17 cm
Product Dimensions	36 x 29 x 29 cm
Packaging Dimensions	32 x 39 x 32 cm
Product Weight	5,8 kg
Packaged Weight	7,7 kg

CORDED ELECTRIC POOL CLEANERS

A STAND-ALONE AND EFFICIENT SOLUTION

COMPARATIVE TABLE		TORNAX	SWEPPY	VOYAGER				
								
		RT 3200 OT 3200 GT 3220	SWY 3500 SWY 3520	RE 4700 iQ CNX 50 iQ	RE 4600 iQ CNX 40 iQ	RE 4400 iQ CNX 30 iQ	RE 4300 CNX 25	RE 4200 CNX 20 CNX 2020
Types of pools	Surfaces	Vinyle, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, Tiles *	Vinyle, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles					
	Shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape						
	Bottom	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope		Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape				
	Size	9 x 4 m	8 x 4 m	12 x 6 m	12 x 6 m	12 x 6 m	10 x 5m	10 x 5m
Performance	Traction	Tracks - 1 motor	Tracks - 2 motors	Tracks - 2 motors	Tracks - 2 motors	Tracks - 2 motors	Tracks - 2 motors	Tracks - 2 motors
	Cleaning areas	Floor / walls	Floor / walls / waterline	Floor / walls / waterline	Floor / walls / waterline	Floor / walls / waterline	Floor / walls / waterline	Floor / walls / waterline
	Cyclonic Suction	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Filtering level	100µ	100µ	150/60µ	150/60µ	150/60µ	150/60µ	100µ
	Filter capacity	3 L	3 L	4 L	4 L	4 L	4 L	4 L
	Swivel	-	-	✓	-	-	-	-
	Remote control	-	-	✓ via the app	✓ via the app	-	-	-
Cycles	Number of cycles	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
	Cleaning cycles	Floor / walls	Floor / walls / waterline	Floor only Floor / walls / waterline	Floor only Floor / walls / waterline	Floor only Floor / walls / waterline	Floor only Floor / walls / waterline	Floor only Floor / walls / waterline
	Manual cleaning time adjustment	-	-	✓ via the app	✓ via the app	-	-	-
Ease of use	Connectivity	-	-	✓	✓	✓	-	-
	Lift System	-	-	✓	✓	-	-	-
	7-day timer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Full filter indicator	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water temperature display	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transparent window	✓	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Illuminated filter	-	-	✓	✓	✓	-	-
	Type of filter	Rigid Filter canister Top access	Rigid Filter canister Top access	Rigid Filter canister Top access	Rigid Filter canister Top access	Rigid Filter canister Top access	Rigid Filter canister Top access	Rigid Filter canister Top access
	Trolley	-	-	✓	✓	-	-	-
Manufacturer original warranty		2 years	2 years	3 years	3 years	3 years	3 years	3 years

*For optimal cleaner behavior in some tile pools, it might be necessary to use the specific tile brush accessory.

CORDED ELECTRIC POOL CLEANERS

A STAND-ALONE AND EFFICIENT SOLUTION

COMPARATIVE TABLE		ALPHA iQ			
					
		RA 6900 iQ	RA 6800 iQ	RA 6500 iQ	RA 6300 iQ
Types of pools	Surfaces	Vinyle, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles			
	Shapes	Rectangular, oval, free shape			
	Bottom	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape			
	Size	20 x 10 m	15 x 7 m	12 x 6 m	12 x 6 m
Performance	Traction	4 wheel drive - 2 motors	4 wheel drive - 2 motors	4 wheel drive - 2 motors	4 wheel drive - 2 motors
	Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline	Floor / walls / waterline	Floor / walls / waterline	Floor / walls / waterline
	Cyclonic Suction	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Filtering level	150/60µ	150/60µ	60µ	60µ
	Filter capacity	5 L	5 L	5 L	5 L
	Swivel	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Remote control	✓ via the app	✓ via the app	✓ via the app	-
Cycles	Number of cycles	Multiple	Multiple	Multiple	2
	Cleaning cycles	Quick floor only Smart floor/ walls / waterline (calculated time) Ultra floor / walls / waterline Waterline only	Quick floor only Smart floor/ walls / waterline (calculated time) Ultra floor / walls / waterline Waterline only	Quick floor only Smart floor/ walls / waterline (calculated time) Ultra floor / walls / waterline	Quick floor only Smart floor/ walls / waterline (calculated time)
	Manual cleaning time adjustment	✓	✓	✓	-
Ease of use	Connectivity	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Lift System	✓	✓	✓	✓
	7-day timer	✓	✓	✓	-
	Full filter indicator	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Water temperature display	✓ (info in app)	✓ (info in app)	-	-
	Transparent window	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Illuminated filter	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Type of filter	Rigid Filter canister Top access	Rigid Filter canister Top access	Rigid Filter canister Top access	Rigid Filter canister Top access
	Trolley	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Manufacturer original warranty	3 + 1 years**	3 + 1 years**	3 + 1 years**	3 + 1 years**

** If the cleaner is paired to the app

ALPHA iQ™

Ultra-efficiency combined with intelligence



4-WHEEL DRIVE
Dual traction motors ensure independent movement for all pool surfaces and improved obstacle handling



SENSOR NAV SYSTEM™
Advanced system scans pool shape and size to optimize cleaning paths, focusing on high-debris zones for maximum efficiency



LIFT SYSTEM™
Climbs the wall and activates a powerful jet to expel water, reducing weight for a effortless removal



CYCLONIC SUCTION
A powerful cyclone inside the filter keeps debris in suspension preventing clogging, ensuring long- lasting performance.



INTUITIVE CONTROLS
App connectivity enables real-time monitoring and access to smart features, depending on the model



SWIVEL
Integrated swivel prevents cable tangling for optimized cleaning performance and hassle-free storage

	RA 6300 iQ	RA 6500 iQ	RA 6800 iQ	RA 6900 iQ	Alpha 63 iQ bio
MAX POOL SIZE	12 x 6 m		15 x 7 m	20 x 10 m	12 x 6 m
CLEANING CYCLES	• Smart cycle floor, walls, waterline - calculated time • Quick floor only - 1h15	• Smart cycle floor, walls, waterline - calculated time • Quick floor only - 1h15 • Ultra floor walls, waterline - 2h45			• Smart cycle floor, walls, waterline - calculated time • Quick floor only - 1h15
MANUAL CLEANING TIME ADJUSTMENT	-	✓	✓	✓	-
TYPE OF FILTER	Single filtration 60µ	Single filtration 60µ	Dual filtration 150µ/60µ	Dual filtration 150µ/60µ	Single 400µ
REMOTE CONTROL	-	✓ with the app	✓ with the app	✓ with the app	-
PRESSURE SENSOR	-	✓	✓	✓	-
WATER TEMPERATURE	-	-	✓with the app	✓with the app	-
TROLLEY INCLUDED	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



ROBOTIC POOL CLEANERS

RA 6300 iQ - ALPHA iQ™

QR Code
Zone

Ultra-Efficiency Combined With Intelligence

- + Sensor Nav System™: intelligent and personalised cleaning
- + Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction
- + Effortless removal from water
- + Wi-fi connected: intuitive interface and advanced functionalities in app from everywhere

Manufacturer original warranty: 3+1 years*



REFERENCE PRICE

SKU Reference	WR000199
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

Trolley	Control Box	Ultra-Fine Filter canister 60µ	Contact + Brushes	Swivel	Free app

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover
R0863500	R0863600	R0863700	R0568100

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools,Above ground pools,With rigid walls
Maximum pool dimensions	12 x 6 m
Pool shape	Oval,Rectangular,Free shape
Pool floor	Composite slope,Diamond shape,Flat,Gentle Slope
Pool surface	Liner,Painted concrete,Polyester hull,Reinforced PVC,Tiles

DESCRIPTION

App Control	Yes
App Control Type	iAquaLink
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Cleaning Cycles Numbers	2 cycles
Cleaning Cycles	Quick: floor only 1h15 - Smart: floor/ walls / waterline (calculated time)
Water exit type	Lift system
Timer	No
Power Supply - Connection	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Cleaning steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	4 wheel drive
Drive system motors	2 motors
Cleaning transmission	Gear transmission
Sensor	No
Cleaning brushes	Yes
Type of brushes	Contact + Brushes
Lift system	Yes
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	Yes
Remote control	No
Cleaning safety	Deck system,Out of water safety,Diagnostic,Electronic motor protector
Filtration system	Rigid Filter canister
Filtration access	Top access
Water temperature	No
Units/pallet	16

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply	220-240 VAC / 50-60 Hz
Number of motors	3
Operating Power	150 W
Cable length and hose length	18 m with Swivel
Filtering surface	1180 cm ²
Filtration Level	60µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size	24,5 cm
Product Dimensions	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging Dimensions	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Product Weight	10 kg
Packaged Weight	19.7 kg

ROBOTIC POOL CLEANERS

RA 6500 iQ - ALPHA iQ™

QR Code
Zone



Ultra-Efficiency Combined With Intelligence

- + Sensor Nav System™: intelligent and personalised cleaning
- + Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction
- + Effortless removal from water
- + Wi-fi connected: intuitive interface and advanced functionalities in app from everywhere

Manufacturer original warranty: 3+1 years*

iAquaLink
CONTROL



CYCLONIC
SUCTION



LIFT SYSTEM



SWIVEL



Sensor
Nav
System

REFERENCE PRICE

SKU Reference	WR000198
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

Trolley	Control Box	Ultra-Fine Filter canister 60µ	Contact + Brushes	Swivel	Free app

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover
R0863500	R0863600	R0863700	R0568100

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools,Above ground pools,With rigid walls
Maximum pool dimensions	12 x 6 m
Pool shape	Oval,Rectangular,Free shape
Pool floor	Composite slope,Diamond shape,Flat,Gentle Slope
Pool surface	Liner,Painted concrete,Polyester hull,Reinforced PVC,Tiles

DESCRIPTION

App Control	Yes
App Control Type	iAquaLink
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Cleaning Cycles Numbers	Multiple from 0h30 to 3h30 with preset cycles
Cleaning Cycles	Quick: floor only 1h15 - Smart: floor / walls / waterline (calculated time) - Ultra: floor / walls / waterline (2h45)
Water exit type	Lift system
Timer	7-days via the App
Power Supply - Connection	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Cleaning steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	4 wheel drive
Drive system motors	2 motors
Cleaning transmission	Gear transmission
Sensor	Yes
Cleaning brushes	Yes
Type of brushes	Contact + Brushes
Lift system	Yes
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	Yes
Remote control	Yes, Remote control mode with app
Cleaning safety	Deck system,Out of water safety,Diagnostic,Electronic motor protector
Filtration system	Rigid Filter canister
Filtration access	Top access
Water temperature	No
Units/pallet	16

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply	220-240 VAC / 50-60 Hz
Number of motors	3
Operating Power	150 W
Cable length and hose length	18 m with Swivel
Filtering surface	1180 cm ²
Filtration Level	60µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size	24,5 cm
Product Dimensions	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging Dimensions	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Product Weight	10 kg
Packaged Weight	19.9 kg



ROBOTIC POOL CLEANERS

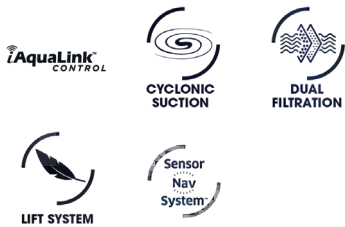
RA 6800 iQ - ALPHA iQ™

QR Code Zone

UltraEfficiency Combined With Intelligence

- + Sensor Nav System™: intelligent and personalised cleaning
- + Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction
- + Dual-Stage filtration
- + Effortless removal from water
- + Wi-fi connected: intuitive interface and advanced functionalities in app from everywhere

Manufacturer original warranty: 3+1 years*



REFERENCE PRICE	
SKU Reference	WR000295
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK					
Trolley	Control Box	Dual Filter canister 60µ / 150µ	Contact + Brushes	Swivel	Free app

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)					
Coarse filter 150µ for stand alone or Dual-Stage use	Ultra-fine filter 60µ for Dual-Stage use	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Protective cover
R0913300	R0913400	R0863600	R0863700	R0863500	R0568100

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?	
Types of pools	Private in-ground pools,Above ground pools,With rigid walls
Maximum pool dimensions	15 x 7 m
Pool shape	Oval,Rectangular,Free shape
Pool floor	Composite slope,Diamond shape,Flat,Gentle Slope
Pool surface	Liner,Painted concrete,Polyester hull,Reinforced PVC,Tiles

DESCRIPTION	
App Control	Yes
App Control Type	iAquaLink
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Cleaning Cycles Numbers	Multiple from 0h30 to 3h30 with preset cycles
Cleaning Cycles	Quick: floor only 1h15 - Smart: floor / walls / waterline (calculated time) - Ultra: floor / walls / waterline (2h45) - Waterline only: 0h45
Water exit type	Lift system
Timer	7-days
Power Supply - Connection	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Cleaning steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	4 wheel drive
Drive system motors	2 motors
Cleaning transmission	Gear transmission
Sensor	Yes
Cleaning brushes	Yes
Type of brushes	Contact + Brushes
Lift system	Yes
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	Yes
Remote control	Yes, Remote control mode with app
Cleaning safety	Deck system,Out of water safety,Diagnostic,Electronic motor protector
Filtration system	Rigid Filter canister
Filtration access	Top access
Water temperature	Yes, information in the App
Units/pallet	16

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Power supply	220-240 VAC / 50-60 Hz
Number of motors	3
Operating Power	150 W
Cable length and hose length	21 m with Swivel
Filtration surface	1827 cm ²
Filtration Level	150/60µ
Filtration capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size	24,5 cm
Product Dimensions	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging Dimensions	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Product Weight	10 kg
Packaged Weight	20.5 kg

ROBOTIC POOL CLEANERS

RA 6900 iQ - ALPHA iQ™

QR Code
Zone



Ultra-Efficiency Combined With Intelligence

- + Sensor Nav System™: intelligent and personalised cleaning
- + Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction
- + Dual-Stage filtration
- + Effortless removal from water
- + Wi-fi connected: intuitive interface and advanced functionalities in app from everywhere

Manufacturer original warranty: 3+1 years*

iAquaLink
CONTROL



CYCLONIC
SUCTION



DUAL
FILTRATION



LIFT SYSTEM



Sensor
Nav
System

REFERENCE PRICE

SKU Reference	WR000296
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

Trolley	Control Box	Dual Filter canister 60µ / 150µ	Contact + Brushes	Swivel	Free app

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

Coarse filter 150µ for stand alone or Dual-Stage use	Ultra-fine filter 60µ for Dual-Stage use	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Protective cover
R0913300	R0913400	R0863600	R0863700	R0863500	R0568100

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools,Above ground pools,With rigid walls
Maximum pool dimensions	20 x 10 m
Pool shape	Oval,Rectangular,Free shape
Pool floor	Composite slope,Diamond shape,Flat,Gentle Slope
Pool surface	Liner,Painted concrete,Polyester hull,Reinforced PVC,Tiles

DESCRIPTION

App Control	Yes
App Control Type	iAquaLink
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Cleaning Cycles Numbers	Multiple from 0h30 to 3h30 with preset cycles
Cleaning Cycles	Quick: floor only 1h15 - Smart: floor / walls / waterline (calculated time) - Ultra: floor / walls / waterline (2h45) - Waterline only: 0h45
Water exit type	Lift system
Timer	7-days
Power Supply - Connection	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Cleaning steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	4 wheel drive
Drive system motors	2 motors
Cleaning transmission	Gear transmission
Sensor	Yes
Cleaning brushes	Yes
Type of brushes	Contact + Brushes
Lift system	Yes
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	Yes
Remote control	Yes, Remote control mode with app
Cleaning safety	Deck system,Out of water safety,Diagnostic,Electronic motor protector
Filtration system	Rigid Filter canister
Filtration access	Top access
Water temperature	Yes, information in the App
Units/pallet	16

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply	220-240 VAC / 50-60 Hz
Number of motors	3
Operating Power	150 W
Cable length and hose length	25 m with Swivel
Filtration surface	1827 cm ²
Filtration Level	150/60µ
Filtration capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size	24,5 cm
Product Dimensions	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging Dimensions	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Product Weight	10 kg
Packaged Weight	20.9 kg



ROBOTIC POOL CLEANERS

Alpha 63 iQ Bio - ALPHA iQ™

QR Code
Zone

UltraEfficiency Combined With Intelligence For Natural And Biological Swimming Pools.

- + **Sensor Nav System™**: intelligent and personalised cleaning
- + **Ultrapowerful & long lasting suction**
- + **Effortless removal from water**
- + **Wifi connected**: intuitive interface and advanced functionalities in app from everywhere

Manufacturer original warranty: 3+1 years*



REFERENCE PRICE

SKU Reference	WR000277
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

Trolley	Control Box	Filter canister 400µ	Contact + Brushes	Swivel	Free app

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover
R0863500	R0863600	R0863700	R0568100

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Natural and biological swimming pools
Maximum pool dimensions	12 x 6 m
Pool shape	Oval, Rectangular, Free shape
Pool floor	Composite slope, Diamond shape, Flat, Gentle Slope
Pool surface	Liner, Painted concrete, Polyester hull, Reinforced PVC, Tiles

DESCRIPTION

App Control	Yes
App Control Type	iAquaLink
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Cleaning Cycles Numbers	2 cycles
Cleaning Cycles	Quick: floor only 1h15 - Smart: floor/ walls / waterline (calculated time)
Timer	No
Power Supply - Connection	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Cleaning steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	4 wheel drive
Drive system motors	2 motors
Cleaning transmission	Gear transmission
Sensor	No
Cleaning brushes	Yes
Type of brushes	Contact + Brushes
Lift system	Yes
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	Yes
Remote control	No
Cleaning safety	Deck system, Out of water safety, Diagnostic, Electronic motor protector
Filtration system	Rigid Filter canister
Filtration access	Top access
Water temperature	No
Units/pallet	16

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply	220-240 VAC / 50-60 Hz
Number of motors	3
Operating Power	150 W
Cable length and hose length	18 m with Swivel
Filtering surface	1180 cm²
Filtration Level	400µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size	24,5 cm
Product Dimensions	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging Dimensions	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Product Weight	10 kg
Packaged Weight	19.7 kg

ALPHA iQ™

Ultra-efficiency combined with intelligence



4-WHEEL DRIVE
Dual traction motors ensure independent movement for all pool surfaces and improved obstacle handling



SENSOR NAV SYSTEM™
Advanced system scans pool shape and size to optimize cleaning paths, focusing on high-debris zones for maximum efficiency



LIFT SYSTEM™
Climbs the wall and activates a powerful jet to expel water, reducing weight for a effortless removal



CYCLONIC SUCTION
A powerful cyclone inside the filter keeps debris in suspension preventing clogging, ensuring long- lasting performance.



INTUITIVE CONTROLS
App connectivity enables real-time monitoring and access to smart features, depending on the model



SWIVEL
Integrated swivel prevents cable tangling for optimized cleaning performance and hassle-free storage

	OA 6400 iQ	OA 6600 iQ
MAX POOL SIZE	12 x 6 m	15 x 7 m
CLEANING CYCLES	• Smart cycle floor, walls, waterline - calculated time • Quick floor only - 1h15	
MANUAL CLEANING TIME ADJUSTMENT	-	-
TYPE OF FILTER	Single filtration 100µ	Dual filtration 150µ/60µ
REMOTE CONTROL	-	✓ with the app
PRESSURE SENSOR	✓	✓
WATER TEMPERATURE	-	-
TROLLEY INCLUDED	✓	✓

ROBOTIC POOL CLEANERS

OA 6400 iQ - ALPHA iQ™

QR Code
Zone



Ultra-efficiency combined with intelligence

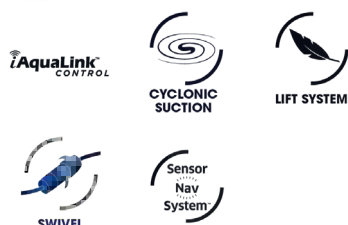
+ **Sensor Nav System™**: intelligent and personalised cleaning

+ **Ultrapowerful & long lasting suction**

+ **Effortless removal from water**

+ **Wifi connected: intuitive interface and advanced functionalities in app from everywhere**

Manufacturer original warranty: 3 years



REFERENCE PRICE

SKU Reference	WR000516
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

Trolley	Control Box	Fine Filter canister 100µ	Contact + Brushes	Swivel	Free app

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover
R0863500	R0863600	R0863700	R0568100

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools,Above ground pools,With rigid walls
Maximum pool dimensions	12 x 6 m
Pool shape	Oval,Rectangular,Free shape
Pool floor	Composite slope,Diamond shape,Flat,Gentle Slope
Pool surface	Liner,Painted concrete,Polyester hull,Reinforced PVC,Tiles

DESCRIPTION

App Control	Yes
App Control Type	iAquaLink
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Cleaning Cycles Numbers	2 cycles
Cleaning Cycles	Quick: floor only 1h15 - Smart: floor/ walls / waterline (calculated time)
Water exit type	Lift system
Timer	No
Power Supply - Connection	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Cleaning steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	4 wheel drive
Drive system motors	2 motors
Cleaning transmission	Gear transmission
Sensor	Yes
Cleaning brushes	Yes
Type of brushes	Contact + Brushes
Lift system	Yes
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	Yes
Remote control	No
Cleaning safety	Deck system,Out of water safety,Diagnostic,Electronic motor protector
Filtration system	Rigid Filter canister
Filtration access	Top access
Water temperature	No
Units/pallet	16

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply	220-240 VAC / 50-60 Hz
Number of motors	3
Operating Power	150 W
Cable length and hose length	18 m with Swivel
Filtering surface	1180 cm ²
Filtration Level	100µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size	24,5 cm
Product Dimensions	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging Dimensions	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Product Weight	10 kg
Packaged Weight	19.7 kg

ROBOTIC POOL CLEANERS

OA 6600 iQ - ALPHA iQ™

QR Code
Zone



Ultra-efficiency combined with intelligence

- + Sensor Nav System™: intelligent and personalised cleaning
- + Ultrapowerful & long lasting suction
- + Dual-Stage filtration: intuitive interface and advanced functionalities in app from everywhere
- + Effortless removal from water
- + Wifi connected

Manufacturer original warranty: 3 years

iAquaLink
CONTROL



CYCLONIC
SUCTION



DUAL
FILTRATION



LIFT SYSTEM



Sensor
Nav
System™

REFERENCE PRICE

SKU Reference	WR000511
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

Trolley	Control Box	Dual Filter canister 60µ / 150µ	Contact + Brushes	Swivel	Free app

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

Coarse filter 150µ for stand alone or Dual-Stage use	Ultra-fine filter 60µ for Dual-Stage use	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Protective cover
R0913300	R0913400	R0863600	R0863700	R0863500	R0568100

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools,Above ground pools,With rigid walls
Maximum pool dimensions	15 x 7 m
Pool shape	Oval,Rectangular,Free shape
Pool floor	Flat,Gentle Slope,Composite slope,Diamond shape
Pool surface	Liner,Painted concrete,Polyester hull,Reinforced PVC,Tiles

DESCRIPTION

App Control	Yes
App Control Type	iAquaLink
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Cleaning Cycles Numbers	2 cycles
Cleaning Cycles	Quick: floor only 1h15 - Smart: floor/ walls / waterline (calculated time)
Water exit type	Lift system
Timer	No
Power Supply - Connection	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Cleaning steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	4 wheel drive
Drive system motors	2 motors
Cleaning transmission	Gear transmission
Sensor	Yes
Cleaning brushes	Yes
Type of brushes	Contact + Brushes
Lift system	Yes
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	Yes
Remote control	No
Cleaning safety	Deck system,Out of water safety,Diagnostic,Electronic motor protector
Filtration system	Rigid Filter canister
Filtration access	Top access
Water temperature	No
Units/pallet	16

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply	220-240 VAC / 50-60 Hz
Number of motors	3
Operating Power	150 W
Cable length and hose length	21 m with Swivel
Filtering surface	1827 cm ²
Filtration Level	150/60µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size	24,5 cm
Product Dimensions	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging Dimensions	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Product Weight	10 kg
Packaged Weight	19.9 kg

VORTEX™ 4WD

Ultimate power in 4WD



CYCLONIC SUCTION
A powerful cyclone inside the filter keeps debris in suspension preventing clogging, ensuring long- lasting performance.



4WD
Dual traction motors ensure independent movement for all pool surfaces and improved obstacle handling



LIFT SYSTEM
Climbs the wall and activates a powerful jet to expel water, reducing weight for a effortless removal

	OV 5200 GV 5220	OV 5300 SW
MAX POOL SIZE	12 x 6 m	
CLEANING CYCLES	• Floor, walls, waterline - 2h30 • Floor only - 1h30	• Floor, walls, waterline - 2h30 • Floor only - 1h30
TYPE OF FILTER	Single filtration 100µ	Single filtration 100µ
SWIVEL	✓	✓
CONNECTIVITY	-	-
MULTI-DAY SCHEDULING	-	-
REMOTE CONTROL	-	-
TROLLEY INCLUDED	✓	✓

ROBOTIC POOL CLEANERS

OV 5200 - VORTEX™ 4WD

QR Code
Zone



Ultimate power in 4x4

+ Ultrapowerful & long lasting suction

+ All-terrain cleaner

+ Extra large suction capacity

Manufacturer original warranty: 2 years

REFERENCE PRICE

SKU Reference	WR000223
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

		
Trolley	Control Box	Fine Filter canister 100µ

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover
R0863500	R0863600	R0863700	R0568100

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools,Above ground pools,With rigid walls
Maximum pool dimensions	12 x 6 m
Pool shape	Oval,Rectangular,Free shape
Pool floor	Composite slope,Diamond shape,Flat,Gentle Slope
Pool surface	Liner,Painted concrete,Polyester hull,Reinforced PVC,Tiles

DESCRIPTION

App Control	No
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Cleaning Cycles Numbers	2 cycles
Cleaning Cycles	Floor only: 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline: 2h30
Timer	No
Power Supply - Connection	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Cleaning steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	4 wheel drive
Drive system motors	2 motors
Cleaning transmission	Gear transmission
Sensor	No
Cleaning brushes	Yes
Type of brushes	Front brush
Lift system	No
Transparent window	No
Full filter indicator	Yes
Remote control	No
Cleaning safety	Deck system,Out of water safety,Diagnostic,Electronic motor protector
Filtration system	Rigid Filter canister
Filtration access	Top access
Water temperature	No
Units/pallet	16

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply	100-240 VAC / 50-60 Hz
Number of motors	3
Operating Power	150 W
Cable length and hose length	18 m
Filtering surface	1180 cm ²
Filtration Level	100µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size	24,5 cm
Product Dimensions	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging Dimensions	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Product Weight	9.5 kg
Packaged Weight	21 kg

ROBOTIC POOL CLEANERS

OV 5300 SW - VORTEX™ 4WD



QR Code
Zone

Ultimate power in 4x4

+ Ultrapowerful & long lasting suction

+ All-terrain cleaner

+ Extra large suction capacity

Manufacturer original warranty: 2 years



REFERENCE PRICE

SKU Reference	WR000162
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

				
Trolley	Control Box	Fine Filter canister 100µ	Swivel	Contact + Brushes

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover
R0863500	R0863600	R0863700	R0568100

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools,Above ground pools,With rigid walls
Maximum pool dimensions	12 x 6 m
Pool shape	Oval,Rectangular,Free shape
Pool floor	Composite slope,Diamond shape,Flat,Gentle Slope
Pool surface	Liner,Painted concrete,Polyester hull,Reinforced PVC,Tiles

DESCRIPTION

App Control	No
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Cleaning Cycles Numbers	2 cycles
Cleaning Cycles	Floor only: 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline: 2h30
Timer	No
Power Supply - Connection	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Cleaning steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	4 wheel drive
Drive system motors	2 motors
Cleaning transmission	Gear transmission
Sensor	No
Cleaning brushes	Yes
Type of brushes	Contact + Brushes
Lift system	No
Transparent window	No
Full filter indicator	Yes
Remote control	No
Cleaning safety	Deck system,Out of water safety,Diagnostic,Electronic motor protector
Filtration system	Rigid Filter canister
Filtration access	Top access
Water temperature	No
Units/pallet	16

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply	100-240 VAC / 50-60 Hz
Number of motors	3
Operating Power	150 W
Cable length and hose length	18 m with Swivel
Filtering surface	1180 cm ²
Filtration Level	100µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size	24,5 cm
Product Dimensions	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging Dimensions	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Product Weight	9.5 kg
Packaged Weight	21 kg



ROBOTIC POOL CLEANERS

GV 5220 - VORTEX™ 4WD

QR Code
Zone

Ultimate Power In 4X4

+ Ultra-powerful & long lasting suction

+ All-terrain cleaner

+ Extra large suction capacity

Manufacturer original warranty: 2 years



REFERENCE PRICE

SKU Reference	WR000314
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

Trolley	Control Box	Fine Filter canister 100µ

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Protective cover
R0863500	R0863600	R0863700	R0568100

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools,Above ground pools,With rigid walls
Maximum pool dimensions	12 x 6 m
Pool shape	Oval,Rectangular,Free shape
Pool floor	Composite slope,Diamond shape,Flat,Gentle Slope
Pool surface	Liner,Painted concrete,Polyester hull,Reinforced PVC,Tiles

DESCRIPTION

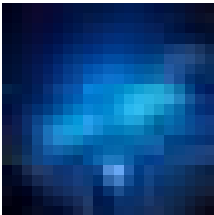
App Control	No
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Cleaning Cycles Numbers	2 cycles
Cleaning Cycles	Floor only: 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline: 2h30
Timer	No
Power Supply - Connection	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Cleaning steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	4 wheel drive
Drive system motors	2 motors
Cleaning transmission	Gear transmission
Sensor	No
Cleaning brushes	Yes
Type of brushes	Front brush
Lift system	No
Transparent window	No
Full filter indicator	Yes
Remote control	No
Cleaning safety	Deck system,Out of water safety,Diagnostic,Electronic motor protector
Filtration system	Rigid Filter canister
Filtration access	Top access
Water temperature	No
Units/pallet	16

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply	100-240 VAC / 50-60 Hz
Number of motors	3
Operating Power	150 W
Cable length and hose length	18 m
Filtering surface	1180 cm ²
Filtration Level	100µ
Filtering capacity	5 L
Inlet suction size	24,5 cm
Product Dimensions	43 x 48 x 27 cm
Packaging Dimensions	56 x 56 x 46 cm
Product Weight	9,5 kg
Packaged Weight	21 kg

VOYAGER™

Exceptional agility



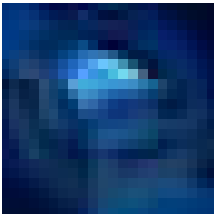
DUAL TRACTION
Moves with agility in all pool types, effortlessly crossing obstacles and optimizing cleaning time.



HELIX BRUSHES
Ensure continuous debris flow, capturing fine and light particles instead of pushing them away



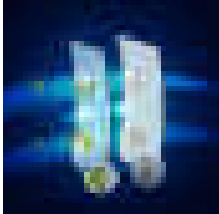
QUICK WATER RELEASE
Bypass and rear grid drain water fast, making removal easier and the cleaner much lighter



CYCLONIC SUCTION
A powerful cyclone inside the filter keeps debris in suspension preventing clogging, ensuring long-lasting performance.



SENSORS
Smart sensors and wall detection optimize movement, prevent cable tangling, and enhance efficiency.



DUAL FILTRATION*
Two-layer filtration extends suction power by delaying clogging with no panels to install or remove.

*Depending on models

	RE 4200	RE 4300	RE 4400 iQ	RE 4600 iQ	RE 4700 iQ
MAX POOL SIZE	10 x 5 m		12 x 6 m		
CLEANING CYCLES	• Floor, walls, waterline - 2h30 • Floor only - 1h30				
TYPE OF FILTER	Single filtration 100µ	Premium Dual filtration 150/60µ	Premium Dual filtration 150/60µ	Premium Dual filtration 150/60µ	Premium Dual filtration 150/60µ
SWIVEL	-	-	-	-	✓
CONNECTIVITY	-	-	✓	✓	✓
REMOTE CONTROL	-	-	-	✓ with the app	✓ with the app
TROLLEY INCLUDED	-	-	-	✓	✓

ROBOTIC POOL CLEANERS

RE 4200 - VOYAGER™

QR Code
Zone



- Exceptional Agility
- + Optimal cleaning performance: Patented cyclonic suction / Helix shaped brushes / Large suction capacity
 - + Integrated agility: Designed to work in all pool shapes or surfaces / Tracks / accelerometer & gyroscope sensors
 - + Ease of use: Top access filter / transparent window
- Manufacturer original warranty: 3 years

REFERENCE PRICE

SKU Reference	WR000331
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Control Box



Fine Filter canister 100µ

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

Main canister 200µ for single filter	Main canister 150µ for dual stage filter - 4L	Over canister 60µ for dual stage filter - 4L	Protective cover	Trolley
R0897700	R0897600	R0898100	R0568100	R0639500

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools,Above ground pools,With rigid walls
Maximum pool dimensions	10 x 5 m
Pool shape	Oval,Rectangular,Free shape
Pool floor	Flat,Gentle Slope,Composite slope,Diamond shape
Pool surface	Liner,Painted concrete,Polyester hull,Reinforced PVC,Tiles

DESCRIPTION

App Control	No
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Cleaning Cycles Numbers	2 cycles
Cleaning Cycles	Floor only: 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline: 2h30
Timer	No
Power Supply - Connection	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Cleaning steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks
Drive system motors	2 motors
Cleaning transmission	Gear transmission
Sensor	Yes
Cleaning brushes	Yes
Type of brushes	Front brush
Lift system	No
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Cleaning safety	Deck system,Out of water safety,Diagnostic,Electronic motor protector
Filtration system	Rigid Filter canister
Filtration access	Top access
Water temperature	No
Units/pallet	20

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply	220-240 VAC / 50-60 Hz
Number of motors	3
Operating Power	150 W
Cable length and hose length	15 m
Filtering surface	526 cm ²
Filtration Level	100µ
Filtering capacity	4 L
Inlet suction size	23 cm
Product Dimensions	43 x 40 x 30 cm
Packaging Dimensions	56 x 56 x 37 cm
Product Weight	8 kg
Packaged Weight	14 kg

ROBOTIC POOL CLEANERS

RE 4300 - VOYAGER™

QR Code
Zone



- Exceptional agility
- + Optimal cleaning performance: Patented cyclonic suction / Helix shaped brushes / Progressive dual stage filtration 150/60µ
 - + Integrated agility: Designed to work in all pool shapes or surfaces / tracks / accelerometer & gyroscope sensors
 - + Ease of use: Top access filter / transparent window
- Manufacturer original warranty: 3 years

REFERENCE PRICE	
SKU Reference	WR000449
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

	
Control Box	Dual Filter canister 60µ / 150µ

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

Main canister 100µ for single filter	Main canister 200µ for single filter	Protective cover	Trolley
R0897500	R0897700	R0568100	R0639500

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools,Above ground pools,With rigid walls
Maximum pool dimensions	10 x 5 m
Pool shape	Oval,Rectangular,Free shape
Pool floor	Flat,Gentle Slope,Composite slope,Diamond shape
Pool surface	Liner,Painted concrete,Polyester hull,Reinforced PVC,Tiles

DESCRIPTION

App Control	No
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Cleaning Cycles Numbers	2 cycles
Cleaning Cycles	Floor only: 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline: 2h30
Timer	No
Power Supply - Connection	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Cleaning steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks
Drive system motors	2 motors
Cleaning transmission	Gear transmission
Sensor	Yes
Cleaning brushes	Yes
Type of brushes	Front brush
Lift system	No
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Cleaning safety	Deck system,Out of water safety,Diagnostic,Electronic motor protector
Filtration system	Rigid Filter canister
Filtration access	Top access
Water temperature	No
Units/pallet	20

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply	220-240 VAC / 50-60 Hz
Number of motors	3
Operating Power	150 W
Cable length and hose length	15 m
Filtering surface	1066 cm ²
Filtration Level	150/60µ
Filtering capacity	4 L
Inlet suction size	23 cm
Product Dimensions	43 x 40 x 30 cm
Packaging Dimensions	56 x 56 x 37 cm
Product Weight	8 kg
Packaged Weight	14 kg

ROBOTIC POOL CLEANERS

RE 4400 iQ - VOYAGER™

QR Code
Zone



iAquaLink
CONTROL



Exceptional agility

- + Optimal cleaning performance: Patented cyclonic suction / Helix shaped brushes / Progressive dual stage filtration 150/60μ
- + Integrated agility: Designed to work in all pool shapes or surfaces / tracks / accelerometer & gyroscope sensors
- + Ease of use: Top access filter / transparent window
- + Control via iAquaLink® app: Basic features

Manufacturer original warranty: 3 years

REFERENCE PRICE

SKU Reference	WR000327
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Control Box



Dual Filter canister 60μ / 150μ



Free app

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

Main canister 100μ for single filter	Main canister 200μ for single filter	Protective cover	Trolley
R0897500	R0897700	R0568100	R0639500

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools,Above ground pools,With rigid walls
Maximum pool dimensions	12 x 6 m
Pool shape	Oval,Rectangular,Free shape
Pool floor	Flat,Gentle Slope,Composite slope,Diamond shape
Pool surface	Liner,Painted concrete,Polyester hull,Reinforced PVC,Tiles

DESCRIPTION

App Control	Yes
App Control Type	iAquaLink
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Cleaning Cycles Numbers	2 cycles
Cleaning Cycles	Floor only: 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline: 2h30
Timer	No
Power Supply - Connection	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Cleaning steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks
Drive system motors	2 motors
Cleaning transmission	Gear transmission
Sensor	Yes
Cleaning brushes	Yes
Type of brushes	Front and rear brushes
Lift system	No
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Cleaning safety	Deck system,Out of water safety,Diagnostic,Electronic motor protector
Filtration system	Rigid Filter canister
Filtration access	Top access
Water temperature	No
Units/pallet	20

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply	220-240 VAC / 50-60 Hz
Number of motors	3
Operating Power	150 W
Cable length and hose length	18 m
Filtering surface	1066 cm ²
Filtration Level	150/60μ
Filtering capacity	4 L
Inlet suction size	23 cm
Product Dimensions	43 x 40 x 30 cm
Packaging Dimensions	56 x 56 x 37 cm
Product Weight	8 kg
Packaged Weight	15 kg



ROBOTIC POOL CLEANERS

RE 4600 iQ - VOYAGER™



- Exceptional agility
- + Optimal cleaning performance: Patented cyclonic suction / Helix shaped brushes / Progressive dual stage filtration 150/60µ
 - + Integrated agility: Designed to work in all pool shapes or surfaces / tracks / accelerometer & gyroscope sensors
 - + Ease of use: Top access filter / transparent window / trolley
 - + Control via iAquaLink® app: Advanced features

Manufacturer original warranty: 3 years

REFERENCE PRICE	
SKU Reference	WR000323
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

Trolley	Control Box	Dual Filter canister 60µ / 150µ	Free app

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

Main canister 100µ for single filter	Main canister 200µ for single filter	Protective cover
R0897500	R0897700	R0568100

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools,Above ground pools,With rigid walls
Maximum pool dimensions	12 x 6 m
Pool shape	Oval,Rectangular,Free shape
Pool floor	Flat,Gentle Slope,Composite slope,Diamond shape
Pool surface	Liner,Painted concrete,Polyester hull,Reinforced PVC,Tiles

DESCRIPTION	
App Control	Yes
App Control Type	iAquaLink
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Cleaning Cycles Numbers	2 cycles
Cleaning Cycles	Floor only: 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline: 2h30
Water exit type	Lift system
Timer	No
Power Supply - Connection	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Cleaning steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks
Drive system motors	2 motors
Cleaning transmission	Gear transmission
Sensor	Yes
Cleaning brushes	Yes
Type of brushes	Front and rear brushes
Lift system	Yes
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	Yes, Remote control mode with app
Cleaning safety	Deck system,Out of water safety,Diagnostic,Electronic motor protector
Filtration system	Rigid Filter canister
Filtration access	Top access
Water temperature	No
Units/pallet	16

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Power supply	220-240 VAC / 50-60 Hz
Number of motors	3
Operating Power	150 W
Cable length and hose length	18 m
Filtering surface	1066 cm ²
Filtration Level	150/60µ
Filtering capacity	4 L
Inlet suction size	23 cm
Product Dimensions	43 x 40 x 30 cm
Packaging Dimensions	56 x 56 x 47 cm
Product Weight	8 kg
Packaged Weight	15 kg

ROBOTIC POOL CLEANERS

RE 4700 iQ - VOYAGER™

QR Code
Zone



Exceptional agility

+ Optimal cleaning performance: Patented cyclonic suction / helix shaped brushes / progressive dual stage filtration 150/60µ / swivel

+ Integrated agility: Designed to work in all pool shapes or surfaces / tracks / accelerometer & gyroscope sensors

+ Ease of use: Top access filter / transparent window / trolley

+ Control via iAquaLink® app: Advanced features

Manufacturer original warranty: 3 years

iAquaLink
CONTROL



CYCLONIC
SUCTION



DUAL
FILTRATION



LIFT SYSTEM



SWIVEL

REFERENCE PRICE

SKU Reference	WR000499
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

				
Trolley	Swivel	Control Box	Dual Filter canister 60µ / 150µ	Free app

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

Main canister 100µ for single filter	Main canister 200µ for single filter	Protective cover
R0897500	R0897700	R0568100

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools,Above ground pools,With rigid walls
Maximum pool dimensions	12 x 6 m
Pool shape	Oval,Rectangular,Free shape
Pool floor	Flat,Gentle Slope,Composite slope,Diamond shape
Pool surface	Liner,Painted concrete,Polyester hull,Reinforced PVC,Tiles

DESCRIPTION

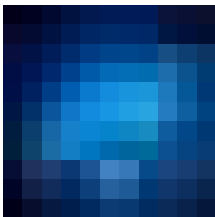
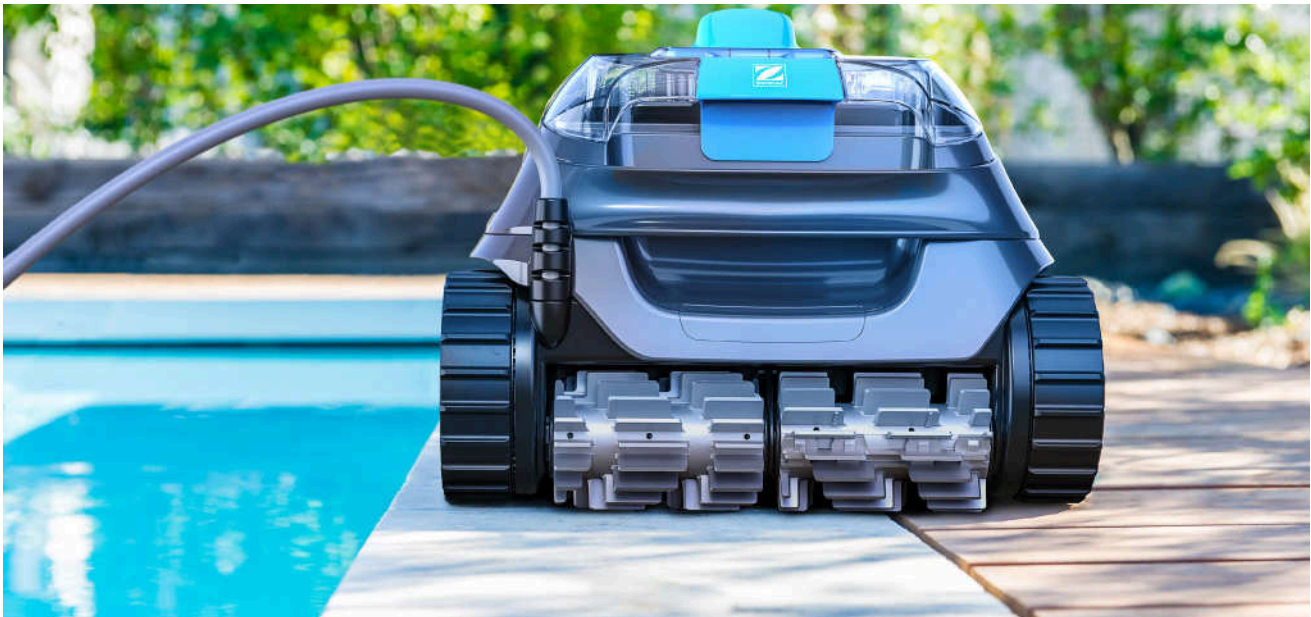
App Control	Yes
App Control Type	iAquaLink
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Cleaning Cycles Numbers	2 cycles
Cleaning Cycles	Floor only: 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline: 2h30
Water exit type	Lift system
Timer	No
Power Supply - Connection	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Cleaning steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks
Drive system motors	2 motors
Cleaning transmission	Gear transmission
Sensor	Yes
Cleaning brushes	Yes
Type of brushes	Front and rear brushes
Lift system	Yes
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	Yes, Remote control mode with app
Cleaning safety	Deck system,Out of water safety,Diagnostic,Electronic motor protector
Filtration system	Rigid Filter canister
Filtration access	Top access
Water temperature	No
Units/pallet	16

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply	220-240 VAC / 50-60 Hz
Number of motors	3
Operating Power	150 W
Cable length and hose length	18 m with Swivel
Filtering surface	1066 cm ²
Filtration Level	150/60µ
Filtering capacity	4 L
Inlet suction size	23 cm
Product Dimensions	43 x 40 x 30 cm
Packaging Dimensions	56 x 56 x 47 cm
Product Weight	8 kg
Packaged Weight	15 kg

CNX™

Exceptional agility



DUAL TRACTION
Moves with agility in all pool types, effortlessly crossing obstacles and optimizing cleaning time.



HELIX BRUSHES
Ensure continuous debris flow, capturing fine and light particles instead of pushing them away



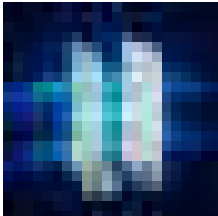
QUICK WATER RELEASE
Bypass and rear grid drain water fast, making removal easier and the cleaner much lighter



CYCLONIC SUCTION
A powerful cyclone inside the filter keeps debris in suspension preventing clogging, ensuring long- lasting performance.



SENSORS
Smart sensors and wall detection optimize movement, prevent cable tangling, and enhance efficiency.



DUAL FILTRATION*
Two-layer filtration extends suction power by delaying clogging with no panels to install or remove.

*Depending on models

	CNX 10	CNX20 CNX 2020	CNX 25	CNX 30 iQ	CNX 40 iQ	CNX 50 iQ
MAX POOL SIZE	9 x 4 m	10 x 5 m		12 x 6 m		
CLEANING CYCLES	• Floor, walls, waterline - 2h	• Floor, walls, waterline - 2h30 • Floor only - 1h30				
TYPE OF FILTER	Single filtration 100µ	Single filtration 100µ	Premium Dual filtration 150/60µ	Premium Dual filtration 150/60µ	Premium Dual filtration 150/60µ	Premium Dual filtration 150/60µ
SWIVEL	-	-	-	-	-	✓
CONNECTIVITY	-	-	-	✓	✓	✓
REMOTE CONTROL	-	-	-	-	✓ with the app	✓ with the app
TROLLEY INCLUDED	-	-	-	-	✓	✓

ROBOTIC POOL CLEANERS

CNX 20 - CNX™

QR Code
Zone



Exceptional agility

- + Optimal cleaning performance: Patented cyclonic suction / Helix shaped brushes / Large suction capacity
- + Integrated agility: Designed to work in all pool shapes or surfaces / Tracks / accelerometer & gyroscope sensors
- + Ease of use: Top access filter / transparent window

Manufacturer original warranty: 3 years

REFERENCE PRICE

SKU Reference	WR000335
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Control Box



Fine Filter canister 100µ

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

Main canister 200µ for single filter	Main canister 150µ for dual stage filter - 4L	Over canister 60µ for dual stage filter - 4L	Protective cover	Trolley
R0897700	R0897600	R0898100	R0568100	R0639500

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools,Above ground pools,With rigid walls
Maximum pool dimensions	10 x 5 m
Pool shape	Oval,Rectangular,Free shape
Pool floor	Flat,Gentle Slope,Composite slope,Diamond shape
Pool surface	Liner,Painted concrete,Polyester hull,Reinforced PVC,Tiles

DESCRIPTION

App Control	No
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Cleaning Cycles Numbers	2 cycles
Cleaning Cycles	Floor only: 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline: 2h30
Timer	No
Power Supply - Connection	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Cleaning steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks
Drive system motors	2 motors
Cleaning transmission	Gear transmission
Sensor	Yes
Cleaning brushes	Yes
Type of brushes	Front brush
Lift system	No
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Cleaning safety	Deck system,Out of water safety,Diagnostic,Electronic motor protector
Filtration system	Rigid Filter canister
Filtration access	Top access
Water temperature	No
Units/pallet	20

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply	220-240 VAC / 50-60 Hz
Number of motors	3
Operating Power	150 W
Cable length and hose length	15 m
Filtering surface	526 cm ²
Filtration Level	100µ
Filtering capacity	4 L
Inlet suction size	23 cm
Product Dimensions	43 x 40 x 30 cm
Packaging Dimensions	56 x 56 x 37 cm
Product Weight	8 kg
Packaged Weight	14 kg



ROBOTIC POOL CLEANERS

CNX 25 - CNX™

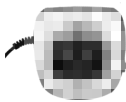
QR Code
Zone



- Exceptional agility
- + Optimal cleaning performance: Patented cyclonic suction / Helix shaped brushes / Progressive dual stage filtration 150/60µ
 - + Integrated agility: Designed to work in all pool shapes or surfaces / Tracks / accelerometer & gyroscope sensors
 - + Ease of use: Top access filter / transparent window
- Manufacturer original warranty: 3 years

REFERENCE PRICE	
SKU Reference	WR000450
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

	
Control Box	Dual Filter canister 60µ / 150µ

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

Main canister 100µ for single filter	Main canister 200µ for single filter	Protective cover	Trolley
R0897500	R0897700	R0568100	R0639500

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools,Above ground pools,With rigid walls
Maximum pool dimensions	10 x 5 m
Pool shape	Oval,Rectangular,Free shape
Pool floor	Flat,Gentle Slope,Composite slope,Diamond shape
Pool surface	Liner,Painted concrete,Polyester hull,Reinforced PVC,Tiles

DESCRIPTION

App Control	No
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Cleaning Cycles Numbers	2 cycles
Cleaning Cycles	Floor only: 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline: 2h30
Timer	No
Power Supply - Connection	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Cleaning steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks
Drive system motors	2 motors
Cleaning transmission	Gear transmission
Sensor	Yes
Cleaning brushes	Yes
Type of brushes	Front brush
Lift system	No
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Cleaning safety	Deck system,Out of water safety,Diagnostic,Electronic motor protector
Filtration system	Rigid Filter canister
Filtration access	Top access
Water temperature	No
Units/pallet	20

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply	220-240 VAC / 50-60 Hz
Number of motors	3
Operating Power	150 W
Cable length and hose length	15 m
Filtering surface	1066 cm ²
Filtration Level	150/60µ
Filtering capacity	4 L
Inlet suction size	23 cm
Product Dimensions	43 x 40 x 30 cm
Packaging Dimensions	56 x 56 x 37 cm
Product Weight	8 kg
Packaged Weight	14 kg



ROBOTIC POOL CLEANERS

CNX 30 iQ - CNX™

QR Code
Zone

Exceptional agility

- + Optimal cleaning performance: Patented cyclonic suction / Helix shaped brushes / Progressive dual stage filtration 150/60μ
- + Integrated agility: Designed to work in all pool shapes or surfaces / Tracks / accelerometer & gyroscope sensors
- + Control via iAquaLink® app: Basic features
- + Ease of use: Top access filter / transparent window

Manufacturer original warranty: 3 years

iAquaLink®
CONTROL



CYCLONIC
SUCTION



DUAL
FILTRATION

REFERENCE PRICE

SKU Reference	WR000357
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Control Box



Dual Filter canister 60μ / 150μ



Free app

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

Main canister 100μ for single filter	Main canister 200μ for single filter	Protective cover	Trolley
R0897500	R0897700	R0568100	R0639500

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools, Above ground pools, With rigid walls
Maximum pool dimensions	12 x 6 m
Pool shape	Oval, Rectangular, Free shape
Pool floor	Flat, Gentle Slope, Composite slope, Diamond shape
Pool surface	Liner, Painted concrete, Polyester hull, Reinforced PVC, Tiles

DESCRIPTION

App Control	Yes
App Control Type	iAquaLink
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Cleaning Cycles Numbers	2 cycles
Cleaning Cycles	Floor only: 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline: 2h30
Timer	No
Power Supply - Connection	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Cleaning steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks
Drive system motors	2 motors
Cleaning transmission	Gear transmission
Sensor	Yes
Cleaning brushes	Yes
Type of brushes	Front and rear brushes
Lift system	No
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Cleaning safety	Deck system, Out of water safety, Diagnostic, Electronic motor protector
Filtration system	Rigid Filter canister
Filtration access	Top access
Water temperature	No
Units/pallet	20

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply	220-240 VAC / 50-60 Hz
Number of motors	3
Operating Power	150 W
Cable length and hose length	18 m
Filtering surface	1066 cm ²
Filtration Level	150/60μ
Filtering capacity	4 L
Inlet suction size	23 cm
Product Dimensions	43 x 40 x 30 cm
Packaging Dimensions	56 x 56 x 37 cm
Product Weight	8 kg
Packaged Weight	14 kg



ROBOTIC POOL CLEANERS

CNX 40 iQ - CNX™

QR Code
Zone

Exceptional agility

- + Optimal cleaning performance: Patented cyclonic suction / Helix shaped brushes / Progressive dual stage filtration 150/60μ
- + Integrated agility: Designed to work in all pool shapes or surfaces / Tracks / accelerometer & gyroscope sensors
- + Ease of use: Top access filter / transparent window / trolley
- + Control via iAquaLink® app: Advanced features

Manufacturer original warranty: 3 years

iAquaLink
CONTROL



LIFT SYSTEM

REFERENCE PRICE

SKU Reference	WR000415
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

			
Trolley	Control Box	Dual Filter canister 60μ / 150μ	Free app

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

Main canister 100μ for single filter	Main canister 200μ for single filter	Protective cover
R0897500	R0897700	R0568100

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools,Above ground pools,With rigid walls
Maximum pool dimensions	12 x 6 m
Pool shape	Oval,Rectangular,Free shape
Pool floor	Flat,Gentle Slope,Composite slope,Diamond shape
Pool surface	Liner,Painted concrete,Polyester hull,Reinforced PVC,Tiles

DESCRIPTION

App Control	Yes
App Control Type	iAquaLink
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Cleaning Cycles Numbers	2 cycles
Cleaning Cycles	Floor only: 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline: 2h30
Water exit type	Lift system
Timer	No
Power Supply - Connection	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Cleaning steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks
Drive system motors	2 motors
Cleaning transmission	Gear transmission
Sensor	No
Cleaning brushes	Yes
Type of brushes	Front and rear brushes
Lift system	Yes
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	Yes, Remote control mode with app
Cleaning safety	Deck system,Out of water safety,Diagnostic,Electronic motor protector
Filtration system	Rigid Filter canister
Filtration access	Top access
Water temperature	No
Units/pallet	16

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply	220-240 VAC / 50-60 Hz
Number of motors	3
Operating Power	150 W
Cable length and hose length	18 m
Filtering surface	1066 cm ²
Filtration Level	150/60μ
Filtering capacity	4 L
Inlet suction size	23 cm
Product Dimensions	43 x 40 x 30 cm
Packaging Dimensions	56 x 56 x 47 cm
Product Weight	8 kg
Packaged Weight	15 kg



ROBOTIC POOL CLEANERS

CNX 50 iQ - CNX™

QR Code
Zone

Exceptional agility

- + Optimal cleaning performance: Patented cyclonic suction / Helix shaped brushes / Progressive dual stage filtration 150/60µ / Swivel
- + Integrated agility: Designed to work in all pool shapes or surfaces / Tracks / accelerometer & gyroscope sensors
- + Ease of use: Top access filter / transparent window / trolley
- + Control via iAquaLink® app: Advanced features

Manufacturer original warranty: 3 years

iAquaLink
CONTROL



CYCLONIC
SUCTION



DUAL
FILTRATION



LIFT SYSTEM



SWIVEL

REFERENCE PRICE

SKU Reference	WR000500
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

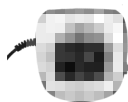
ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Trolley



Swivel



Control Box



Dual Filter canister 60µ / 150µ



Free app

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

Main canister 100µ for single filter

R0897500

Main canister 200µ for single filter

R0897700

Protective cover

R0568100

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools,Above ground pools,With rigid walls
Maximum pool dimensions	12 x 6 m
Pool shape	Oval,Rectangular,Free shape
Pool floor	Flat,Gentle Slope,Composite slope,Diamond shape
Pool surface	Liner,Painted concrete,Polyester hull,Reinforced PVC,Tiles

DESCRIPTION

App Control	Yes
App Control Type	iAquaLink
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Cleaning Cycles Numbers	2 cycles
Cleaning Cycles	Floor only: 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline: 2h30
Water exit type	Lift system
Timer	No
Power Supply - Connection	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Cleaning steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks
Drive system motors	2 motors
Cleaning transmission	Gear transmission
Sensor	Yes
Cleaning brushes	Yes
Type of brushes	Front and rear brushes
Lift system	Yes
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	Yes, Remote control mode with app
Cleaning safety	Deck system,Out of water safety,Diagnostic,Electronic motor protector
Filtration system	Rigid Filter canister
Filtration access	Top access
Water temperature	No
Units/pallet	16

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply	220-240 VAC / 50-60 Hz
Number of motors	3
Operating Power	150 W
Cable length and hose length	18 m with Swivel
Filtration surface	1066 cm ²
Filtration Level	150/60µ
Filtration capacity	4 L
Inlet suction size	23 cm
Product Dimensions	43 x 40 x 30 cm
Packaging Dimensions	56 x 56 x 47 cm
Product Weight	8 kg
Packaged Weight	15 kg



ROBOTIC POOL CLEANERS

CNX 2020 - CNX™

QR Code
Zone

Exceptional agility

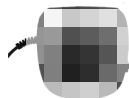
- + Optimal cleaning performance: Patented cyclonic suction / Helix shaped brushes / Large suction capacity
- + Integrated agility: Designed to work in all pool shapes or surfaces / Tracks / accelerometer & gyroscope sensors
- + Ease of use: Top access filter / transparent window

Manufacturer original warranty: 3 years

REFERENCE PRICE

SKU Reference	WR000311
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

	
Control Box	Fine Filter canister 100µ

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

Main canister 200µ for single filter	Main canister 150µ for dual stage filter - 4L	Protective cover	Trolley
R0897700	R0897600	R0568100	R0639500

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools,Above ground pools,With rigid walls
Maximum pool dimensions	10 x 5 m
Pool shape	Oval,Rectangular,Free shape
Pool floor	Flat,Gentle Slope,Composite slope,Diamond shape
Pool surface	Liner,Painted concrete,Polyester hull,Reinforced PVC,Tiles

DESCRIPTION

App Control	No
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Cleaning Cycles Numbers	2 cycles
Cleaning Cycles	Floor only: 1h30 - Floor / walls / waterline: 2h30
Timer	No
Power Supply - Connection	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Cleaning steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks
Drive system motors	2 motors
Cleaning transmission	Gear transmission
Sensor	Yes
Cleaning brushes	Yes
Type of brushes	Front brush
Lift system	No
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Cleaning safety	Deck system,Out of water safety,Diagnostic,Electronic motor protector
Filtration system	Rigid Filter canister
Filtration access	Top access
Water temperature	No
Units/pallet	20

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply	220-240 VAC / 50-60 Hz
Number of motors	3
Operating Power	150 W
Cable length and hose length	15 m
Filtering surface	526 cm ²
Filtration Level	100µ
Filtering capacity	4 L
Inlet suction size	23 cm
Product Dimensions	43 x 40 x 30 cm
Packaging Dimensions	56 x 56 x 37 cm
Product Weight	8 kg
Packaged Weight	14 kg

SWEEPY®

Performance made simple



CYCLONIC SUCTION
A powerful cyclone inside the filter keeps debris in suspension preventing clogging, ensuring long- lasting performance.



FULL COVERAGE CLEANING
Cleans floor, walls, and waterline in a single cycle with powerful performance and effortless operation



TOP ACCESS FILTER
Convenient filter access from the top, designed to prevent contact with collected debris

	SWY 3500 SWY 3520
POOL FLOOR PROFILE	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope
MAX POOL SIZE	8 x 4 m
CLEANING CYCLES	Floor, walls, waterline - 2h
TYPE OF FILTER	Single filtration 100µ
SWIVEL	-
CONNECTIVITY	-
REMOTE CONTROL	-
TROLLEY INCLUDED	-



ROBOTIC POOL CLEANERS

SWY 3500 - SWEEPY®

QR Code
Zone

- Performance made simple
- + Designed for simplicity
 - + Cyclonic performance
 - + Easy to use

Manufacturer original warranty: 2 years



REFERENCE PRICE

SKU Reference	WR000583
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

	
Control Box	Fine Filter canister 100µ

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

Main canister 150µ for dual stage filter - 3L	Over canister 60µ for dual stage filter - 3L	Trolley	Protective cover
R0999700	R1083400	R0639500	R0568100

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools,Above ground pools,With rigid walls
Maximum pool dimensions	8 x 4 m
Pool shape	Oval,Rectangular,Free shape
Pool floor	Composite slope,Flat,Gentle Slope
Pool surface	Liner,Painted concrete,Polyester hull,Reinforced PVC,Tiles

DESCRIPTION

App Control	No
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Cleaning Cycles Numbers	1 cycle
Cleaning Cycles	Floor / walls / waterline: 2h
Timer	No
Power Supply - Connection	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Cleaning steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks
Drive system motors	2 motors
Cleaning transmission	Gear transmission
Sensor	No
Cleaning brushes	Yes
Type of brushes	Front brush
Lift system	No
Transparent window	No
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Cleaning safety	Deck system,Out of water safety,Diagnostic,Electronic motor protector
Filtration system	Rigid Filter canister
Filtration access	Top access
Water temperature	No
Units/pallet	20

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply	220-240 VAC / 50-60 Hz
Number of motors	3
Operating Power	150 W
Cable length and hose length	14 m
Filtering surface	480 cm ²
Filtration Level	100µ
Filtering capacity	3 L
Inlet suction size	23 cm
Product Dimensions	43 x 30 x 30 cm
Packaging Dimensions	56 x 56 x 37 cm
Product Weight	7,5 kg
Packaged Weight	14 kg



ROBOTIC POOL CLEANERS

SWY 3520 - SWEEPY®

QR Code
Zone

Performance made simple

- + Designed for simplicity
- + Cyclonic performance
- + Easy to use

Manufacturer original warranty: 2 years



REFERENCE PRICE

SKU Reference	WR000584
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Control Box



Fine Filter canister 100µ

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

Main canister 150µ for dual stage filter - 3L	Over canister 60µ for dual stage filter - 3L	Trolley	Protective cover
R0999700	R1083400	R0639500	R0568100

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools,Above ground pools,With rigid walls
Maximum pool dimensions	8 x 4 m
Pool shape	Oval,Rectangular,Free shape
Pool floor	Flat,Gentle Slope,Composite slope
Pool surface	Liner,Painted concrete,Polyester hull,Reinforced PVC,Tiles

DESCRIPTION

App Control	No
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Cleaning Cycles Numbers	1 cycle
Cleaning Cycles	Floor / walls / waterline: 2h
Timer	No
Power Supply - Connection	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Cleaning steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks
Drive system motors	2 motors
Cleaning transmission	Gear transmission
Sensor	No
Cleaning brushes	Yes
Type of brushes	Front brush
Lift system	No
Transparent window	No
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Cleaning safety	Deck system,Out of water safety,Diagnostic,Electronic motor protector
Filtration system	Rigid Filter canister
Filtration access	Top access
Water temperature	No
Units/pallet	20

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply	220-240 VAC / 50-60 Hz
Number of motors	3
Operating Power	150 W
Cable length and hose length	14 m
Filtering surface	480 cm ²
Filtration Level	100µ
Filtering capacity	3 L
Inlet suction size	23 cm
Product Dimensions	43 x 30 x 30 cm
Packaging Dimensions	56 x 56 x 37 cm
Product Weight	7,5 kg
Packaged Weight	14 kg

TORNAX

Efficiency, pure and simple



OPTIMIZED CLEANING
Programmed navigation and active front brush for effective debris removal



TOP ACCESS FILTER
Convenient filter access from the top, designed to prevent contact with collected debris



LIGHTWEIGHT
Streamlined design for quick, easy, and effortless handling.

	RT 3200 RG 3200 TILE
POOL FLOOR PROFILE	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope
MAX POOL SIZE	9 x 4 m
CLEANING CYCLES	Floor and walls - 3h
TYPE OF FILTER	Single filtration 100µ
TRANSPARENT WINDOW	✓
SWIVEL	-
CONNECTIVITY	-
TROLLEY INCLUDED	-

ROBOTIC POOL CLEANERS

RT 3200 - TORNAX

QR Code
Zone

- Effectiveness, Pure And Simple
- + Efficient floor and walls cleaning
 - + Lightweight for effortless handling
 - + Easy clean filter
- Manufacturer original warranty: 2 years

REFERENCE PRICE

SKU Reference	WR000093
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

		
Control Box	Fine Filter canister 100µ	Control box base

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Trolley	Protective cover	Tornax Tile Brush
R0763100	R0762900	R0763000	R0767600	R0568100	R0774900

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools,Above ground pools,With rigid walls
Maximum pool dimensions	9 x 4 m
Pool shape	Oval,Rectangular,Free shape
Pool floor	Flat,Gentle Slope,Composite slope
Pool surface	Liner,Painted concrete,Polyester hull,Reinforced PVC,Tiles*

DESCRIPTION

App Control	No
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls
Cleaning Cycles Numbers	1 cycle
Cleaning Cycles	Floor / walls: 3h
Timer	No
Power Supply - Connection	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Cleaning steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks
Drive system motors	1 motor
Cleaning transmission	Gear transmission
Sensor	No
Cleaning brushes	Yes
Type of brushes	Front brush
Lift system	No
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Cleaning safety	Deck system,Out of water safety,Diagnostic,Electronic motor protector
Filtration system	Rigid Filter canister
Filtration access	Top access
Water temperature	No
Units/pallet	36

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply	100-240 VAC / 50-60 Hz
Number of motors	2
Operating Power	100 W
Cable length and hose length	16,5 m
Filtering surface	480 cm ²
Filtration Level	100µ
Filtering capacity	3 L
Inlet suction size	17 cm
Product Dimensions	37 x 29 x 30 cm
Packaging Dimensions	56 x 37 x 38 cm
Product Weight	5.5 kg
Packaged Weight	11 kg

*For optimal cleaner behavior in some tile pools, it might be necessary to use the specific tile brush accessory.

RG 3200 TILE - TORNAX

QR Code
Zone



Effectiveness, Pure And Simple

- + Efficient floor and walls cleaning
- + Lightweight for effortless handling
- + Easy clean filter

Manufacturer original warranty: 2 years

REFERENCE PRICE

SKU Reference	WR000262
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

		
Control Box	Fine Filter Canister	Control box base

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Trolley	Protective cover	Tornax Tile Brush
R0763100	R0762900	R0763000	R0767600	R0568100	R0774900

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools,Above ground pools,With rigid walls
Maximum pool dimensions	9 x 4 m
Pool shape	Oval,Rectangular,Free shape
Pool floor	Composite slope,Flat,Gentle Slope
Pool surface	Liner,Painted concrete,Polyester hull,Reinforced PVC,Tiles

DESCRIPTION

App Control	No
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls
Cleaning Cycles Numbers	1 cycle
Cleaning Cycles	Floor / walls: 3h
Timer	No
Power Supply - Connection	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Cleaning steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks
Drive system motors	1 motor
Cleaning transmission	Gear transmission
Sensor	No
Cleaning brushes	Yes
Type of brushes	Front brush
Lift system	No
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Cleaning safety	Deck system,Out of water safety,Diagnostic,Electronic motor protector
Filtration system	Rigid Filter canister
Filtration access	Top access
Units/pallet	36

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply	100-240 VAC / 50-60 Hz
Number of motors	2
Operating Power	100 W
Cable length and hose length	16,5 m
Filtering surface	480 cm ²
Filtration Level	100µ
Filtering capacity	3 L
Inlet suction size	17 cm
Product Dimensions	37 x 29 x 30 cm
Packaging Dimensions	56 x 37 x 38 cm
Product Weight	5.5 kg
Packaged Weight	11 kg

TORNAX

Efficiency, pure and simple



OPTIMIZED CLEANING
Programmed navigation and active front brush for effective debris removal



TOP ACCESS FILTER
Convenient filter access from the top, designed to prevent contact with collected debris



LIGHTWEIGHT
Streamlined design for quick, easy, and effortless handling.

	OT 3200 GT 3220
POOL FLOOR PROFILE	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope
MAX POOL SIZE	9 x 4 m
CLEANING CYCLES	Floor and walls - 3h
TYPE OF FILTER	Single filtration 100µ
TRANSPARENT WINDOW	✓
SWIVEL	-
CONNECTIVITY	-
TROLLEY INCLUDED	-

ROBOTIC POOL CLEANERS

OT 3200 - TORNAX

QR Code
Zone



- Effectiveness, Pure And Simple
- + Efficient floor and walls cleaning
 - + Lightweight for effortless handling
 - + Easy clean filter

Manufacturer original warranty: 2 years

REFERENCE PRICE

SKU Reference	WR000096
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

		
Control Box	Fine Filter canister 100µ	Control box base

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Trolley	Protective cover	Tornax Tile Brush
R0763100	R0762900	R0763000	R0767600	R0568100	R0774900

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools,Above ground pools,With rigid walls
Maximum pool dimensions	9 x 4 m
Pool shape	Oval,Rectangular,Free shape
Pool floor	Composite slope,Flat,Gentle Slope
Pool surface	Liner,Painted concrete,Polyester hull,Reinforced PVC,Tiles*

DESCRIPTION

App Control	No
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls
Cleaning Cycles Numbers	1 cycle
Cleaning Cycles	Floor / walls: 3h
Timer	No
Power Supply - Connection	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Cleaning steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks
Drive system motors	1 motor
Cleaning transmission	Gear transmission
Sensor	No
Cleaning brushes	Yes
Type of brushes	Front brush
Lift system	No
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Cleaning safety	Deck system,Out of water safety,Diagnostic,Electronic motor protector
Filtration system	Rigid Filter canister
Filtration access	Top access
Water temperature	No
Units/pallet	36

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply	100-240 VAC / 50-60 Hz
Number of motors	2
Operating Power	100 W
Cable length and hose length	16,5 m
Filtering surface	480 cm ²
Filtration Level	100µ
Filtering capacity	3 L
Inlet suction size	17 cm
Product Dimensions	37 x 29 x 30 cm
Packaging Dimensions	56 x 37 x 38 cm
Product Weight	5.5 kg
Packaged Weight	11 kg

*For optimal cleaner behavior in some tile pools, it might be necessary to use the specific tile brush accessory.



ROBOTIC POOL CLEANERS

GT 3220 - TORNAX

- Effectiveness, Pure And Simple
- + Efficient floor and walls cleaning
 - + Lightweight for effortless handling
 - + Easy clean filter
- Manufacturer original warranty: 2 years

QR Code
Zone

REFERENCE PRICE

SKU Reference	WR000189
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

		
Control Box	Fine Filter canister 100µ	Control box base

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

Ultra-fine filter canister 60µ	Fine filter canister 100µ	Large debris filter canister 200µ	Trolley	Protective cover	Tornax Tile Brush
R0763100	R0762900	R0763000	R0767600	R0568100	R0774900

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools,Above ground pools,With rigid walls
Maximum pool dimensions	9 x 4 m
Pool shape	Oval,Rectangular,Free shape
Pool floor	Flat,Gentle Slope,Composite slope
Pool surface	Liner,Painted concrete,Polyester hull,Reinforced PVC,Tiles*

DESCRIPTION

App Control	No
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls
Cleaning Cycles Numbers	1 cycle
Cleaning Cycles	Floor / walls: 3h
Timer	No
Power Supply - Connection	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Cleaning steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks
Drive system motors	1 motor
Cleaning transmission	Gear transmission
Sensor	No
Cleaning brushes	Yes
Type of brushes	Front brush
Lift system	No
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Cleaning safety	Deck system,Out of water safety,Diagnostic,Electronic motor protector
Filtration system	Rigid Filter canister
Filtration access	Top access
Water temperature	No
Units/pallet	36

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply	100-240 VAC / 50-60 Hz
Number of motors	2
Operating Power	100 W
Cable length and hose length	16,5 m
Filtering surface	480 cm ²
Filtration Level	100µ
Filtering capacity	3 L
Inlet suction size	17 cm
Product Dimensions	37 x 29 x 30 cm
Packaging Dimensions	56 x 37 x 38 cm
Product Weight	5.5 kg
Packaged Weight	11 kg

*For optimal cleaner behavior in some tile pools, it might be necessary to use the specific tile brush accessory.

DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS

DIAG BOX

- + Simple system with display for off-line use (without a PC)
- + Possible out-of-water testing in off-line mode
- + Can be connected to a PC for full diagnostic check
- + Multiple light panel provided with colour coding for all products

PRODUCT REFERENCE

Product reference: R0685300

WHICH PRODUCTS?

All Vortex™ products (including Vortex™1) All Tornax™
All CyclonX™ products
Lazernaut NT, Cybernaut™ NT (2010 ONWARDS)

TESTED ELEMENTS?

In off-line mode: box/motor block/cable/remote control

Robot type	Elements to be tested	Type of cable to be connected	Cable reference
Included with the DIAG BOX			
CyclonX™	Robot	GREY adapter	R0704800
	Control unit	BLUE adapter	R0704700
Vortex™ TornaX	Motor block	BROWN adapter	R0616900
	Robot	Robot floating cable	
	Control unit	GREEN adapter	R0704600
Vortex™1	Robot	RED adapter	R0704900
Lazernaut, Cybernaut™ NT (>2010)	Robot (via robot control unit)	YELLOW adapter	

FOR ALPHA IQ & VOYAGER/XA TYPE/CNX CLEANERS, THE DIAGNOSTIC MUST BE PERFORMED WITH ITS OWN CONTROL BOX BY ENTERING IN DIAGNOSTIC MODE. SEE DETAILS IN THE TECHNICAL PROCEDURE.



FLUIDRA PRO DIAGNOSTIC APP

- + In-App diagnostic tool accessible anywhere
- + Simple step-by-step process diagnostic process & conclusions
- + Free app available in 7 languages
- + End of diagnostic report

WHICH PRODUCTS?

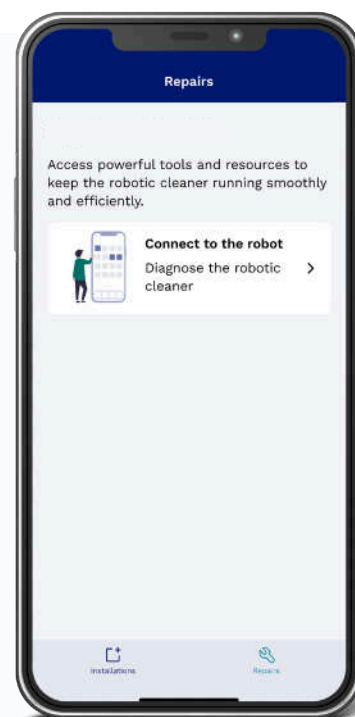
Alpha iQ™, Voyager™, CNX™, XA-Type™, Sweeepy®, Freerider®, CNX-Li, XA-Li

TESTED ELEMENTS?

Control box / Motor block / Cable / Remote control / Battery block

Robot type	Elements to be tested	Type of cable to be connected	Cable reference
Optional Cable			
Voyager™, CNX™, XA-Type™, Sweeepy®, Alpha iQ™	Motor block	BROWN + WHITE adapters	R0616900 R0616900

Pixel & Spabot platforms can not be diagnose with the DiagBox nor the Diagnostic App. Enter the diagnostic mode on the robot control screen (see details in the technical procedure).



HYDRAULIC CLEANERS

A SIMPLE AND AFFORDABLE SOLUTION

COMPARATIVE TABLE OF RANGES TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		T3®	T5® Duo	MX6™	MX8™	MX9™	MX10™
							
Types of pools	Surfaces	Vinyle, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Vinyle, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Vinyle, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Vinyle, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Vinyle, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles	Vinyle, polyester hull, reinforced PVC, painted concrete, tiles
	Shapes	Rectangular, oval	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape	Rectangular, oval, free shape
	Bottom	Flat, gentle slope	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape	Flat, gentle slope, composite slope, diamond shape
	Size	9 x 5 m	12 x 6 m	10 x 5 m	12 x 6 m	12 x 6 m	12 x 6 m
	Minimum power required from the filtration pump	1/2HP	3/4HP	3/4HP	3/4HP	3/4HP*	3/4HP*
Performance	Motion	Diaphragm	Diaphragm	Mechanical	Mechanical	Mechanical	Mechanical
	Cleaning areas	Floor only	Floor & walls	Floor & walls	Floor & walls	Floor & walls	Floor & walls
	Suction	DiaCyclone	DiaCyclone	1 turbine	2 turbines	2 turbines	2 turbines
	Number of pipes 1m - Twist & Lock pipe	10	12	10	12	12	12
	Active scrubbing	-	-	-	-	✓	✓
	Halo Technology Turbine	-	-	-	-	-	✓
	Manufacturer original warranty			2 years			

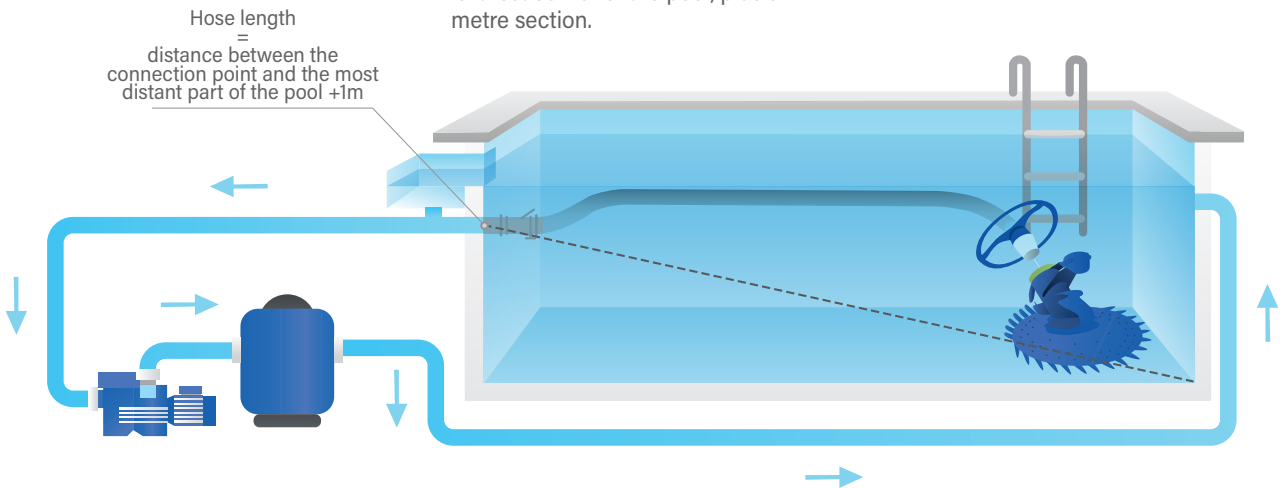
* 1 HP needed for tile pools

STANDARD INSTALLATION

- The suction cleaner is connected directly to the vacuum point or skimmer. No electrical connection required.

- The ideal hose length for the pool equals the greatest distance that the cleaner can cover in the pool from the connection point (skimmer) to the farthest corner of the pool, plus a 1 metre section.

- For optimal installation, perform a flow test and adjust the flow rate using an adjusting valve.





HYDRAULIC POOL CLEANERS

T3® - Discs

- For Cleaning Small And Medium Sized Pools
- + DiaCyclone Diaphragm: even more powerful suction
 - + Finned disc: optimum mobility of the cleaner
 - + Obstacle Avoidance
 - + Patented Twist & Lock Technology

Manufacturer original warranty: 2 years



QR Code
Zone

REFERENCE PRICE

SKU Reference	W70674
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

Twist Lock Hoses	Wheel deflector	Flow gauge	Flowkeeper valve (skimmer)

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

6 section of 1m Twist Lock hoses	Cyclonic™ Leaf Catcher
W78055	W37110

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools,Above ground pools,With rigid walls
Maximum pool dimensions	9 x 5 m
Pool shape	Rectangular,Oval
Pool floor	Flat,Gentle Slope
Pool surface	Liner,Painted concrete,Polyester hull,Reinforced PVC,Tiles

DESCRIPTION

App Control	No
Cleaning areas	Floor
Cleaning Cycles	Recommended 6h filtering in three 2h sessions
Cleaning steering	Random
Cleaning brushes	No
Remote control	No
Filtration system	Suction line or skimmer
Units/pallet	27

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply	Pool filtering group
Cable length and hose length	10 sections of 1 m
Filtering surface	Pool filtering circuit
Filtration Level	Pool filtering circuit
Inlet suction size	30 cm
Displacement speed	6,5 m / min
Required equipment	0,5 HP
Product Dimensions	41 x 36 x 28 cm
Packaging Dimensions	103 x 42 x 22 cm
Product Weight	1.2 kg
Packaged Weight	6.8 kg



HYDRAULIC POOL CLEANERS

T5® Duo - Discs



- Simple And Efficient
- + Flexible Duo Traction Control disc in 2 parts: optimum grip
 - + DiaCyclone Diaphragm: even more powerful suction
 - + Obstacle Avoidance

Manufacturer original warranty: 2 years



REFERENCE PRICE	
SKU Reference	W78046
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

			
Twist Lock Hoses	Wheel deflector	Flowkeeper valve (skimmer)	Flow gauge

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

6 section of 1m Twist Lock hoses	Cyclonic™ Leaf Catcher
W78055	W37110

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools,Above ground pools,With rigid walls
Maximum pool dimensions	12 x 6 m
Pool shape	Oval,Rectangular,Free shape
Pool floor	Flat,Gentle Slope,Composite slope
Pool surface	Liner,Painted concrete,Polyester hull,Reinforced PVC,Tiles

DESCRIPTION	
App Control	No
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls
Cleaning Cycles	Recommended 6h filtering in three 2h sessions
Cleaning steering	Random
Cleaning brushes	No
Remote control	No
Filtration system	Suction line or skimmer
Filtration access	Suction line or skimmer
Water temperature	No
Units/pallet	24

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Power supply	Pool filtering group
Cable length and hose length	10 sections of 1 m
Filtering surface	Pool filtering circuit
Filtration Level	Pool filtering circuit
Inlet suction size	44 cm
Displacement speed	6 m / min
Required equipment	0,75 HP
Product Dimensions	44 x 43 x 22 cm
Packaging Dimensions	99 x 46 x 30 cm
Product Weight	1.4 kg
Packaged Weight	8.4 kg

HYDRAULIC POOL CLEANERS

MX6™ - MX™ RANGE



- Powerful Cleaning
- + Pre-programmed X-Drive navigation system: methodical cleaning of all areas
 - + Turbo aspiration: a powerful turbine and one peripheral propeller
 - + Flow regulator valve: Automatically controls excess flow through cleaner for best performance and longevity
- Manufacturer original warranty: 2 years

REFERENCE PRICE	
SKU Reference	W79102
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK					
Twist Lock Hoses	In-ground valve cuff	45° Elbow extended	45° Elbow	Flow Regulator Valve (cleaner)	Flowkeeper valve (skimmer)

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)	
6 section of 1m Twist Lock hoses	Cyclonic™ Leaf Catcher
W78055	W37110

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?	
Types of pools	Private in-ground pools,Above ground pools,With rigid walls
Maximum pool dimensions	10 x 5 m
Pool shape	Oval,Rectangular,Free shape
Pool floor	Flat,Gentle Slope,Composite slope
Pool surface	Liner,Painted concrete,Polyester hull,Reinforced PVC,Tiles

DESCRIPTION	
App Control	No
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls
Cleaning Cycles	Recommended 6h filtering in three 2h sessions
Cleaning steering	Pre-programmed
Cleaning transmission	Gear transmission
Cleaning brushes	No
Remote control	No
Filtration system	Suction line or skimmer
Filtration access	Suction line or skimmer
Units/pallet	30

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Power supply	Pool filtering group
Cable length and hose length	10 sections of 1 m
Filtering surface	Pool filtering circuit
Filtration Level	Pool filtering circuit
Inlet suction size	25 cm
Displacement speed	8
Required equipment	0,75 HP Bosster pump (1 HP for tiles pools)
Product Dimensions	31 x 19 x 22 cm
Packaging Dimensions	102 x 23 x 37 cm
Product Weight	2.5 kg
Packaged Weight	8.2 kg

HYDRAULIC POOL CLEANERS

MX8™ - MX™ RANGE

QR Code
Zone



ALL TYPES
OF POOLS

Xtreme cleaning

- + Preprogrammed XDrive navigation system: methodical cleaning of all areas
- + Turbo aspiration: a powerful turbine and two peripheral propellers
- + Traction using notched tracks: for perfect stability and total movement

Manufacturer original warranty: 2 years

REFERENCE PRICE

SKU Reference	W70668
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

Twist Lock Hoses	In-ground valve cuff	45° Elbow extended	45° Elbow	Flow Regulator Valve (cleaner)	Flowkeeper valve (skimmer)

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

6 section of 1m Twist Lock hoses	Cyclonic™ Leaf Catcher
W78055	W37110

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools,Above ground pools,With rigid walls
Maximum pool dimensions	12 x 6 m
Pool shape	Oval,Rectangular,Free shape
Pool floor	Flat,Gentle Slope,Composite slope
Pool surface	Liner,Painted concrete,Polyester hull,Reinforced PVC,Tiles

DESCRIPTION

App Control	No
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls
Cleaning Cycles	Recommended 6h filtering in three 2h sessions
Cleaning steering	Pre-programmed
Cleaning transmission	Gear transmission
Remote control	No
Filtration system	Suction line or skimmer
Filtration access	Suction line or skimmer
Units/pallet	30

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply	Pool filtering group
Cable length and hose length	12 sections of 1 m
Filtration surface	Pool filtering circuit
Filtration Level	Pool filtering circuit
Inlet suction size	36 cm
Displacement speed	8
Required equipment	0,75 HP Bosster pump (1 HP for tiles pools)
Product Dimensions	41 x 19 x 22 cm
Packaging Dimensions	102 x 23 x 37 cm
Product Weight	3.2 kg
Packaged Weight	9.5 kg

HYDRAULIC POOL CLEANERS

MX9™ - MX™ RANGE

QR Code
Zone



- Active brushing for deep cleaning
- + Pre-programmed X-Drive navigation system: methodical cleaning at all areas
 - + Turbo aspiration: a powerful turbine and two peripheral propellers with brushes
 - + Traction using notched tracks: for perfect stability and total movement

Manufacturer original warranty: 2 years

REFERENCE PRICE	
SKU Reference	WS000033
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

Cyclonic scrubbing brushes	Twist Lock Hoses	In-ground valve cuff	45° Elbow extended	Flow Regulator Valve (cleaner)	Flowkeeper valve (skimmer)

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

6 section of 1m Twist Lock hoses	Cyclonic™ Leaf Catcher
W78055	W37110

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools,Above ground pools,With rigid walls
Maximum pool dimensions	12 x 6 m
Pool shape	Oval,Rectangular,Free shape
Pool floor	Flat,Gentle Slope,Composite slope
Pool surface	Liner,Painted concrete,Polyester hull,Reinforced PVC,Tiles

DESCRIPTION

App Control	No
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls
Cleaning Cycles	Recommended 6h filtering in three 2h sessions
Timer	No
Cleaning steering	Pre-programmed
Cleaning transmission	Gear transmission
Cleaning brushes	Yes
Type of brushes	Cyclonic Brushes
Remote control	No
Filtration system	Suction line or skimmer
Filtration access	Suction line or skimmer
Water temperature	No
Units/pallet	30

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply	Pool filtering group
Cable length and hose length	12 sections of 1 m
Filtering surface	Pool filtering circuit
Filtration Level	Pool filtering circuit
Inlet suction size	36 cm
Displacement speed	8
Required equipment	0,75 HP Bosster pump (1 HP for tiles pools)
Product Dimensions	41 x 19 x 22 cm
Packaging Dimensions	102 x 23 x 37 cm
Product Weight	3.2 kg
Packaged Weight	9.5 kg

MX10™

Active brushing for deep cleaning



CYCLONIC BRUSHING

With cyclonic brushing technology, it can remove dirt that is stuck to the pool before sucking it up. The robot's active brushes mean it can remove all types of debris, including stubborn algae that stick to the pool floor and sides.



METHODICAL CLEANING

With its pre-programmed X-Drive navigation system, the MX10 methodically moves over all the areas to be cleaned, and ensures unbeatable coverage, whatever your pool's shape or size.



TURBO SUCTION

The MX10 turbo suction system uses a powerful turbine and two edge suction propellers that channel all dirt and debris into the mouth of the cleaner. It guarantees ultra-efficient cleaning, even with a low flow.



CONVERTIBLE SUCTION INLET

Convertible debris suction inlet for large or small debris.



ALL TYPES
OF POOLS

HYDRAULIC POOL CLEANERS

MX10™ - MX™ RANGE

- Active brushing for deep cleaning
- + Pre-programmed X-Drive navigation system: methodical cleaning of all areas
- + Turbo suction: a powerful turbine and two peripheral propellers
- + Ergonomic handle: for an easier water removal

Manufacturer original warranty: 2 years

QR Code
Zone

REFERENCE PRICE

SKU Reference	WS000075
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

Cyclonic scrubbing brushes	Twist Lock Hoses	In-ground valve cuff	45° Elbow extended	Flow Regulator Valve (cleaner)	Flowkeeper valve (skimmer)

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

6 section of 1m Twist Lock hoses	Cyclonic™ Leaf Catcher
W78055	W37110

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools,Above ground pools,With rigid walls
Maximum pool dimensions	12 x 6 m
Pool shape	Oval,Rectangular,Free shape
Pool floor	Flat,Gentle Slope,Composite slope
Pool surface	Liner,Painted concrete,Polyester hull,Reinforced PVC,Tiles

DESCRIPTION

App Control	No
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls
Cleaning Cycles	Recommended 6h filtering in three 2h sessions
Timer	No
Cleaning steering	Pre-programmed
Cleaning transmission	Gear transmission
Cleaning brushes	Yes
Type of brushes	Cyclonic Brushes
Remote control	No
Filtration system	Suction line or skimmer
Filtration access	Suction line or skimmer
Water temperature	No
Units/pallet	30

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply	Pool filtering group
Cable length and hose length	12 sections of 1 m
Filtering surface	Pool filtering circuit
Filtration Level	Pool filtering circuit
Inlet suction size	36 cm
Displacement speed	8
Required equipment	0,75 HP Bosster pump (1 HP for tiles pools)
Product Dimensions	41 x 19 x 22 cm
Packaging Dimensions	102 x 23 x 37 cm
Product Weight	3.2 kg
Packaged Weight	9.5 kg



HYDRAULIC POOL CLEANERS

Cyclonic™ Leaf Catcher

QR Code
Zone

The Ideal Accessory For Capturing Debris

- + Cyclone suction system: constant suction and dirt remains in suspension
- + No pressure on the pump
- + Large, transparent, easy-to-empty filter basket
- + Fits all hose types

Manufacturer original warranty: 2 years

REFERENCE PRICE

SKU Reference	W37110
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



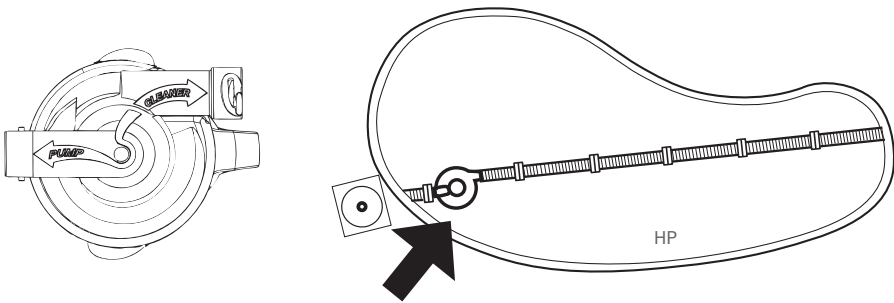
Standard hose and Twist Lock hose adaptors

DESCRIPTION

Transparent window	Yes
Filtration system	Suction line or skimmer
Filtration access	Suction line or skimmer

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Product Dimensions	23 x 19 x 28 cm
Packaging Dimensions	24 x 20 x 29 cm
Product Weight	1 kg
Packaged Weight	1.3 kg



Install at the first hose connection closest to skimmer/or suction line.
Ensure correct orientation using guides (Pump/Cleaner) on Leaf Catcher lid.

SPABOT™

The first automatic spa cleaner



EFFORTLESS SPA CLEANING

Automatic cleaning and cordless technology with a rechargeable Lithium-Ion battery.



OPTIMAL PERFORMANCE

Coverage and active brushing of floor, seats and walls within a cycle of 60 minutes.



EASE OF USE

Quick start-up, floats at the end of its cycle for simple retrieval from spa. Only 2,5kg for easy handling. Easy filter access and debris visibility.



SPA CLEANERS

OS 0800 - SPABOT™

Designed for spas

- + Effortless spa cleaning
- + Optimal performance
- + User friendly

Manufacturer original warranty: 2 years



ALL TYPES
OF SPAS



LITHIUM-ION

REFERENCE PRICE

SKU Reference	WR000514
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Charger



Fine Filter canister 100µ

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground and above-ground spas
Maximum pool dimensions	3 x 3 m
Pool shape	All shapes
Pool surface	All surfaces

DESCRIPTION

App Control	No
Cleaning areas	Floor / seats / walls
Cleaning Cycles Numbers	1 cycle
Cleaning Cycles	Floor/ seats / walls: 60 min
Battery runtime	60 min
Charging type	Indoor charger
Charging time	<4h
Water exit type	Float Finish™
Timer	No
Cleaning steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	2 wheel drive
Drive system motors	1 motor
Cleaning transmission	Geared / Magnetic coupler
Sensor	No
Cleaning brushes	Yes
Type of brushes	Front brush
Lift system	No
Transparent window	Yes
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Cleaning safety	Out of water safety, Electronic motor protector
Filtration system	Rigid Filter canister
Filtration access	Top access
Water temperature	No
Units/pallet	48

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Number of motors	2
Battery Type	Lithium-Ion
Battery capacity	6 600 mAh
Operating Power	50 W
Filtering surface	123 cm ²
Filtration Level	100µ
Filtering capacity	1 L
Inlet suction size	7,4 cm
Product Dimensions	28 x 25.5 x 23 cm
Packaging Dimensions	32 x 28 x 26 cm
Product Weight	2.5 kg
Packaged Weight	3.4 kg



SPA CLEANERS

Spa wand - Spa Wand

For Targeted Cleaning

- + Targeted cleaning of small volumes: spa, steps...
- + Efficient and easy to use handheld brush and no connection required
- + Debris are collected in a separate stainless steel filter

Manufacturer original warranty: 2 years

QR Code Zone

REFERENCE PRICE

SKU Reference	W9320018
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

		
2 sweeping nozzles	Wall bracket	Steel Filter

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

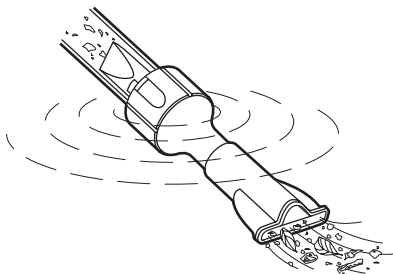
Types of pools	Private in-ground pools,Above ground pools,With rigid walls,Private in-ground and above-ground spas
Pool shape	Oval,Rectangular,Free shape
Pool floor	Flat,Gentle Slope,Composite slope
Pool surface	Liner,Painted concrete,Polyester hull,Reinforced PVC,Tiles

DESCRIPTION

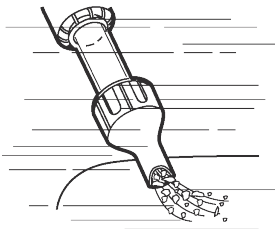
App Control	No
-------------	----

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

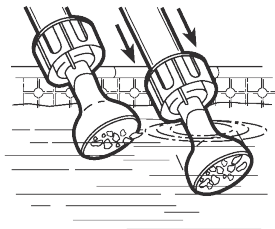
Power supply	Manual brush
Product Dimensions	7 x 7 x 144 cm
Packaging Dimensions	8 x 9 x 146 cm
Product Weight	1.2 kg
Packaged Weight	1.7 kg



Wide sweeping nozzle: specially designed for surface floating debris or suspended debris.



Double function nozzle: specially designed for debris at the bottom and corners.

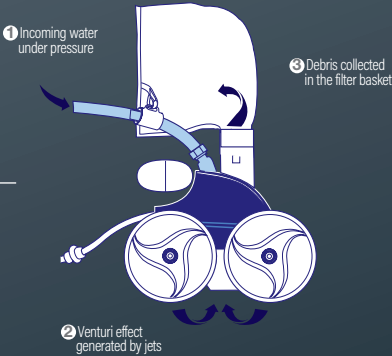


> **Polaris®**

The high pressure cleaner

The cleaner sucks in debris using a physical principle called **'Venturi effect'**, which is produced inside the machine and **converts the incoming water into a powerful suction current**.

This characteristic provides maximum efficiency in the minimum time.



EQUIPMENT NEEDED

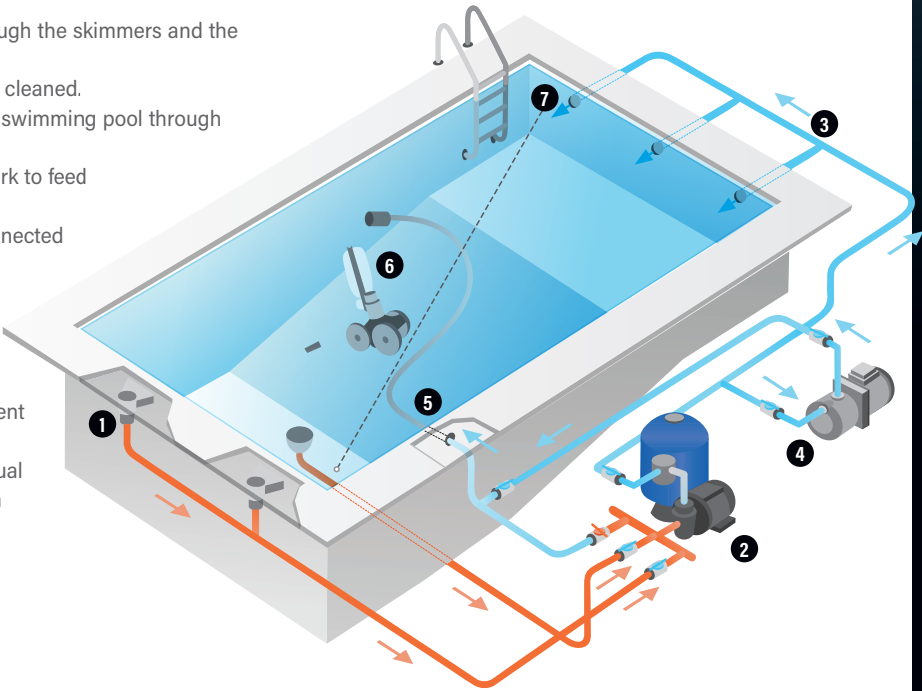
- The pipes of the vacuum point must be made of RIGID 16 bar PVC and not flexible material
- Booster, minimum 1 HP coupled to filtration

For optimum operation, advise your customers to equip their pools with an electrical programming box and a Polaris® booster. This guarantees complete compatibility and ideal suction power.

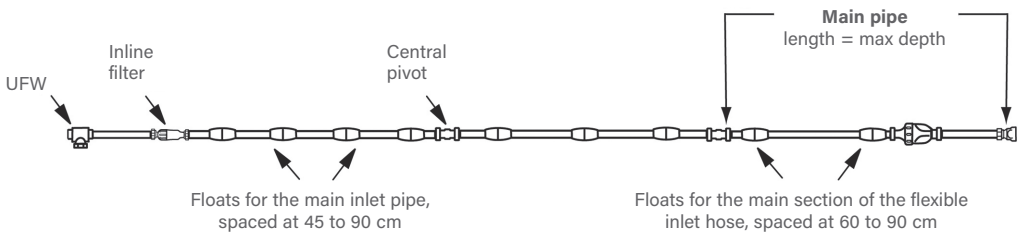
- Minimum operating pressure 1.8 bar

STANDARD INSTALLATION

- 1 Water is sucked by the pump through the skimmers and the floor drain.
- 2 The water is sent to the filter to be cleaned.
- 3 The water is returned clean to the swimming pool through the return discharges.
- 4 A detour is created on this pipework to feed the booster.
- 5 Polaris® pressure cleaners are connected to the vacuum point converted into return discharge.
- 6 The Venturi effect generated by the jets converts the incoming water into a powerful suction current and enables the cleaner to move.
- 7 The length of the pipe must be equal to the distance between the return pipe (5) and the furthest point (7).



INSTALLATION OF THE PIPE





PRESSURE POOL CLEANERS

Polaris® 280 - Polaris 280

- + 2 jets, ultra-powerful suction
- + Wide suction aperture
- + Automatic back-up valve, anti-jamming.

Manufacturer original warranty: 2 years

QR Code
Zone



REFERENCE PRICE	
SKU Reference	W7220000
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

	
standard sand/silt bag	Back-up valve

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

Disposable bags (EZ Bag) (packs of 6)	Standard silt bag	Leaf bag	Ultra fine bag	PosiTrax Tire	Tail Sweep Pro
W7230114	W7230102	W7230104	W7230103	W7230211	W7220032

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools
Maximum pool dimensions	7 x 14 m
Pool shape	All shapes
Pool floor	Flat,Gentle Slope,Composite slope,Diamond shape,Diving pit
Pool surface	Liner

DESCRIPTION

App Control	No
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls
Timer	No
Cleaning steering	Random and automatic reverse
Drive system	Shaft drive mechanism
Cleaning brushes	Yes
Filtration system	Fabric Filter bag
Filtration access	Top access
Water temperature	No
Units/pallet	36

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply	Booster pump coupled to filtering
Inlet suction size	6 cm
Displacement speed	15 m / min
Required equipment	1 HP booster pump
Cleaning operating pressure	2,2 bars
Cleaning brush socket line	Fixed hose 16 bars
Product Dimensions	x x cm
Packaging Dimensions	49 x 24 x 57 cm
Product Weight	3.2 kg
Packaged Weight	10 kg

PRESSURE POOL CLEANERS

Polaris® 380 - Polaris 380

- + 3 jets, ultra-powerful suction
- + High-speed cleaning
- + Automatic back-up valve, anti-jamming.

Manufacturer original warranty: 2 years



REFERENCE PRICE

SKU Reference	W7320000
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

	
Back-up valve	standard sand/silt bag

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

Leaf bag	Ultra fine bag	PosiTrax Tire	Tail Sweep Pro
W7330101	W7330103	W7230211	W7220032

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools
Maximum pool dimensions	7 x 14 m
Pool shape	All shapes
Pool floor	Flat,Gentle Slope,Composite slope,Diamond shape,Diving pit
Pool surface	Liner

DESCRIPTION

App Control	No
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls
Cleaning steering	Random and automatic reverse
Drive system	All-Wheel belt drive mechanism
Cleaning brushes	Yes
Filtration system	Fabric Filter bag
Filtration access	Top access
Water temperature	No
Units/pallet	16

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply	Booster pump coupled to filtering
Inlet suction size	6 cm
Displacement speed	20 m / min
Required equipment	1 HP booster pump
Cleaning operating pressure	1,8 bars
Cleaning brush socket line	Fixed hose 16 bars
Product Dimensions	x x cm
Packaging Dimensions	48 x 20 x 56 cm
Product Weight	2.5 kg
Packaged Weight	8 kg

PRESSURE POOL CLEANERS

P4900 - Polaris® 4900

QR Code
Zone



- + 3 jets, ultra-powerful suction
- + Large debris intake
- + Dual-stage filtration
- + Multi-directional navigation with track drive system

Manufacturer original warranty: 2 years



ALL TYPES
OF POOLS



DUAL
FILTRATION

REFERENCE PRICE

SKU Reference	WE000052
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Dual stage filter canister 3,5L

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (NOT INCLUDED)

All-purpose filter canister	Fine filter canister
R0836300	R0836400

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools
Pool shape	All shapes
Pool floor	Composite slope,Diamond shape,Flat,Gentle Slope,Diving pit
Pool surface	Liner,Painted concrete,Polyester hull,Reinforced PVC,Tiles

DESCRIPTION

App Control	No
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls
Timer	No
Cleaning steering	Random and multi-directional
Drive system	Tracks
Cleaning brushes	Yes
Type of brushes	Front brush
Transparent window	Yes
Filtration system	Rigid Filter canister
Filtration access	Top access
Units/pallet	30

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply	Booster pump coupled to filtering
Inlet suction size	7 cm
Displacement speed	16 m / min
Required equipment	1 HP booster pump
Cleaning operating pressure	2,2 bars
Cleaning brush socket line	Fixed hose 16 bars
Product Dimensions	39 x 27 x 39 cm
Packaging Dimensions	52 x 33 x 50 cm
Product Weight	9,75 kg
Packaged Weight	12 kg

PRESSURE CLEANER



Polaris® **Booster Pump & Control box**

- + All water treatment adapted (sea water, chlorine water, demineralized water...)
- + Distance from the pool up to 20 meters
- + Connection kit "Quick Connect" includ in the BPK pack



	Booster pump without connexion kit	Booster pump with connexion kit
REFERENCE PRICE		
Standard Model	BP / W4530247	BPK / W4530248
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart	

GENERAL	
Power	1 CV single phase
Type	Multicellular
Body and turbine	Noryl®
Composition	Pump + Kit Quick Connect (BPK)
Weight	11 kg
Guarantee	2 ans

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Supply voltage	220-240 V
Consumption	0,75 kW
Turbine shaft	Inox AISI 420
RPM	2800 rpm
Bust of AMP	5,3 A
Protection index	Watertightness IP-55

- + Ideal to be combined with Polaris Cleaners
- + Easy to program
- + Magnetic-thermal breaker to protect the system



	Electric box
REFERENCE PRICE	
Standard Model	045550POLARIS
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

GENERAL	
Size	L. 220 x l. 200 x H. 200 mm
Weight	1 kg
Guarantee	2 ans

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Electrical supply	1 ph 230 V / 50 Hz
Circuit breaker	4 to 6,3 A
Switch main power	Auto / stop / manual
Protection index	Watertightness IP-65
Installation	30 mA

PRESSURE CLEANER



TailSweep PRO



- + Optimized removal of debris in the pool
- + Reduced water spraying around the pool
- + Easy to install at the end of the flexible hose of Polaris® robot cleaners
- + Suitable for all models of Polaris® pressure cleaners

	18 units Display	Case of 12 units
REFERENCE PRICE		
Standard Model	W7220031	W7220032
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart	

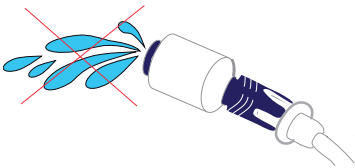
ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK

	
Foam brush	Tail sweep

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Dimensions of the accessory (L x D x h)	10 x 5 x 5 cm
Packaging dimensions (L x D x h)	11 x 5 x 5 cm
Weight of the accessory	21 g
Packaged weight	39 g

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

Installation	By the user, on the end of the flexible hose of the pressure cleaner	
		
In the water : The Trail Sweep Pro® side inlets are used to suck in the water which is re-injected by Venturi effect into the diffuser : • Increased flow rate • Optimised removal of debris	Out of the water : As soon as these inlets emerge from the water, the air which is sucked in cuts the injection of water to avoid water being sprayed outside the pool.	

ROBOTIC POOL CLEANERS

ASR 105 - ASR 105



- + Long lasting suction
- + Optimal coverage
- + Ease of use

Manufacturer original warranty: 2 years

REFERENCE PRICE

SKU Reference	WR000502
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price
Eco-part	\$EcoPart

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE PACK



Control Box



Fine Filter canister 150µ

FOR WHICH TYPE OF POOLS?

Types of pools	Private in-ground pools,Above ground pools,With rigid walls
Maximum pool dimensions	9 x 4 m
Pool shape	Oval,Rectangular,Free shape
Pool floor	Flat,Gentle Slope,Composite slope
Pool surface	Liner,Painted concrete,Polyester hull,Reinforced PVC,Tiles

DESCRIPTION

App Control	No
Cleaning areas	Floor / walls / waterline
Cleaning Cycles Numbers	1 cycle
Cleaning Cycles	Floor / walls / waterline: 2h
Timer	No
Power Supply - Connection	Autonomous, connected to 230V mains supply before the transformer
Cleaning steering	Pre-programmed
Drive system	Tracks
Drive system motors	2 motors
Cleaning transmission	Gear transmission
Sensor	No
Cleaning brushes	Yes
Type of brushes	Front brush
Lift system	No
Transparent window	No
Full filter indicator	No
Remote control	No
Cleaning safety	Deck system,Out of water safety,Diagnostic,Electronic motor protector
Filtration system	Rigid Filter canister
Filtration access	Top access
Water temperature	No
Units/pallet	20

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply	220-240 VAC / 50-60 Hz
Number of motors	2
Operating Power	150 W
Cable length and hose length	15 m
Filtering surface	480 cm ²
Filtration Level	150µ
Filtering capacity	3 L
Inlet suction size	23 cm
Product Dimensions	43 x 40 x 30 cm
Packaging Dimensions	56 x 56 x 37 cm
Product Weight	7.5 kg
Packaged Weight	14 kg



HEATING AND COOLING



524	SWIMMING POOL HEATING SOLUTIONS
525	HEAT PUMPS
531	COMPARATIVE TABLE
535	SIZING TABLES
537	PRODUCT RANGES
537	Z650iQ
538	Z550iQ
539	Z400iQ
540	Z400iQ Stainless
541	Z350iQ
542	Z260iQ
543	Z250iQ
544	Power Force
545	PX50
546	PX26
547	PX25

553	HEAT EXCHANGERS
554	Uranus
556	Heat Line
558	ELECTRIC HEATERS
559	RE/U
560	Red Line
561	RE/L



562	HEAT PUMPS
562	COMPARATIVE TABLE
564	SIZING TABLES
565	PRODUCT RANGES
565	AstralPool Heat 3
566	ProElyo Touch
567	Eco Elyo
568	Evoline

569	CHILLERS
569	Alaska
570	Siberia

SWIMMING POOL HEATING SOLUTIONS

DIFFERENT HEATING SOLUTIONS

DID YOU KNOW IT ?

- Equipping the pool with an isothermal cover allows to reduce the needed power (less powerful heat pump), and consequently, the consumption !
- Using the heat pump when the outdoor air is the hottest will allow to maximize the performances (hence minimize the electricity consumption). Heating during hot sunny days and covering at night is the optimal solution!
- Covering the pool at night (or when the outdoor air T°C is fresher) with an isothermal cover, will slow down the decrease of pool T°C.

> PARAMETERS FOR CHOOSING A HEATING SYSTEM

To define a system suitable for a pool, many parameters need to be considered. The most important parameters (but non-exhaustive) are the ones below:

1. Geographical location
2. Target temperature
3. Period of use
4. Pool volume (m³)
5. Presence of an isothermal cover or not
6. Filtration time

To consider all the parameters which impact the sizing of a heating system, online configurators are available:

- For professionals, visit our pro space website:
<https://pro.fluidra.com/>
- For public use, visit our Zodiac website with a simplified and user-friendly interface: <https://www.zodiac.com>.



The choice of heating equipment also depends on the energy source that will be used.

	Heat pumps	Electric heaters	Heat exchangers
			
Solution	Stand-alone, dedicated to the pool	Stand-alone, dedicated to the pool	Coupled to the domestic heating
Energy used	Electricity	Electricity	Domestic heating source (gas, oil, electricity, renewable, etc.)
Running cost	€*	€€€	€ to €€€**
Investment	€€	€	€
Advantages	Energy efficient	Simple installation	Compatible with all heating systems
Uses	All open air or indoor pools	Spas and pools used at weekends or holiday homes	Indoor and outdoor pools close to the boiler in the house

* A heat pump is a very efficient solution which can restitute great more power than it consumes thanks to its thermodynamic system.
** The running cost will depend on the heating source. If renewable (e.g solar energy), it will be very low. However, with a gas, oil or electricity heating source, the running costs will be higher.

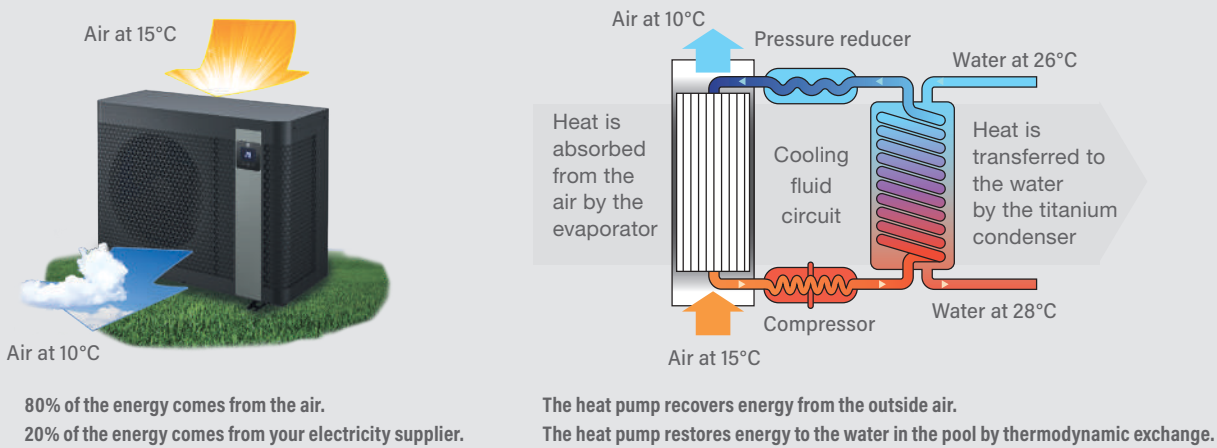
HEAT PUMPS

THE ECONOMICAL AND ECOLOGICAL SOLUTION

Heat pumps are the ideal solution for heating the pool while also saving energy.

> HOW DOES IT WORK?

The heat pump is a **thermodynamic system**. Its operating principle is very simple: the system absorbs thermal energy from the air and transfers them directly to the water in the pool.



Heat pumps can be installed easily on pools under construction and on existing pools, by a simple electrical and hydraulic connection.



ENVIRONMENTAL STANDARD (EN 17645)

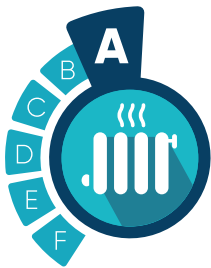
A new Standard was published in September 2022 : EN 17645 . It concerns outdoor pools (as defined in EN 16582) intended to be permanently installed (inground and above ground pools)

The main objectives of this standard is to bring an environmental assessment of the use of residential swimming pools by:

- Addressing the environmental performances of domestic swimming pools,
- Improving the efficiency of the products and encourage the development of energy-efficient and environmentally-friendly products,
- Promoting good practices in terms of energy savings.

> HOW DOES THE STANDARD AFFECT HEAT PUMPS? ?

- The performances of a heat pump is based on a SCOP (Seasonal Coefficient Performance) calculation. It corresponds to a class from A to F which allows to compare all the heat pumps on the market under the same conditions.
- "A" means the heat pump has a very good efficiency, "F" a much lower efficiency.



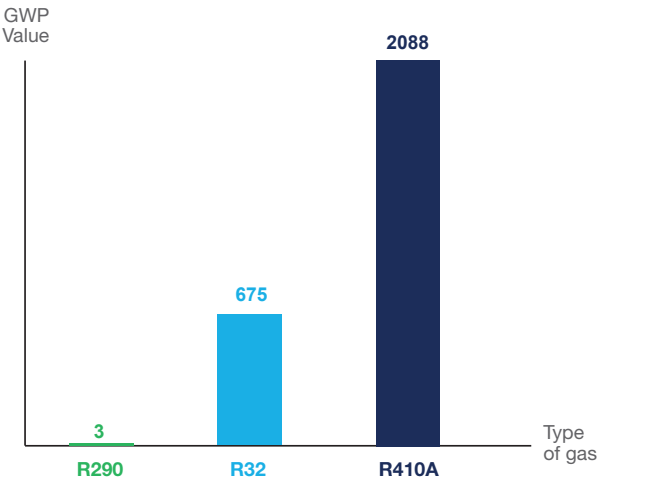
> HOW TO CALCULATE A SCOP

We measure 5 different COP of the heat pump at different air temperatures and compressor speeds such as:

- COP at 7°C Air at 100% compressor speed
- COP at 15°C Air at 30%, 65% and 100% compressor speed
- COP at 26°C Air at 30% compressor speed

Then, the SCOP will be calculated using a formula weighting the measured COP

SCOP of the heating system	Corresponding class
SCOP ≥ 7	A
7 > SCOP ≥ 6	B
6 > SCOP ≥ 4	C
4 > SCOP ≥ 3	D
3 > SCOP ≥ 1	E
SCOP < 1	F



In addition to its lower GWP impact, R290 also has high energy efficiency and keep very good performances.

> DID YOU KNOW ?

Quick Start Guides (QSG)

In order to reduce our environmental footprint, a shorter and simplified version of the user manual is progressively delivered with each heat pumps. It allows to reduce the number of pages up to 60%. The complete user manual is still available on brands websites and inside the App.

UNDERSTANDING THE CONCEPT OF PERFORMANCE

Two main values characterise the performance of heat pumps: their power and their performance coefficient.

- **Power, expressed in kW**, indicates the quantity of heat transferred to the water.

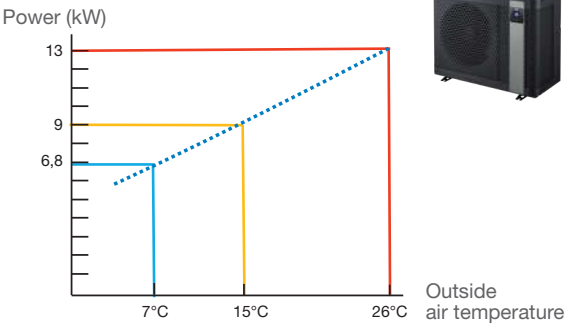
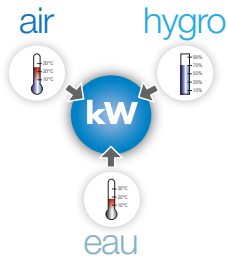
It is expressed in specific climatic conditions to which the heat pump is exposed during use:

- Temperature of the outside air
- Humidity of the outside air
- Temperature of the water in the pool.

The power of a heat pump will mostly depend on the outside air temperature. The hotter the air is, the higher the power in kW, hence the higher COP.

For instance (see graphic), a Z250iQ will restitute 9kW @15°C air / 26°C water / 70% humidity.

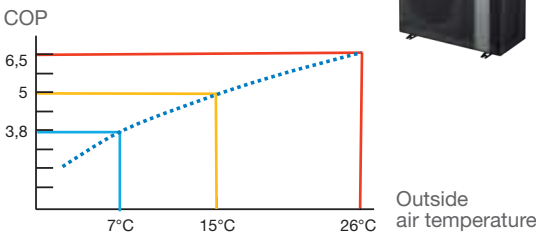
Accordingly, it is very important to compare performances in the same conditions !



- The **coefficient of performance (COP)** is the ratio between the restituted power and the power consumption of the heat pump. As a result, it is the ratio at specific climatic conditions too.

As an example, a performance coefficient of 5 means that for 1 kWh consumed at the electricity meter, the heat supplies 5 times more energy to the water in the pool, or 5 kWh.

So the higher the performance coefficient, the more efficient and economical the system.



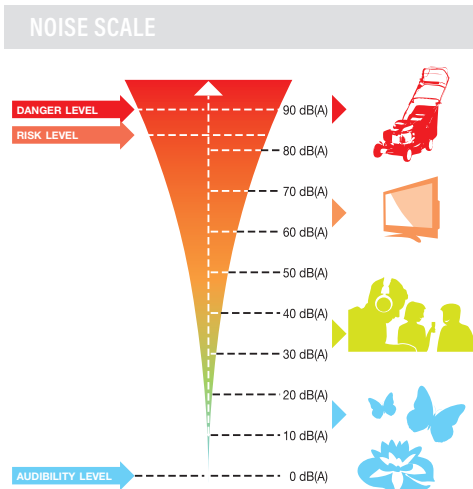
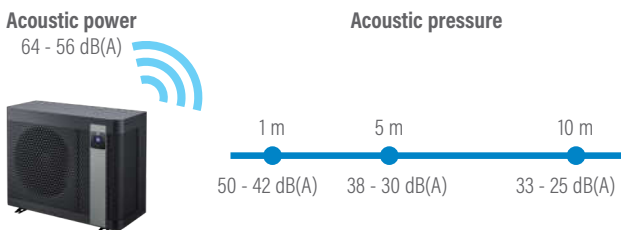
A SILENT INSTALLATION

> HOW TO READ ACOUSTIC VALUES

The latest technologies used in the design of evaporators, fans and compressors make Zodiac® heat pumps extremely quiet.

The noise level should be measured by a certified body to obtain a real and objective value. It is expressed:

- Either **as acoustic power dB(A)**: this is the unmodified noise level of the emitting source.
- Or **as acoustic pressure dB(A)**: this is the sound level perceived by the human ear. It depends on the installation environment and distance at which the measurement is made. It must therefore always include a measuring distance.



To compare the noise level of several machines, check what type of value you have, power or pressure, and if it is pressure then at what distance it is measured!

MAIN FEATURES



FLUIDRA
POOL

BRING CONNECTIVITY WITH IQBRIDGE RS

iQBridge RS is a plug & play WiFi gateway to easily connect some of the heat pumps (see comparative tables) to the homeowner WiFi network and benefit from Fluidra Pool app control experience.



See « Internet of Pools » section for more details about iQBridge RS and FluidraPool app benefits.

> CONNECTIVITY

Thanks to Fluidra Pool app intuitive interface, connect and control easily the heat pump remotely (and other Fluidra products ; see chapter Internet of Pools) from anywhere at any time with a smartphone.

Fluidra Pool app is GDPR compliant (General Data Protection Regulation) to ensure the personal data protection.

> FULL INVERTER TECHNOLOGY

Full Inverter technology enables a heat pump to change its power mode depending on the pool heating needs. It therefore runs to achieve the best energy efficiency at the lowest noise level.

Full inverter Technology with 3 operating modes :

- Boost: Maximum power for quick heating at the beginning of the season
- Smart: Automatic power adjustment between Ecosilence and Boost
- Ecosilence: Greater energy savings and lower noise level

> AUTOMATIC COOLING MODE

For pools with liners, it is not recommended to maintain the temperature of the water in the pool at a higher temperature than +30°C to prevent water quality from deteriorating, turning green and damaging the liner. In hot areas, during hot seasons or if the pool is equipped with a shelter, it is common that the pool water temperature can exceed +30°C.

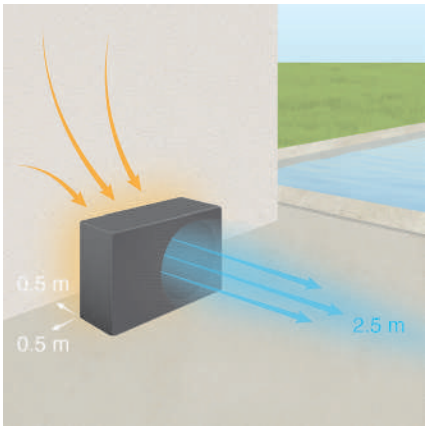
> DEFROSTING PRINCIPLE

When the outside temperature is low, the evaporator will tend to ice up, which reduces its efficiency; this ice must therefore be removed by cycle inversion.

The refrigerating circuit is reversed, heat from the water in the pool is taken to defrost the evaporator. Defrosting allows an extended / full year use. A heat pump with an automatic cooling mode will stabilize the pool water temperature at the desired target.

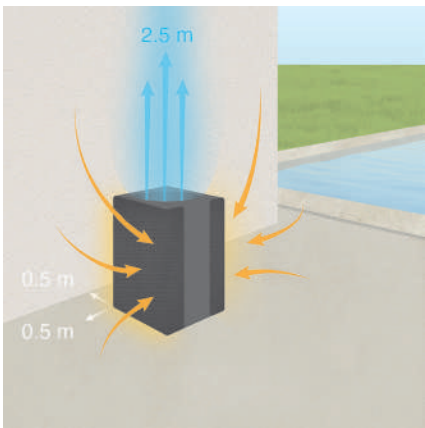
DIFFERENT TYPES OF AIR BLOWING

Heat pumps for pools can have different types of blowers, making it possible to adapt their installation based on constraints.



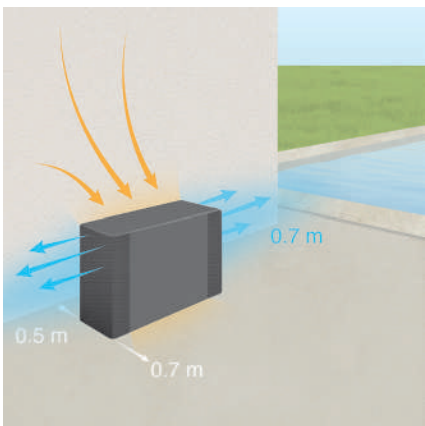
> HORIZONTAL

Horizontal blowing pumps are the most commonly found on the market and offer the most effective design in terms of heating performance.



> VERTICAL

Vertical blowing pumps are ideal for tight spaces. They present the most compact solution with a small ground footprint (about half the size as a horizontal blowing heat pump). Another advantage is that they reduce the perceived noise of the heat pump by dispersing the noise from above, they also do not bother you by blowing cold air onto your feet.



> LATERAL

Lateral blowing pumps are also ideal for small spaces; their footprint is a little larger than that of a vertical air outlet, but it is still smaller than that of a horizontal blower. Their main advantages are: reduced noise, but also a design that makes it easier to blend in without the fan being visible, with a smoother, more discreet front panel and no blowing towards your feet. They are also more efficient than vertical blowing pumps.

	EFFICIENCY	FOOTPRINT	PERCEIVED NOISE	GARDEN INTEGRATION
HORIZONTAL	++++	≈ 6/7 m²	++	++
VERTICAL	++	≈ 2.5/3 m²	++++	+++
LATERAL	+++	≈ 4/5 m²	++++	++++

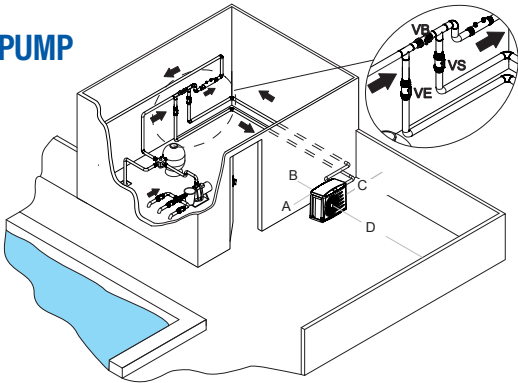
INSTALLATION RECOMMENDATIONS

- Outside, close to the technical room, at sufficient distance from the pool (according to applicable electrical standards).
- On a stable, solid and level surface.
- Between the heat pump and its surroundings (walls, plants, etc.), maintain minimum distances as shown in the diagram below.

INSTALLATION OF A HORIZONTAL OR SIDE BLOWING HEAT PUMP

Minimum free area in meter

	A	B	C	D
Horizontal	0,5	0,5	0,5	2
Side	0,7	0,5	0,7	0,7



INSTALLATION OF A VERTICAL HEAT PUMP

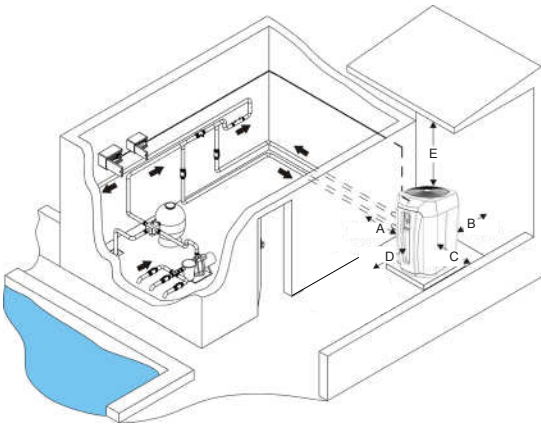
Minimum free area in meter

A	B	C	D	E
0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5	2
0,15*				

* Only for Z350iQ

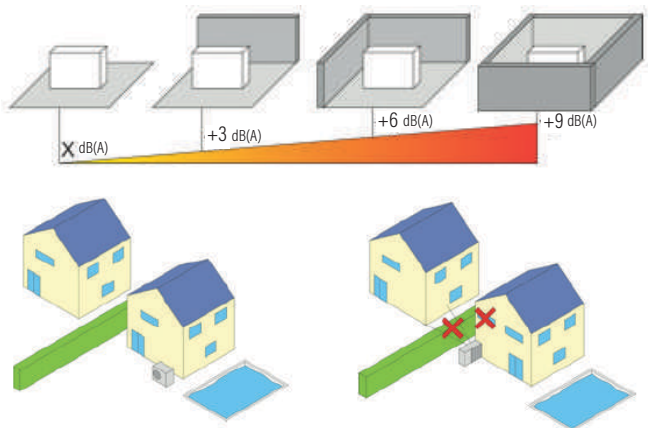
These schemes show the recommended distances for maximum efficiency and ease of maintenance. Alternative installation layout may be considered, with possible impacts on performances and serviceability.

For complete installation instructions, please refer to the user manual.



> OPTIMIZING THE INSTALLATION OF A HEAT PUMP

A heat pump system includes 'moving' parts (compressor, fan, etc.), vibrations from which can spread and build up.



To avoid or reduce disturbances, a few installation rules should be followed:

- **Favour open spaces** (avoid corners or interior courtyards), because sound waves coming from all sides of the system are reflected by the surfaces facing them.
- **Do not install the system below or facing a window.**
- **Relative to neighbouring properties:**
 - Install the system as far as possible from property boundaries.
 - The fan should not point towards neighbouring properties.

> REDUCE TRANSMISSION OF VIBRATIONS THROUGH THE BASE

- Use suitable anti-vibration blocks.
- Renew them if necessary to absorb vibrations, because they lose effectiveness over time.
- Build a mounting base. It should weigh at least twice as much as the heat pump.



> HEAT PUMPS COMPARATIVE TABLE

					
	Range	Z650iQ	Z550iQ	Z400iQ	Z350iQ
	Claims	Energy efficiency and absolute peace of mind	The eco-silent choice	Elegant and discrete	Optimal integration
	Professional advice recommended	✓	✓	✓	✓
Key drivers for a fast pre-selection	Min Air T°C	-15°C	-15°C	-12°C	-7°C
	Seasonality	All year round	All year round	All year round	Extended Season
	Technology	FULL INVERTER	FULL INVERTER	ON-OFF	FULL INVERTER
	Cooling mode	✓	✓	✓	✓
	App control (wifi)	✓ (embedded)	✓ (embedded)	✓ (embedded)	✓ (embedded)
	Air blowing type	Side	Vertical	Vertical	Vertical
	Free area around the heat pump	+++	+++	+++	+++
	Electric power supply	Single-phase and three phase	Single-phase and three phase	Single-phase and three phase	Single-phase
	Can be installed indoor	✓	✓	x	x
	Range of powers (@26°C Air / 26°C Water)	10,7 kW to 31,5 kW (8 powers)	12,5 kW to 20 kW (5 powers)	9,8 to 22 kW (8 powers)	11, 14, 16 kW (3 powers)
Performances	Range of powers (@15°C Air / 26°C Water)	7,6 to 24,5 kW (8 powers)	9,5 to 15 kW (5 powers)	7,9 to 17,5 kW (8 powers)	8, 10, 12 kW (3 powers)
	Compressor detail	Rotary vane	Scroll	Rotary vane	Rotary vane
	Gas type	R32	R32	R32	R32
	Power in kW @26°C	12,5 kW	12,5 kW	12,5 kW	14 kW
Performances comparison at close powers	COP @26°C	12*	12*	5,2	8,8*
	Power in kW @15°C	9,6 kW	9,5 kW	10 kW	10 kW
	COP @15°C	6,7*	6,7*	4,4	5,4*
	Acoustic power (dB)	61 - 52	64 - 56	Standard: 65 Silent: 63	Boost: 71 Silent: 63
	Acoustic pressure (dB) @10m	33 - 23	33 - 25	Standard: 34 Silent: 32	Boost: 40 Silent: 32
	Mode				
Mode	Silence mode	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Smart mode	✓	✓	x	✓
	Boost/Standard mode	✓	✓	✓	✓
Technical features	Defrosting type	Cycle inversion	Cycle inversion	Cycle inversion	Cycle inversion
	Casing	Galvanized steel	Polypropylene	Polypropylene + galvanized steel front panel	Top in polypropylene + galva- nized steel for other panels
	OTA (over-the-air firmware update)	x	✓	✓	✓
Ease of use	Heating priority (filtration control)	✓	✓	✓	✓
	HMI type	LCD	LCD	LCD	LCD
Warranty	Heat Pump	5 years	3 years	3 years	3 years
	Compressor	5 years	5 years	5 years	5 years
	Condenser (against corrosion)	10 years	10 years	10 years	10 years
Accessories	Winter cover	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Condensate drain kit	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Water Connections	PVC and gaskets, 1/2 union Ø 50	2 x PVC 1/2 union Ø 50	2 x PVC 1/2 union Ø 50	• 2 PVC union Ø40 • 2 PVC reduction Ø40/50 • 2 PVC union 45° Ø50"
	Anti-vibration feet	x4	x4	x4	x4
	Remote control kit	x	✓	✓	✓
	Free mobile app	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Optional		• Technical room kit • Condensate tray		

* @minimum compressor speed

> HEAT PUMPS COMPARATIVE TABLE

				
	Range	Z260iQ	Z250iQ	POWER FORCE
	Claims	Horizontal R290 Full Inverter	Horizontal Full Inverter	Small to medium public pool
	Professional advice recommended	✓	✓	✓
Key drivers for a fast pre-selection	Min Air T°C	-20°C	-7°C	-12°C
	Seasonality	All year round	Extended season	All year round
	Technology	FULL INVERTER	FULL INVERTER	ON-OFF
	Cooling mode	✓	✓	✓
	App control (wifi)	✓ Fluidra Pool	✓ Fluidra Pool	✗
	Air blowing type	Horizontal	Horizontal	Horizontal
	Free area around the heat pump	++	++	++
	Electric power supply	Single-phase	Single-phase and three phase	Single-phase and three phase
	Can be installed indoor	✗	✗	✗
	Range of powers (@26°C Air / 26°C Water)	10 to 19,5 kW (4 powers)	7 to 31 kW	33 kW and 45,5 kW (2 powers)
Performances	Range of powers (@15°C Air / 26°C Water)	8 to 15 kW	5,5 to 24 kW	28,7 kW and 37 kW (2 powers)
	Compressor detail	Rotary vane	Rotary vane	Scroll
	Gas type	R290	R32	R410A
	Power in kW @26°C	13 kW	13 kW	33 kW
Performances comparison at close powers	COP @26°C	11,2*	16,4*	5,4
	Power in kW @15°C	10 kW	9 kW	28,7 kW
	COP @15°C	7,3*	7,8*	5,1
	Acoustic power (dB)	Boost: 64 Silent: 54	Boost: 65 Silent: 52	70
	Acoustic pressure (dB) @10m	Boost: 33 Silent: 23	Boost: 34 Silent: 21	38
	Power in kW @15°C	10 kW	9 kW	28,7 kW
Mode	Silence mode	✓	✓	✓
	Smart mode	✓	✓	✗
	Boost/Standard mode	✓	✓	✓
Technical features	Defrosting type	Cycle inversion	Cycle inversion	Cycle inversion
	Casing	Galvanized steel	Galvanized steel	Galvanized steel, epoxy painted body
	OTA (over-the-air firmware update)	✗	✗	✗
Ease of use	Heating priority (filtration control)	✓	✓	✓
	HMI type	LCD and touch buttons	LCD and touch buttons	LCD
Warranty	Heat Pump	3 years	3 years	3 years
	Compressor	5 years	5 years	3 years
	Condenser (against corrosion)	10 years	10 years	5 years
Accessories	Winter cover	✓	✓	✓
	Condensate drain kit	✓	✓	✓
	Water Connections	2 x PVC 1/2 union Ø 50	2 x PVC 1/2 union Ø 50	2 x PVC 1/2 union Ø 50
	Anti-vibration feet	x4	x4	x4
	Remote control kit	✓	✓	✗
	Free mobile app	✓	✓	✗
	Optional			• Remote control kit (display + 20m wire) • Condensate tray

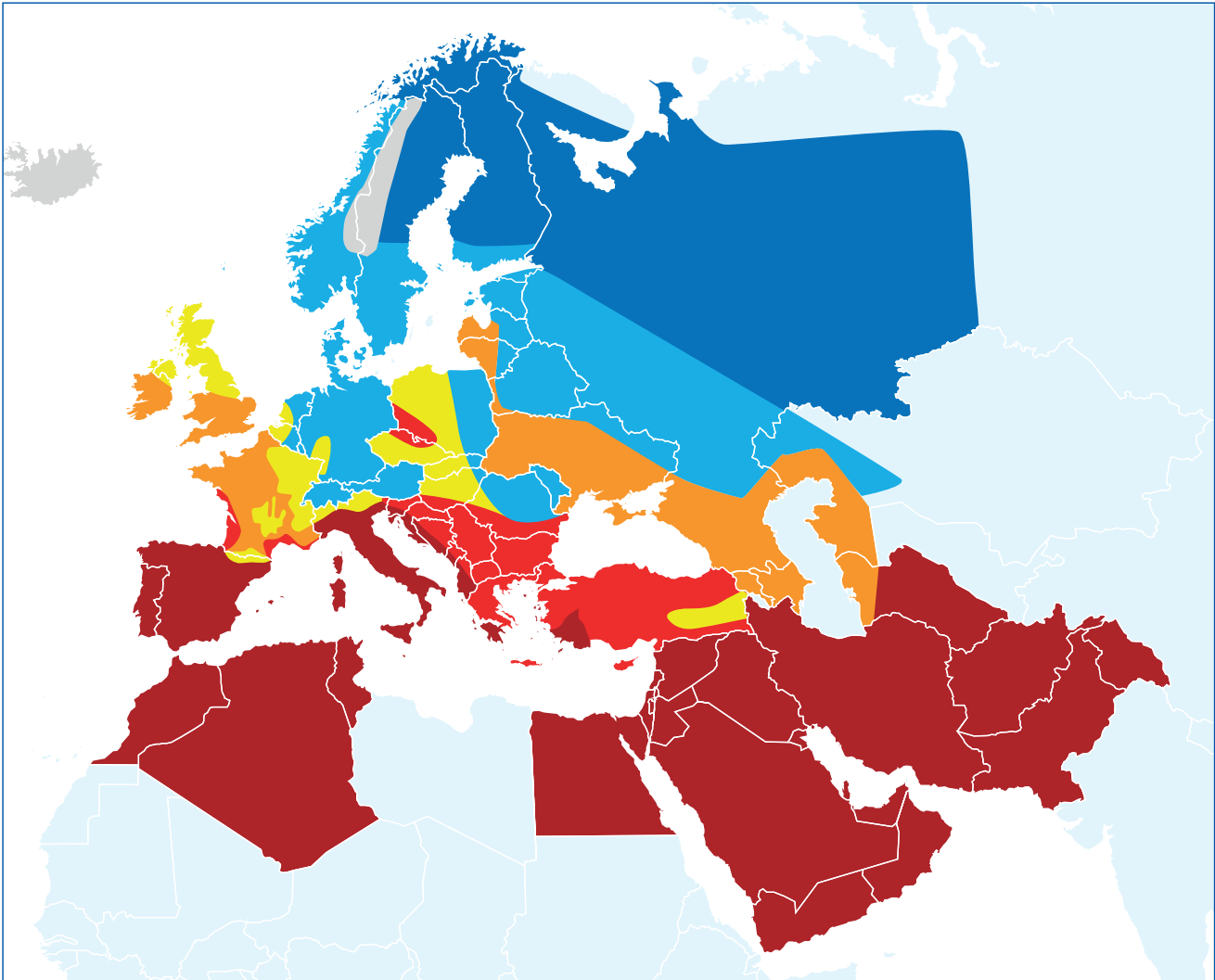
* @minimum compressor speed

> HEAT PUMPS COMPARATIVE TABLE

				
	Range	PX50	PX26	PX25
	Claims	Full Inverter Technology	Horizontal R290 Full Inverter	Horizontal Full Inverter
	Professional advice recommended	✓	✓	✓
Key drivers for a fast pre-selection	Min Air T°C	-20°C	-20°C	-7°C
	Seasonality	All year round	All year round	Extended season
	Technology	FULL INVERTER	FULL INVERTER	FULL INVERTER
	Cooling mode	✓	✓	✓
	App control (wifi)	✓ (with optional iQ bridge)	✓ Fluidra Pool	✓ Fluidra Pool
	Air blowing type	Horizontal	Horizontal	Horizontal
	Free area around the heat pump	++	++	++
	Electric power supply	Single-phase and three phase	Single-phase	Single-phase and three phase
	Can be installed indoor	x		x
Performances	Range of powers (@26°C Air / 26°C Water)	9 to 35 kW (10 powers)	10 to 19,5 kW (4 powers)	7 to 31 kW
	Range of powers (@15°C Air / 26°C Water)	6.3 to 24 kW (10 powers)	8 to 15 kW	5.5 to 24 kW
	Compressor detail	Rotary vane	Rotary vane	Rotary vane
	Gas type	R32/R410A	R290	R32
Performances comparison at close powers	Power in kW @26°C	13,5 kW	13 kW	13 kW
	COP @26°C	16*	11,2*	16,4*
	Power in kW @15°C	9,4 kW	10 kW	9 kW
	COP @15°C	8*	7,3*	7,8*
	Acoustic power (dB)	Boost: 71 Silent: 54	Boost: 64 Silent: 54	Boost: 65 Silent: 52
	Acoustic pressure (dB) @10m	Boost: 39 Silent: 23	Boost: 33 Silent: 23	Boost: 34 Silent: 21
Mode	Silence mode	✓	✓	✓
	Smart mode	✓	✓	✓
	Boost/Standard mode	✓	✓	✓
Technical features	Defrosting type	Cycle inversion	Cycle inversion	Cycle inversion
	Casing	Galvanized steel + ABS side panel	Galvanized steel	Galvanized steel
	OTA (over-the-air firmware update)	x	x	x
Ease of use	Heating priority (filtration control)	✓	✓	✓
	HMI type	LCD display detachable	LCD and touch buttons	LCD display detachable
Warranty	Heat Pump	3 years	3 years	3 years
	Compressor	5 years	5 years	5 years
	Condenser (against corrosion)	10 years	10 years	10 years
Included Accessories	Winter cover	✓	✓	✓
	Condensate drain kit	✓	✓	✓
	Water Connections	2 x PVC 1/2 union Ø 50	2 x PVC 1/2 union Ø 50	2 x PVC 1/2 union Ø 50
	Anti-vibration feet	x4	x4	x 4
	Remote control kit	✓ (10m cable)	x	
	10m Modbus Signal wire	✓ in option	✓	
	Free mobile app	✓	✓	✓
	Optional	• iQ Bridge RS (Connectivity)		

* @minimum compressor speed

> SELECT A HEAT PUMP ACCORDING TO CLIMATE ZONES



Zone 1	
Zone 2	
Zone 3	
Zone 4	
Zone 5	
Zone 6	
Zone 7	

HEAT PUMPS SELECTION GUIDE

This quick selection guide has been configured with the following parameters: private pool, for a use from beginning of may to end of september, average depth 1.5m, 14h filtration time, target pool water temperature 28°C.

SELECT THE POWER IN LESS THAN ONE MINUTE

How to read: For a 35m³ pool, with cover, located in zone 2, a Z250iQ MD5 is needed.

2026 Heat pumps Range WITH COVER

POOL VOLUME »»»		5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	100	105	110	115	120	125	130	135	140	145	150	155	MAX				
Zone 7	Z650iQ	MD4										MD5					MD6					MD8/TD8										MD10/TD10					
Zone 7	Z550iQ R32	MD4															MD5/TD5					MD8/TD8															
Zone 7	Z400iQ	MD4										MD5					MD7/TD7					MD8/TD8					MD9/TD9										
Zone 7	Z350iQ	MD4										MD5					MD6																				
Zone 7	Z260iQ / PX26	MD4										MD5					MD6					MD7															
Zone 7	Z250iQ / PX25	MD3										MD4			MD5			MD6					MD8/TD8					MD9/TD9					MD12/ TD12	≤ 195m³			
Zone 7	PX50	MD3										MD4			MD5			MD6					MD7					MD9					MD11/ TD11	≤ 195m³			
Zone 7	POWER FORCE	TD25																																≤ 235m³ TD25 ≤ 305m³ TD35			

POOL VOLUME >>>>		5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	100	105	110	115	120	125	130	135	140	145	150	155	MAX				
Zone 6	Z650iQ	MD4												MD5		MD6			MD8/TD8						MD10/TD10			TD12									
Zone 6	Z550iQ R32	MD4															MD5/TD5		MD8/TD8																		
Zone 6	Z400iQ	MD4												MD5		MD7/TD7		MD8/TD8			MD9/TD9																
Zone 6	Z350iQ	MD4												MD5		MD6																					
Zone 6	Z260iQ / PX26	MD4												MD5		MD6		MD7																			
Zone 6	Z250iQ / PX25	MD3									MD4		MD5		MD6		MD8/TD8			MD9/TD9					MD12/TD12			≤ 170m³									
Zone 6	PX50	MD3									MD4		MD5		MD6		MD7		MD9			MD11/TD11			≤ 170m³												
Zone 6	POWER FORCE	TD25																																TD25 ≤ 265m³ TD35			

POOL VOLUME >>>>		5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	100	105	110	115	120	125	130	135	140	145	150	155	MAX				
Zone 5	Z650iQ	MD4										MD5					MD6					MD8/TD8					MD10/TD10		TD12								
Zone 5	Z550iQ	MD4															MD5/TD5					MD8/TD8															
Zone 5	Z400iQ	MD4										MD5					MD7/TD7					MD8/TD8					MD9/TD9										
Zone 5	Z350iQ	MD4										MD5					MD6																				
Zone 5	Z260iQ / PX26	MD4										MD5					MD6					MD7															
Zone 5	Z250iQ / PX25	MD3								MD4		MD5			MD6					MD8/TD8					MD9/TD9					MD12/TD12							
Zone 5	PX50	MD3								MD4		MD4/MD5			MD6					MD7					MD9					MD11/TD11					MD12/ TD12		
Zone 5	POWER FORCE	TD25																																	≤180m³ TD25 ≤235m³ TD35		

POOL VOLUME >>>>		5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	100	105	110	115	120	125	130	135	140	145	150	155	MAX																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Zone 4	Z650iQ	MD4								MD5				MD6				MD8/TD8						MD10/TD10				TD12																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
Zone 4	Z550iQ	MD4										MD5/TD5					MD8/TD8																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Zone 4	Z400iQ	MD4										MD5				MD7/TD7			MD8/TD8			MD9/TD9																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
Zone 4	Z350iQ	MD4										MD5				MD6																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
Zone 4	Z260iQ / PX26	MD4										MD5				MD6			MD7																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
Zone 4	Z250iQ / PX25	MD3						MD4			MD5			MD6			MD8/TD8						MD9/TD9				MD12/TD12																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
Zone 4	PX50	MD3						MD4			MD5			MD6			MD7			MD9				MD11/TD11				MD12/TD12																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
Zone 4	POWER FORCE	TD25																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								

POOL VOLUME >>>>		5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70
------------------	--	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

[illegible]

HEAT PUMPS

Z650iQ

QR Code
Zone

- + Performance and energy savings: Full Inverter technology to adjust cleverly and automatically to pool heating needs
- + Silence and discretion: Side blowing and multi-layer sound insulation
- + Adapted to all conditions: Optimal level of performance, even in the harshest climatic conditions



DESCRIPTION

- Side Blowing
- Full Inverter Technology with 4 operating modes :
 - Boost: Maximum power for quick heating at the beginning of the season
 - Smart: Automatic power adjustment between Ecosilence and Boost
 - Ecosilence: Greater energy savings and lower noise level
 - Smart + : Automatic heating and cooling power adjustment
- Galvanized steel painted body
- Heating priority mode (filtration pump control)
- Timed mode
- Automatic defrosting
- Titanium water exchanger, compatible with salt water treatment
- Rotary vane compressor
- Compressor Warranty : 5 years
- Condenser Warranty (against corrosion) : 10 years

Manufacturer original warranty : 5 years

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

- Winter Cover
- Condensate drain kit
- 2 x PVC 1/2 union Ø 50
- 4 x Anti-vibration feet

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

- Cleaning kit HP - WMA03491 -- \$Price - - \$

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Name	Z650iQ MD4	Z650iQ MD5	Z650iQ MD6	Z650iQ MD8	Z650iQ TD8	Z650iQ MD10	Z650iQ TD10	Z650iQ TD12
SKU Reference	WH000633	WH000634	WH000635	WH000636	WH000637	WH000638	WH000639	WH000640
Ex.VAT Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
Discount code, Alfanumerico	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX
EcoPart	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part
EN 17645 Rating	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
EN 17645 SCOP	7,9	7,4	7,4	7,3	7,3	7,4	7,2	7,2
Recommended water flow (m³/h)	4,3	5,3	6,5	9,6	9,6	10,3	12,3	12,3
Electric power supply	220-240 V / 50-60 Hz				380-400 V / 3 / 50-60 Hz			
Air Flow (m³/h)	2800	2800	4000	4500	4500	5500	5500	5500
Nominal operating power (A)	5,89	7,92	9,74	15,5	4,78	16,15	6,3	8,76
Maximum operating power (A)	10,72	12,8	15,0	17,1	8,3	23,09	9,41	10,75
Recommended Power cable size (mm²)	3 x 1,5	3 x 1,5	3 x 2,5	3 x 4	5 x 2,5	3 x 4	5 x 2,5	5 x 2,5
Refrigerant fluid	R32	R32	R32	R32	R32	R32	R32	R32
Refrigerant fluid quantity (kg)	0,5	0,7	0,9	1,2	1,2	1,3	1,8	1,8
Acoustic Power (max-min) (dBA)	61 - 52	62 - 53	64 - 57	65 - 56	67 - 57	68 - 61	68 - 61	68 - 61
Acoustic pressure at 10m (max-min) (dBA)	33 - 23	33 - 23	34 - 25	34 - 24	35 - 25	35 - 27	35 - 28	35 - 28

HEATING PERFORMANCE

AIR 26°C / WATER 26°C / HUMID. 80%

Operating Power (max-min) (kW)	10,7 - 2,6	12,5 - 4,1	15,3 - 4	21,7 - 5,3	21,7 - 5,9	25 - 4,6	25 - 7,8	31,5 - 7,8
Consumed Power (max-min) (kW)	1,7 - 0,2	1,8 - 0,35	2,25 - 0,4	3,5 - 0,5	3,6 - 0,55	3,7 - 0,4	3,8 - 0,7	4,8 - 0,7
COP	6,4 - 12	6,9 - 11,5	6,8 - 11	6,2 - 10,8	6,1 - 10,7	6,5 - 11	6,8 - 10,8	6,5 - 10,8

AIR 15°C / WATER 26°C / HUMID. 70%

Operating Power (max-min) (kW)	7,6 - 1,9	9,6 - 3	12 - 3	17 - 4,65	17 - 4,5	19,5 - 4,6	19,5 - 7	24,5 - 7
Consumed Power (max-min) (kW)	1,4 - 0,3	1,8 - 0,5	2,3 - 0,45	3,5 - 0,7	3,4 - 0,7	3,8 - 0,75	3,8 - 1,1	4,9 - 1,1
COP	5,4 - 6,7	5,2 - 6,3	5,1 - 6,5	5 - 6,5	5 - 6,6	5 - 6,2	5,2 - 6,5	5 - 6,5

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

Product Dimensions (Length x Height x Depth) (mm)	1061 x 787,2 x 467mm	1061 x 787,2 x 467mm	1161 x 885,2 x 500mm	1161 x 885,2 x 500mm	1161 x 885,2 x 500mm	1351 x 983 x 530mm	1351 x 983 x 530mm	1351 x 983 x 530mm
Product Weight (kg)	82kg	87kg	105kg	122kg	133kg	150kg	155kg	155kg

HEAT PUMPS

Z550iQ

- + Full inverter technology: silent and energy saving
- + Fits easily into small spaces
- + Embedded connectivity: Free mobile Fluidra Pool app

QR Code
Zone



DESCRIPTION

- Vertical Blowing
- Full Inverter Technology with 3 operating modes :
 - Boost: Maximum power for quick heating at the beginning of the season
 - Smart: Automatic power adjustment between Ecosilence and Boost
 - Ecosilence: Greater energy savings and lower noise level
- Embedded connectivity with free mobile app
- Polypropylene body
- Heating priority mode (filtration pump control)
- Automatic defrosting
- Titanium water exchanger, compatible with salt water treatment
- Scroll compressor
- LCD Display
- Compressor Warranty : 5 years
- Condenser Warranty (against corrosion) : 10 years

Manufacturer original warranty : 3 years

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

- Winter Cover
- Condensate drain kit
- 2 x PVC 1/2 union Ø 50
- 4 x Anti-vibration feet

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

- Cleaning kit HP - WMA03491 -- \$Price - - \$\$
- Z550iQ - Technical Room Kit - WH000202 -- \$Price - - \$\$
- Z550iQ - Condensate tray - R07240 -- \$Price - - \$\$

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Name	Z550iQ MD4	Z550iQ MD5	Z550iQ MD8	Z550iQ TD5	Z550iQ TD8
SKU Reference	WH000519	WH000520	WH000522	WH000521	WH000523
Ex.VAT Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
Discount code, Alfanumerico	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX
EcoPart	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part
EN 17645 Rating	A	A	A	A	A
EN 17645 SCOP	8,1	8,1	7	8,1	7
Recommended water flow (m³/h)	4	5	6	5	6
Electric power supply	220-240 V / 1 / 50-60 Hz			380-400 V / 3 / 50-60 Hz	
Nominal operating power (A)	9 - 1,7	11 - 2,4	17,8 - 3,5	4 - 1	6,1 - 1,4
Maximum operating power (A)	9	11	17,8	4	6,1
Recommended Power cable size (mm²)*	3 x 2,5	3 x 2,5	3 x 6	5 x 2,5	5 x 2,5
Refrigerant fluid	R32	R32	R32	R32	R32
Refrigerant fluid quantity (kg)	0,88	1,2	2,18	1,2	2,18
Acoustic Power (max-min) (dBA)**	64 - 56	65 - 56	68 - 56	66 - 56	68 - 56
Acoustic pressure at 10m (max-min) (dBA)	33 - 25	34 - 25	37 - 25	35 - 24	37 - 25

HEATING PERFORMANCE

AIR 26°C / WATER 26°C / HUMID. 80%

Operating Power (max-min) (kW)	12,5 - 3,6	15 - 3,6	20 - 7	15,5 - 4,2	20 - 6,2
Consumed Power (max-min) (kW)	2 - 0,3	2,5 - 0,3	4,1 - 0,7	2,5 - 0,35	4 - 0,6
COP	6,3 - 12	5,9 - 12	4,9 - 10,3	6,1 - 12,1	5 - 10,4

AIR 15°C / WATER 26°C / HUMID. 70%

Operating Power (max-min) (kW)	9,5 - 2,6	11,5 - 2,7	15 - 3,8	11,5 - 2,8	15 - 2,9
Consumed Power (max-min) (kW)	1,9 - 0,4	2,4 - 0,4	3,7 - 0,8	2,3 - 0,4	3,6 - 0,5
COP	5 - 6,7	4,8 - 6,8	4,1 - 5	5,1 - 7,1	4,2 - 5,8

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

Product Dimensions (Length x Height x Depth) (mm)	615 x 997 x 706mm	615 x 997 x 706mm	615 x 997 x 706mm	615 x 997 x 706mm	615 x 997 x 706mm
Product Weight (kg)	54kg	60kg	70kg	60kg	70kg

*Cable not provided. Recommended section for maximum length of 20m.
**According to EN60704-1:2010+A11:2012 standard

HEAT PUMPS

Z400iQ

- + Unique Design
- + Quiet & Discrete
- + Embedded connectivity: Free mobile iAqualink app

QR Code
Zone



iAquaLink
CONTROL



DESCRIPTION

- Vertical Blowing
- ON/OFF technology with 2-speed fan and 2 operating modes: Standard, Silence (for noise reduction)
- Embedded connectivity with free mobile app
- Polypropylene and galvanized steel, epoxy painted (body) or pre-painted (front panel)
- Heating priority mode (filtration pump control)
- Automatic defrosting
- Titanium water exchanger, compatible with salt water treatment
- Rotary vane compressor
- LCD Display
- Compressor Warranty : 5 years
- Condenser Warranty (against corrosion) : 10 years

Manufacturer original warranty : 3 years

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

- Winter Cover
- Condensate drain kit
- 2 x PVC 1/2 union Ø 50
- 4 x Anti-vibration feet

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

- Cleaning kit HP - WMA03491 -- \$Price - - \$\$

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Name	Z400iQ MD4	Z400iQ MD5	Z400iQ MD7	Z400iQ MD8	Z400iQ MD9	Z400iQ TD7	Z400iQ TD8	Z400iQ TD9
SKU Reference	WH000382	WH000383	WH000384	WH000386	WH000388	WH000385	WH000387	WH000389
Ex.VAT Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
Discount code, Alfanumerico	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX
EcoPart	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part
EN 17645 Rating	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C
EN 17645 SCOP	5,2	4,6	4,3	4,2	4	4,3	4,5	4,2
Recommended water flow (m³/h)	4	5	6	7	8	6	7	8
Electric power supply	220-240 V / 1 / 50 Hz					380-400 V / 3 / 50 Hz		
Nominal operating power (A)	6,9	10,1	13,4	17	19,4	6,1	7,7	8,5
Maximum operating power (A)	10	15	19	28	32	6,4	9,2	11,4
Recommended Power cable size (mm²)*	3 x 2,5	3 x 2,5	3 x 2,5	3 x 6	3 x 6	5 x 2,5	5 x 2,5	5 x 2,5
Refrigerant fluid	R32	R32	R32	R32	R32	R32	R32	R32
Refrigerant fluid quantity (kg)	0,87	0,99	1,45	1,8	1,8	1,18	1,59	1,59
Acoustic Power (max-min) (dBA)**	64 - 61	65 - 63	64 - 61	68 - 66	65 - 62	66 - 63		
Acoustic pressure at 10m (max-min) (dBA)	33 - 30	34 - 32	35 - 32	33 - 30	33 - 31	37 - 35	34 - 31	35 - 32

HEATING PERFORMANCE

AIR 26°C / WATER 26°C / HUMID. 80%

Maximum Operating Power (kW)	9,8	12,5	18,6	22	15,6	15,6	18,6	22
Maximum Consumed Power (kW)	1,7	2,3	3,8	4,5	3	3	3,5	4,2
COP (max)	5,9	5,2	4,9	4,9	5,2	5,2	5,3	5,2

AIR 15°C / WATER 26°C / HUMID. 70%

Maximum Operating Power (kW)	7,9	10	14,8	17,5	12,4	12,4	14,8	17,5
Maximum Consumed Power (kW)	1,6	2,2	3,5	4,2	2,9	2,9	3,5	4,1
COP (max)	4,9	4,4	4,2	4,2	4,3	4,3	4,2	4,3

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

Product Dimensions (Length x Height x Depth) (mm)	1030 x 872 x 449mm	1030 x 872 x 449mm	1145 x 1018 x 480mm	1145 x 1018 x 480mm	1030 x 872 x 449mm	1030 x 872 x 449mm	1145 x 1018 x 480mm	1145 x 1018 x 480mm
Product Weight (kg)	70kg	71kg	105kg	110kg	94kg	94kg	105kg	110kg

*Cable not provided. Recommended section for maximum length of 20m.

**According to EN60704-1:2010+A11:2012 standard

HEAT PUMPS

Z400iQ Stainless

- + Unique Design
- + Quiet & Discrete
- + Embedded connectivity: Free mobile iAqualink app

QR Code Zone



Available until end of stock



DESCRIPTION

- Vertical Blowing
- ON/OFF technology with 2-speed fan and 2 operating modes: Standard, Silence (for noise reduction)
- Embedded connectivity with free mobile app
- Polypropylene and galvanized steel, epoxy painted (body). 316L Stainless Steel front panel
- Heating priority mode (filtration pump control)
- Automatic defrosting
- Titanium water exchanger, compatible with salt water treatment
- Rotary vane compressor
- LCD Display
- Compressor Warranty : 5 years
- Condenser Warranty (against corrosion) : 10 years

Manufacturer original warranty : 3 years

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

- Winter Cover
- Condensate drain kit
- 2 x PVC 1/2 union Ø 50
- 4 x Anti-vibration feet

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

- Cleaning kit HP - WMA03491 -- \$Price - - \$\$

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Name	Z400iQ MD4 S	Z400iQ MD5 S	Z400iQ MD7 S	Z400iQ MD8 S	Z400iQ MD9 S	Z400iQ TD7 S	Z400iQ TD8 S	Z400iQ TD9 S
SKU Reference	WH000398	WH000399	WH000357	WH000359	WH000361	WH000401	WH000403	WH000405
Ex.VAT Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
Discount code, Alfanumerico	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX
EcoPart	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part
EN 17645 Rating	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C
EN 17645 SCOP	5,2	4,6	4,3	4,2	4	4,3	4,5	4,2
Recommended water flow (m³/h)	4	5	6	7	8	6	7	8
Electric power supply	220-240 V / 1 / 50 Hz					380-400 V / 3 / 50 Hz		
Nominal operating power (A)	6,9	10,1	13,4	17	19,4	6,1	7,7	8,5
Maximum operating power (A)	10	15	19	28	32	6,4	9,2	11,4
Recommended Power cable size (mm²)*	3 x 2,5	3 x 2,5	3 x 2,5	3 x 6	3 x 6	5 x 2,5	5 x 2,5	5 x 2,5
Refrigerant fluid	R32	R32	R410A	R410A	R410A	R32	R32	R32
Refrigerant fluid quantity (kg)	0,87	0,99	1,45	1,8	1,8	1,18	1,59	1,59
Acoustic Power (max-min) (dBA)**	64 / 61	65 / 63	66 / 63	64 / 61	64 / 62	68 / 66	65 / 62	66 / 63
Acoustic pressure at 10m (max-min) (dBA)**	33 / 30	34 / 32	35 / 32	33 / 30	33 / 31	37 / 35	34/ 31	35 / 32

HEATING PERFORMANCE

AIR 26°C / WATER 26°C / HUMID. 80%

Maximum Operating Power (kW)	9,8	12,5	15,6	18,6	22	15,6	18,6	22
Maximum Consumed Power (kW)	1,7	2,3	3,2	3,8	4,5	3	3,5	4,2
COP (max)	5,9	5,2	4,9	4,9	4,9	5,2	5,3	5,2

AIR 15°C / WATER 26°C / HUMID. 70%

Maximum Operating Power (kW)	7,9	10	12,4	14,8	17,5	12,4	14,8	17,5
Maximum Consumed Power (kW)	1,6	2,2	2,9	3,5	4,2	2,9	3,5	4,1
COP (max)	4,9	4,4	4,2	4,2	4,2	4,3	4,2	4,3

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

Product Dimensions (Length x Height x Depth) (mm)	1030 x 872 x 449mm	1030 x 872 x 449mm	1030 x 872 x 449mm	1145 x 1018 x 480mm	1145 x 1018 x 480mm	1030 x 872 x 449mm	1145 x 1018 x 480mm	1145 x 1018 x 480mm
Product Weight (kg)	70kg	71kg	90kg	105kg	110kg	94kg	105kg	110kg

*Cable not provided. Recommended section for maximum length of 20m.

**According to EN60704-1:2010+A11:2012 standard

HEAT PUMPS

Z350iQ

- + Maximum discretion
- + Guaranteed efficiency
- + Embedded connectivity: Free mobile Fluidra Pool app

QR Code
Zone



Swivel top part

DESCRIPTION

- Vertical Blowing
- Full Inverter Technology with 3 operating modes :
 - Boost: Maximum power for quick heating at the beginning of the season
 - Smart: Automatic power adjustment between Ecosilence and Boost
 - Ecosilence: Greater energy savings and lower noise level
- Embedded connectivity with free mobile app
- Polypropylene body and galvanized steel body
- Heating priority mode (filtration pump control)
- Automatic defrosting
- Titanium water exchanger, compatible with salt water treatment
- Inverter rotary vane compressor
- LCD Display
- Compressor Warranty : 5 years
- Condenser Warranty (against corrosion) : 10 years

Manufacturer original warranty : 3 years

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

- Winter Cover
- Condensate drain kit
- 2 x PVC union Ø40
- 2 x PVC reduction Ø40/50
- 2 x PVC union 45° Ø50
- 4 x Anti-vibration feet

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

- Cleaning kit HP - WMA03491 -- \$Price - - \$

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Name	Z350iQ MD4	Z350iQ MD5	Z350iQ MD6
SKU Reference	WH000507	WH000508	WH000509
Ex.VAT Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
Discount code, Alfanumerico	XX	XX	XX
EcoPart	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part
EN 17645 Rating	A	B	B
EN 17645 SCOP	7,1	6,1	6,3
Recommended water flow (m³/h)	3,4	4,2	5
Electric power supply	220-240 V / 1 / 50-60 Hz		
Nominal operating power (A)	8	10,1	12
Maximum operating power (A)	9,1	10,8	13,5
Recommended Power cable size (mm²)*	3 x 2,5	3 x 2,5	3 x 2,5
Refrigerant fluid	R32	R32	R32
Refrigerant fluid quantity (kg)	0,7	0,85	0,95
Acoustic Power (max-min) (dBA)**	70 - 64	71 - 63	73 - 65
Acoustic pressure at 10m (max-min) (dBA)**	39 - 33	40 - 32	42 - 34

HEATING PERFORMANCE

AIR 26°C / WATER 26°C / HUMID. 80%

Operating Power (max-min) (kW)	11 - 3,1	14 - 4,4	16 - 4,7
Consumed Power (max-min) (kW)	1,9 - 0,3	2,6 - 0,5	3,2 - 0,5
COP	5,8 - 10,3	5,4 - 8,8	5 - 9,4

AIR 15°C / WATER 26°C / HUMID. 70%

Operating Power (max-min) (kW)	8 - 2,5	10 - 2,7	12 - 3
Consumed Power (max-min) (kW)	1,8 - 0,4	2,3 - 0,5	2,8 - 0,6
COP	4,4 - 6,3	4,3 - 5,4	4,3 - 5

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

Product Dimensions (Length x Height x Depth) (mm)	500 x 883 x 500mm	500 x 883 x 500mm	500 x 883 x 500mm
Product Weight (kg)	41kg	46kg	47kg

*Cable not provided. Recommended section for maximum length of 20m.

**According to EN60704-1:2010+A11:2012 standard

HEAT PUMPS

Z260iQ

- + Greener & Efficient
- + Suitable for most pools and cold weather conditions
- + Embedded connectivity: Free mobile Fluidra Pool app

QR Code
Zone

DESCRIPTION

- Horizontal Blowing
- Full Inverter Technology with 3 operating modes :
 - Boost: Maximum power for quick heating at the beginning of the season
 - Smart: Automatic power adjustment between Ecosilence and Boost
 - Ecosilence: Greater energy savings and lower noise level
- Galvanized steel painted body
- Heating priority mode (filtration pump control)
- Timed mode
- Automatic defrosting
- Titanium water exchanger, compatible with salt water treatment
- Rotary vane compressor
- LCD Display and touch buttons
- Compressor Warranty : 5 years
- Condenser Warranty (against corrosion) : 10 years

Manufacturer original warranty : 3 years

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

- Winter Cover
- Condensate drain kit
- 2 x PVC 1/2 union Ø 50
- 4 x Anti-vibration feet

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

- Cleaning kit HP - WMA03491 -- \$Price - - \$ \$

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Name	Z260iQ MD4	Z260iQ MD5	Z260iQ MD6	Z260iQ MD8
SKU Reference	WH000609	WH000610	WH000611	WH000612
Ex.VAT Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
Discount code, Alfanumerico	XX	XX	XX	XX
EcoPart	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part
EN 17645 Rating	A	A	A	A
EN 17645 SCOP	8,2	7,8	8,4	8,2
Recommended water flow (m³/h)	4	5	6	7
Electric power supply	220-240 V / 1 / 50-60 Hz			
Nominal operating power (A)	7,2	9,0	10,6	14,1
Maximum operating power (A)	10	12,5	16,5	18,5
Recommended Power cable size (mm²)*	3 x 2,5	3 x 2,5	3 x 4	3 x 4
Refrigerant fluid	R290	R290	R290	R290
Refrigerant fluid quantity (kg)	0,42	0,49	0,69	0,77
Acoustic Power (max-min) (dBA)**	64 - 54	64 - 54	65 - 54	71 - 55
Acoustic pressure at 10m (max-min) (dBA)**	33 - 23	33 - 23	34 - 23	40 - 24

HEATING PERFORMANCE

AIR 26°C / WATER 26°C / HUMID. 80%

Operating Power (max-min) (kW)	10,0 - 3,6	13,0 - 5,1	15,5 - 5,5	19,5 - 7
Consumed Power (max-min) (kW)	1,6 - 0,3	2,1 - 0,5	2,6 - 0,4	3,5 - 0,5
COP	6,2 - 12,2	6,1 - 11,2	6,1 - 12,4	5,6 - 12,5

AIR 15°C / WATER 26°C / HUMID. 70%

Operating Power (max-min) (kW)	8 - 2,7	10 - 3,9	12 - 3,9	15 - 4,8
Consumed Power (max-min) (kW)	1,6 - 0,3	2 - 0,5	2,4 - 0,5	3,2 - 0,7
COP	4,8 - 7,7	4,9 - 7,3	4,9 - 7,8	4,6 - 6,7

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

Product Dimensions (Length x Height x Depth) (mm)	1135 x 750 x 423,5mm	1135 x 750 x 423,5mm	1135 x 750 x 423,5mm	1135 x 750 x 423,5mm
Product Weight (kg)	66kg	67kg	78,5kg	84kg

*Cable not provided. Recommended section for maximum length of 20m.

**According to EN60704-1:2010+A11:2012 standard

HEAT PUMPS

Z250iQ

- + Simple & Efficient
- + Suitable for pools up to 195m³
- + Embedded connectivity: Free mobile Fluidra Pool app

QR Code
Zone



DESCRIPTION

- Horizontal Blowing
- Full Inverter Technology with 3 operating modes :
 - Boost: Maximum power for quick heating at the beginning of the season
 - Smart: Automatic power adjustment between Ecosilence and Boost
 - Ecosilence: Greater energy savings and lower noise level
- Galvanized steel painted body
- Heating priority mode (filtration pump control)
- Timed mode
- Automatic defrosting
- Titanium water exchanger, compatible with salt water treatment
- Rotary vane compressor
- LCD Display and touch buttons
- Compressor Warranty : 5 years
- Condenser Warranty (against corrosion) : 10 years

Manufacturer original warranty : 3 years

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

- Winter Cover
- Condensate drain kit
- 2 x PVC 1/2 union Ø 50
- 4 x Anti-vibration feet

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

- Cleaning kit HP - WMA03491 -- \$Price - - \$\$

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Name	Z250iQ MD3	Z250iQ MD4	Z250iQ MD5	Z250iQ MD6	Z250iQ MD8	Z250iQ MD9	Z250iQ MD12	Z250iQ TD8	Z250iQ TD9	Z250iQ TD12
SKU Reference	WH000587	WH000588	WH000589	WH000590	WH000591	WH000593	WH000595	WH000592	WH000594	WH000596
Ex.VAT Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
Discount code, Alfanumerico	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX
EcoPart	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part
EN 17645 Rating	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
EN 17645 SCOP	8,7	8,8	10,0	9,9	8,2	8,8	8,6	8,2	8,8	8,6
Recommended water flow (m ³ /h)	3	4	5	6	7	8	11	7	8	11
Electric power supply	220-240 V / 1 / 50-60 Hz							380-400 V / 3 / 50-60 Hz		
Nominal operating power (A)	4,7	6	8,4	10,7	14	15,3	23	5,2	7,4	9,6
Maximum operating power (A)	8	9	13	16	19	20	30	21	24	30
Recommended Power cable size (mm ²)*	3 x 2,5	3 x 2,5	3 x 2,5	3 x 4	3 x 4	3 x 4	3 x 6	5 x 2,5	5 x 2,5	5 x 4
Refrigerant fluid	R32	R32	R32	R32	R32	R32	R32	R32	R32	R32
Refrigerant fluid quantity (kg)	0,3	0,45	0,6	0,7	1	1,25	1,55	1	1,25	1,55
Acoustic Power (max-min) (dBA)**	62 - 50	65 - 52	65 - 52	67 - 54	69 - 58	71 - 60	74 - 63	69 - 58	71 - 60	74 - 63
Acoustic pressure at 10m (max-min) (dBA)**	31 - 19	34 - 21	34 - 21	36 - 23	38 - 27	40 - 29	43 - 32	38 - 27	40 - 29	43 - 32

HEATING PERFORMANCE

AIR 26°C / WATER 26°C / HUMID. 80%

Operating Power (max-min) (kW)	7 - 2	9,5 - 2,3	13,0 - 2,4	15,0 - 2,5	19,0 - 7,5	24,0 - 6,7	31,0 - 9,2	19,0 - 7,5	24,0 - 6,7	31,0 - 9,2
Consumed Power (max-min) (kW)	1,1 - 0,15	1,4 - 0,2	2 - 0,1	2,5 - 0,15	3,5 - 0,6	4,5 - 0,5	5,6 - 0,7	3,5 - 0,6	4,5 - 0,5	5,6 - 0,7
COP	6,5 - 13,4	6,7 - 13,5	6,5 - 16,4	6 - 16,3	5,6 - 12,5	5,4 - 13,7	5,4 - 13,2	5,6 - 12,5	5,4 - 13,7	5,4 - 13,2

AIR 15°C / WATER 26°C / HUMID. 70%

Operating Power (max-min) (kW)	5,5 - 1,4	7 - 1,5	9 - 1,7	11 - 1,9	15 - 5,4	18 - 4,9	24 - 6,3	15 - 5,4	18 - 4,9	24 - 6,3
Consumed Power (max-min) (kW)	1,1 - 0,2	1,3 - 0,2	1,9 - 0,2	2,3 - 0,3	3,2 - 0,7	3,9 - 0,6	5,3 - 0,8	3,2 - 0,7	3,9 - 0,6	5,3 - 0,8
COP	5,2 - 6,4	5,3 - 6,6	4,8 - 7,8	4,8 - 7,7	4,6 - 7,4	4,5 - 7,8	4,5 - 7,5	4,6 - 7,4	4,5 - 7,8	4,5 - 7,5

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

Product Dimensions (Length x Height x Depth) (mm)	823 x 646 x 375mm	823 x 646 x 375mm	823 x 646 x 375mm	906 x 646 x 375mm	1103 x 746 x 395mm	1103 x 746 x 395mm	1133 x 846 x 545mm	1133 x 846 x 545mm	1133 x 846 x 545mm	1133 x 846 x 545mm
Product Weight (kg)	42,5kg	44,5kg	49,5kg	56kg	70kg	88,5kg	125kg	73,5kg	92kg	121kg

*Cable not provided. Recommended section for maximum length of 20m.

**According to EN60704-1:2010+A11:2012 standard

HEAT PUMPS

Power Force

- + Variable speed fan
- + Year-round operation down to -12°C

QR Code
Zone



DESCRIPTION

- Horizontal Blowing
- Galvanized steel, epoxy painted body
- Heating priority mode (filtration pump control)
- Variable speed fan with automatic noise reduction
- Automatic defrosting
- Titanium water exchanger, compatible with salt water treatment
- Compressor scroll
- Compressor Warranty : 5 years
- Condenser Warranty (against corrosion) : 10 years

Manufacturer original warranty : 3 years

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

- Condensate drain kit
- 2 x PVC 1/2 union Ø 63
- 4 x Anti-vibration feet

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

- Cleaning kit HP - WMA03491 -- \$Price -- \$\$
- Remote control, 50 m cable - WTC04004 -- -- \$\$

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Name	Power Force TD25	Power Force TD35
SKU Reference	W20PFORCE25TD	W20PFORCE35TD
Ex.VAT Price	\$Price	\$Price
Discount code, Alfanumerico	XX	XX
EcoPart	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part
EN 17645 Rating	C	C
EN 17645 SCOP	5,1	5
Recommended water flow (m³/h)	10	10
Electric power supply	380-400 V / 3 / 50 Hz	
Nominal operating power (A)	10,6	12,9
Maximum operating power (A)	14,2	18,1
Recommended Power cable size (mm²)*	5 x 4	5 x 4
Refrigerant fluid	R410A	R410A
Refrigerant fluid quantity (kg)	6,4	6,3
Acoustic Power (max-min) (dBA)**	70	71
Acoustic pressure at 10m (max-min) (dBA)**	38	39

HEATING PERFORMANCE

AIR 26°C / WATER 26°C / HUMID. 80%

Maximum Operating Power (kW)	33	45,5
Maximum Consumed Power (kW)	6,1	8,6
COP (max)	5,4	5,3

AIR 15°C / WATER 26°C / HUMID. 70%

Maximum Operating Power (kW)	28,7	37
Maximum Consumed Power (kW)	5,6	7,6
COP (max)	5,1	4,9

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

Product Dimensions (Length x Height x Depth) (mm)	1439 x 1534 x 450mm	1439 x 1534 x 450mm
Product Weight (kg)	205kg	205kg

*Cable not provided. Recommended section for maximum length of 20m.

**According to EN60704-1:2010+A11:2012 standard

HEAT PUMPS

PX50

- + Full Inverter Technology: silent and economical
- + Intelligent heating regulation with power mode selection
- + Wide range of powers

QR Code
Zone



FLUIDRA
POOL



DESCRIPTION

- Horizontal Blowing
- Full Inverter Technology with 3 operating modes :
 - Boost: Maximum power for quick heating at the beginning of the season
 - Smart: Automatic power adjustment between Ecosilence and Boost
 - Ecosilence: Greater energy savings and lower noise level
- Connectivity (in option) with free mobile app thanks to iQBridge RS accessory
- Galvanized, epoxy painted body and ABS covering
- Heating priority mode (filtration pump control)
- Timed mode
- Automatic defrosting
- Titanium water exchanger, compatible with salt water treatment
- Rotary vane compressor
- LCD Display detachable
- Compressor Warranty : 5 years
- Condenser Warranty (against corrosion) : 10 years

Manufacturer original warranty : 3 years

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

- Winter Cover cable)
- Condensate drain kit
- 2 x PVC 1/2 union Ø 50
- 4 x Anti-vibration feet
- Remote control kit (10m

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

- Cleaning kit HP - WMA03491 -- \$Price - - \$\$
- iQBridge RS - 75042 - - \$\$



TECHNICAL FEATURES

Name	PX50 MD3	PX50 MD4	PX50 MD5	PX50 MD6	PX50 MD7	PX50 MD9	PX50 MD11	PX50 MD12	PX50 TD11	PX50 TD12
SKU Reference	WH000428	WH000429	WH000430	WH000431	WH000432	WH000433	WH000434	WH000436	WH000435	WH000437
Ex.VAT Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
Discount code, Alfanumerico	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX
EcoPart	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part
EN 17645 Rating	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
EN 17645 SCOP	7,7	7,7	7,7	7,7	7,6	7,7	7,8	7,7	7,8	7,7
Recommended water flow (m³/h)	4	5	6	7	8	10	13	13	13	13
Electric power supply	220-240 V / 1 / 50-60 Hz							380-400 V / 3 / 50-60 Hz		
Nominal operating power (A)	4,6	5,9	7,2	9,2	10,5	13,2	17	22,9	7	8,4
Maximum operating power (A)	6,4	8,3	10	13	14,7	18,5	24	32	9,8	11,8
Recommended Power cable size (mm²)	3 x 1,5	3 x 1,5	3 x 2,5	3 x 2,5	3 x 2,5	3 x 4	3 x 4	3 x 6	5 x 2,5	5 x 4
Refrigerant fluid	R32	R32	R32	R32	R32	R32	R32	R32	R410A	R410A
Refrigerant fluid quantity (kg)	0,72	0,55	0,8	0,81	1,5	1,7	2,4	2,4	3	4
Acoustic Power (max-min) (dBA)	65 - 53	67 - 54	71 - 54	71 - 55	73 - 56	73 - 56	75 - 58	75 - 58	75 - 58	75 - 58
Acoustic pressure at 10m (max-min) (dBA)	34 - 22	36 - 23	39 - 23	40 - 23	41 - 24	42 - 25	43 - 26	44 - 27	44 - 26	44 - 27

HEATING PERFORMANCE

AIR 26°C / WATER 26°C / HUMID. 80%

Operating Power (max-min) (kW)	9 - 1,9	10,5 - 2,1	13,5 - 2,5	16,5 - 3	19,5 - 3,5	25 - 4,5	31 - 5,6	35 - 7,6	31 - 5,6	35 - 7,6
Consumed Power (max-min) (kW)	1,6 - 0,2	1,8 - 0,2	2,2 - 0,2	2,8 - 0,2	3,3 - 0,3	4,2 - 0,3	5,3 - 0,4	5,9 - 0,5	5,3 - 0,4	5,9 - 0,5
COP	5,8 - 16	5,8 - 16	5,8 - 16	5,8 - 16	5,8 - 16	5,8 - 16	5,8 - 16	5,8 - 16	5,8 - 16	5,8 - 16

AIR 15°C / WATER 26°C / HUMID. 70%

Operating Power (max-min) (kW)	6,3 - 1,9	7,6 - 2	9,4 - 2	11,2 - 2,5	13,7 - 3	17,7 - 4	22,1 - 5,4	24 - 5,6	22,1 - 5,4	24 - 5,6
Consumed Power (max-min) (kW)	1,4 - 0,3	1,8 - 0,3	2,1 - 0,3	2,5 - 0,3	3,1 - 0,4	4 - 0,5	5 - 0,7	5,4 - 0,7	5 - 0,7	5,4 - 0,7
COP	4,5 - 8	4,5 - 8	4,5 - 8	4,5 - 8	4,5 - 8	4,5 - 8	4,5 - 8	4,5 - 8	4,5 - 8	4,5 - 8

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

Product Dimensions (Length x Height x Depth) (mm)	859 x 641 x 357mm	985 x 736 x 375mm	985 x 736 x 375mm	985 x 736 x 375mm	1074 x 941 x 395mm	1074 x 941 x 395mm	1039 x 1339 x 410mm	1039 x 1339 x 410mm	1039 x 1339 x 410mm	1039 x 1339 x 410mm
Product Weight (kg)	52kg	58kg	61kg	62kg	89kg	92kg	120kg	126kg	123kg	128kg

*Cable not provided. Recommended section for maximum length of 20m.
**According to EN60704-1:2010+A11:2012 standard

HEAT PUMPS

PX26

- + Greener & Efficient
- + Suitable for most pools and cold weather conditions
- + Embedded connectivity: Free mobile Fluidra Pool app

QR Code
Zone



DESCRIPTION

- Horizontal Blowing
- Full Inverter Technology with 3 operating modes:
 - Boost: Maximum power for quick heating at the beginning of the season
 - Smart: Automatic power adjustment between Ecosilence and Boost
 - Ecosilence: Greater energy savings and lower noise level
- Galvanized steel painted body
- Heating priority mode (filtration pump control)
- Timed mode
- Automatic defrosting
- Titanium water exchanger, compatible with salt water treatment
- Rotary vane compressor
- LCD Display and touch buttons
- Compressor Warranty : 5 years
- Condenser Warranty (against corrosion) 10 years

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

- Winter Cover
- Condensate drain kit
- 2 x PVC 1/2 union Ø 50
- 4 x Anti-vibration feet

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Name	PX26 MD4	PX26 MD5	PX26 MD6	PX26 MD8
SKU Reference	WH000613	WH000614	WH000615	WH000616
Ex.VAT Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
Discount code, Alfanumerico	XX	XX	XX	XX
EcoPart	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part
EN 17645 Rating	A	A	A	A
EN 17645 SCOP	8,2	7,8	8,4	8,2
Recommended water flow (m³/h)	4	5	6	7
Electric power supply	220-240 V / 1 / 50-60 Hz			
Nominal operating power (A)	7,2	9,0	10,6	14,1
Maximum operating power (A)	10	12,5	16,5	18,5
Recommended Power cable size (mm²)*	3 x 2,5	3 x 2,5	3 x 4	3 x 4
Refrigerant fluid	R290	R290	R290	R290
Refrigerant fluid quantity (kg)	0,42	0,49	0,69	0,77
Acoustic Power (max-min) (dBA)**	64 - 54	64 - 54	65 - 54	71 - 55
Acoustic pressure at 10m (max-min) (dBA)**	33 - 23	33 - 23	34 - 23	40 - 24

HEATING PERFORMANCE

AIR 26°C / WATER 26°C / HUMID. 80%

Operating Power (max-min) (kW)	10,0 - 3,6	13,0 - 5,1	15,5 - 5,5	19,5 - 7
Consumed Power (max-min) (kW)	1,6 - 0,3	2,1 - 0,5	2,6 - 0,4	3,5 - 0,5
COP	6,2 - 12,2	6,1 - 11,2	6,1 - 12,4	5,6 - 12,5

AIR 15°C / WATER 26°C / HUMID. 70%

Operating Power (max-min) (kW)	8 - 2,7	10 - 3,9	12 - 3,9	15 - 4,8
Consumed Power (max-min) (kW)	1,6 - 0,3	2 - 0,5	2,4 - 0,5	3,2 - 0,7
COP	4,8 - 7,7	4,9 - 7,3	4,9 - 7,8	4,6 - 6,7

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

Product Dimensions (Length x Height x Depth) (mm)	1135 x 750 x 423,5mm	1135 x 750 x 423,5mm	1135 x 750 x 423,5mm	1135 x 750 x 423,5mm
Product Weight (kg)	66kg	67kg	78,5kg	84kg

*Cable not provided. Recommended section for maximum length of 20m.

**According to EN60704-1:2010+A11:2012 standard

HEAT PUMPS

PX25

- + Simple & Efficient
- + Suitable for pools up to 195m³
- + Embedded connectivity: Free mobile Fluidra Pool app

QR Code
Zone



DESCRIPTION

- Horizontal Blowing
- Full Inverter Technology with 3 operating modes:
 - Boost: Maximum power for quick heating at the beginning of the season
 - Smart: Automatic power adjustment between Ecosilence and Boost
 - Ecosilence: Greater energy savings and lower noise level
- Galvanized steel painted body
- Heating priority mode (filtration pump control)
- Timed mode
- Automatic defrosting
- Titanium water exchanger, compatible with salt water treatment
- Rotary vane compressor
- LCD Display and touch buttons
- Compressor Warranty : 5 years
- Condenser Warranty (against corrosion) : 10 years

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

- Winter Cover
- Condensate drain kit
- 2 x PVC 1/2 union Ø 50
- 4 x Anti-vibration feet

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Name	PX25 MD3	PX25 MD4	PX25 MD5	PX25 MD6	PX25 MD8	PX25 MD9	PX25 MD12	PX25 TD8	PX25 TD9	PX25 TD12
SKU Reference	WH000577	WH000578	WH000579	WH000580	WH000581	WH000583	WH000585	WH000582	WH000584	WH000586
Ex.VAT Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
Discount code, Alfanumerico	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX
EcoPart	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part
EN 17645 Rating	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
EN 17645 SCOP	8,7	8,8	10,0	9,9	8,2	8,8	8,6	8,2	8,8	8,6
Recommended water flow (m³/h)	3	4	5	6	7	8	11	7	8	11
Electric power supply	220-240 V / 1 / 50-60 Hz						380-400 V / 3 / 50-60 Hz			
Nominal operating power (A)	4,7	6	8,4	10,7	14	15,3	23	5,2	7,4	9,6
Maximum operating power (A)	8	9	13	16	19	20	30	21	24	30
Recommended Power cable size (mm²)*	3 x 2,5	3 x 2,5	3 x 2,5	3 x 4	3 x 4	3 x 4	3 x 6	5 x 2,5	5 x 2,5	5 x 4
Refrigerant fluid	R32	R32	R32	R32	R32	R32	R32	R32	R32	R32
Refrigerant fluid quantity (kg)	0,3	0,45	0,6	0,7	1	1,25	1,55	1	1,25	1,55
Acoustic Power (max-min) (dBA)**	62 - 50	65 - 52	65 - 52	67 - 54	69 - 58	71 - 60	74 - 63	69 - 58	71 - 60	74 - 63
Acoustic pressure at 10m (max-min) (dBA)**	31 - 19	34 - 21	34 - 21	36 - 23	38 - 27	40 - 29	43 - 32	38 - 27	40 - 29	43 - 32

HEATING PERFORMANCE

AIR 26°C / WATER 26°C / HUMID. 80%

Operating Power (max-min) (kW)	7 - 2	9,5 - 2,3	13,0 - 2,4	15,0 - 2,5	19,0 - 7,5	24,0 - 6,7	31,0 - 9,2	19,0 - 7,5	24,0 - 6,7	31,0 - 9,2
Consumed Power (max-min) (kW)	1,1 - 0,15	1,4 - 0,2	2 - 0,1	2,5 - 0,15	3,5 - 0,6	4,5 - 0,5	5,6 - 0,7	3,5 - 0,6	4,5 - 0,5	5,6 - 0,7
COP	6,5 - 13,4	6,7 - 13,5	6,5 - 16,4	6 - 16,3	5,6 - 12,5	5,4 - 13,7	5,4 - 13,2	5,6 - 12,5	5,4 - 13,7	5,4 - 13,2

AIR 15°C / WATER 26°C / HUMID. 70%

Operating Power (max-min) (kW)	5,5 - 1,4	7 - 1,5	9 - 1,7	11 - 1,9	15 - 5,4	18 - 4,9	24 - 6,3	15 - 5,4	18 - 4,9	24 - 6,3
Consumed Power (max-min) (kW)	1,1 - 0,2	1,3 - 0,2	1,9 - 0,2	2,3 - 0,3	3,2 - 0,7	3,9 - 0,6	5,3 - 0,8	3,2 - 0,7	3,9 - 0,6	5,3 - 0,8
COP	5,2 - 6,4	5,3 - 6,6	4,8 - 7,8	4,8 - 7,7	4,6 - 7,4	4,5 - 7,8	4,5 - 7,5	4,6 - 7,4	4,5 - 7,8	4,5 - 7,5

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

Product Dimensions (Length x Height x Depth) (mm)	823 x 646 x 375mm	823 x 646 x 375mm	823 x 646 x 375mm	906 x 646 x 375mm	1103 x 746 x 395mm	1103 x 746 x 395mm	1133 x 846 x 545mm	1133 x 846 x 545mm	1133 x 846 x 545mm	1133 x 846 x 545mm
Product Weight (kg)	42,5kg	44,5kg	49,5kg	56kg	70kg	88,5kg	107kg	73,5kg	92kg	103kg

*Cable not provided. Recommended section for maximum length of 20m.

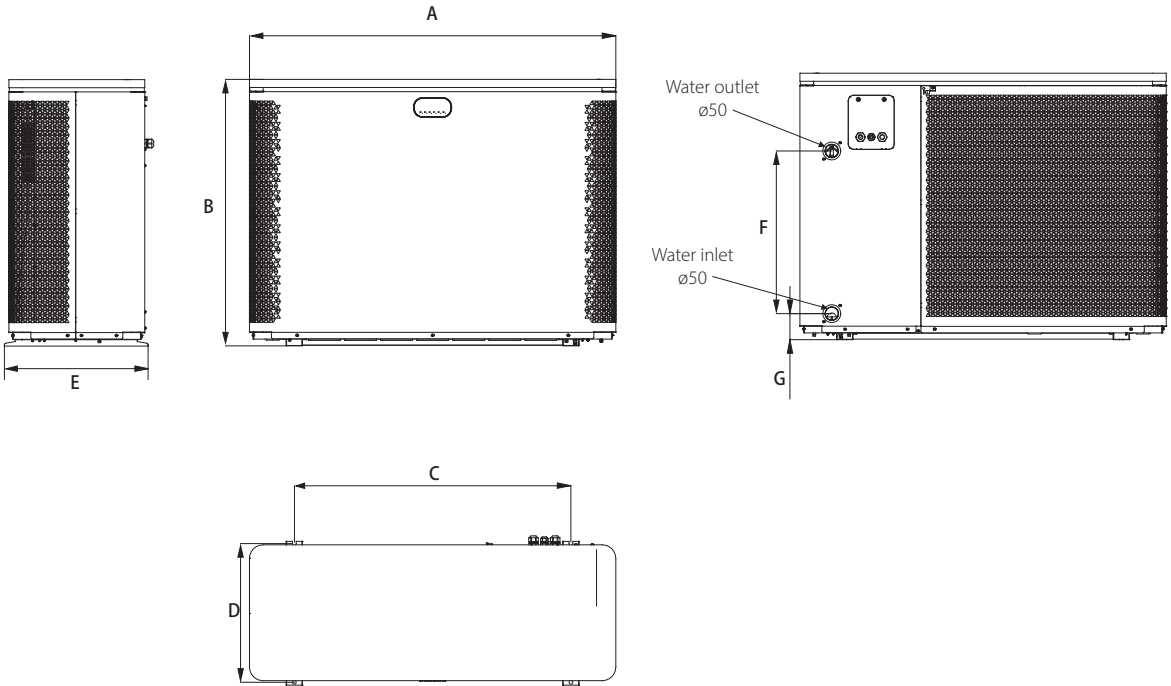
**According to EN60704-1:2010+A11:2012 standard

WEIGHTS AND DIMENSIONS

For complete technical & dimensional details, refer to the datasheet/user manual.

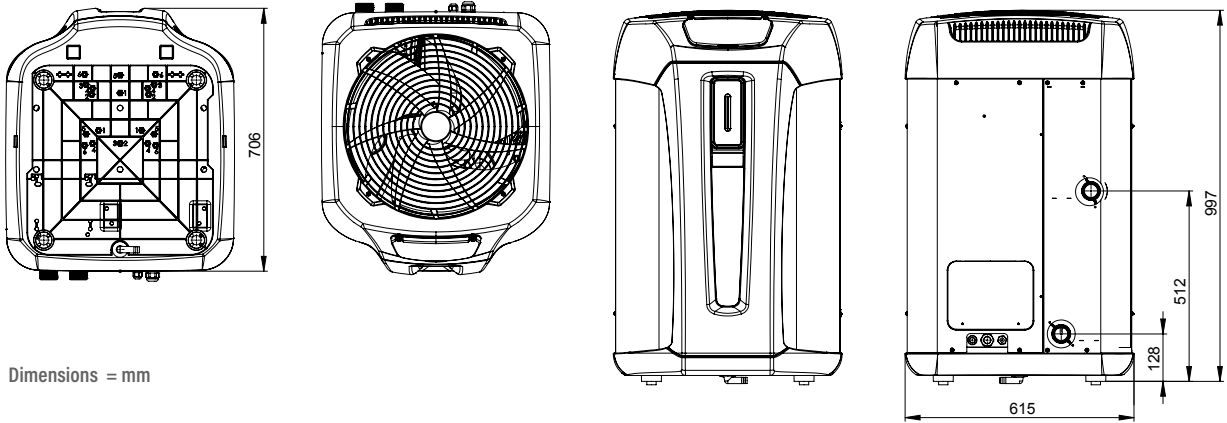
Z650iQ - WEIGHT AND DIMENSIONS

Model	Z650iQ MD4	Z650iQ MD5	Z650iQ MD6	Z650iQ MD8	Z650iQ TD8	Z650iQ MD10	Z650iQ TD10	Z650iQ TD12
Weight	82kg	87kg	105kg	122kg	133kg	150kg	155kg	155kg
A	1061 mm		1161 mm				1351 mm	
B	787.2 mm		885.2 mm				983 mm	
C	810 mm		910 mm				1020 mm	
D	422 mm		468 mm				501 mm	
E	467 mm		500 mm				530 mm	
F	350 mm		465 mm				600 mm	
G	96.2 mm		96.2 mm				96.2mm	



Z550iQ - WEIGHT AND DIMENSIONS

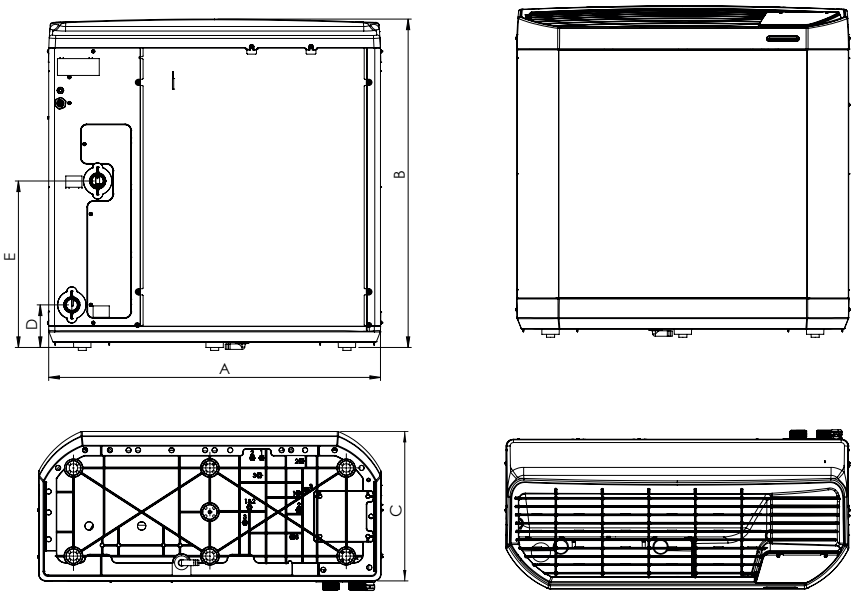
Model	Z550iQ MD4	Z550iQ MD5	Z550iQ TD5	Z550iQ MD8	Z550iQ TD8
Weight	54 kg	60 kg	60 kg	70 kg	70 kg



Dimensions = mm

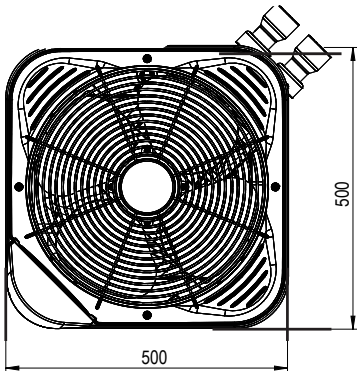
Z400iQ - WEIGHT AND DIMENSIONS

Model	MD4	MD5	MD7	TD7	MD8	TD8	MD9	TD9
Weight	70 kg	71 kg	90 kg	94 kg	105 kg		110 kg	
A	1030 mm				1145 mm			
B	872 mm		1018 mm					
C	449 mm				480 mm			
D	132 mm				125 mm			
E	516 mm				510 mm			

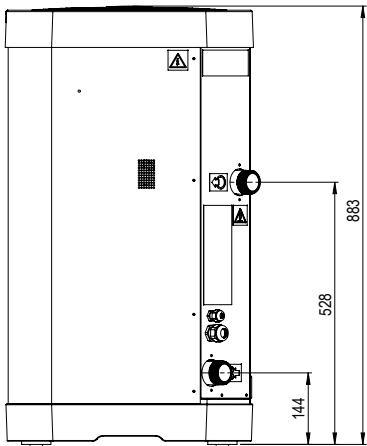
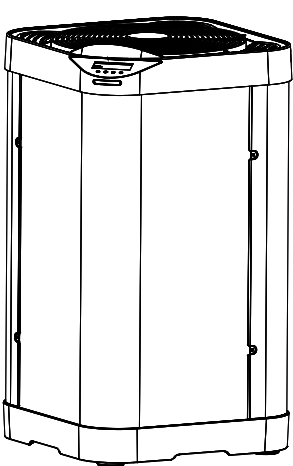


Z350iQ - WEIGHT AND DIMENSIONS

Model	Z350iQ MD4	Z350iQ MD5	Z350iQ MD6
Weight	41 kg	46 kg	47 kg

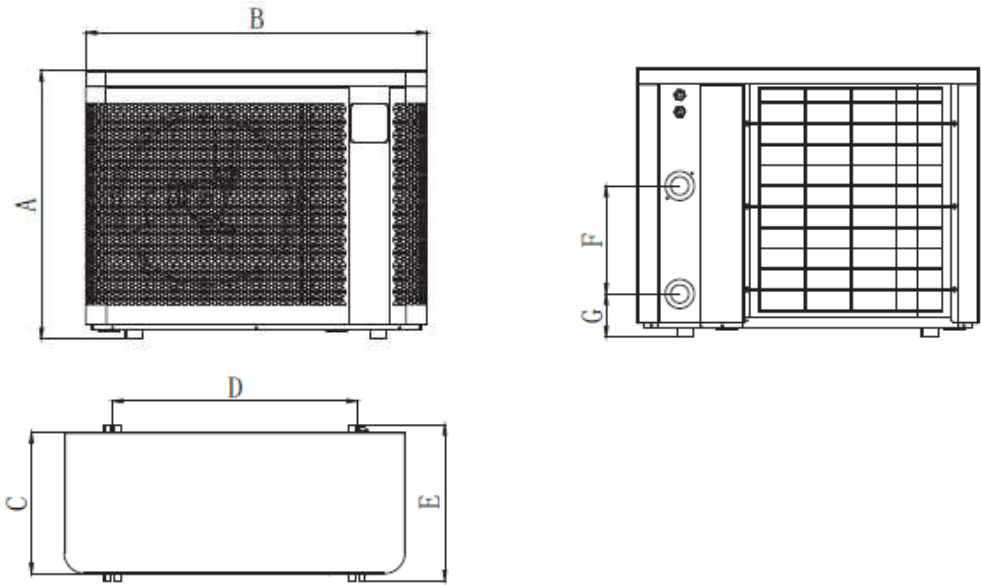


Dimensions = mm



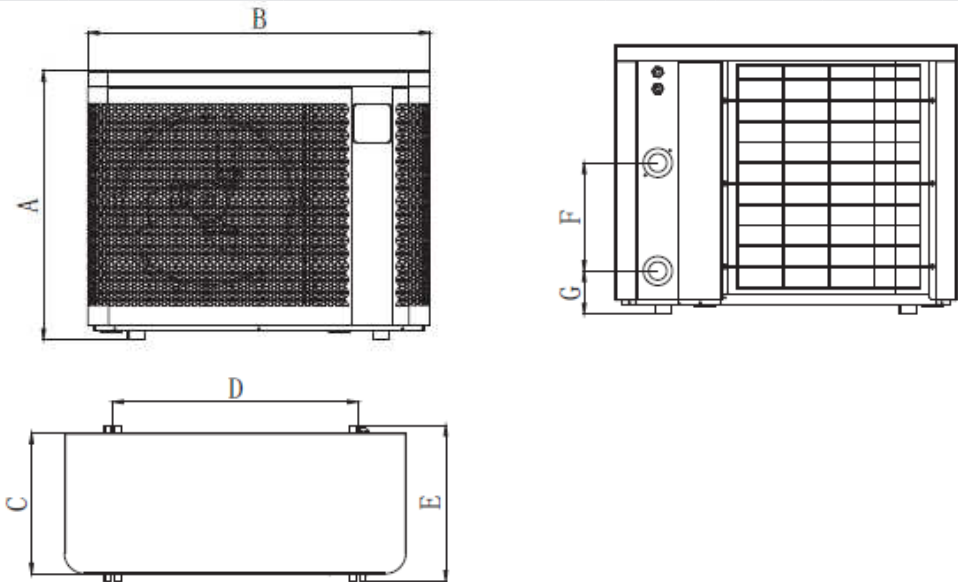
Z260iQ - WEIGHT AND DIMENSIONS

Model	Z260iQ MD4	Z260iQ MD5	Z260iQ MD6	Z260iQ MD8
Weight	66kg	67kg	78,5kg	84kg
A	750 mm			
B	1135 mm			
C	392 mm			
D	721 mm			
E	423,5 mm			
F	275 mm		390 mm	
G	110 mm			

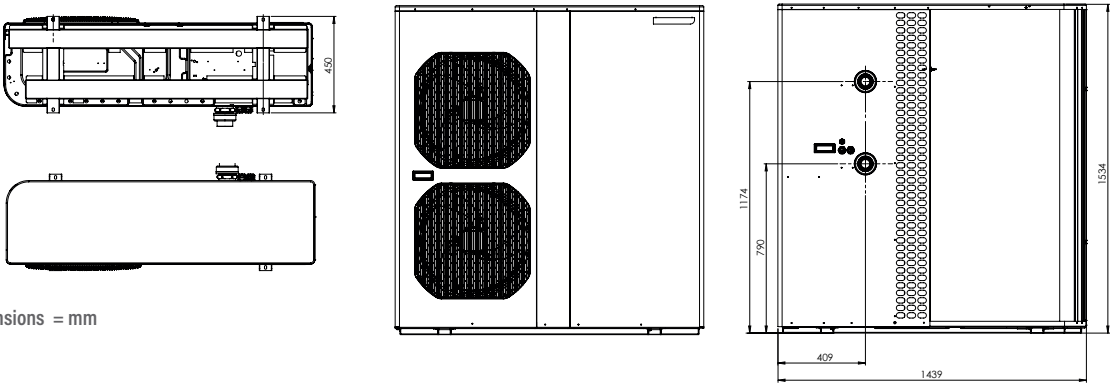


Z250iQ - WEIGHT AND DIMENSIONS

Model	Z250iQ MD3	Z250iQ MD4	Z250iQ MD5	Z250iQ MD6	Z250iQ MD8	Z250iQ MD9	Z250iQ MD12	Z250iQ TD8	Z250iQ TD9	Z250iQ TD12
Weight	42,5kg	44,5kg	49,5kg	56kg	70kg	88,5kg	125kg	73,5kg	92kg	121kg
A	646 mm				746 mm		846 mm			
B	823 mm			906 mm	1103 mm		1133 mm			
C	339,5 mm				359 mm		509,5 mm			
D	590 mm			593 mm	790 mm		743 mm			
E	375 mm				395 mm		545 mm			
F	300 mm		260 mm	330 mm	350 mm		367 mm		430 mm	
G	93 mm		103 mm	93 mm	93 mm		93 mm			



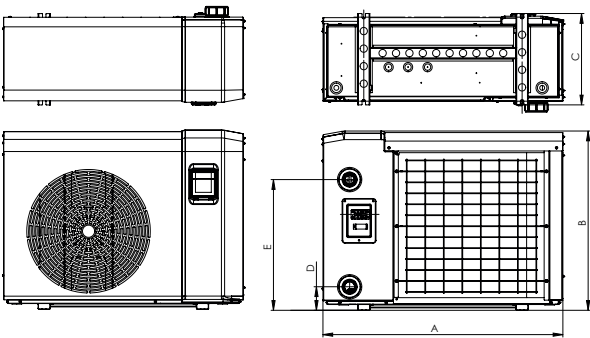
POWERFORCE - WEIGHT AND DIMENSIONS

Model	TD25	TD35
Weight	205 kg	205 kg
		
Dimensions = mm		

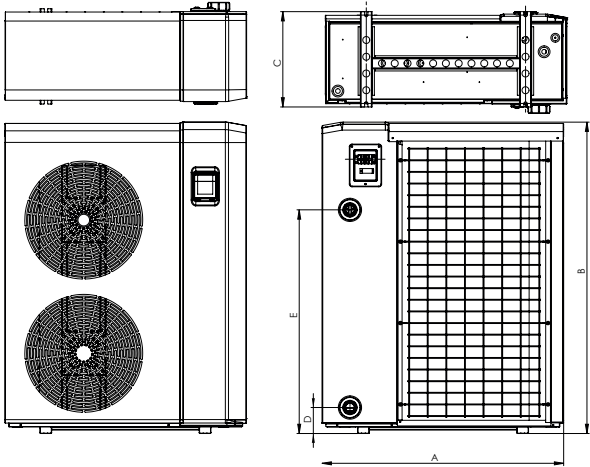
PX50 - WEIGHT AND DIMENSIONS

Model	MD3	MD4	MD5	MD6	MD7	MD9	MD11	MD12	TD11	TD12
Weight	52 kg	58 kg	61 kg	62 kg	89 kg	92 kg	120 kg	126 kg	123 kg	128 kg
A	859 mm	985 mm		1074 mm			1039 mm			
B	641 mm	736 mm		941 mm			1339 mm			
C	357 mm	375 mm		395 mm			410 mm			
D	97 mm	97 mm		107 mm			112 mm			
E	446,5 mm	537 mm		707 mm			962 mm			

PX50 MD3, MD4, MD5, MD6, MD7, MD9

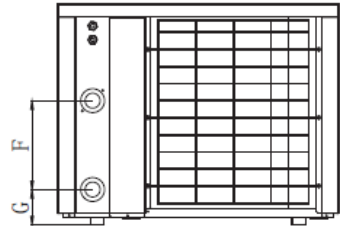
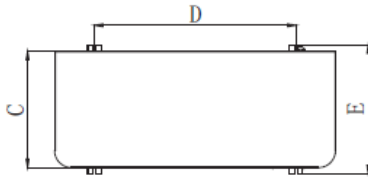
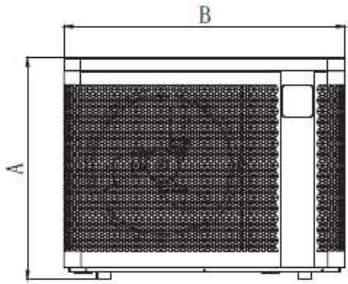


PX50 MD11, TD11, MD12, TD12



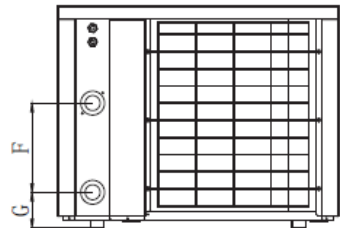
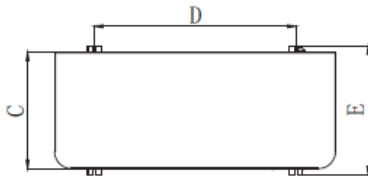
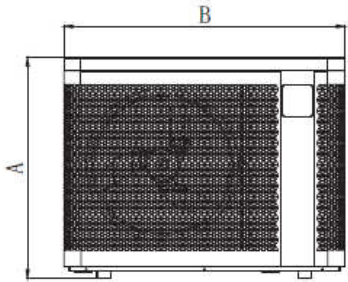
PX25 - WEIGHT AND DIMENSIONS

Model	PX25 MD3	PX25 MD4	PX25 MD5	PX25 MD6	PX25 MD8	PX25 MD9	PX25 MD12	PX25 TD8	PX25 TD9	PX25 TD12
Weight	42,5kg	44,5kg	49,5kg	56kg	70kg	88,5kg	125kg	73,5kg	92kg	121kg
A	646 mm				746 mm		846 mm			
B	823 mm			906 mm	1103 mm		1133 mm			
C	339,5 mm				359 mm		509,5 mm			
D	590 mm			593 mm	790 mm		743 mm			
E	375 mm				395 mm		545 mm			
F	300 mm		260 mm	330 mm	350 mm		367 mm		430 mm	
G	93 mm		103 mm	93 mm	93 mm		93 mm			



PX26 - WEIGHT AND DIMENSIONS

Model	PX26 MD4	PX26 MD5	PX26 MD6	PX26 MD8
Weight	66kg	67kg	78,5kg	84kg
A	750 mm			
B	1135 mm			
C	392 mm			
D	721 mm			
E	423,5 mm			
F	275 mm		390 mm	
G	110 mm			



HEAT EXCHANGERS

Heating the pool using the domestic heating

Installed close to the boiler, Zodiac® heat exchangers use the heating circuit in the house to heat the water in the swimming pool.
Very financially advantageous, they are also very efficient and provide a **rapid temperature rise**.

> CHOOSING A HEAT EXCHANGER

Several parameters are considered when choosing a heat exchanger. Depending on the size of the pool to be heated, the desired use (temperature and period) and temperature of the primary heating circuit, the appropriate heat exchanger should be selected.

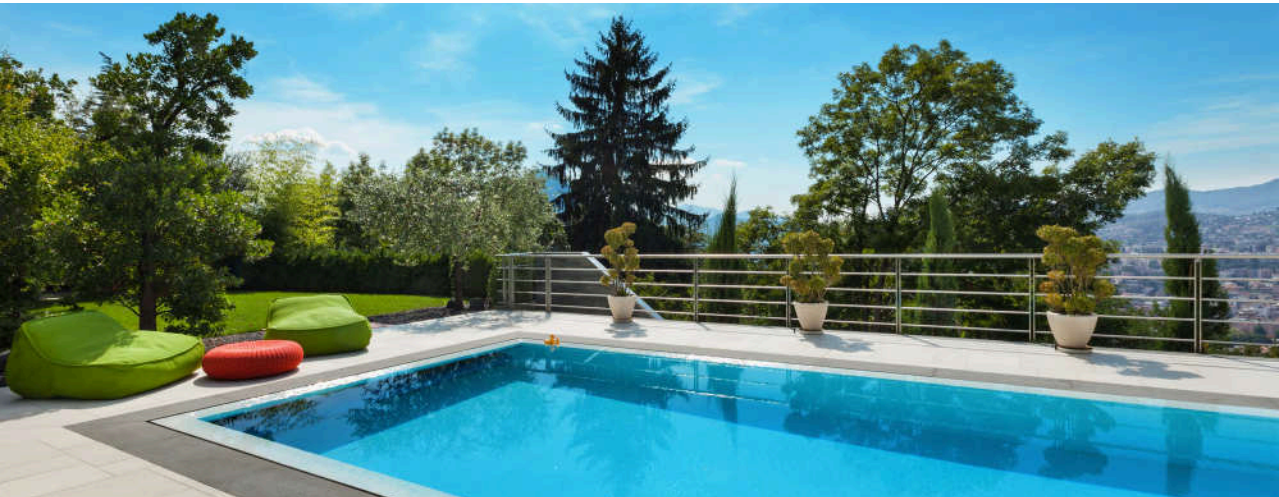
Zodiac® heat exchangers are **compatible with all domestic heating systems**.
With more than 17 models, they are suitable for all installations.

Ti²²
TITANE
INSIDE

REFERENCE POINT
All Zodiac® heat exchangers are fitted with titanium pipes and plates making them very robust.

**COMPARATIVE
TABLE OF
RANGES**

	HEAT LINE			URANUS+	
	Unequipped	Plus, without circulating pump	Plus, with circulating pump	Unequipped	Plus
					
Application	All heating types			All heating types	
Power with primary at 90°C	From 20 to 70 kW			From 35 to 240 kW	
Power with primary at 45°C	From 4 to 14 kW			From 13 to 57 kW	
Assembly type	In line without bypass			L with bypass	
Heat exchanger type	Titanium multi-tube			Titanium plates	
Flow switch		•	•		•
Regulation		•	•		•
Circulating pump			•		•
Warranty	2 years				



EXCHANGERS

Uranus

UNEQUIPPED AND PLUS

- + Compatible with all types of home heating systems (Heat Pump, Boiler, Geothermal, Solar)
- + High heat exchange
- + Digital regulation

QR Code
Zone



Uranus PLUS



Uranus Unequipped



DESCRIPTION

- Appliance completely assembled and wired
- High performance plate exchanger Titanium plates
- PRIMARY with adjustable accelerator 2 1/4 turn valves, 1 valve - male thread. Ø 26/34 with Ø 20/22 soldering cartridges
- SECONDARY - PVC Ø 50
- Digital display thermostat
- Flow switch
- Mono 230 V wiring from a mains outlet
- Control and regulation by touch buttons (Plus model)

Manufacturer original warranty : 2 years

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Name	Uranus 35		Uranus 70		Uranus 120		Uranus 240	
Type of model	Unequipped	Plus	Unequipped	Plus	Unequipped	Plus	Unequipped	Plus
SKU Reference	WJ000001	WJ000002	WJ000003	WJ000004	WJ000005	WJ000006	WJ000007	WJ000008
Ex.VAT Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart
Discount code	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Name	Uranus 35	Uranus 70	Uranus 120	Uranus 240
Maximum pressure - pool circuit (Bar)	3 / 2			
Maximum permitted temperature (°C)	90°C / 40°C			
Connections - primary (mm)	PVC Ø50			
Connections - pool circuit (mm)	Ø20/22			Ø20/28
Flow - primary (m³/h)	1,6	2,1	2,8	6,3
Flow - pool circuit (m³/h)	2	2,9	4,3	8,7
Load Loss - primary (mmCE)	1500	1200	1000	2000
Load Loss - pool circuit (mmCE)	2400	2300	2500	3800

HEATING PERFORMANCE

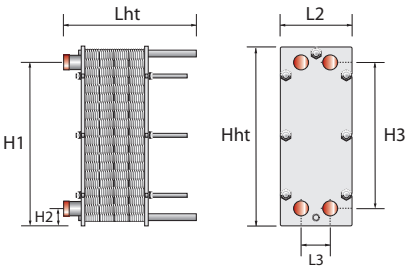
Name	Uranus 35	Uranus 70	Uranus 120	Uranus 240
Restituted power at 90°C (kW)	55	80	120	240
Restituted power at 60°C (kW)	27	38	63	123
Restituted power at 45°C (kW)	15	21	34	68

WEIGHT

Name	Uranus 35		Uranus 70		Uranus 120		Uranus 240	
Product Weight (kg)	14kg	29kg	15kg	30kg	17kg	31kg	31kg	50kg

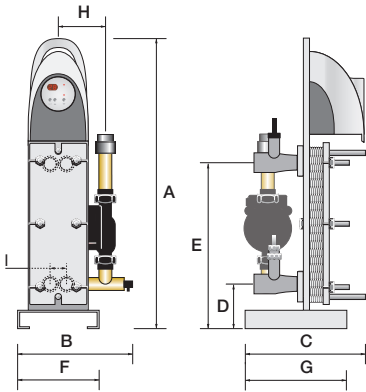
DIMENSIONS (MM) UNEQUIPPED MODEL

Model	URANUS 35-70-120	URANUS 240
Lht	255	407
L2	140	200
L3	50	60
Hht	380	500
H1	339	429
H2	41	75
H3	298	357



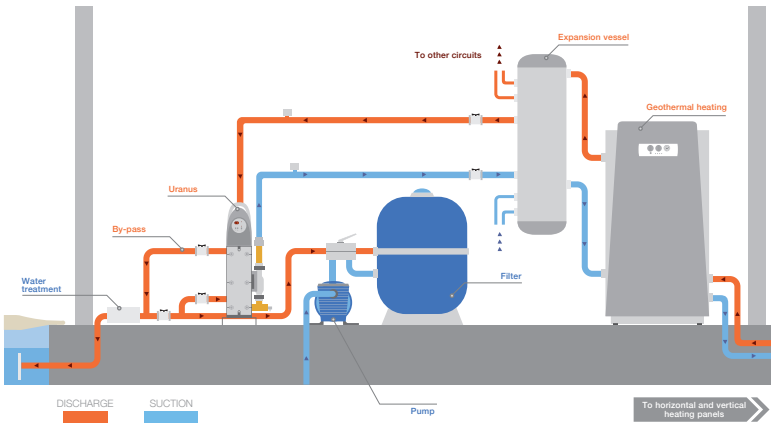
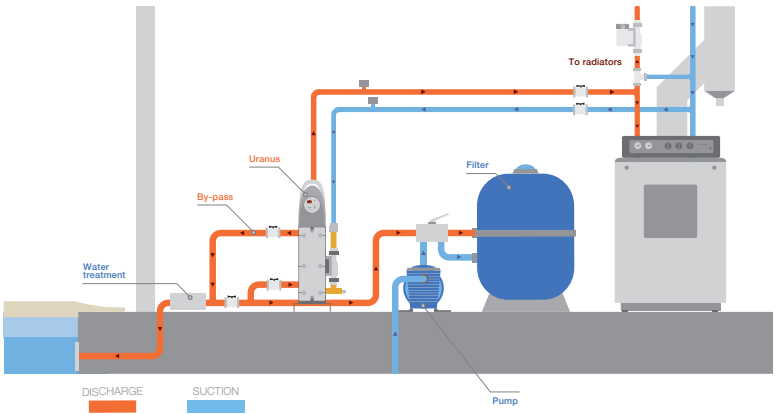
DIMENSIONS (MM) PLUS MODEL

Model	URANUS 35-70-120	URANUS 240
A	758	840
B	334	347
C	415	480
D	116	137
E	414	494
F	250	250
G	200	450
H	127	148
I	50	60



INSTALLATION

- In the technical facility nearby the boiler at the filtering system output (plan a by-pass).
- Single-phase Electric power supply 230V
- In special cases: exchanger supplied from a geothermal or heat pump.
- The exchanger must be sized taking into account the heating needs of the pool, the specifications of the exchangers with primary at 45°C or 60°C (see specifications table) and the power of the geothermal. For correct operation of the geothermal we recommend installing a buffer tank as shown in the diagram below.



EXCHANGERS

Heat Line

UNEQUIPPED, WITHOUT CIRCULATION PUMP, WITH CIRCULATION PUMP

- + Compatible With All Types Of Household Heating Systems
- + Several Configurations Available
- + Maximum Robustness

QR Code
Zone



DESCRIPTION

- Injected noryl Polyamide casing
- TITANIUM tubes
- Check valve
- Low consumption circulating pump, A class
- Reversible interface (allowing right or left pool water inlet)
- Flow switch
- Pre-wired electric box with 230 V plug
- Digital regulation
- Reversible installation layout
- Control and regulation by touch buttons (Plus model)

Manufacturer original warranty : 2 years

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Name	Heat Line 20			Heat Line 40			Heat Line 70		
Type of model	Plus with circulation pump	Plus without circulation pump	Unequipped	Plus without circulation pump	Unequipped	Plus with circulation pump	Plus with circulation pump	Plus without circulation pump	Unequipped
SKU Reference	W49KT20	W49KT20W	W49NT20	W49KT40W	W49NT40	W49KT40	W49KT70	W49KT70W	W49NT70
Ex.VAT Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart
Discount code	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX



TECHNICAL FEATURES

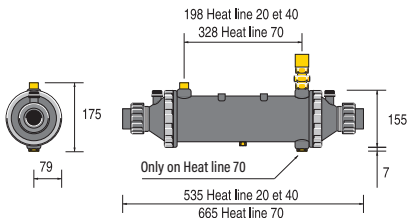
Name	Heat Line 20	Heat Line 40	Heat Line 70
Maximum pressure - pool circuit (Bar)	2		
Maximum permitted temperature (°C)	90°C		
Connections - primary (mm)	PVC Ø63 or Ø50		
Connections - pool circuit (mm)	Ø26-34 F / Ø26-34 M		
Flow - primary (m³/h)	0,9	1,7	3
Flow - pool circuit (m³/h)	10	15	20
Load Loss - primary (mmCE)	150	200	300
Load Loss - pool circuit (mmCE)	500	800	1000

HEATING PERFORMANCE

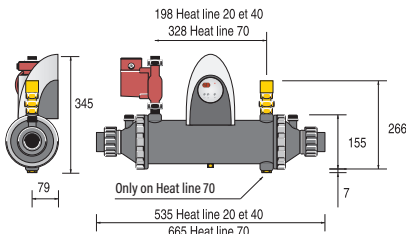
Name	Heat Line 20	Heat Line 40	Heat Line 70
Restituted power at 90°C (kW)	20	40	70
Restituted power at 60°C (kW)	8,5	17	30
Restituted power at 45°C (kW)	4	8	14

WEIGHT

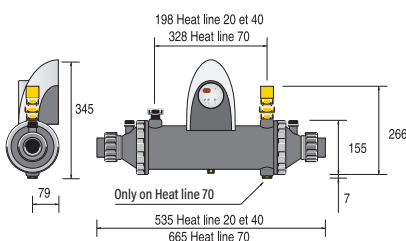
Name	Heat Line 20			Heat Line 40			Heat Line 70		
Product Weight (kg)	6,5kg	4kg	3kg	4kg	3kg	7kg	12kg	5kg	4kg



Heat Line Unequipped



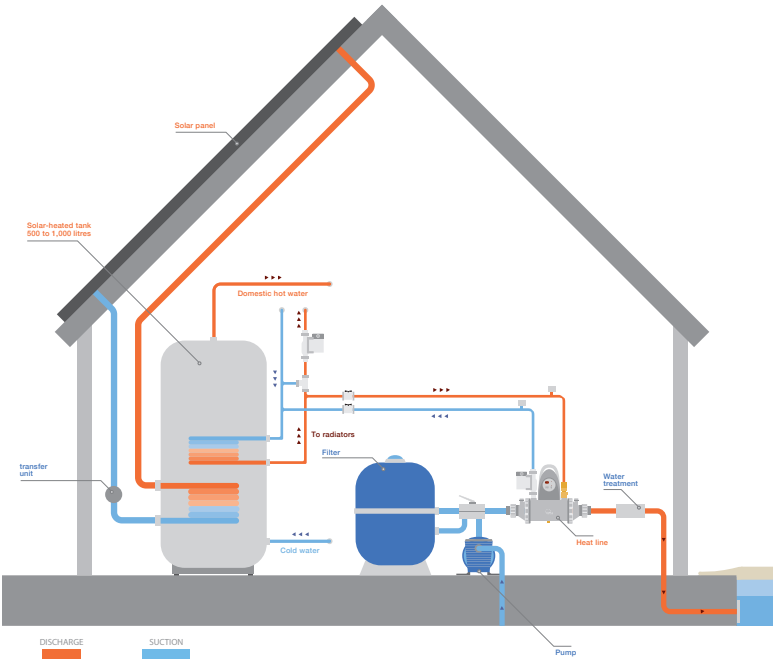
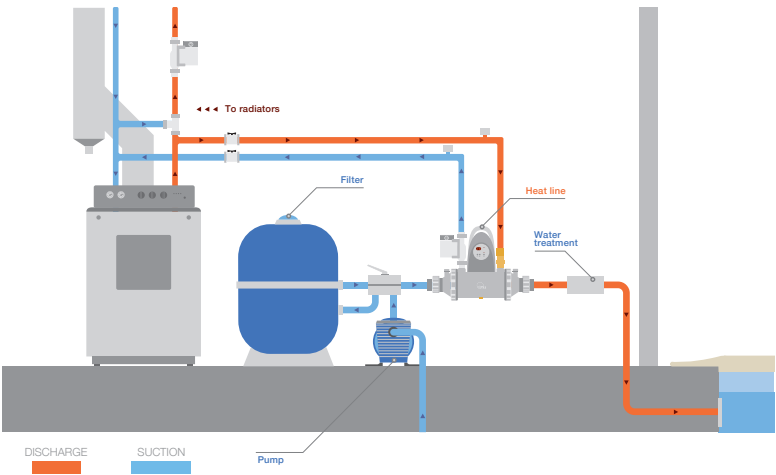
Heat Line Plus with circulating pump



Heat Line Plus without circulating pump

INSTALLATION

- In the technical facility nearby the boiler at the filtering system output (without a by-pass). Horizontal in-line position on the pipe. Primary supply from above.
- Single-phase Electric power supply 230V
- Primary and secondary circuits' flow may be reversed by turning the exchanger.
- Special cases: exchanger powered using solar panels.
- The exchanger must be chosen according to pool heating requirements, exchanger specifications with primary at 45 °C or 60 °C (see specifications table) and power returned by the solar panels. In all cases, the exchanger must be supplied from a solar tank installed between the panels and the exchanger.
- Heat Line exchangers are not compatible with direct connection to solar panels.
- Caution: maximum primary source temperature = 90 °C Maximum pressure = 2 bar. Exchanger installed with existing wall-mounted boiler or with boiler whose regulator is in the boiler's interior.



ELECTRIC HEATERS

The simplest solution for a fast rise in temperature

Easy to install and to use, Zodiac® electric heaters heat your pool rapidly and keep the water at the desired temperature.

Compact, stand-alone units, they are fitted to the filtration system. Start filtration to raise the temperature.

> CHOOSING AN ELECTRIC HEATER

Several parameters should be considered when choosing a suitable electric heater.

Depending on the size of the pool to be heated and the desired use (temperature and period), the power of the system should be adapted, from 3 kW to 120 kW.

In a small technical room, **install the system in 'L' configuration.** In-line installation limits pressure drops.

To control the desired temperature, **there are two types of thermostat: mechanical and digital.** Using a complete digital regulator, it is also possible to control timer settings.

Ti²²

TITANE INSIDE

REFERENCE POINT

All Zodiac® electric heater models are equipped with titanium heating elements, making them very robust.

COMPARATIVE TABLE OF RANGES	RE/L	RED LINE	RE/U	
				
	Pool size*	< 95 m³	< 95 m³	From 195 m³
	Power rating	From 3 to 12 kW	From 3 to 12 kW	From 12 to 24 kW
	Assembly type	L	In line	In line
Modular type	-	-	•	
Thermostat type	Mechanical	Digital	Digital	
Waranty	2 years			



ELECTRIC HEATERS

RE/U

- + Full digital regulation
- + 2-stage power management
- + Maximum robustness

QR Code
Zone



DESCRIPTION

- Control box with precision thermostat of +/- 0.5°C
- Digital display and timer
- Positive safety high temperature limiter
- Pin water tightness using EPDM collars
- HYPALON electric connections
- Flow switch
- Power contactors
- Luminous control switches + indicators
- Pin water tightness using EPDM collars
- Single-phase 230V-50/60Hz or three-phase 400 V depending on model
- Hydraulic connection PVC Ø 50 ou Ø 63
- LCD Display

Manufacturer original warranty : 2 years

TECHNICAL FEATURES

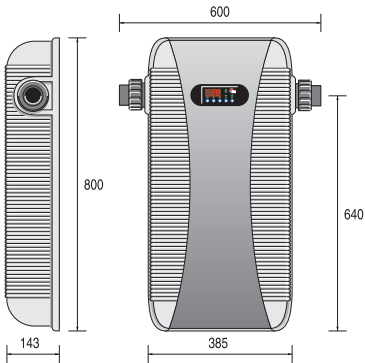
Name	RE/U 12M	RE/U 15T	RE/U 15M	RE/U 18T	RE/U 21T	RE/U 24T
SKU Reference	W40TIT12M	W40TIT15	W40TIT15M	W40TIT18	W40TIT21	W40TIT24
Ex.VAT Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
Discount code, Alfanumerico	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX
EcoPart	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part
Recommended water flow (m³/h)	5 - 22	5 - 22	5 - 22	5 - 22	5 - 22	5 - 22
Electric power supply	220-240 V / 1 / 50-60 Hz	380-400 V / 3 / 50-60 Hz	220-240 V / 1 / 50-60 Hz	380-400 V / 3 / 50-60 Hz		
Maximum operating power (A)	53	22	66	26	31	35
Recommended Power cable size (mm²)	3 x 16	5 x 6	3 x 16	5 x 6	5 x 10	5 x 10

HEATING PERFORMANCE

Maximum Operating Power (kW)	12 (6 + 6)	15 (6 + 9)	15 (6 + 9)	18 (9 + 9)	21 (9 + 12)	24 (12 + 12)
------------------------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	-------------	--------------

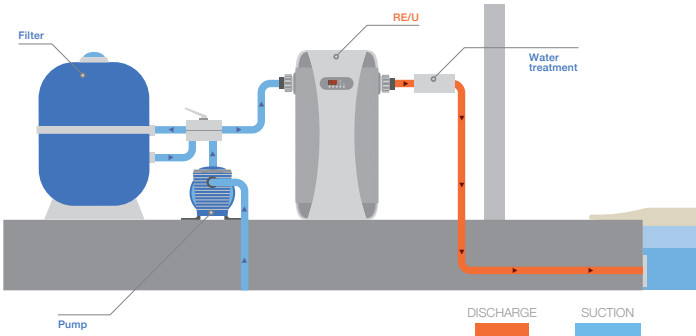
DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

Product Dimensions (Length x Height x Depth) (mm)	600 x 800 x 143mm	600 x 800 x 143mm	600 x 800 x 143mm	600 x 800 x 143mm	600 x 800 x 143mm	600 x 800 x 143mm
Product Weight (kg)	12kg	12kg	12kg	12kg	12kg	12kg



INSTALLATION

- In-line PVC hydraulic connection, Ø63 (exterior) or Ø50 (interior).
- Supports any flow direction: just turn the flow switch and reverse the control and safety sensors.



ELECTRIC HEATERS

Red Line

- + In-line, low pressure drop layout
- + 1 or 3 phase wiring (on-site configuration)
- + Full digital regulation

QR Code
Zone



SALT WATER

DESCRIPTION

- Control box with precision thermostat of +/- 0.5°C
- Positive safety high temperature limiter
- Watertightness of electrical resistances with an EPDM collar
- Hypalon electric connections
- Flow switch
- Power contactors
- On/Off switch + Indicators
- REDLINE 12: always 3 phase wiring 400V-50/60Hz
- LCD Display

Manufacturer original warranty : 2 years

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Name	REDLINE 3	REDLINE 6	REDLINE 9	REDLINE 12
SKU Reference	W40RDE3	W40RDE6	W40RDE9	W40RDE12
Ex.VAT Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
Discount code, Alfanumerico	XX	XX	XX	XX
EcoPart	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part
Recommended water flow (m³/h)	5 - 30	5 - 30	5 - 30	5 - 30
Electric power supply	220-240 V / 1 / 50-60 Hz & 380-400V / 3 / 50-60 Hz			380-400 V / 3 / 50-60 Hz
Maximum operating power (A)	14 (1-phase) 5 (3-phases)	27 (1-phase) 9 (3-phases)	40 (1-phase) 13 (3-phases)	18 (3-phases)
Recommended Power cable size (mm²)	3 x 4 (1-phase) 5 x 2,5 (3 phases)	3 x 6 (1-phase) 5 x 2,5 (3 phases)	3 x 10 (1-phase) 5 x 4 (3 phases)	5 x 4 (3 phases)

220-240 V / 1 / 50-60 Hz by default
380-400V / 3 / 50-60 Hz if shunt removed

HEATING PERFORMANCE

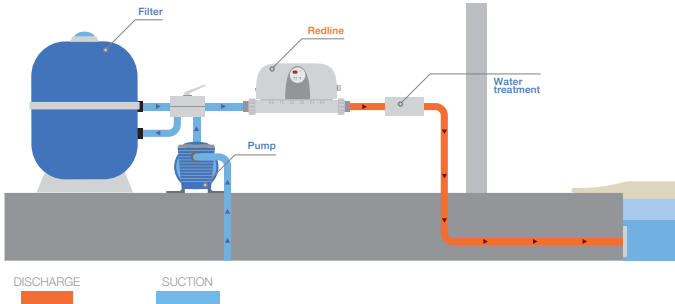
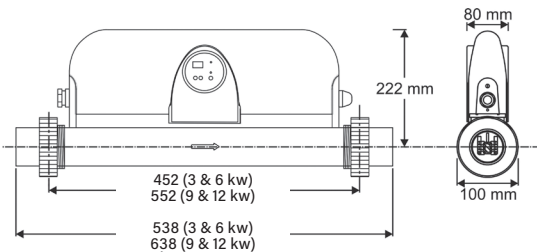
Maximum Operating Power (kW)	3	6	9	12
------------------------------	---	---	---	----

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

Product Dimensions (Length x Height x Depth) (mm)	538 x 222 x 100mm	538 x 222 x 100mm	638 x 222 x 100mm	638 x 222 x 100mm
Product Weight (kg)	4kg	4kg	4kg	4kg

INSTALLATION

- In-line connection with two PVC unions, Ø63, and reducers, Ø63-50.
- Supports any flow direction: just turn the device to match the water flow direction.



ELECTRIC HEATERS

RE/L

- + L-shape, space-saving
- + 1 or 3 phase wiring (on-site configuration)
- + Mechanical thermostat

QR Code
Zone



SALT WATER

DESCRIPTION

- Rotating mechanical 16-40°C thermostat
- Positive safety high temperature limiters
- Watertightness of electrical resistances with an EPDM collar
- Hypalon moulded electric connections
- Flow switch
- Power contactor
- RE/L 12: always 3 phase wiring 400V-50/60Hz
- Thermostat control button

Manufacturer original warranty : 2 years

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Name	RE/L 3	RE/L 6	RE/L 9	RE/L 12
SKU Reference	W40LE03	W40LE06	W40LE09	W40LE12
Ex.VAT Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
Discount code, Alfanumerico	XX	XX	XX	XX
EcoPart	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part
Recommended water flow (m³/h)	5 - 22	5 - 22	5 - 22	5 - 22
Electric power supply	220-240 V / 1 / 50-60 Hz & 380-400V / 3 / 50-60 Hz			380-400 V / 3 / 50-60 Hz
Maximum operating power (A)	14 (1-phase) 5 (3-phases)	27 (1-phase) 9 (3-phases)	40 (1-phase) 13 (3-phases)	18 (3-phases)
Recommended Power cable size (mm²)	3 x 4 (1-phase) 5 x 2,5 (3 phases)	3 x 6 (1-phase) 5 x 2,5 (3 phases)	3 x 10 (1-phase) 5 x 4 (3 phases)	5 x 4 (3 phases)

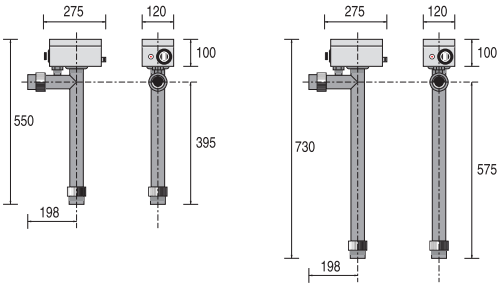
220-240 V / 1 / 50-60 Hz by default
380-400V / 3 / 50-60 Hz if shunt removed

HEATING PERFORMANCE

Maximum Operating Power (kW)	3	6	9	12
------------------------------	---	---	---	----

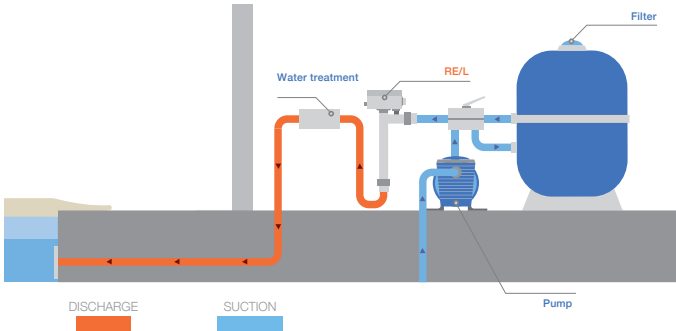
DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

Product Dimensions (Length x Height x Depth) (mm)	275 x 550 x 120mm	275 x 550 x 120mm	275 x 730 x 120mm	275 x 730 x 120mm
Product Weight (kg)	4kg	4kg	5kg	5kg



INSTALLATION

- Shipped with wall-mount bracket.
- In-line PVC hydraulic connection, Ø50 or 63.
- Supports any flow direction: just turn the device to match the water flow direction.

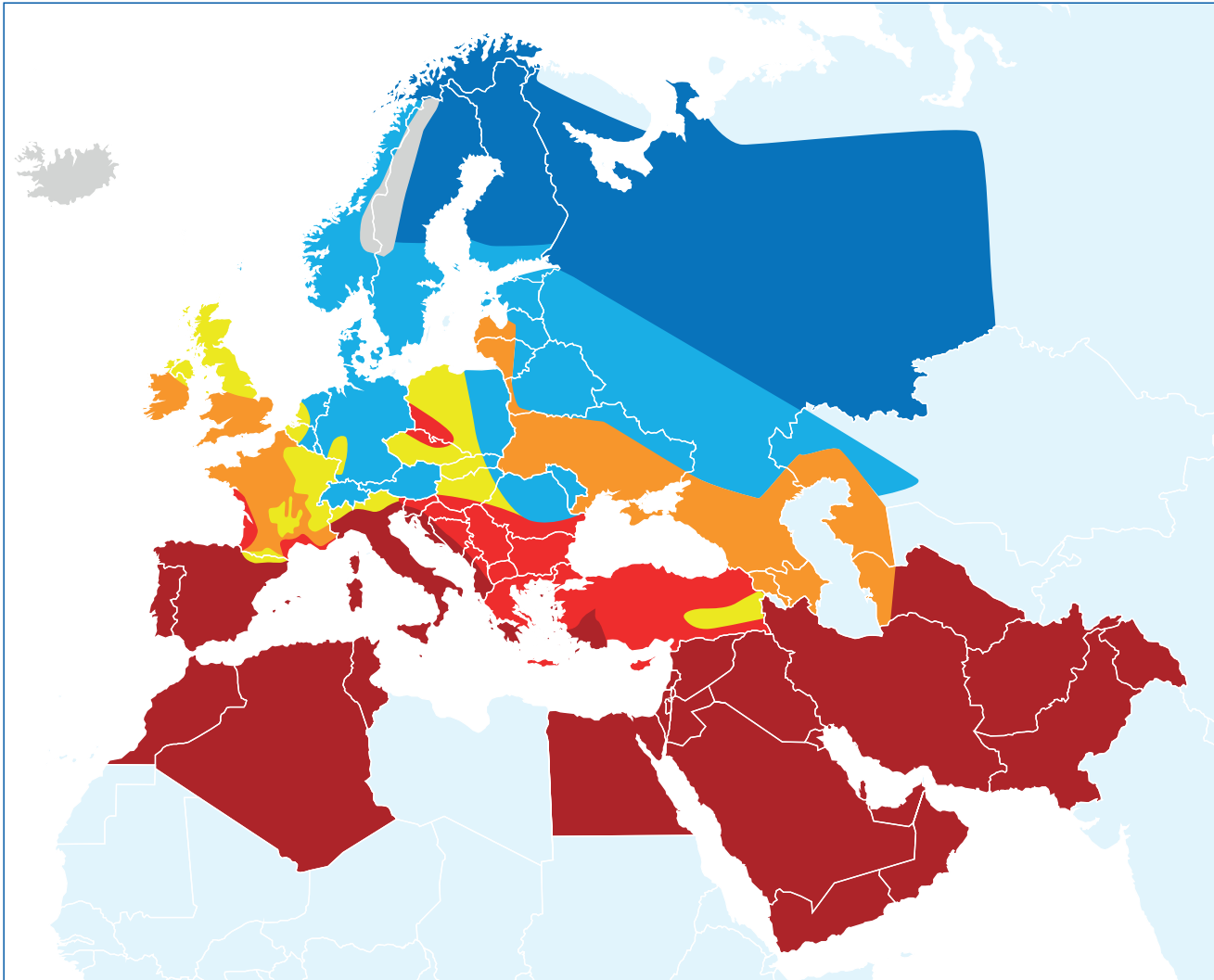


> HEAT PUMPS COMPARATIVE TABLE

					
	Range	APH3	PROELYO TOUCH	ECO ELYO	EVOLINE
	Professional advice recommended	✓	✓	✓	✓
Key drivers for a fast pre-selection	Min Air T°C	-20°C	-20°C	-5°C	+0°C
	Seasonality	All year round	All year round	Extended season	Extended season
	Technology	FULL INVERTER	FULL INVERTER	FULL INVERTER	ON-OFF
	Cooling mode	✓	✓	✓	✓
	App control (wifi)	x	✓ Fluidra Pool (with optional iQBridge RS)	✓ Fluidra Pool	✓
	Air blowing type	Horizontal	Horizontal	Horizontal	Horizontal
	Free area around the heat pump	++	++	++	++
	Electric power supply	Single-phase	Single-phase and three phase	Single-phase and three phase	Single-phase and three phase
	Can be installed indoor	x	x	x	x
	Range of powers (@26°C Air / 26°C Water)	14 kW & 17 kW (2 powers)	8.5 kW to 35 kW (10 powers)	5.5 kW to 31 kW (11 powers)	4.7 kW to 30.9 kW (10 powers)
Performances	Range of powers (@15°C Air / 26°C Water)	9,6 kW & 11,5 kW (2 powers)	6 kW to 25 kW (10 powers)	3,5 kW to 24 kW (11 powers)	3.2 kW to 22.8 kW (10 powers)
	Compressor detail	Rotary vane	Rotary vane	Rotary vane	Rotary vane
	Gas type	R32	R32/R410A	R32	R32/R410A
Performances comparison at close powers	Power in kW @26°C	14 kW	15,9 kW	15 kW	14,9 kW
	COP @26°C	13*	16*	16,3*	6,3
	Power in kW @15°C	9,6 kW	11 kW	11 kW	10,7 kW
	COP @15°C	8,5*	8*	7,7*	4,9
	Acoustic power (dB)	Boost: 68 Silent: 54	Boost: 68 Silent: 54	Boost: 67 Silent: 55	56
	Acoustic pressure (dB) @10m	Boost: 37 Silent: 23	Boost: 37 Silent: 23	Boost: 36 Silent: 24	25
Mode	Silence mode	✓	✓	✓	x
	Smart mode	✓	✓	✓	x
	Boost/Standard mode	✓	✓	✓	✓
Technical features	Defrosting type	Cycle inversion	Cycle inversion	Cycle inversion	Cycle inversion
	Casing	ABS	ABS	TOP in ABS + Galvanized steel	ABS
	OTA (over-the-air firmware update)	x	x	x	x
Ease of use	Heating priority (filtration control)	✓	✓	✓	
	HMI type	LCD and touch buttons	LCD LED	LCD	LCD
Warranty	Heat Pump	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years
	Compressor	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years
	Condenser (against corrosion)	2 years	2 years	2 years	2 years
Accessories	Winter cover	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Condensate drain kit	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Water Connections	2 x PVC 1/2 union Ø 50	PVC and gaskets, 1/2 unions, Ø 50	PVC and gaskets, 1/2 unions, Ø 50	2 x PVC 1/2 union Ø 50
	Anti-vibration feet	x 4	x 4	x 4	x 4
	Remote control kit	Remote control kit (10m cable)		✓ (10m cable)	✓ (10m cable)
	10m Modbus Signal wire	✓ (to connect the Heat Pump to the Connect Box)	✓		
	Free mobile app		✓	✓	✓
	Optional		• Remote display kit (display + 10m wire) • iQ Bridge RS (Connectivity)	• iQ Bridge RS (Connectivity)	

* @minimum compressor speed

> SELECT A HEAT PUMP ACCORDING TO CLIMATE ZONES



Zone 1	
Zone 2	
Zone 3	
Zone 4	
Zone 5	
Zone 6	
Zone 7	

HEAT PUMPS SELECTION GUIDE

This quick selection guide has been configured with the following parameters: private pool, for a use from beginning of may to end of september, average depth 1.5m, 14h filtration time, target pool water temperature 28°C.

SELECT THE POWER IN LESS THAN 1 MINUTE
How to read: For a 35m³ pool, with cover, located in zone 2, an Eco Elyo 13 is needed.

2026 Heat pumps Range WITH COVER

POOL VOLUME »»»		5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	100	105	110	115	120	125	130	135	140	145	150	155	MAX			
Zone 7	ProElyo Touch	08										10		13		15			19			25					30/30T			<170m³ PET30/30T <205m³ PET35/35T						
Zone 7	Eco Elyo	05				07			09		13			15			20/20T				24/24T				30/30T			<195m³								
Zone 6	ProElyo Touch	08								10		13		15		19		25				30/30T					35/35T		<180m³							
Zone 6	Eco Elyo	05				07			09		13			15		20/20T				24/24T				30/30T					<175m³							
Zone 5	ProElyo Touch	08							10		13		15			19		25				30/30T				35/35T										
Zone 5	Eco Elyo	05				07			09		13			15			20/20T				24/24T		30/30T													
Zone 4	ProElyo Touch	08							10		13		15		19		25				30/30T				35/35T											
Zone 4	Eco Elyo	05				07			09		13			15		20/20T				24/24T		30/30T														
Zone 3	ProElyo Touch	08				10		13		15		19		25				30/30T				35/35T														
Zone 3	Eco Elyo	05		07		09		13		15		20				24/24T		30/30T																		
Zone 2	ProElyo Touch	08					10		13		15		19		25				30/30T			35/35T														
Zone 2	Eco Elyo	05		07		09		13		15		20				24/24T		30/30T																		
Zone 1	ProElyo Touch	08		10/13		15		19		25		30/30T			35/35T																					
Zone 1	Eco Elyo	05		07		13		15		20			24/24T		30/30T																					

2026 Heat pumps Range WITHOUT COVER

POOL VOLUME »»»		5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	100	105	110	115	120	125	130	135	140	145	150	155	MAX			
Zone 7	ProElyo Touch	08					10	13	15	19	25					30/30T					35/35T															
Zone 7	Eco Elyo	05			07	09	13			15			20			24/24T		30/30T																		
Zone 6	ProElyo Touch	08				10	13	15			19	25			30/30T					35/35T																
Zone 6	Eco Elyo	05		07	09		13	15			20			24/24T		30/30T																				
Zone 5	ProElyo Touch	08			10	13	15			19	25		30/30T					35/35T																		
Zone 5	Eco Elyo	05		07	09	13	15			20			24/24T		30/30T																					
Zone 4	ProElyo Touch	08			10	13	15	19	25			30/30T					35/35T																			
Zone 4	Eco Elyo	05		07	09	13	15	20			24/24T		30/30T																							
Zone 3	ProElyo Touch	08		08/10	13	15	19	25			30/30T					35/35T																				
Zone 3	Eco Elyo	05	07	09	13	15	20			24/24T		30/30T																								
Zone 2	ProElyo Touch	08		10/13	15	19	25			30/30T					35/35T																					
Zone 2	Eco Elyo	05	07/09	13	15	20			24/24T	30/30T																										
Zone 1	ProElyo Touch	08	10/13	15/19	25	30/30T			35/35T																											
Zone 1	Eco Elyo	05	13	15	20	30/30T																														

QR Code
Zone

HEAT PUMPS

AstralPool Heat 3

- + Full Inverter technology
- + Vertical air blowing for increased comfort
- + -20°C lowest outdoor air working temperature

DESCRIPTION

- Vertical Blowing
- ABS plastic casing
- Heating priority mode (filtration pump control)
- DC, variable speed fan
- Automatic cooling mode
- Titanium water exchanger condenser
- Inverter Rotary compressor
- LCD Display detachable

Manufacturer original warranty : 2 years

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

- Winter Cover
- Condensate drainage kit
- 2 x PVC 1/2 union Ø 50
- 4 x Anti-vibration feet
- 10m cable for Modbus connection
- Remote control kit (10m cable)

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Name	APH3-14	APH3-17
SKU Reference	68837	68838
Ex.VAT Price	\$Price	\$Price
Discount code, Alfanumerico	XX	XX
EcoPart	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part
EN 17645 Rating	A	A
EN 17645 SCOP	8	8
Recommended water flow (m³/h)	4	5
Electric power supply	220-240 V / 1 / 50-60 Hz	
Nominal operating power (A)	8,1	9,8
Maximum operating power (A)	11,5	14
Recommended Power cable size (mm²)	3 x 2,5	3 x 2,5
Refrigerant fluid	R32	R32
Refrigerant fluid quantity (kg)	1,4	1,8
Acoustic Power (max-min) (dBA)	68 - 54	70 - 55
Acoustic pressure at 10m (max-min) (dBA)	37 - 23	39 - 24

HEATING PERFORMANCE

AIR 26°C / WATER 26°C / HUMID. 80%

Operating Power (max-min) (kW)	14 - 3	17 - 3,6
Consumed Power (max-min) (kW)	2,1 - 0,2	2,5 - 0,3
COP	6,7 - 13	6,7 - 13

AIR 15°C / WATER 26°C / HUMID. 70%

Operating Power (max-min) (kW)	9,6 - 2,1	11,5 - 2,5
Consumed Power (max-min) (kW)	1,9 - 0,2	2,3 - 0,3
COP	5,1 - 8,5	5,1 - 8,5

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

Product Dimensions (Length x Height x Depth) (mm)	695 x 828 x 800mm	695 x 828 x 800mm
Product Weight (kg)	70kg	75kg

*Cable not provided. Recommended section for maximum length of 20m.
**According to EN60704-1:2010+A11:2012 standard

HEAT PUMPS

ProElyo Touch

- + Full Inverter technology: silent and energy saving
- + Wide range of powers
- + - 20°C lowest outdoor air working temperature

QR Code
Zone



Available until end of stock

FLUIDRA
pool



DESCRIPTION

- Horizontal Blowing
- Full Inverter Technology with 3 operating modes :
 - Boost: Maximum power for quick heating at the beginning of the season
 - Smart: Automatic power adjustment between Ecosilence and Boost
 - Ecosilence: Greater energy savings and lower noise level
- Connectivity (in option) with free mobile app thanks to iQBridge RS accessory
- ABS plastic casing
- Heating priority mode (filtration pump control)
- Timed mode
- Automatic defrosting
- Titanium water exchanger, compatible with salt water treatment
- Rotary vane compressor
- LCD Display and touch buttons

Manufacturer original warranty : 2 years

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

- Winter Cover connection
- Condensate drainage kit
- 2 x PVC 1/2 union Ø 50
- 4 x Anti-vibration feet
- 10m cable for Modbus

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

- Remote display kit - 74199 - - \$
- iQBridge RS - 75042 - - \$



TECHNICAL FEATURES

Name	Pro Elyo Touch 08	Pro Elyo Touch 10	Pro Elyo Touch 13	Pro Elyo Touch 15	Pro Elyo Touch 19	Pro Elyo Touch 25	Pro Elyo Touch 30	Pro Elyo Touch 35	Pro Elyo Touch 30T	Pro Elyo Touch 35T
SKU Reference	74166	74167	74168	74169	74170	74171	74172	74173	74174	74175
Ex.VAT Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
Discount code, Alfanumerico	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX
EcoPart	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part
EN 17645 Rating	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
EN 17645 SCOP	7,6	7,7	7,6	7,7	7,6	7,6	7,6	7,5	7,2	7,1
Recommended water flow (m³/h)	4	5	6	7	8	10	13	13	13	13
Electric power supply	220-240 V / 1 / 50-60 Hz								380-400 V / 3 / 50-60 Hz	
Nominal operating power (A)	4,6	5,9	7,2	9,2	10,5	13,2	17	22,9	7	8,4
Maximum operating power (A)	6,4	8,3	10	13	14,7	18,5	24	32	9,8	11,8
Recommended Power cable size (mm²)	3 x 1,5	3 x 1,5	3 x 2,5	3 x 2,5	3 x 2,5	3 x 4	3 x 4	3 x 6	5 x 2,5	5 x 4
Refrigerant fluid	R32	R32	R32	R32	R32	R32	R32	R32	R410A	R410A
Refrigerant fluid quantity (kg)	0,65	0,7	1	1,1	1,5	1,9	2	2,6	3,8	4
Acoustic Power (max-min) (dBA)	65 - 52	66 - 53	66 - 44	66 - 44	68 - 54	70 - 65	74 - 56	74 - 56	74 - 56	74 - 56
Acoustic pressure at 10m (max-min) (dBA)	34 - 21	35 - 22	35 - 23	37 - 23	37 - 23	39 - 24	43 - 25	43 - 25	43 - 25	43 - 25

HEATING PERFORMANCE

AIR 26°C / WATER 26°C / HUMID. 80%

Operating Power (max-min) (kW)	8,5 - 1,9	10,5 - 2,3	13,5 - 3	15,9 - 3	19 - 8	25,5 - 6,7	30 - 6	35 - 8	30 - 6	35 - 8
Consumed Power (max-min) (kW)	1,5 - 0,2	1,7 - 0,15	2,2 - 0,2	2,6 - 0,2	3,3 - 0,25	4,2 - 0,3	5 - 0,35	5,9 - 0,5	5 - 0,35	5,9 - 0,5
COP	5,8 - 15	6,2 - 16	6,2 - 16	61 - 16	61 - 16	61 - 16	61 - 16	61 - 16	61 - 16	61 - 16

AIR 15°C / WATER 26°C / HUMID. 70%

Operating Power (max-min) (kW)	6 - 2,5	7,5 - 2	9 - 2	11 - 2,5	13 - 3	17 - 4	21 - 5,5	25 - 5,5	21 - 5,5	25 - 5,5
Consumed Power (max-min) (kW)	1,4 - 0,3	1,75 - 0,25	2 - 0,25	2,5 - 0,3	2,9 - 0,4	3,9 - 0,5	4,6 - 0,7	5,4 - 0,7	4,6 - 0,7	5,4 - 0,7
COP	4,5 - 8	4,5 - 8	4,5 - 8	4,5 - 8	4,5 - 8	4,5 - 8	4,5 - 8	4,5 - 8	4,5 - 8	4,5 - 8

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

Product Dimensions (Length x Height x Depth) (mm)	1021 x 588 x 329mm	1074 x 706 x 448mm	1074 x 706 x 448mm	1074 x 706 x 448mm	1103 x 873 x 454mm	1103 x 873 x 454mm	1079 x 1286 x 472mm	1079 x 1286 x 472mm	1079 x 1286 x 472mm	1079 x 1286 x 472mm
Product Weight (kg)	56kg	68kg	73kg	78kg	98kg	117kg	128kg	130kg	128kg	130kg

*Cable not provided. Recommended section for maximum length of 20m.

**According to EN60704-1:2010+A11:2012 standard

HEAT PUMPS

Eco Elyo

- + Full inverter technology: silent and energy saving
- + For pools up to 195m³
- + Embedded connectivity: Free mobile Fluidra Pool app

QR Code
Zone



DESCRIPTION

- Horizontal Blowing
- Full inverter Technology with 3 operating modes :
 - Boost: Maximum power for quick heating at the beginning of the season
 - Smart: Automatic power adjustment between Ecosilence and Boost
 - Ecosilence: Greater energy savings and lower noise level
- Galvanized steel body with ABS top
- Heating priority mode (filtration pump control)
- Timed mode
- Automatic defrosting
- Titanium water exchanger, compatible with salt water treatment
- Rotary vane compressor
- LCD Display

Manufacturer original warranty : 2 years

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

- Winter Cover
- Condensate drain kit
- 2 x PVC 1/2 union Ø 50
- 4 x Anti-vibration feet
- Remote control kit (10m cable)

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Name	ECO ELYO-05	ECO ELYO-07	ECO ELYO-09	ECO ELYO-13	ECO ELYO-15	ECO ELYO-20	Eco Elyo-20T	Eco Elyo-24	Eco Elyo-24T	Eco Elyo-30	Eco Elyo-30T
SKU Reference	76657	76658	76659	76660	76661	76662	77251	77252	77253	77254	77255
Ex.VAT Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
Discount code, Alfanumerico	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX
EcoPart	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part
EN 17645 Rating	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
EN 17645 SCOP	7,5	7,5	8	9,6	7,7	8,1	8,1	8,8	8,8	8,6	8,6
Recommended water flow (m³/h)	3	3	4	5	6	7	7	8	8	11	11
Electric power supply	220-240 V / 1 / 50-60 Hz						380-400 V / 3 / 50-60 Hz	220-240 V / 1 / 50-60 Hz	380-400 V / 3 / 50-60 Hz	220-240 V / 1 / 50-60 Hz	380-400 V / 3 / 50-60 Hz
Nominal operating power (A)	4,9	4,7	6	8,4	10,7	14	6	17	7,4	23	10
Maximum operating power (A)	8	8	9	13	16	18,25	7,9	21,7	9,4	30	13
Recommended Power cable size (mm²)	3 x 2,5	3 x 2,5	3 x 2,5	3 x 2,5	3 x 4	3 x 4	5 x 2,5	3 x 4	5 x 2,5	3 x 6	5 x 4
Refrigerant fluid	R32	R32	R32	R32	R32	R32	R32	R32	R32	R32	R32
Refrigerant fluid quantity (kg)	0,3	0,3	0,45	0,6	0,7	1	1	1,2	1,2	1,5	1,5
Acoustic Power (max-min) (dBA)	59 - 47	59 - 47	64 - 51	64 - 51	68 - 55	70 - 57	70-57	71-59	71-59	75-63	75-63
Acoustic pressure at 10m (max-min) (dBA)	28 - 16	28 - 16	33 - 20	33 - 20	36 - 24	39 - 26	39-26	40-29	40-29	42-33	42-33

HEATING PERFORMANCE

AIR 26°C / WATER 26°C / HUMID. 80%

Operating Power (max-min) (kW)	5,5 - 1,5	7 - 2	9,5 - 2,3	13 - 2,4	15 - 2,5	20 - 7,6	20 - 7,6	24 - 6,8	24 - 6,8	31 - 9,3	31 - 9,3
Consumed Power (max-min) (kW)	0,9 - 0,1	1,1 - 0,1	1,4 - 0,2	2 - 0,1	2,5 - 0,1	3,6 - 0,6	3,6 - 0,6	4,4 - 0,5	4,4 - 0,5	5,6 - 0,7	5,6 - 0,7
COP	6,1 - 14,4	6,5 - 13,4	6,7 - 13,5	6,5 - 16,4	6 - 16,3	5,5 - 12,3	5,5 - 12,3	5,4 - 13,7	5,4 - 13,7	5,5 - 13,3	5,5 - 13,3

AIR 15°C / WATER 26°C / HUMID. 70%

Operating Power (max-min) (kW)	3,9 - 1,1	5,5 - 1,4	7 - 1,5	9 - 1,7	11 - 1,9	15 - 5,4	15 - 5,4	18 - 5	18 - 5	24 - 6,3	24 - 6,3
Consumed Power (max-min) (kW)	0,8 - 0,1	1,1 - 0,2	1,3 - 0,2	1,9 - 0,2	2,3 - 0,2	3,2 - 0,7	3,2 - 0,7	4 - 0,6	4 - 0,6	5,3 - 0,8	5,3 - 0,8
COP	5,2 - 8	5,2 - 6,4	5,3 - 6,6	4,8 - 7,8	4,8 - 7,7	4,6 - 7,5	4,6 - 7,5	4,5 - 7,9	4,5 - 7,9	4,5 - 7,7	4,5 - 7,7

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

Product Dimensions (Length x Height x Depth) (mm)	831 x 654 x 393mm	831 x 654 x 393mm	831 x 654 x 393mm	831 x 654 x 393mm	914 x 654 x 393mm	1111 x 754 x 413mm	1111 x 754 x 413mm	1141 x 854 x 545mm	1141 x 854 x 545mm	1141 x 854 x 545mm	1141 x 854 x 545mm
Product Weight (kg)	38,5kg	38,5kg	41,5kg	46kg	52,5kg	66kg	70,5kg	86kg	86,5kg	100,5kg	99kg

*Cable not provided. Recommended section for maximum length of 20m.

**According to EN60704-1:2010+A11:2012 standard



HEAT PUMPS

Evoline

- + 8 power levels from 4.7 kW to 30.9 kW
- + Smooth and quiet performance down to 0°C outdoor air temperature
- + Automatic Heating and Cooling regulation

QR Code Zone

DESCRIPTION

- Horizontal Blowing
- Heating priority mode (filtration pump control)
- Connectivity (in option) with free mobile app thanks to iQBridge RS accessory
- ABS plastic casing
- Automatic defrosting
- Titanium water exchanger, compatible with salt water treatment
- Scroll compressor
- LCD Display detachable

Manufacturer original warranty : 2 years

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

- 2 x PVC 1/2 union Ø 50
- 4 x Anti-vibration feet
- Condensate drainage kit
- Remote control kit (10m cable)
- Winter Cover

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

- iQBridge RS - 75042 -- \$



TECHNICAL FEATURES

Name	Evoline 6	Evoline 10	Evoline 13	Evoline 15	Evoline 17	Evoline 20	Evoline 25	Evoline 20T	Evoline 25T	Evoline 35T
SKU Reference	66069-R32	66070-R32	66071-R32	66072-R32	67405-R32	66073M-R32	66074M-MOD	66073-R32	66074-R32	66075-R32
Ex.VAT Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
Discount code, Alfanumerico	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX
EcoPart	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part
EN 17645 Rating	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C
EN 17645 SCOP	4,5	5	4,8	4,9	5,3	4,5	5,2	5,3	5,7	5
Recommended water flow (m³/h)	2,5	4,5	6	7,5	9	11	13	11	13	19
Electric power supply	220-240 V / 1 / 50 Hz							380-400 V / 3 / 50-60 Hz		
Nominal operating power (A)	4,1	6,2	8,9	9,7	11	13,5	16,8	5,1	5,6	10,1
Maximum operating power (A)	5,3	8	11,6	12,6	14,2	20,3	25,2	6,7	7,3	13,6
Recommended Power cable size (mm²)	3 x 1,5	3 x 2,5	3 x 2,5	3 x 2,5	3 x 2,5	3 x 4	3 x 4	5 x 2,5	5 x 2,5	5 x 4
Refrigerant fluid	R32	R32	R32	R32	R32	R32	R410A	R32	R32	R32
Refrigerant fluid quantity (kg)	0,4	0,75	0,9	1,1	1,15	1,1	2,3	1,1	1,45	2,2
Acoustic Power (max-min) (dBA)	69	66	66	70	65	73	70	73	74	74
Acoustic pressure at 10m (max-min) (dBA)	38	35	35	39	34	42	39	42	43	43

HEATING PERFORMANCE

AIR 26°C / WATER 26°C / HUMID. 80%

Maximum Operating Power (kW)	4,7	7,4	10,4	11,6	14,9	17,4	22,7	18,5	22,3	30,9
Maximum Consumed Power (kW)	0,9	1,3	1,9	2,1	2,4	2,9	3,6	3	3,2	4,9
COP (max)	5,4	5,6	5,4	5,6	6,3	5,9	6,4	6,3	6,9	6,4

AIR 15°C / WATER 26°C / HUMID. 70%

Maximum Operating Power (kW)	3,2	5,5	7,6	8,4	10,7	12,9	16,3	13,4	16,1	22,8
Maximum Consumed Power (kW)	0,8	1,2	1,7	1,9	2,2	2,8	3,5	2,9	3,2	4,8
COP (max)	4	4,7	4,5	4,5	4,9	4,6	4,7	4,7	5	4,8

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

Product Dimensions (Length x Height x Depth) (mm)	798 x 511 x 293mm	958 x 581 x 360mm	1015 x 621 x 370mm	1015 x 621 x 370mm	1080 x 708 x 416mm	1080 x 708 x 416mm	1080 x 708 x 416mm	1080 x 708 x 416mm	1080 x 1258 x 446mm	1080 x 1258 x 446mm
Product Weight (kg)	33kg	48kg	54kg	60kg	68kg	92kg	99kg	92kg	103kg	120kg

*Cable not provided. Recommended section for maximum length of 20m.
**According to EN60704-1:2010+A11:2012 standard

CHILLERS

Alaska

- + Compact model for outdoor installation
- + + 5°C minimum outdoor air temperature

QR Code
Zone



DESCRIPTION

- Horizontal Blowing
- For outdoor installation
- +5°C minimum outdoor air temperature.
- LCD display.
- Heating priority (filtration pump control).
- Include Modbus connection.
- Made of non-corrosive magnesium coated aluminium.
- Helicoidal fans with direct coupling motor.
- Defrosting thermostat in evaporator for enhanced performance.
- HP & LP safety pressure switch.
- Water flow switch.
- Condensor made of copper pipe with coated aluminium fins (special for corrosive environments).
- Scroll compressor with carter resistance and deoxidized copper.
- Thermostatic expansion valve.
- Titanium evaporator with PVC shell and in G2 titanium coil according to ASTM B 338.99 standard.
- Guaranteed against corrosion.
- Anti-acid dehydrating filter.
- Fan mounted vertically for Alaska 10/15/17.

Manufacturer original warranty : 2 years

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Name	ALASKA-4	ALASKA-6	ALASKA-8	ALASKA-10	ALASKA-15	ALASKA-17
SKU Reference	32535-M0B	32536-M0B	32537-M0B	32538-M0B	32540-M0B	32541-M0B
Ex.VAT Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
Discount code, Alfanumerico	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX
EcoPart	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part
Recommended water flow (m³/h)	6 - 10	6 - 10	7 - 12	7 - 12	10 - 15	10 - 15
Electric power supply	220-240 V / 1 / 50 Hz		380-400 V / 3 / 50 Hz			
Air Flow (m³/h)	3800	4900	5500	9800	11000	11000
Refrigerant fluid	R407C	R407C	R407C	R407C	R407C	R407C
Refrigerant fluid quantity (kg)	2	4,3	4,8	5,5	6,3	6,6

COOLING PERFORMANCE

AIR 27°C / WATER 12°C

Cooling capacity (kW)	4,4kW	5,7kW	8,9kW	10,7kW	16,6kW	22,7kW
Power Consumption (kW)	1,3kW	2kW	2,8kW	3,6kW	5kW	6,6kW
Cooling EER	3,3	2,9	3,1	3	3,4	3,5

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

Product Dimensions (Length x Height x Depth) (mm)	1311 (+80) x 746 x 512mm	1311 (+80) x 746 x 540mm	1411 (+80) x 846 x 556mm	1372 (+80) x 890 x 650mm	1728 (+80) x 866 x 708mm	
Product Weight (kg)	80kg	92kg	102kg	133kg	167kg	197kg

*Cable not provided. Recommended section for maximum length of 20m.
**According to EN60704-1:2010+A11:2012 standard

CHILLERS

Siberia

- + Compact model for indoor installation
- + + 5°C minimum outdoor air temperature

QR Code
Zone



DESCRIPTION

- Horizontal Blowing
- For indoor installation
- +5°C minimum outdoor air temperature.
- LCD display.
- Heating priority (filtration pump control).
- Include Modbus connection.
- Made of non-corrosive magnesium coated aluminium.
- Centrifugal fan
- Defrosting thermostat in evaporator for enhanced performance.
- HP & LP safety pressure switch.
- Water flow switch.
- Condensor made of copper pipe with coated aluminium fins (special for corrosive environments).
- Scroll compressor with carter resistance and deoxidized copper.
- Thermostatic expansion valve.
- Titanium evaporator with PVC shell and in G2 titanium coil according to ASTM B 338.99 standard.
- Guaranteed against corrosion.
- Anti-acid dehydrating filter.

Manufacturer original warranty : 2 years

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Name	SIBERIA-4	SIBERIA-6	SIBERIA-8	SIBERIA-10	SIBERIA-15	SIBERIA-17
SKU Reference	33301-MOB	33302-MOB	33303-MOB	33304-MOB	33306-MOB	33307-MOB
Ex.VAT Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
Discount code, Alfanumerico	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX
EcoPart	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part	\$Eco-part
Recommended water flow (m³/h)	6 - 10	6 - 10	7 - 12	7 - 12	10 - 15	10 - 15
Electric power supply	220-240 V / 1 / 50 Hz					
Air Flow (m³/h)	3800	4900	5500	9800	11000	11000
Refrigerant fluid	R407C	R407C	R407C	R407C	R407C	R407C
Refrigerant fluid quantity (kg)	2	4,3	4,8	5,5	6,3	6,6

COOLING PERFORMANCE

AIR 27°C / WATER 12°C

Cooling capacity (kW)	4,4kW	5,7kW	8,9kW	10,7kW	16,6kW	22,7kW
Power Consumption (kW)	1,8kW	2,3kW	3,2kW	4,5kW	7,7kW	9,3kW
Cooling EER	2,4	2,5	2,8	2,4	2,2	2,5

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

Product Dimensions (Length x Height x Depth) (mm)	1311 (+80) x 746 x 550 (+50)mm	1311 (+80) x 746 x 700 (+50)mm	1411 (+80) x 846 x 750 (+50)mm	1372 (+80) x 890 x 655 (+50)mm	x x mm	1782 (+80) x 866 x 655 (+50)mm
Product Weight (kg)	97kg	112kg	120kg	188kg	kg	224kg

*Cable not provided. Recommended section for maximum length of 20m.

**According to EN60704-1:2010+A11:2012 standard

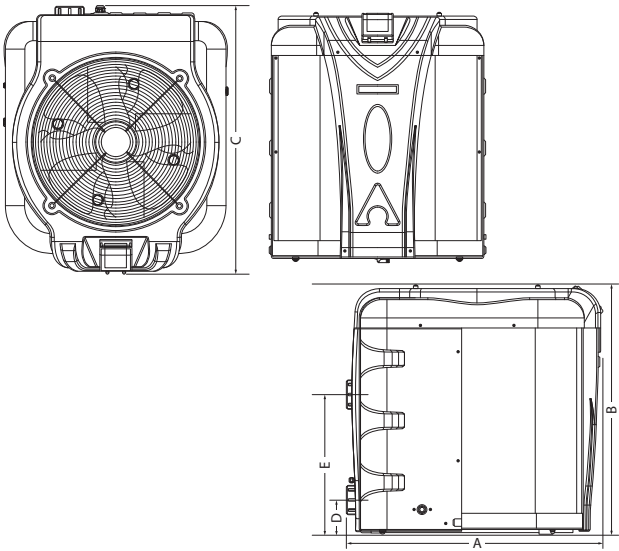


WEIGHTS AND DIMENSIONS

For complete technical & dimensional details, refer to the datasheet/user manual.

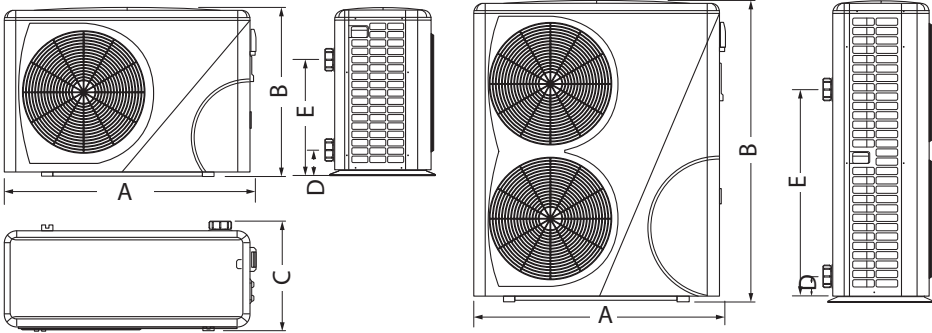
ASTRALPOOL HEAT 3 WEIGHT AND DIMENSIONS

Model	APH3-14	APH3-17
Weight	70 kg	75 kg
A	820 mm	
B	830 mm	
C	695 mm	
D	130 mm	
E	470 mm	



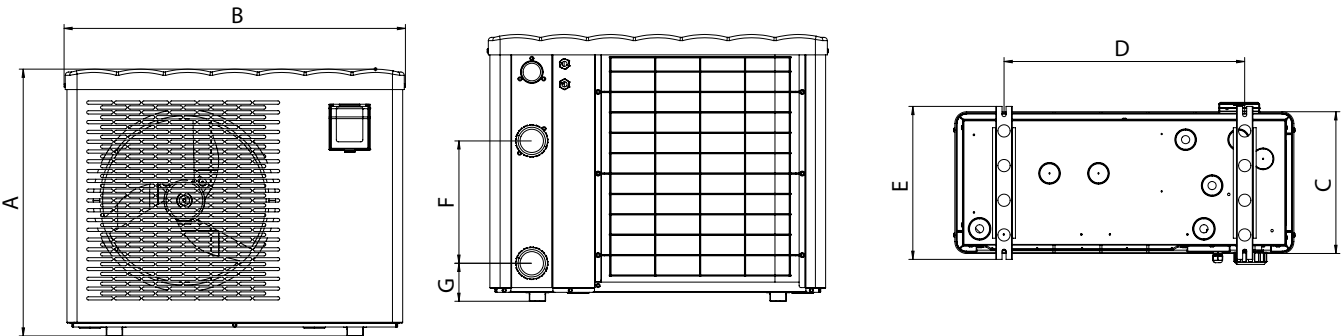
PRO ELYO TOUCH - WEIGHT AND DIMENSIONS

Model	PET-08	PET-10	PET-13	PET-15	PET-19	PET-25	PET-30	PET-35	PET-30T	PET-35T
Weight	56 kg	68 kg	73 kg	78 kg	98 kg	117 kg	128 kg	130 kg	128 kg	130 kg
A	10081 mm		1050 mm		1050 mm			1050 mm		
B	5771 mm		709 mm		870 mm			1285 mm		
C	3801 mm		440 mm		450 mm			460 mm		
D	111.51 mm		101 mm		111.5 mm			111.5 mm		
E	411.51 mm		4911 mm		711.51 mm			911.51 mm		



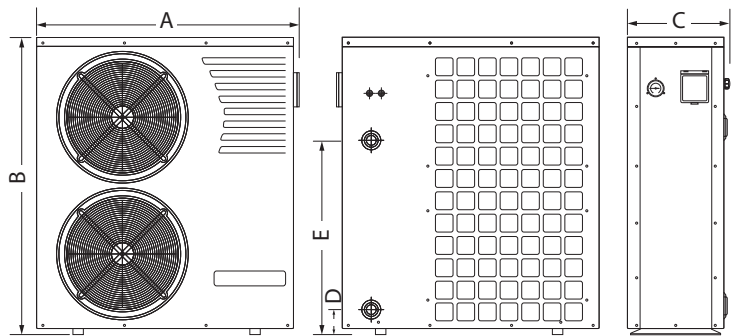
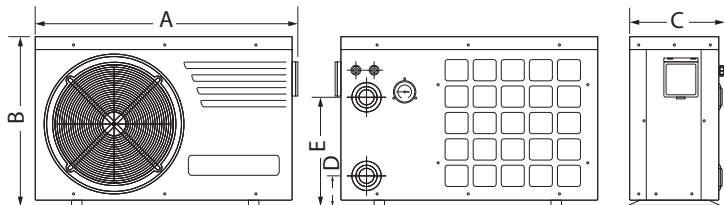
ECO ELYO - WEIGHT AND DIMENSIONS

Model	ECO ELYO-07/09	ECO ELYO-13	ECO ELYO-15	ECO ELYO-20
A		654 mm		754 mm
B		831 mm	914 mm	111 mm
C		348 mm		368 mm
D		590 mm	593 mm	790 mm
E		393 mm		413 mm
F	300 mm	260 mm	330 mm	350 mm
G	93 mm	103 mm	93 mm	93 mm



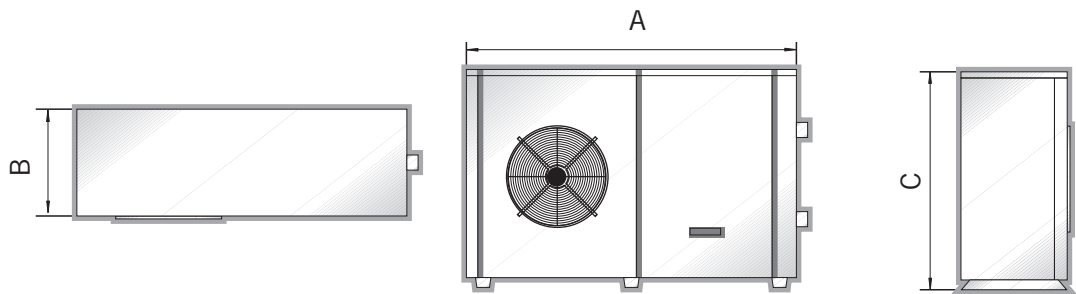
EVOLINE - WEIGHT AND DIMENSIONS

Model	Evoline 6	Evoline 10	Evoline 13	Evoline 15	Evoline 17	Evoline 20	Evoline 25	Evoline 20T	Evoline 25T	Evoline 35T
Weight	33 kg	48 kg	54 kg	60 kg	68 kg	92 kg	99 kg	92 kg	103 kg	120 kg
A	798 mm	958 mm	1015 mm					1080 mm		1080 mm
B	511 mm	581 mm	621 mm					708 mm		1258 mm
C	293 mm	360 mm	370 mm					416 mm		446 mm
D	100 mm	115 mm	111 mm		98,5 mm				99 mm	
E	335 mm	365 mm	411 mm		498.5 mm	499 mm		599 mm		819 mm



CHILLERS ASLASKA & SIBERIA - WEIGHT AND DIMENSIONS

Model	ALASKA-4	ALASKA-6	ALASKA-8	ALASKA-10	ALASKA-15	ALASKA-17
Weight	80 kg	92 kg	102 kg	133 kg	167 kg	197 kg
A	1311 (+80) mm		1411 (+80) mm	1372 (+80) mm	1728 (+80) mm	
B	512 mm	540 mm	556 mm	650 mm	708 mm	
C	746 mm		846 mm	890 mm	866 mm	
Model	SIBERIA-4	SIBERIA-6	SIBERIA-8	SIBERIA-10	SIBERIA-15	SIBERIA-17
Weight	97 kg	112 kg	120 kg	188 kg	219 kg	224v
A	1311 (+80) mm		1411 (+80)	1372 (+80) mm	1728 (+80) mm	
B	550+50 mm	700+50 mm		655+50	655+50 mm	
C	746 mm		846 mm	890 mm	866 mm	





DEHUMIDIFICATION



576	Introduction	594	CAE
580	DT 850 E	598	Omega
581	SIROCCO ²	602	Energy Fan
584	DF2 Ducted	603	Canal Fast ECM Fan
587	DF2 Ducted with titanium condenser	604	Floor slot diffusers
590	DF2 Through-the-wall		
592	DF2 Through-the-wall with titanium condenser		



606	BDP Confort
-----	-------------

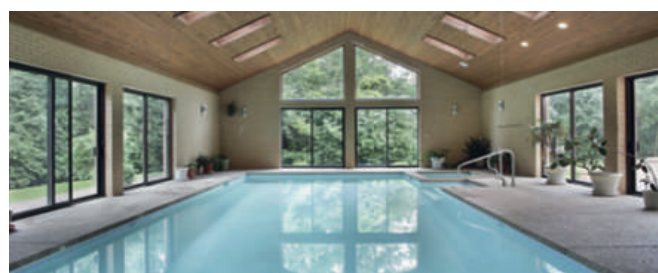
DEHUMIDIFICATION

> THE RIGHT DEHUMIDIFIER FOR EVERY POOL

A room or veranda sheltering a pool is a place where **the relative humidity in the air is high**. Water vapour trapped inside condenses on the cold walls, forming water droplets and condensation, while the air is progressively saturated with humidity. There are many consequences of these phenomena: **appearance of mould, peeling, rusting, etc.** To ensure the comfort of bathers and long life of an indoor pool, **it is essential to install a dehumidifier**.

> SWIMMING POOLS IN CONSERVATORIES

Given the large area of glazed surfaces in a conservatory, it is strongly recommended to install a dehumidifier system with a system of ducts fitted around the room.



> COVERED POOLS

- **For use from March to November:** a simple dehumidifier, free-standing or fitted, combined with a cover can ensure a comfortable atmosphere. The ambient air can be heated as necessary, but it is generally the sun's rays that increase the air temperature.
- **For use throughout the year:** only a gas or oil boiler, accompanied by a dehumidifier unit with a hot water coil installed in a room close to the shelter, can keep bathers comfortable throughout the year.

> SPAS

In a room housing a private pool, there is very often a spa, either integrated or independent of the pool. In this case, the quantity of water evaporated by the spa must be added to that evaporated by the pool and fit the appropriate equipment.



> PROFESSIONAL SWIMMING POOLS

The greater use and higher water temperature of this type of pool causes a much greater level of evaporation. Calculating evaporation here requires complete understanding of the parameters and equipment to conduct a thermal audit.

Important: it is essential to ensure replacement of fresh air at a minimum of 22 m³/hr per person.

3 CRITERIA TO BE MET FOR OPTIMUM COMFORT:

1. **Water temperature:** from 26°C to 30°C, or higher for medical or professional uses.
2. **Air temperature:** from 26°C to 30°C, often set to the same value as the water temperature.
3. **Relative humidity:** between 60% and 70%. Below 60%, it feels too cool when getting out of the water. Above 70%, it feels too muggy and condensation forms in the room.

> 3 TYPES OF DEHUMIDIFYING SYSTEMS

Zodiac® offers a wide range of solutions, split into three categories: **free-discharge, through-the-wall and ducted units.**

All these systems operate on the principle of the heat pump: drawing in warm, moist air and blowing out warmer, dry air.



Free-discharge systems



Through-the-wall systems



Ducted systems

> FREE-DISCHARGE UNITS

These monoblock DT or Sirocco² systems are **designed for small volumes and require no ducting.** The units can be placed **in the room housing the pool**, more than 2 metres from the pool.

This free-discharge solution is the **simplest and most economical** for maintaining the relative humidity at a comfortable 65% level in the room. However, it is not effective in dealing with condensation on the windows.



DT 850 E



SIROCCO² FREE-DISCHARGE



Through-the-wall DF2

> THROUGH-THE-WALL

These Sirocco² or DF2 monoblock systems are installed **in an adjacent plant room through the walls.** Only an inlet grille and an outlet grille are visible in the pool room.

This simple solution allows the **dehumidifier to be installed outside the pool hall (plant room adjacent to the pool)** but does not deal effectively with condensation on the windows.

> DUCTED MODELS

A ducted system (DF2 or unit) is the only solution for **dealing effectively with condensation on the windows**, because it is possible to fit outlet grilles along the glazed walls.

Only these grilles are visible in the pool room while the equipment itself can be installed **in the nearby plant room.**



Ducted DF2



Ducted CAE



Ducted OMEGA

We offer an entire series of complementary accessories to enable you to build your complete installation:

- ventilation accessories
- inlet and outlet grilles
- ducts and diffusers



DEHUMIDIFIERS

A silent instalation

> EXPRESSING THE NOISE LEVEL WITH PRECISION

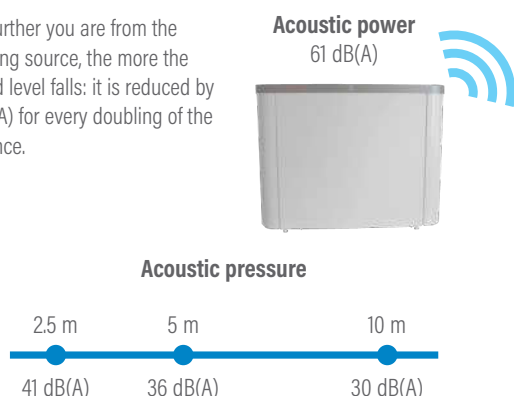
Sound level is expressed:

- Either **as acoustic power dB(A)**: this is the unmodified noise level of the emitting source.
- Or as acoustic pressure dB(A): this is the sound level perceived by the human ear.

It depends on the installation environment and distance at which the measurement is made.

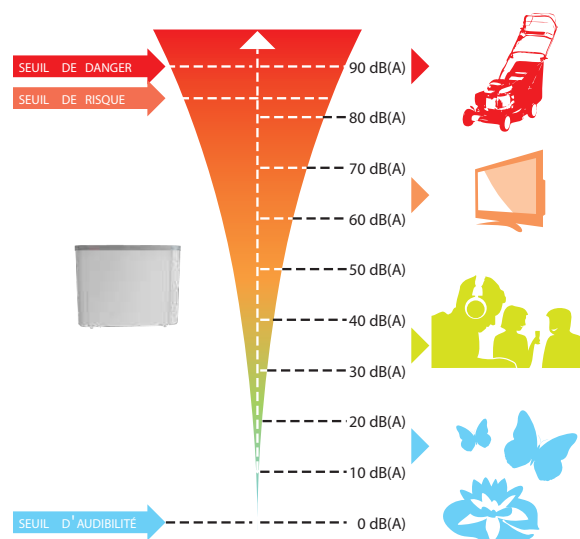
It must therefore always include a measuring distance.

The further you are from the emitting source, the more the sound level falls: it is reduced by 6 dB(A) for every doubling of the distance.



To compare the noise level of several machines, check what type of value you have, power or pressure, and if it is pressure then at what distance was it measured!

NOISE SCALE



> REDUCE NOISE TRANSMISSION THROUGH THE DUCTS

Special attention will be given to the aeraulic networks:

- **Size the ducts appropriately for the air flow**, limit turbulent sections, provide straight lines between each turbulent section.
- **Reduce the transmission of vibrations through the ducts:**
 - Install sleeves where they pass through walls,
 - Use anti-vibration collars to support ducts,
 - Use flexible couplings between the equipment and the duct network.
- **Size the inlet and outlet grilles** appropriately for the air flow rates passing through them. Provide expansion chambers between the grille and the duct.
- **Fit a sound trap**, if necessary, in the outlet ducts, particularly to avoid the noise propagating.



Example of duct installation

> RECOMMENDATIONS FOR INSTALLING A DEHUMIDIFIER

A dehumidifier system includes 'moving' parts (compressor, fan, etc.), vibrations from which can spread and build up. A ducted unit installed in a plant room will provide the best possible noise solution.

However, to avoid or reduce disturbances, a few installation rules should be observed:

- **Install the dehumidifier on suitable anti-vibration blocks.** Renew them if necessary, because they lose effectiveness over time.
- **Install the system** either on a mounting base independent from the building and weighing twice as much as the dehumidifier, or on a very rigid support frame.



Support frame



Anti-vibration blocks

HYGRO CONTROL

Simple dehumidification

Hygro Control is a hygro-thermostat designed exclusively by Zodiac® for easy and intuitive control of the dehumidification equipment (CAE and OMEGA).



REFERENCE POINT

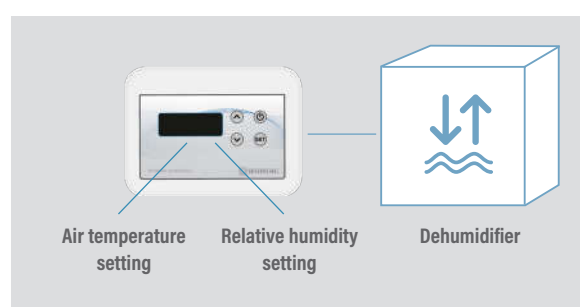
Find Zodiac® dehumidification products equipped with the Hygro Control function by locating this pictogram in the catalogue.

> HOW DOES IT WORK?

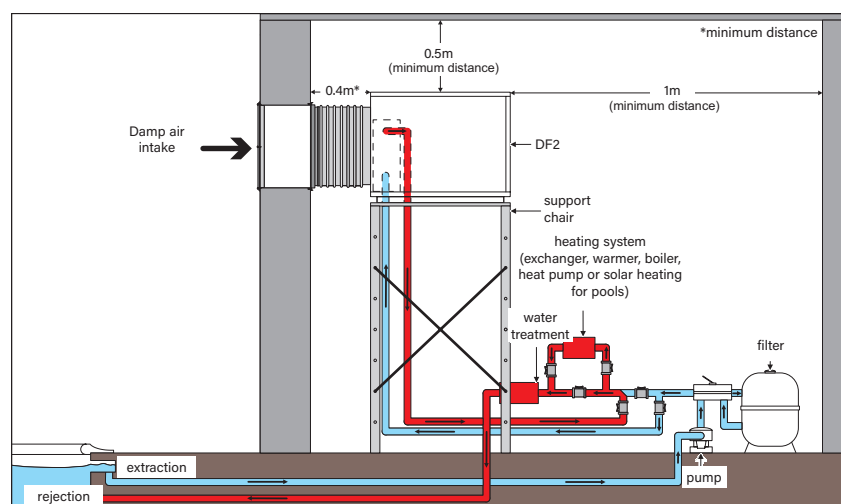
Hygro Control is an accurate and easy to use digital control unit for **setting the desired relative humidity**. Relative humidity characterises the moisture in the air, specifically the quantity of water present as gas in the air in the room or conservatory housing the pool.

If the dehumidifier is fitted with the 'heating' option, Hygro Control can also set the room air temperature.

The unit is supplied with CAE and OMEGA dehumidifiers. Mounted on the wall, it is connected to the dehumidifier.



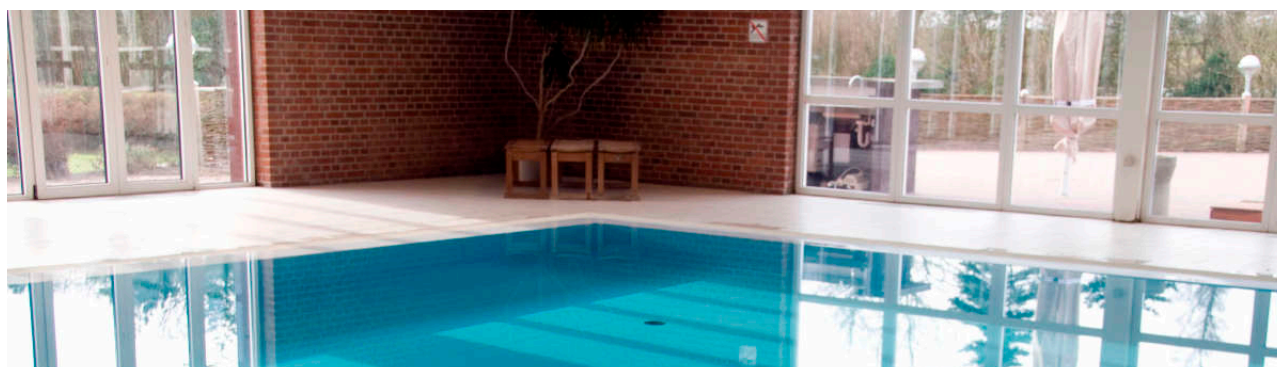
STANDARD INSTALLATION



Example of an installation with DF2

- Hygro Control should be installed at least 50cm from the outlet for CAE and OMEGA
- Do not put it above an outlet grille (CAE, DF2 and OMEGA)
- It should be at least 1.5m from the floor

Equipping a pool with a good roof and a suitable ventilation system for the room increases the efficiency of the dehumidification system.



DEHUMIDIFICATION

DT 850 E

- + Ideal For Small Pools
- + All-in-one, free-standing design and easy to install
- + Regulation with digital display

QR Code
Zone



DESCRIPTION

- Vertical Blowing
- Indoor, single block dehumidifier, to be installed in the area to be treated
- ABS body
- Sealed type thermodynamic circuit
- Very silent centrifugal turbine
- Hermetic compressor with built-in protection
- Thermostatic defrosting using forced ventilation
- Electronic regulation using a built-in hygrometer
- Thermoformed anti-rust casing
- Washable air filter
- 2 ventilation speeds

App Control:No
User Interface:LCD Touchscreen

Manufacturer original warranty : 2 years

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

- Filter DT 850 / DT 850 E -W28FDT5 - - \$ \$

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Name	DT 850 E R290
SKU Reference	W28DT850R290
Ex.VAT Price	\$Price
EcoPart	\$EcoPart
Discount code	XX

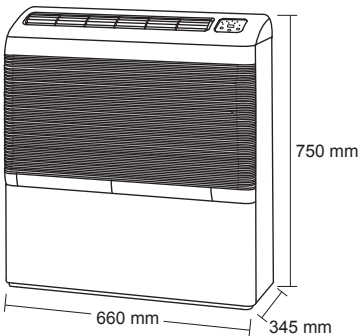
TECHNICAL FEATURES

Capacity (L/h)	2,2
Absorbed power (W)	970
Air Flow (m³/h)	500
Acoustic pressure at 1m (max-min) (dBA)	36,0
Refrigerant fluid	R290
Refrigerant fluid quantity (kg)	0,3
Electric power supply	220-240 V / 1 / 50 Hz

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

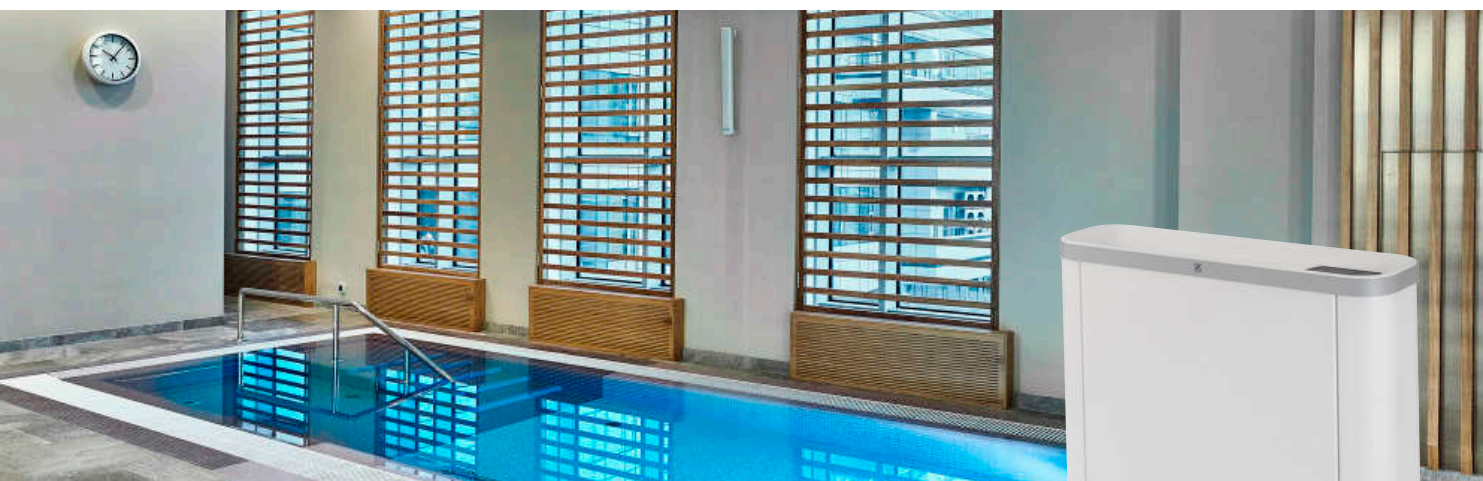
Product Dimensions (Length x Height x Depth) (mm)	660 x 750 x 345mm
Product Weight (kg)	37kg

*in the following nominal conditions: air 30°C, humidity 70%. It is recommended to change the filters every year to allow the maximum preformance of the dehumidifier.



SIROCCO²

Comfort and intelligence



> OPTIMAL COMFORT

Thanks to its **silence mode** and **vertical air outlet**, the Sirocco² is a discreet dehumidification unit, helping you forget it's here.

> BUILT-IN INTELLIGENCE

With its humidity sensor's self-diagnostic feature, the Sirocco² **ensures the right relative humidity level** in all circumstances to preserve the facility's sustainability. Furthermore, when the pool is inoccupied (closed cover), **it reduces its energy consumption** by lowering the air heating temperature.

> HARMONIOUS DESIGN

With its sleek lines and no visible grid, the Sirocco² **fits elegantly and discreetly** into all indoor pool environments.



HUMIDITY SENSOR

Located in the air flow, with easy access through the side panel.



« TEST » MODE

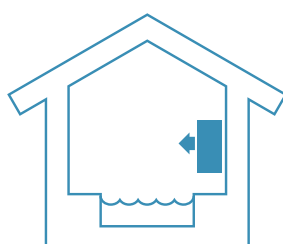
To check, whether at first installation or during diagnostics, the right configuration of the dehumidifier and its options.



SELF-DIAGNOSTIC

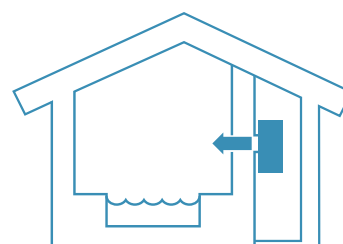
Automatic detection of the humidity measures inconsistencies. Dehumidifying function is always ensured by default.

2 possible configurations, on-site



FREE-DISCHARGE :

wall-mounted or floor-standing



THROUGH-THE-WALL

DEHUMIDIFICATION

Sirocco²

- + Optimal Comfort
- + Built-In Intelligence
- + Harmonious Design

QR Code
Zone



DESCRIPTION

- Vertical Blowing
- Free-discharge or Through-the wall mounting (with accessories)
- Galvanized, epoxy painted body
- Built-in hygro-sensor
- Remote control as an option
- 2-speed centrifugal fan with Silence mode
- Energy-saving mode (with pool cover contact)
- Air heating options electric resistance or hot water coil, on-site integrable, into the main body of the dehumidifier (no additional space required).

App Control:No
User Interface:LCD Display

Manufacturer original warranty : 2 years

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

- Wall Fixing profile
- Air Inlet Filter

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Name	Sirocco ² 2M	Sirocco ² 3M	Sirocco ² 5M	Sirocco ² 5T
SKU Reference	WD002088	WD002089	WD002090	WD002091
Ex.VAT Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart
Discount code	XX	XX	XX	XX

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Capacity (L/h)*	2,5	3,8	5,5	5,7
Absorbed power (W)***	1210	2120	2580	2810
Nominal absorbed intensity (A)***	5,3	9,5	11,8	4,8
Max. absorbed intensity (A)***	6,9	12,5	16,7	5,7
Air Flow (m³/h)	600	800	1000	
Acoustic Power (max-min) (dBA)**	61,5 - 58,5	65 - 62	63,5 - 60	64,5 - 61
Acoustic pressure at 1m (max-min) (dBA)**	47 - 44	51 - 48	49 - 45	50 - 46
Refrigerant fluid	R410A			
Refrigerant fluid quantity (kg)	0,93	1,15	1,65	
Evacuation of condensate type	Flexible tube Ø12/18			
Electric power supply	220-240 V / 1 / 50 Hz			

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

Product Dimensions (Length x Height x Depth) (mm)	1060 x 835 x 307mm	1060 x 835 x 307mm	1410 x 835 x 307mm	1410 x 835 x 307mm
Product Weight (kg)	70kg	80kg	95kg	

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

Sirocco ² 2M	Sirocco ² 3M	Sirocco ² 5M	Sirocco ² 5T
Recessed 2M / 3M: R0829500 2M Electrical resistor: R0829800 2M Hot water coil: R0830100 Light Grey 2M / 3M support foot: R0893700 Dark Grey 2M / 3M support foot : R0893900 Remote Control Unit: R0829700	Recessed 2M / 3M: R0829500 3M Electrical resistor: R0829900 3M Hot water coil: R0830200 Light Grey 2M / 3M support foot: R0893700 Dark Grey 2M / 3M support foot : R0893900 Remote Control Unit: R0829700 Retrocompatible through the wall kit between Sirocco 80M and Sirocco2 3M: R0958900	Recessed 5M / 5T: R0829600 5M Electrical resistor: R0830000 5M / 5T Hot water coil: R0830300 Light Grey 5M / 5T support foot: R0893800 Dark Grey 5M / 5T support foot : R0894000 Remote Control Unit: R0829700	Recessed 5M / 5T: R0829600 5T Electrical resistor: R0894100 5M / 5T Hot water coil: R0830300 Light Grey 5M / 5T support foot: R0893800 Dark Grey 5M / 5T support foot : R0894000 Remote Control Unit: R0829700

* Standard unit, in the following nominal conditions: air 30°C, humidity 70%, Standard mode
** According to EN60704-1:2010+A11:2012 standard. Values measured and certified by the CCTM (Centre de Transfert de Technologie du Mans) on standard units (without options)
*** Excluding the power consumption of electric heating options.

STANCE SPECIFICATIONS

Name	Sirocco ² 2M	Sirocco ² 3M	Sirocco ² 5M	Sirocco ² 5T
Included Electrical resistance power option (kW)	2	3	4,5	
Electrical resistance Max. Absorbed Intensity (A)	8,7	13,1	19,6	

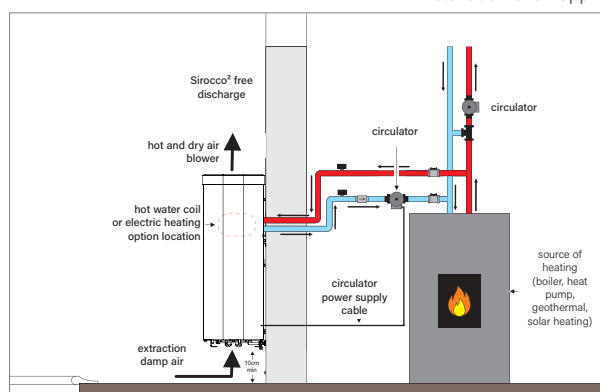
HOT WATER COIL SPECIFICATIONS

Name	Sirocco ² 2M	Sirocco ² 3M	Sirocco ² 5M	Sirocco ² 5T
Included Hot water coil power option 40-50°C (kW)	2,2	3,2	3,7	
Included Hot water coil power option 90-70°C (kW)	7,1	8,1	11,1	
Water flow (m ³ /h) with primary at 50-40 °C / 90-70 °C	0,18 / 0,3	0,27 / 0,35	0,31 / 0,47	
Load loss (mCE) with primary at 90°C-70°C	1,6 / 2,8	2,3 / 3,9	1,7 / 3,5	
Connection (mm)	15 / 21 male thread			

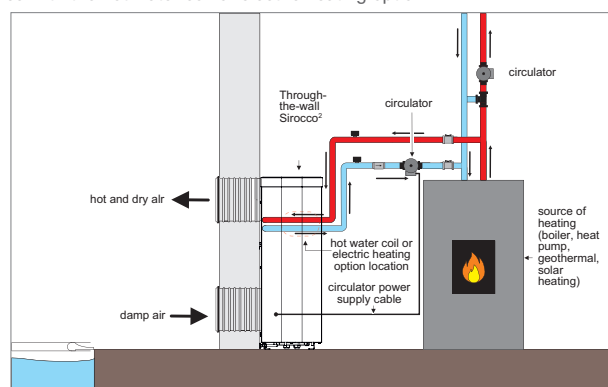
INSTALLATION

- Operating conditions (ambient air temperature range) : +10°C to +40°C for the dehumidification function; +5°C to +40°C for the air heating function alone
- Air heating options can be added within the unit: electric resistance or hot water coil
- When the wall cannot withstand the load of the unit, it is mandatory to mount the optional stander as an additional support.
- The unit shall always be attached to the wall in order to prevent any tilt, even when equipped with a stander.
- For more information, read the installation and user guide

Installation of an appliance with the hot water coil or electric heating option.



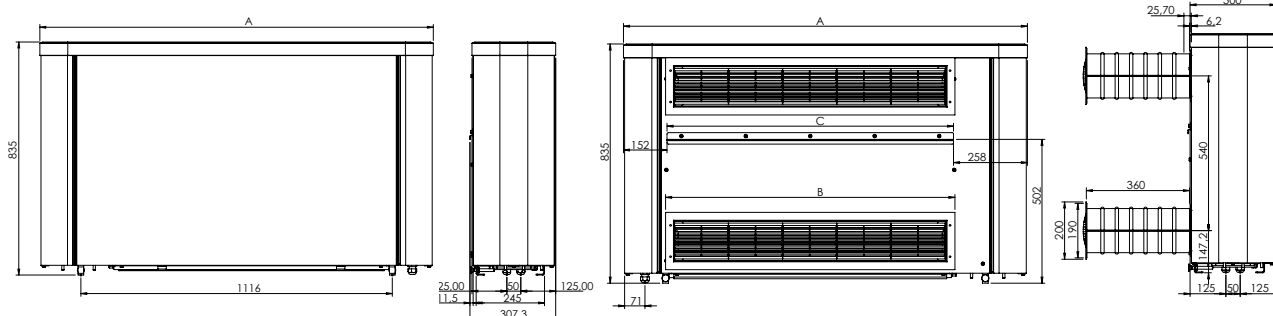
FREE DISCHARGE



THROUGH-THE-WALL

WEIGHT AND DIMENSIONS

Name	Sirocco ² 2M	Sirocco ² 3M	Sirocco ² 5M	Sirocco ² 5T
A	1060		1410	
B	630		1010	
C : Anchor points	700		1000	
Space: Tolerance +2/-0 mm	580 x 145		998 x 165	
Number of grates	2 x 3		2 x 5	
Weight (kg) (basic model)	70kg	80kg	95kg	



DEHUMIDIFICATION

DF2 Ducted

- + Horizontal ducted installation
- + Available in 5 capacities
- + 2 Air heating options (electric heating or hot water coil)

QR Code
Zone



User Friendly display

DESCRIPTION

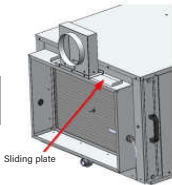
- Horizontal Blowing
- Thermohygrometer
- IE4 inverter fan with automatic speed ajustement
- Pool cover status detection
- Clogged filter detection
- ECO Mode: reduce the speed fan for energy savings
- Time band setting
- Remote on/off
- Alarm status
- Display provided with 10 meter cable

App Control:No
User Interface:LCD Display

Manufacturer original warranty : 2 years

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

- Fresh air intake adaptor plate DF2 -R1023900 - - \$\$
- DF2 Chassis Support -WT004000 - - \$\$



Fresh air intake adaptor

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Name	DF2-03MD	DF2-05MD	DF2-05TD	DF2-08MD	DF2-08TD	DF2-10MD	DF2-10TD	DF2-12TD
SKU Reference	WD002254	WD002256	WD002258	WD002260	WD002262	WD002264	WD002266	WD002268
Ex.VAT Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart
Discount code	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Capacity (L/h)*	3,5	5,6	5,6	8,7	8,7	10,7	10,7	12,1
Absorbed power (W)**	1755	2580	2510	3560	3514	4620	4609	4999
Nominal absorbed intensity (A)**	7,9	11,9	4,3	16,6	6,03	21,5	8,5	9
Max. absorbed intensity (A)**	14,5	18,5	7,9	20,5	9,0	28,9	12,6	13,0
Air Flow (m³/h)	1300			1700		2000		
Available pressure (mmCE)	20							
Acoustic Power (max-min) (dBA)	71,5			73,6		76,7		
Refrigerant fluid	R410A							
Refrigerant fluid quantity (kg)	1,4	1,15		1,75		2,56		2,62
Evacuation of condensate type	R-3/4"PVC-25							
Electric power supply	220-240 V / 1 / 50 Hz		380-400 V / 3 / 50 Hz	220-240 V / 1 / 50 Hz	380-400 V / 3 / 50 Hz	220-240 V / 1 / 50 Hz	380-400 V / 3 / 50 Hz	

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

Product Dimensions (Length x Height x Depth) (mm)	1170 x 560 x 759mm	1170 x 560 x 759mm	1170 x 560 x 759mm	1170 x 560 x 759mm	1170 x 560 x 759mm	1170 x 694 x 863mm	1170 x 694 x 863mm	1170 x 694 x 863mm
Product Weight (kg)	113kg	114kg		117kg		147kg		149kg

*standard unit, in the following nominal conditions : air 30°C, humidity 70%, Standard mode
** Excluding the power consumption of electric heating options"

ELECTRIC RESISTANCE 4,5kW *

DF2-03MD	DF2-05MD	DF2-05TD	DF2-08MD	DF2-08TD	DF2-10MD	DF2-10TD	DF2-12TD
R1023100	R1023100	R1023200	R1023100	R1023200	R1023400	R1023500	R1023500

ELECTRIC RESISTANCE 9,0kW *

DF2-03MD	DF2-05MD	DF2-05TD	DF2-08MD	DF2-08TD	DF2-10MD	DF2-10TD	DF2-12TD
NA	NA	NA	NA	R1023300	NA	R1023600	R1023600

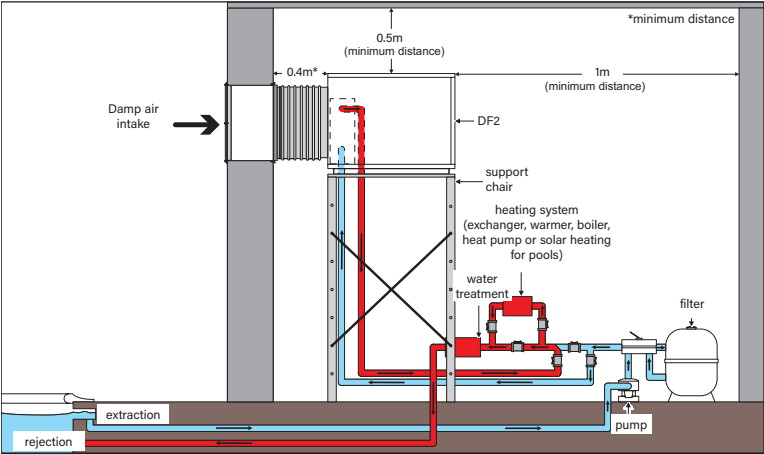
* Electric resistance max absorbed intensity (A) is 19,56 A for 4,5kW and 12,99 A for 9kW

HOT WATER COIL SPECIFICATIONS

	DF2-03MD	DF2-05MD	DF2-05TD	DF2-08MD	DF2-08TD	DF2-10MD	DF2-10TD	DF2-12TD
	R1023700	R1023700	R1023700	R1023700	R1023700	R1023800	R1023800	R1023800
Included Hot water coil power option 40-50°C (kW)	4,5			5,3			7,4	
Included Hot water coil power option 90-70°C (kW)	14,3			16,9			23,3	
Water flow (m³/h) with primary at 50-40 °C / 90-70 °C	0,64			0,75			1,03	
Load loss (mCE) with primary at 90°C-70°C	1,62			2,19			2,1	
Connection (mm)	3/4" CU 22							

INSTALLATION

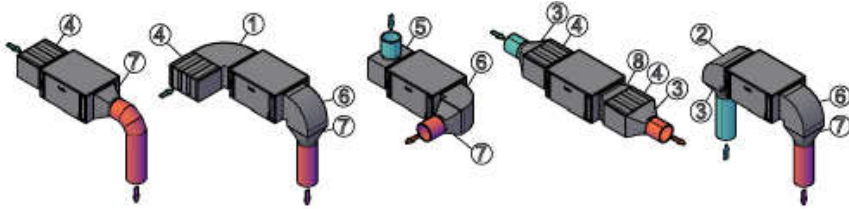
- Installation in a technical room nearby the pool hall.
- Available pressure 200 Pa making it possible to install a duct network to carry hot, dry air the length of the window bays.
- Duct diameter: Ø 400 mini or 400 x 300.
- It is highly recommended to integrate these options during first insatallation.



OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES* - DF2 03-05-08

1	2	3	3	4	5	6	7	7	8	INLET	OUTLET
Horizontal angle 90° 635x410mm	Vertical angle 90° 635x410mm	Adapta- tion part 635x410mm Ø315mm	Adapta- tion part 635x410mm Ø400mm	Rectangular sound trap 635x410 mm - L:500mm	Box 635x410mm Ø315mm (top)	Horizontal or vertical angle 90° 450x450mm	Adapta- tion part 450x450mm Ø315mm	Adapta- tion part 450x450mm Ø400mm	Adapta- tion part 635x410mm - 450x450mm L:200mm	Rectangu- lar frame 635x410 L:50mm	Rectangu- lar frame 450x450 L:50mm
\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price

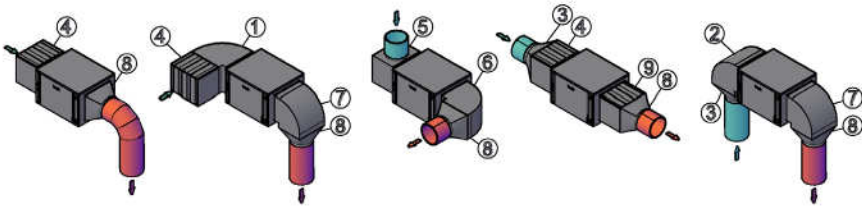
* Only for France and Belgium



OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES* - DF2 10-12

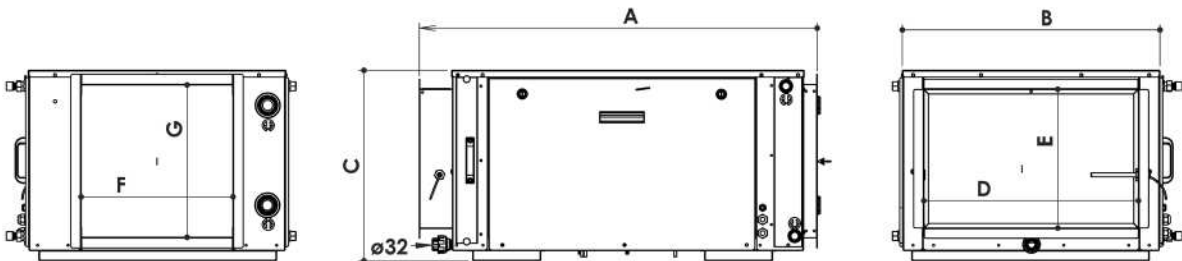
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	INLET	OUTLET
Horizontal angle 90° 650x545mm	Vertical angle 90° 650x545mm	Adapta- tion part 650x545mm Ø400mm	Rectangular sound trap 650x545 mm - L:500mm	Box 650x545mm Ø400mm (top)	Horizontal angle 90° 600x500mm	Vertical angle 90° 600x500mm	Adapta- tion part 600x500mm Ø400mm	Rectangular sound trap 600x500mm - L:500mm	Rectangu- lar frame 650x545 L:50mm	Rectangu- lar frame 600x500 L:50mm
\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price

* Only for France and Belgium



WEIGHT AND DIMENSIONS

DF2 Ducted	DF2-03MD	DF2-05MD	DF2-05TD	DF2-08MD	DF2-08TD	DF2-10MD	DF2-10TD	DF2-12TD
Weight (kg)	113	114	114	117	117	147	147	149
A	1170							
B	759						863	
C	560						694	
D	633						648	
E	408						543	
F	448						598	
G	448						498	



DEHUMIDIFICATION

DF2 Ducted - Condenser

- + Horizontal ducted installation
- + Available in 5 capacities (3,5 to12 l/h)
- + Titanium condenser version & Air heating options

QR Code
Zone

DESCRIPTION

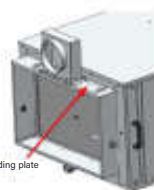
- Horizontal Blowing
- Titanium condenser version and filtration pump management
- Thermohygrometer
- IE4 inverter fan with automatic speed adjustment
- Pool cover status detection
- Clogged filter detection
- ECO Mode: reduce the speed fan for energy savings
- Time band setting
- Remote on/off
- Alarm status
- Display provided with 10 meter cable

App Control:No
User Interface:LCD Display

Manufacturer original warranty : 2 years

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

- Fresh air intake adaptor plate DF2 -R1023900 - - \$\$
- DF2 Chassis Support -WT004000 - - \$\$



Fresh air intake adaptor

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Name	DF2-03MDC	DF2-05MDC	DF2-05TDC	DF2-08MDC	DF2-08TDC	DF2-10MDC	DF2-10TDC	DF2-12TDC
SKU Reference	WD002255	WD002257	WD002259	WD002261	WD002263	WD002265	WD002267	WD002269
Ex.VAT Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart
Discount code	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Capacity (L/h)*	5	7	7	9,8	9,4	11,3	11,5	13
Absorbed power (W)**	1471	1973		2742	2902	3505	3506	4187
Nominal absorbed intensity (A)**	6,5	9,1	3,6	12,8	5,5	17,5	5,8	7,9
Max. absorbed intensity (A)**	14,5	18,5	7,9	20,5	9,0	28,9	12,6	13,0
Air Flow (m³/h)	1300			1700		2000		
Available pressure (mmCE)	20							
Acoustic Power (max-min) (dBA)	71,5			73,6		76,7		
Refrigerant fluid	R410A							
Refrigerant fluid quantity (kg)	2,02	2,1		1,75	2,21	2,96		3,1
Evacuation of condensate type	R-3/4"PVC-25							
Electric power supply	220-240 V / 1 / 50 Hz		380-400 V / 3 / 50 Hz	220-240 V / 1 / 50 Hz	380-400 V / 3 / 50 Hz	220-240 V / 1 / 50 Hz	380-400 V / 3 / 50 Hz	

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

Product Dimensions (Length x Height x Depth) (mm)	1170 x 560 x 759mm	1170 x 560 x 759mm	1170 x 560 x 759mm	1170 x 560 x 694mm	1170 x 560 x 759mm	1170 x 694 x 863mm	1170 x 694 x 863mm	1170 x 694 x 863mm
Product Weight (kg)	113kg	114kg		117kg		147kg		149kg

*standard unit, in the following nominal conditions : air 30°C, humidity 70%, Standard mode
** Excluding the power consumption of electric heating options*

ELECTRIC RESISTANCE 4,5kW*

DF2-03MDC	DF2-05MDC	DF2-05TDC	DF2-08MDC	DF2-08TDC	DF2-10MDC	DF2-10TDC	DF2-12TDC
R1023100	R1023100	R1023200	R1023100	R1023200	R1023400	R1023500	R1023500

ELECTRIC RESISTANCE 9,0kW*

DF2-03MDC	DF2-05MDC	DF2-05TDC	DF2-08MDC	DF2-08TDC	DF2-10MDC	DF2-10TDC	DF2-12TDC
NA	NA	NA	NA	R1023300	NA	R1023600	R1023600

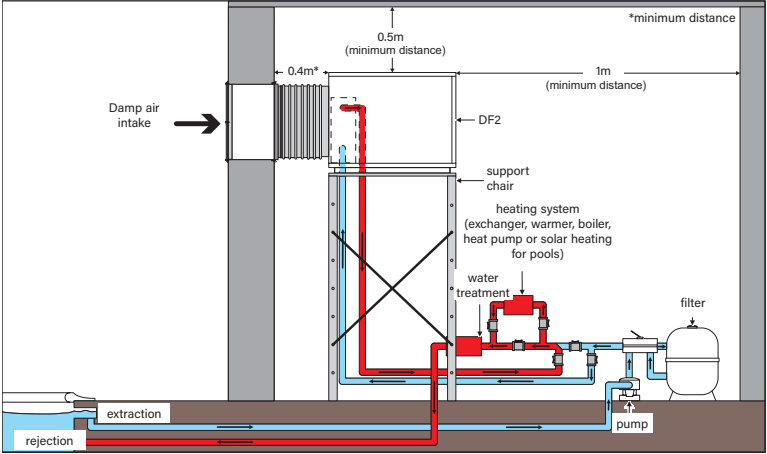
* Electric resistance max absorbed intensity (A) is 19,56 A for 4,5kW and 12,99 A for 9kW

HOT WATER COIL SPECIFICATIONS

	DF2-03MDC	DF2-05MDC	DF2-05TDC	DF2-08MDC	DF2-08TDC	DF2-10MDC	DF2-10TDC	DF2-12TDC
	R1023700	R1023700	R1023700	R1023700	R1023700	R1023800	R1023800	R1023800
Included Hot water coil power option 40-50°C (kW)	4,5			5,3		7,4		
Included Hot water coil power option 90-70°C (kW)	14,3			16,9		23,3		
Water flow (m³/h) with primary at 50-40 °C / 90-70 °C	0,64			0,75		1,03		
Load loss (mCE) with primary at 90°C-70°C	1,62			2,19		2,1		
Connection (mm)	3/4" CU 22							

INSTALLATION

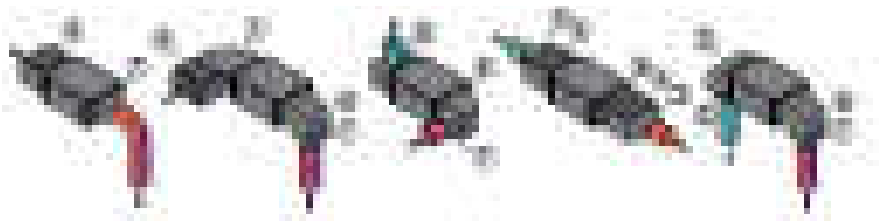
- Installation in a technical room nearby the pool hall.
- Available pressure 200 Pa making it possible to install a duct network to carry hot, dry air the length of the window bays.
- Duct diameter: Ø 400 mini or 400 x 300.
- It is highly recommanded to integrate these options during first insatallation.
- Air heating options (electric resistance and hot water coil) increase the overall dimensions of the units. It is recommanded to plan their integration early in the design process. Find out more details in the installation guide.



OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES* - DF2 03-05-08

1	2	3	3	4	5	6	7	7	8	INLET	OUTLET
Horizontal angle 90° 635x410mm	Vertical angle 90° 635x410mm	Adapta- tion part 635x410mm Ø315mm	Adapta- tion part 635x410mm Ø400mm	Rectangu- lar sound trap 635x410 mm - L:500mm	Box 635x410mm Ø315mm (top)	Horizontal or vertical angle 90° 450x450mm	Adapta- tion part 450x450mm Ø315mm	Adapta- tion part 450x450mm Ø400mm	Adapta- tion part 635x410mm - 450x450mm L:200mm	Rectangu- lar frame 635x410 L:50mm	Rectangu- lar frame 450x450 L:50mm
\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price

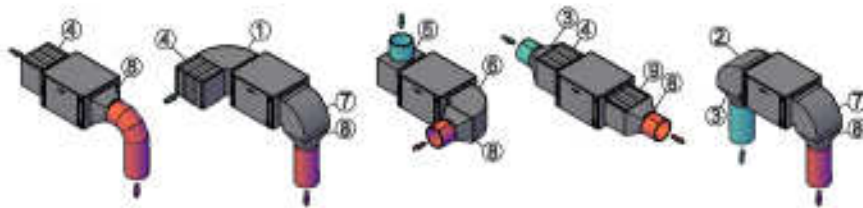
* Only for France and Belgium



OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES* - DF2 10-12

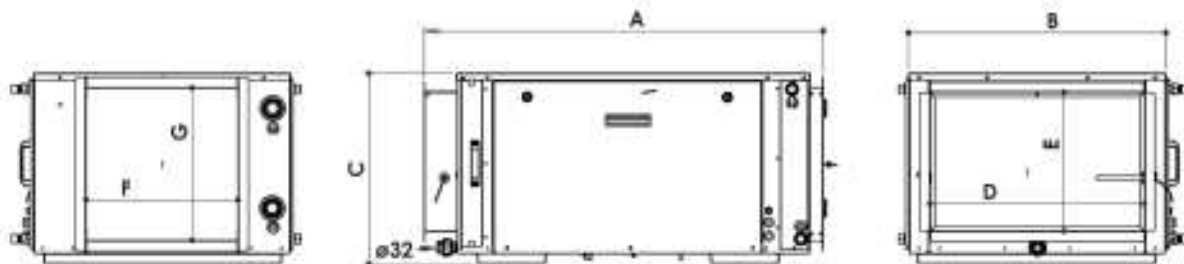
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	INLET	OUTLET
Horizontal angle 90° 650x545mm	Vertical angle 90° 650x545mm	Adapta- tion part 650x545mm Ø400mm	Rectangu- lar sound trap 650x545 mm - L:500mm	Box 650x545mm Ø400mm (top)	Horizontal angle 90° 600x500mm	Vertical angle 90° 600x500mm	Adapta- tion part 600x500mm Ø400mm	Rectangu- lar sound trap 600x500mm - L:500mm	Rectangu- lar frame 650x545 L:50mm	Rectangu- lar frame 600x500 L:50mm
\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price

* Only for France and Belgium



WEIGHT AND DIMENSIONS

DF2 Ducted with titanium condenser	DF2-03MD	DF2-05MD	DF2-05TD	DF2-08MD	DF2-08TD	DF2-10MD	DF2-10TD	DF2-12TD
Weight (kg)	113	114	114	117	117	147	147	149
A	1170							
B	759				863			
C	560				694			
D	633				648			
E	408				543			
F	448				598			
G	448				498			



DEHUMIDIFICATION

DF2 Through-the-wall

QR Code
Zone

- + Hidden installation without ducts, for simplified project design
- + Available in 5 capacities
- + 2 Air heating options (electric heating or hot water coil)

DESCRIPTION

- Horizontal Blowing
- Thermohygrometer
- Display provided with 10 meter cable
- IE4 inverter fan with automatic speed adjustment
- Pool cover status detection
- Clogged filter detection
- ECO Mode: reduce the speed fan for energy savings
- Time band setting
- Remote on/off
- Alarm status

App Control:No
User Interface:LCD Display

Manufacturer original warranty : 2 years

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

• DF2 Chassis Support -WT004000 - - \$\$

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Name	DF2-03MT	DF2-05MT	DF2-05TT	DF2-08MT	DF2-08TT	DF2-10MT	DF2-10TT	DF2-12TT
SKU Reference	WD002270	WD002272	WD002274	WD002276	WD002278	WD002282	WD002284	WD002286
Ex.VAT Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart
Discount code	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Capacity (L/h)*	3,5	5,6	5,6	8,7	8,7	10,7	10,7	12,1
Absorbed power (W)**	1755	2580	2510	3560	3514	4620	4609	4999
Nominal absorbed intensity (A)**	7,8	11,9	4,3	16,6	6	21,5	8,5	9
Max. absorbed intensity (A)**	14,5	18,5	7,9	20,5	9,0	28,9	12,6	13
Air Flow (m³/h)	1300			1700		2000		
Available pressure (mmCE)	20							
Acoustic Power (max-min) (dBA)	71,5			73,6		76,7		
Refrigerant fluid	R410A							
Refrigerant fluid quantity (kg)	1,4	1,5		1,75		2,56		2,62
Evacuation of condensate type	R-3/4"PVC-25							
Electric power supply	220-240 V / 1 / 50 Hz		380-400 V / 3 / 50 Hz	220-240 V / 1 / 50 Hz	380-400 V / 3 / 50 Hz	220-240 V / 1 / 50 Hz	380-400 V / 3 / 50 Hz	

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

Product Dimensions (Length x Height x Depth) (mm)	1036 x 861 x 759mm	1036 x 861 x 759mm	1036 x 861 x 759mm	1036 x 861 x 759mm	1036 x 861 x 759mm	1036 x 863 x 999mm	1036 x 863 x 999mm	1036 x 863 x 999mm
Product Weight (kg)	121kg	122kg		125kg		155kg		

*standard unit, in the following nominal conditions : air 30°C, humidity 70%, Standard mode
** Excluding the power consumption of electric heating options"

ELECTRIC RESISTANCE 4,5kW *

DF2-03MT	DF2-05MT	DF2-05TT	DF2-08MT	DF2-08TT	DF2-10MT	DF2-10TT	DF2-12TT
R1024000	R1024000	R1024100	R1024000	R1024100	R1024300	R1024400	R1024400

ELECTRIC RESISTANCE 9,0kW *

DF2-03MT	DF2-05MT	DF2-05TT	DF2-08MT	DF2-08TT	DF2-10MT	DF2-10TT	DF2-12TT
NA	NA	NA	NA	R1024200	NA	R1024500	R1024500

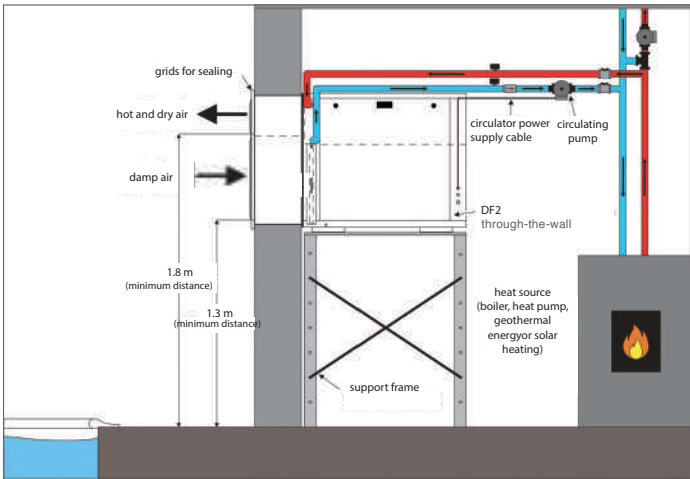
* Electric resistance max absorbed intensity (A) is 19,56 A for 4,5kW and 12,99 A for 9kW

HOT WATER COIL SPECIFICATIONS

	DF2-03MT	DF2-05MT	DF2-05TT	DF2-08MT	DF2-08TT	DF2-10MT	DF2-10TT	DF2-12TT
	R1024600	R1024600	R1024600	R1024600	R1024600	R1024700	R1024700	R1024700
Included Hot water coil power option 40-50°C (kW)	4,74			5,65		7,07		
Included Hot water coil power option 90-70°C (kW)	14,86			17,81		22,23		
Water flow (m³/h) with primary at 50-40 °C / 90-70 °C	0,66			0,79		0,99		
Load loss (mCE) with primary at 90°C-70°C	1,69			2,36		1,86		
Connection (mm)	3/4" CU 22							

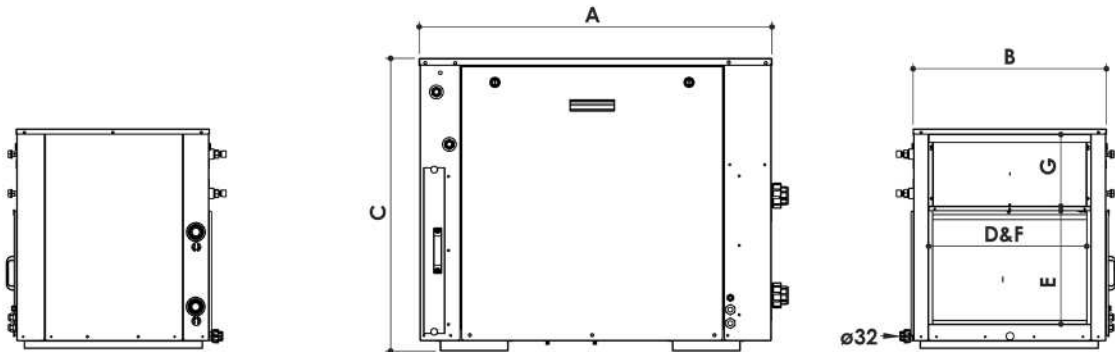
INSTALLATION

- Installation in a technical room nearby the pool hall.
- Blower and intake grates mounted on the part to be mortared included with the appliance.
- Possibility of double deflector grates to direct the hot dry air towards the windows.
- Hot water coil assembled inside the appliance (option).
- Extra electric heating using incorporated electric heating elements (option).
- Filter on the intake.



WEIGHT AND DIMENSIONS

DF2 Through-the-wall	DF2-03MT	DF2-05MT	DF2-05TT	DF2-08MT	DF2-08TT	DF2-10MT	DF2-10TT	DF2-12TT
Weight (kg)	121	122	122	125	125	155	155	157
A	1036							
B	759			863				
C	861			999				
D	621			652				
E	445			580				
F	621			652				
G	281			283				



DEHUMIDIFICATION

DF2 Through the wall - Condenser

QR Code
Zone

- + Hidden installation without ducts, for simplified project design
- + Available in 5 capacities
- + Titanium condenser version & Air heating options

DESCRIPTION

- Horizontal Blowing
- Titanium condenser version and filtration pump management
- Thermohygrometer
- Display provided with 10 meter cable
- IE4 inverter fan with automatic speed adjustment
- Pool cover status detection
- Clogged filter detection
- ECO Mode: reduce the speed fan for energy savings
- Time band setting
- Remote on/off
- Alarm status

App Control:No
User Interface:LCD Display

Manufacturer original warranty : 2 years

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

• DF2 Chassis Support -WT004000 - - \$\$

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Name	DF2-03MTC	DF2-05MTC	DF2-05TTC	DF2-08MTC	DF2-08TTC	DF2-10MTC	DF2-10TTC	DF2-12TTC
SKU Reference	WD002271	WD002273	WD002275	WD002277	WD002279	WD002283	WD002285	WD002287
Ex.VAT Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart
Discount code	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Capacity (L/h)*	5	7	7	9,8	9,4	11,3	11,5	13
Absorbed power (W)**	1471	1973		2742	2902	3506		4187
Nominal absorbed intensity (A)**	6,5	9,1	3,6	12,8	5,5	17,5	5,8	7,9
Max. absorbed intensity (A)**	14,5	18,5	7,9	20,5	9,0	28,9	12,6	13
Air Flow (m³/h)	1300			1700		2000		
Available pressure (mmCE)	20							
Acoustic Power (max-min) (dBA)	71,5			73,6		76,7		
Refrigerant fluid	R410A							
Refrigerant fluid quantity (kg)	2,02	2,1		1,75	2,21	2,96		3,1
Evacuation of condensate type	R-3/4"PVC-25							
Electric power supply	220-240 V / 1 / 50 Hz		380-400 V / 3 / 50 Hz	220-240 V / 1 / 50 Hz	380-400 V / 3 / 50 Hz	220-240 V / 1 / 50 Hz	380-400 V / 3 / 50 Hz	

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

Product Dimensions (Length x Height x Depth) (mm)	1036 x 861 x 759mm	1036 x 861 x 759mm	1036 x 861 x 759mm	1036 x 861 x 759mm	1036 x 861 x 759mm	1036 x 863 x 999mm	1036 x 863 x 999mm	1036 x 863 x 999mm
Product Weight (kg)	121kg	122kg		125kg		155kg		

*standard unit, in the following nominal conditions : air 30°C, humidity 70%, Standard mode
** Excluding the power consumption of electric heating options"

ELECTRIC RESISTANCE 4,5kW *

DF2-03MTC	DF2-05MTC	DF2-05TTC	DF2-08MTC	DF2-08TTC	DF2-10MTC	DF2-10TTC	DF2-12TTC
R1024000	R1024000	R1024100	R1024000	R1024100	R1024300	R1024400	R1024400

ELECTRIC RESISTANCE 9,0kW *

DF2-03MTC	DF2-05MTC	DF2-05TTC	DF2-08MTC	DF2-08TTC	DF2-10MTC	DF2-10TTC	DF2-12TTC
NA	NA	NA	NA	R1024200	NA	R1024500	R1024500

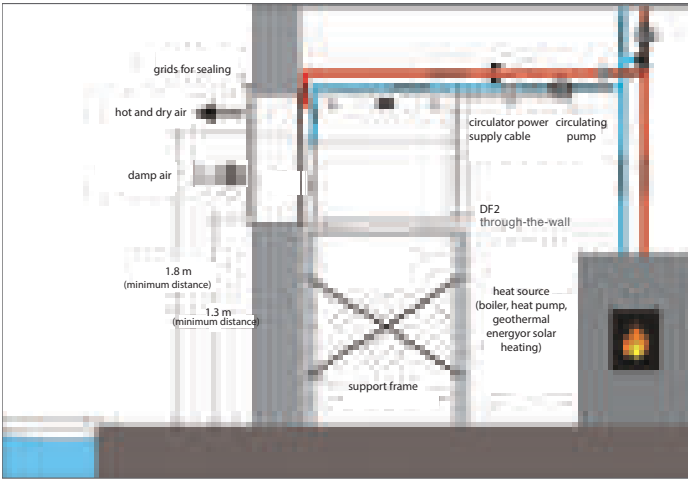
* Electric resistance max absorbed intensity (A) is 19,56 A for 4,5kW and 12,99 A for 9kW

HOT WATER COIL SPECIFICATIONS

	DF2-03MTC	DF2-05MTC	DF2-05TTC	DF2-08MTC	DF2-08TTC	DF2-10MTC	DF2-10TTC	DF2-12TTC
	R1024600	R1024600	R1024600	R1024600	R1024600	R1024700	R1024700	R1024700
Included Hot water coil power option 40-50°C (kW)	4,74			5,65		7,07		
Included Hot water coil power option 90-70°C (kW)	14,86			17,81		22,23		
Water flow (m³/h) with primary at 50-40 °C / 90-70 °C	0,66			0,79		0,99		
Load loss (mCE) with primary at 90°C-70°C	1,69			2,36		1,86		
Connection (mm)	3/4" CU 22							

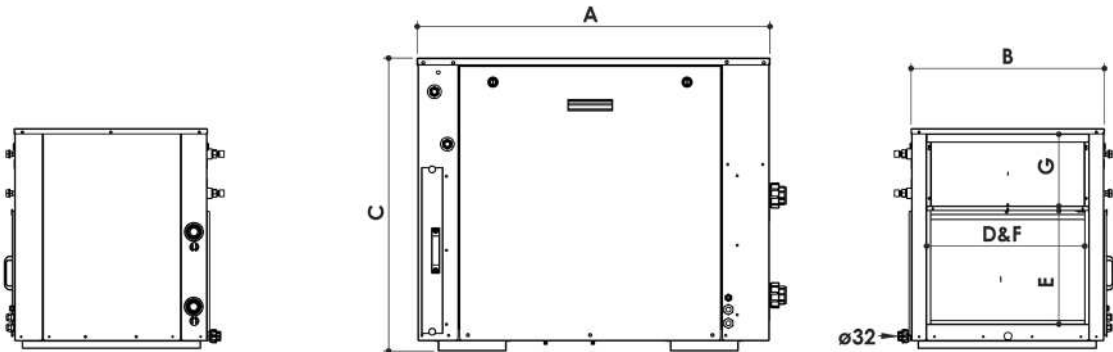
INSTALLATION

- Installation in a technical room nearby the pool hall.
- Blower and intake grates mounted on the part to be mortared included with the appliance.
- Possibility of double deflector grates to direct the hot dry air towards the windows.
- Hot water coil assembled inside the appliance (option).
- Extra electric heating using incorporated electric heating elements (option).
- Filter on the intake.
- Reversible installation: right-hand (standard) or left-hand (optional) access to the technical door.



WEIGHT AND DIMENSIONS

DF2 Through-the-wall with titanium condenser	DF2-03MTC	DF2-05MTC	DF2-05TTC	DF2-08MTC	DF2-08TTC	DF2-10MTC	DF2-10TTC	DF2-12TTC
Weight (kg)	121	122	122	125	125	155	155	157
A	1036							
B	759			863				
C	861			999				
D	621			652				
E	445			580				
F	621			652				
G	281			283				



DEHUMIDIFICATION

CAE

- + Vertical, ducted installation
- + Available in 4 capacities (8 to 13.5 l/h)
- + Air heating options (electrical heating or hot water coil)
- + Titanium water condenser option

Manufacturer original warranty : 2 years

QR Code
Zone



ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

- Hygro control box

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Name	Type of model	SKU Reference	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
CAE 508M	Standard model	W28CAE8M	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
	Model with water condenser	W28CAE8MC	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
	Model with electric heating for air 4,5 kW	W28CAE8ME	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
	Model with electric heating for air and water condenser 4,5 kW	W28CAE8MEC	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
	Model with hot water coil 23 kW	W28CAE8MB	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
	Model with Model with hot water coil and water condenser 23 kW	W28CAE8MBC	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
CAE 508T	Standard model	W28CAE8	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
	Model with water condenser	W28CAE8C	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
	Model with electric heating for air 9 kW	W28CAE8E	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
	Model with electric heating for air and water condenser 9 kW	W28CAE8EC	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
	Model with hot water coil 23 kW	W28CAE8B	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
	Model with Model with hot water coil and water condenser 23 kW	W28CAE8BC	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
CAE 510T	Standard model	W28CAE10	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
	Model with water condenser	W28CAE10C	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
	Model with electric heating for air 9 kW	W28CAE10E9	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
	Model with electric heating for air 18 kW	W28CAE10E18	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
	Model with electric heating for air and water condenser 9 kW	W28CAE10E9C	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
	Model with electric heating for air and water condenser 18 kW	W28CAE10E18C	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
	Model with hot water coil 35 kW	W28CAE10B	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
	Model with Model with hot water coil and water condenser 35 kW	W28CAE10BC	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
CAE 513T	Standard model	W28CAE13	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
	Model with water condenser	W28CAE13C	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
	Model with electric heating for air 9 kW	W28CAE13E9	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
	Model with electric heating for air 18 kW	W28CAE13E18	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
	Model with electric heating for air and water condenser 9 kW	W28CAE13E9C	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
	Model with hot water coil 41 kW	W28CAE13B	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
	Model with Model with hot water coil and water condenser 41 kW	W28CAE13BC	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
	Model with electric heating for air and water condenser 18 kW	W28CAE13E18C	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Name	CAE 508M****	CAE 508T****	CAE 510T****	CAE 513T****
Capacity (L/h)*	8		10	13,5
Absorbed power (W)***	2710		4040	5430
Nominal absorbed intensity (A)***	17,5	5,3	8,5	11
Max. absorbed intensity (A)***	37,1	8	14,5	17
Nominal airflow (m³/h)	2040		2720	3400
Air Flow (m³/h)	2400		3050	3800
Min. air flow (m³/h)	1780		2380	2970
Available pressure (mmCE)	15		19	23
Acoustic Power (max-min) (dBA)**	N/A	77,6	N/A	77,6
Refrigerant fluid	R407C			
Refrigerant fluid quantity (kg)	1,3/1,45		2,2/2,5	
Electric power supply	220-240 V / 1 / 50 Hz		380-400 V / 3 / 50 Hz	

For all CAE orders a deposit of 30% will be requested with the order.

* Standard unit, in the following nominal conditions: air 30°C, humidity 70%.

** Values measured and certified in compliance with EN ISO 3741 & EN ISO 354 standards, by CCTM (Centre de Transfert de Technologie du Mans) on standard units.

*** excluding the power consumption of electric heating option.

**** An annual check of the sealing of the refrigerating circuit must be carried out for all refrigerating equipment with a load in refrigerating fluid >2 kg and < 30 kg (cf. Art 3 7/05/05 regulation, French decree n° 737-2007).

CAE 510 single phase on request.

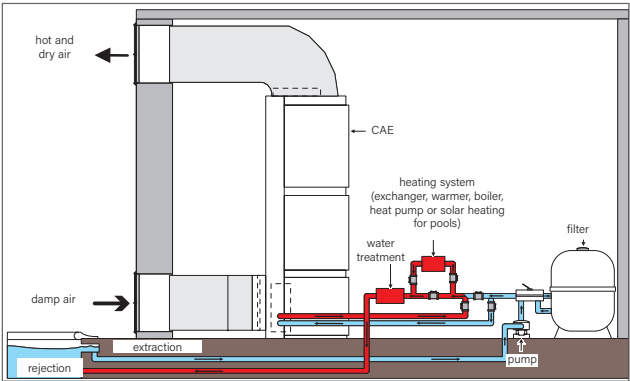
(1) for units with water condenser option.

HOT WATER COIL SPECIFICATIONS

	CAE 508M	CAE 508T	CAE 510T	CAE 513T
Included Hot water coil power option 40-50°C (kW)	5,9		9,8	11,6
Included Hot water coil power option 90-70°C (kW)	23		35	41
Water flow (m³/h) with primary at 50-40 °C / 90-70 °C	1		1,6	1,9
Load loss (mCE) with primary at 90°C-70°C	1,25		1,9	2,5
Connection (mm)	20 / 27 male thread			

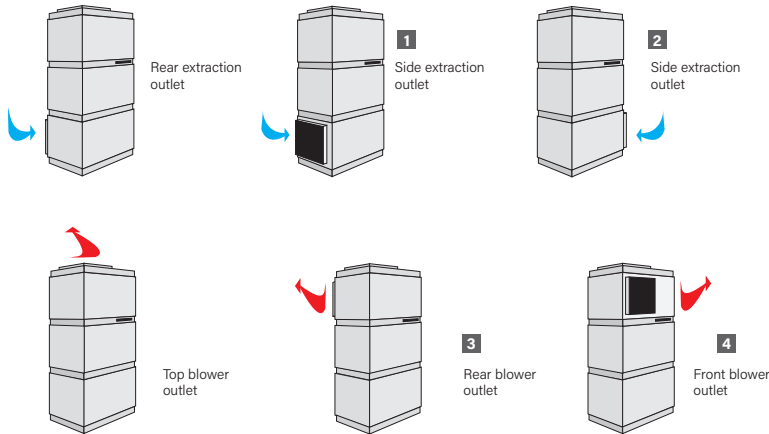
EXTRACTION AND BLOWER OPTIONS

- Installation of an appliance with the TITANIUM water condenser option.
- Damp air intake: the standard intake is installed in the lower part at the rear of the CAE. Optionally, the intake can be installed in the lower part on the left or right hand sides of the CAE.
- Dry air blower: the standard dry air blower is installed in the upper part on the top of the CAE. Optionally the blower can be installed on the top part on the front or rear face of the CAE.



EXTRACTION AND SUPPLY

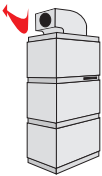
CAE ducted		CAE 508M	CAE 508T	CAE 510T	CAE 513T
Extractor on the left (frame + filter)	1	W28REGA			
Extractor on the right (frame + filter)	2	W28REDR			
Rear blower (frame)	3	W28SOAR			
Front blower (frame)	4	W28SOAV			



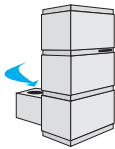
EXTRACTION AND SUPPLY BOX

CAE ducted	508M	508T	510T	513T
Diameter	Ø 400		Ø 500	
Circular angled outlet	WCH01251		WCH01252	
System central intake box	WCH01253		WCH01254	
Intake box for 625 x 425 grate	WCH03719		Contact us	

Other accessories or casing: contact us



5
Circular angled
outlet



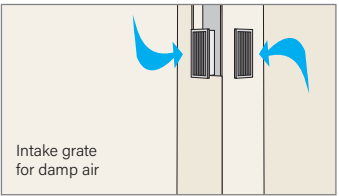
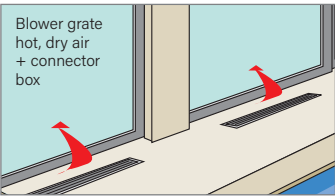
6
Intake box

SOUND TRAP

CAE ducted	508M	508T	510T	513T
Diameter	Ø 400		Ø 500	
Sound trap	WCH03682		WCH03683	

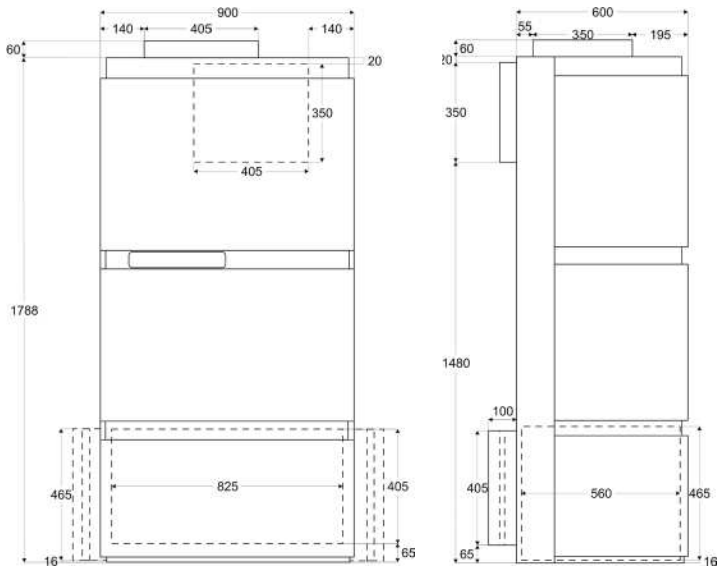
CAE TECHNICAL ROOM + DUCTS

- Installation of an appliance with the TITANIUM water condenser option.
- Damp air intake: the standard intake is installed in the lower part at the rear of the CAE. Optionally, the intake can be installed in the lower part on the left or right hand sides of the CAE.
- Dry air blower: the standard dry air blower is installed in the upper part on the top of the CAE. Optionally the blower can be installed on the top part on the front or rear face of the CAE.



DIMENSIONS (MM) AND WEIGHT

CAE ducted	508M	508T	510T	513T
Weight (kg, excluding accessories and options)	228		235	240

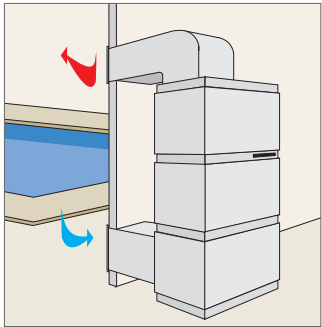


AIR EXTRACTION AND SUPPLY ACCESSORIES

CAE ducted	508M	508T	510T	513T
Diameter	Ø 400		Ø 500	
Circular rear extraction accessories ⁽¹⁾	WCH01245		WCH01246	
Circular side extraction accessories ⁽¹⁾	WCH01247		WCH01248	
Circular top extraction accessories ⁽²⁾	WCH01249		WCH01250	
Circular front/rear bloweraccessories ⁽¹⁾	WCH01249		WCH01250	

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

625 x 425 grate (plan for 2 grates)	Double 625 x 425 deflector (blower)	Sound trap	Blower angle	Remote regulator box for the dehumidifier	Remote regu- lator box for 2 dehumidifiers
WTT02355	WTT02366	WCH01234	WCH01255	R0771000	R0771100



Omega

- + Vertical, ducted installation
- + Available in 4 capacities
- + 2 Air heating options (electric heating or hot water coil)
- + Titanium water condenser option

Manufacturer original warranty : 2 years

QR Code
Zone



ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

- Hygro control box

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Name	Type of model	SKU Reference	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Omega 10T	Standard model	W28OM10	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
	Model with electric heating for air	W28OM10E	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
	Model with electric heating and water condenser	W28OM10EC	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
	Model with hot water coil	W28OM10B	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
	Model with Model with hot water coil and water condenser	W28OM10BC	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
	Model with water condenser	W28OM10C	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
Omega 14T	Standard model	W28OM14	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
	Model with electric heating for air	W28OM14E	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
	Model with electric heating and water condenser	W28OM14EC	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
	Model with hot water coil	W28OM14B	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
	Model with Model with hot water coil and water condenser	W28OM14BC	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
	Model with water condenser	W28OM14C	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
Omega 16T	Standard model	W28OM16	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
	Model with electric heating for air	W28OM16E	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
	Model with electric heating and water condenser	W28OM16EC	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
	Model with hot water coil	W28OM16B	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
	Model with Model with hot water coil and water condenser	W28OM16BC	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
	Model with water condenser	W28OM16C	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
Omega 20T	Standard model	W28OM20	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
	Model with electric heating for air	W28OM20E	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
	Model with electric heating and water condenser	W28OM20EC	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
	Model with hot water coil	W28OM20B	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
	Model with Model with hot water coil and water condenser	W28OM20BC	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
	Model with water condenser	W28OM20C	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Name	Omega 10T****	Omega 14T****	Omega 16T****	Omega 20T****
Capacity (L/h)*	10	14	16	20
Absorbed power (W)***	3840	4390	5830	6430
Nominal absorbed intensity (A)***	7,6	9	12	16,4
Max. absorbed intensity (A)***	13	16	18,5	20,1
Air Flow (m³/h)	3000	4000	5000	6000
Available pressure (mmCE)	20			
Acoustic Power (max-min) (dBA)**	N/A	83,6	N/A	82
Refrigerant fluid	R407C			
Refrigerant fluid quantity (kg)	3,5/3,8		3,5/3,9	3,5/3,8
Electric power supply	380-400 V / 3 / 50 Hz			

For all OMEGA orders a deposit of 30% will be requested with the order.

* Standard unit, in the following nominal conditions: air 30°C, humidity 70%.

** Values measured and certified in compliance with EN ISO 3741 & EN ISO 354 standards, by CCTM (Centre de Transfert de Technologie du Mans) on standard units.

*** excluding the power consumption of electric heating option.

**** An annual check of the sealing of the refrigerating circuit must be carried out for all refrigerating equipment with a load in refrigerating fluid >2 kg and < 30 kg (cf. Art 3 7/05/05 regulation, French decree n° 737-2007).

(1) for units with water condenser option.

ELECTRIC RESISTANCE SPECIFICATIONS

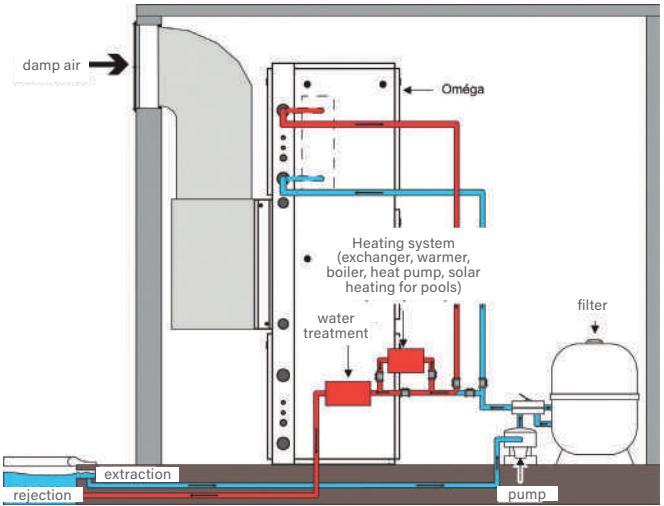
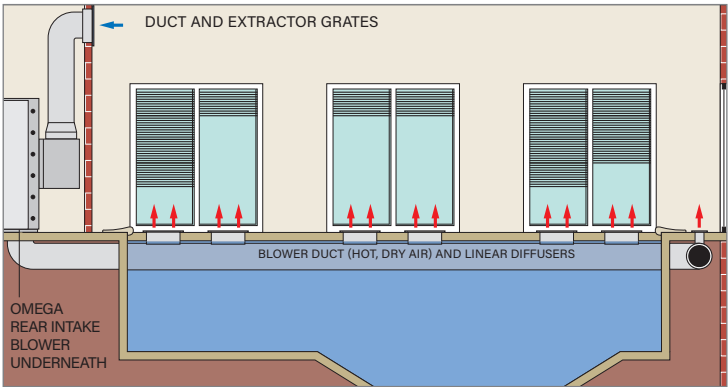
Name	Omega 10T	Omega 14T	Omega 16T	Omega 20T
Included Electrical resistance power option (kW)	24	34	42	53
Electrical resistance Max. Absorbed Intensity (A)	9,5	11,6	13,6	15,2

HOT WATER COIL SPECIFICATIONS

Name	Omega 10T	Omega 14T	Omega 16T	Omega 20T
Included Hot water coil power option 40-50°C (kW)	9,5	11,6	13,6	15,2
Included Hot water coil power option 90-70°C (kW)	24	34	42	53
Water flow (m³/h) with primary at 50-40 °C / 90-70 °C	1,66	2,03	2,35	2,64
Load loss (mCE) with primary at 90°C-70°C	2,03	1,34	1,76	2,17
Connection (mm)	20 / 27 male thread			

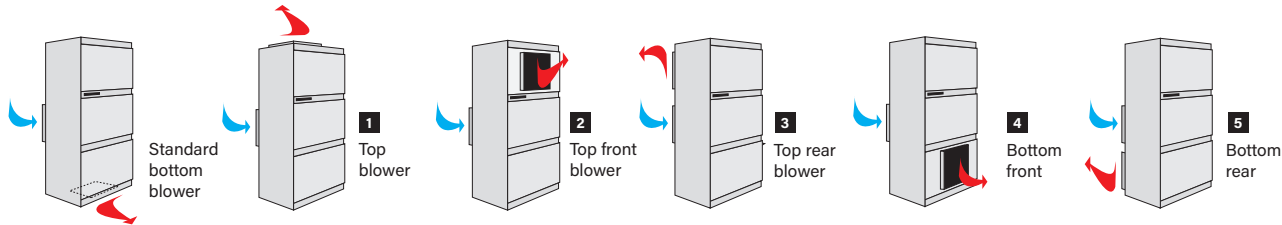
INSTALLATION

- Installation in a technical room nearby the pool hall.
- Damp air extractor frame on the rear face for connection to wall or ceiling extractor duct.
- Hot, dry air blower either under or over the system for direct assembly on buried ducts or ceiling service area ducts.
- Simplified aeraulic assembly with very little load loss making it possible to keep the available ventilator pressure for the duct network.
- Hot water coil or extra electric heating fitted inside the system (see options).
- A remote regulator box, temperature sensor and humidity sensor in a duct and box enable you to adjust the operation of one unit or two dehumidifier units.

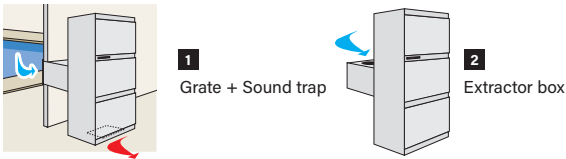


BLOWER OPTIONS						
OMEGA ducted		10T	14T	16T	20T	28T
Blower on the top	1	W28S0DE			W28S0DE20	W28S0DE28
		\$Price				
Blower on the top to the front	2	W28S0HAV			W28S0HAV20	W28S0HAV28
		\$Price			\$Price	\$Price
Blower on the top to the rear	3	W28S0HAR			W28S0HAR20	W28S0HAR28
		\$Price			\$Price	\$Price
Blower on the bottom to the front	4	W28S0BAV				
		\$Price			\$Price	\$Price
Blower on the bottom to the rear	5	W28S0BAR				
		\$Price				

The standard blower on the OMEGA systems is installed under the system (blower inversed compared to the CEA). Optionally, blower can be installed on the top or bottom and either to the front of the rear.



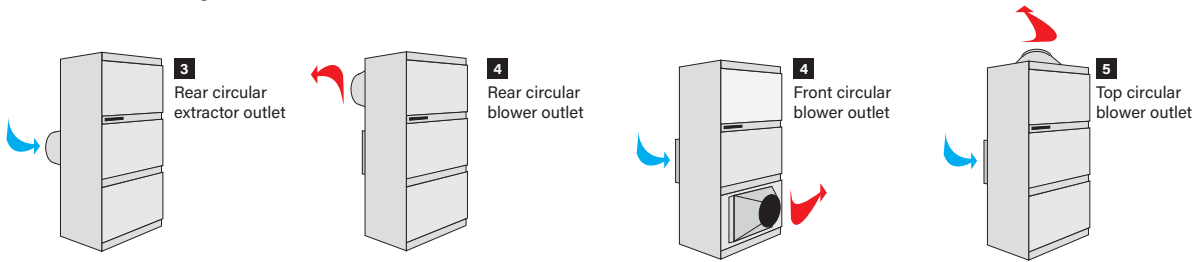
OMEGA INTAKE							
OMEGA ducted			10T	14T	16T	20T	28T
Extractor grate 1000 x 600 (4000 à 6000 m³/h) with counter frame		Grate	WFA01477				
		Counter frame	WFA01479				
		Ex. VAT Price	\$Price				
Sound trap 600 mm (for direct intake from 100 X 600 grate)	1		WCH01236				
		Ex. VAT Price	\$Price				
Extraction box for Omega systems	2	Caisson	WCH02822		WCH03048		WCH03049
		Diameter	Ø500		Ø630		Ø500
		Ex. VAT Price	\$Price		\$Price		\$Price
Intake box for 1000 x 600 grate		Caisson	WCH02822		WCH03048		WCH03049
		Diameter	Ø500		Ø630		Ø500
		Ex. VAT Price	\$Price				



EXTRACTION AND SUPPLY ACCESSORIES

OMEGA ducted	10T	14T	16T	20T	28T
Diameter	Ø500		Ø630		2 x Ø500
Rear circular extractor accessories 3	WCH03701		WCH03702		WCH03703
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price		\$Price		\$Price
Front/rear circular blower accessories 4	WCH03595		WCH03331		WCH03704
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price		\$Price		\$Price
Upper circular blower accessories 5	WCH03705		WCH03706		WCH03707
Ex. VAT Price	\$Price		\$Price		\$Price

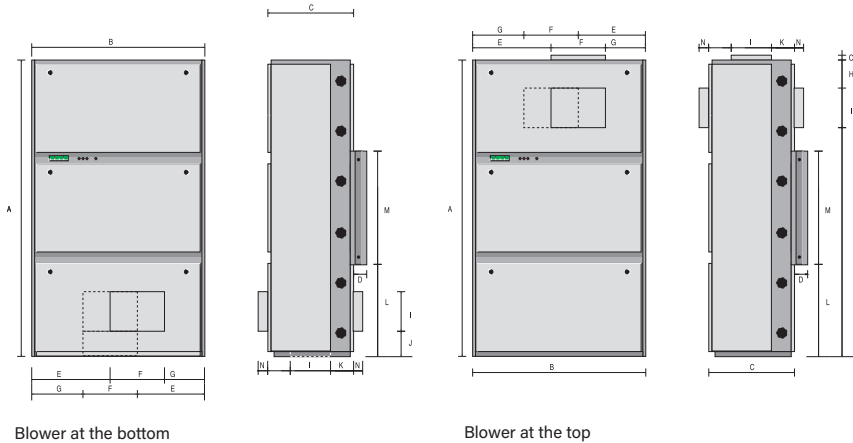
Other accessories or casing: contact us.



WEIGHT AND DIMENSIONS

OMEGA ducted	10T	14T	16T	20T	28T
Weight (kg)	342	344	346	397	505

	Oméga 10 to 20	Oméga 28
A	1940	2170
B	1150	1734
C	625	652
D	70	102
E	445	413
F	410	908
G	295	413
H	240	190
I	345	387
J	75	240
K	225	216
L	655	673
M	630	824
N	60	50
O	20	0
Extractor Width	1060	1650



ACCESSOIRES EN OPTION

Filters for OMEGA 10, 14, 16 et 20 tri	Filters for OMEGA 28 tri	Remote regulator box for the dehumidifier
WSD01916	WSD03350	R0771000

Energy Fan

- + Air renewal: better pool hall hygiene
- + Wall-mounted fan with backdraft damper
- + Aesthetic finish and silent working

QR Code
Zone

DESCRIPTION

- Plan a fresh air intake (featuring an incoming airflow lower or equal to the fan's extraction airflow so as to guarantee a slight underpressure in the pool hall.)
- Axial fan
- ABS body
- 150 Model : 1 speed extract fan, control with switch or servo control (cord included)
- 500, 900 and 1800 Models : variable speed, start only with RC4M control box (sold as accessory)

Manufacturer original warranty : 2 years

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

- Through-the-wall duct
- Outdoor grate

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

- RC4M control box for Energy 500, 900 and 1800 Box to control up to 5 fans -WD001212 - - \$\$



PRODUCT REFERENCES

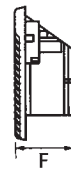
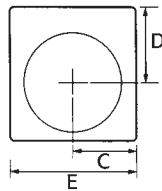
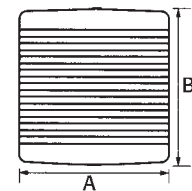
Name	ENERGY 150 FAN	ENERGY 500 FAN	ENERGY 900 FAN	ENERGY 1800 FAN
SKU Reference	WD001208	WD001209	WD001210	WD001211
Ex.VAT Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart
Discount code	XX	XX	XX	XX

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Absorbed power (W)	33 (max)	20 (eco) - 38 (max)	37 (eco) - 50 (max)	70 (eco) - 100 (max)
Air Flow (m³/h)	280 (max)	245 (eco) - 445 (max)	820 (eco) - 918 (max)	1341 (eco) - 1820 (max)
Acoustic pressure at 3m (dBA)	43 (max)	27 (eco) - 45 (max)	46 (eco) - 49 (max)	51 (eco) - 45 (max)
Electric power supply	220-240 V / 1 / 50 Hz			

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

Product Dimensions (Length x Height x Depth) (mm)	200 x 200 x 114,5mm	269 x 272 x 128mm	342 x 342 x 130mm	420 x 420 x 169,4mm
Product Weight (kg)	0,99kg	4,6kg	4,9kg	9,5kg
A x B	200 x 200	269 x 272	342 x 342	420 x 420
C	100	134,5	171	206,5
D	100	737,5	175	214,5
E	200	269	337	413
F	114,5	128	130	169,4
Wall opening	Ø160	260 x 260	330 x 330	410 x 410
Wall width (min/max)	100/375	200/380	200/380	200/380



DEHUMIDIFICATION

CANAL FAST ECM Fan

QR Code
Zone



- + Air renewal: swimming pool hygiene maintained
- + Low energy centrifugal duct fan with embedded variable speed
- + Easy to install with quick-fix system



DESCRIPTION

- Use a fresh air inlet (fresh air flow less than or equal to the ventilator flow rate) to slightly reduce pressure in the pool room
- Install horizontally or vertically at all points along the duct
- Housing: polypropylene body and flanges - IP44 protection
- Turbine: centrifugal with diagonal blades, propeller in ABS, mounted directly onto the body of the engine
- Motorization : High efficiency ECM motor (Electronic Communication motor) with external rotor, singles phase 220-240V - 50/60Hz
- Speed variation by integrated potentiometer

Manufacturer original warranty : 2 years

PRODUCT REFERENCES

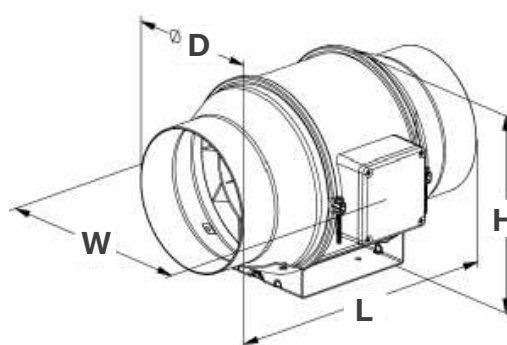
Name	CANAL FAST ECM 125	CANAL FAST ECM 160	CANAL FAST ECM 200	CANAL FAST ECM 250
SKU Reference	WFA03484	WFA03485	WFA03486	WFA03487
Ex.VAT Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart	\$EcoPart
Discount code	XX	XX	XX	XX

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Absorbed power (W)	70	70	165	255
Air Flow (m³/h)	280 (eco) - 561 (max)	320 (eco) - 647 (max)	620 (eco) - 1250 (max)	800 (eco) - 255 (max)
Electric power supply	220-240 V / 1 / 50 Hz			

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

Product Dimensions (Length x Height x Depth) (mm)	257 x 195 x 123mm	313 x 208 x 147mm	302 x 237 x 197mm	383 x 286 x 247mm
Product Weight (kg)	1,4kg	2kg	4kg	6kg
D	123	147	197	247
W	221	241	266	327
L	257	313	302	383
H	195	208	237	286



Floor slot diffusers



- + Attractive and discreet design : perfect integration flush with the level of the floor
- + Ideal air supply distribution : solution specially adapted for bay windows (air supply along the bay window)
- + New products, new heights, and new kits to make installation easier

Minimum manufacturing time : 3 weeks

DESCRIPTION

- Minimum manufacturing time : 3 weeks
- The height corresponds to that between the concrete slab and the finished level. It must not be less than 10 cm.
- Floor slot diffusers can be cut straight across or at a 45° angle to the desired length (within dimension limits).
- Floor slot diffusers are provided with any Zodiac dehumidifier unit order.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Name	Type of model	SKU Reference	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
S08-1	100-150	WD001422	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
	150-200	WD001423	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
S10-1	100-150	WD001424	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
	150-200	WD001425	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
S12-1	100-150	WD001426	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
	150-200	WD001427	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
S16-2	100-150	WD001429	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
	150-200	WD001430	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
S20-2	100-150	WD001431	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
	150-200	WD001432	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
S24-2	100-150	WD001433	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
	150-200	WD001434	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
S30-3	100-150	WD001435	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX
	150-200	WD001436	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XX

*The height corresponds to that between the concrete slab and the finished level. It must not be less than 10 cm.

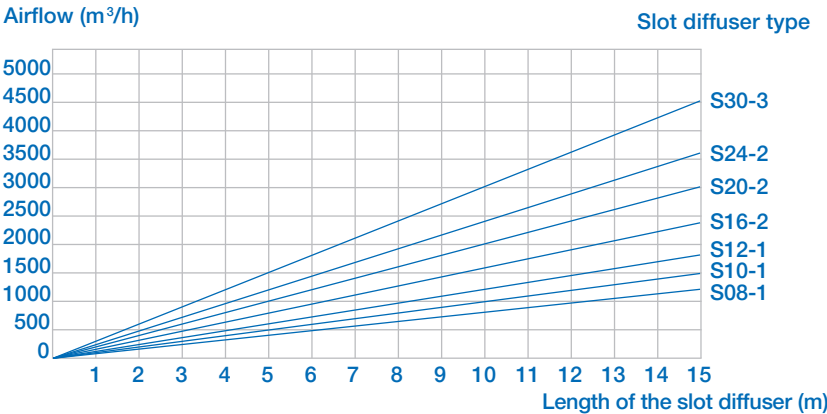
Floor slot diffusers can be cut straight across or at a 45° angle to the desired length (within dimension limits).

Floor slot diffusers are provided with any Zodiac dehumidifier unit order.

Contact our Design Office (BE@zodiac.com) for design and quotation.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

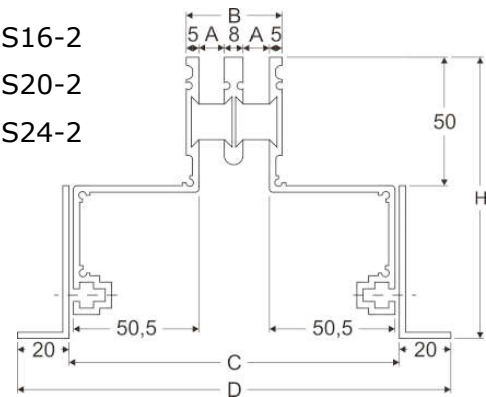
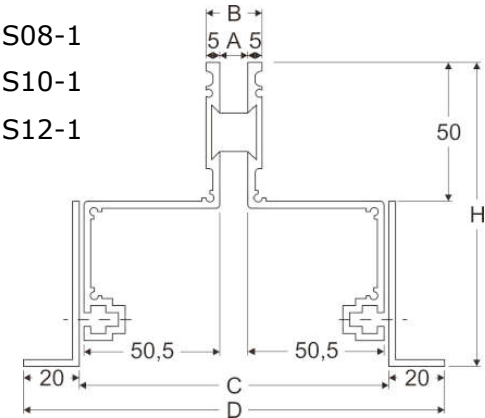
The slot diffuser selection (number of slots) depends on the airflow and on the length of the diffuser.



TYPE AND QUANTITY OF TAPPING TO ORDER FOR EACH METRE OF FLOOR SLOT DIFFUSER

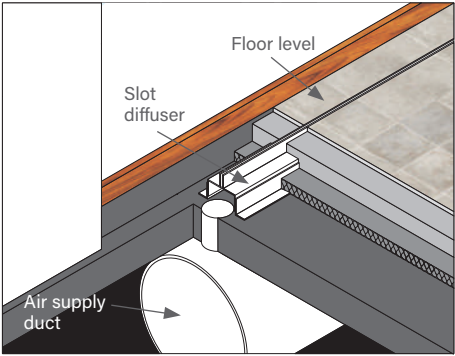
Type of floor slot diffuser	S08-1	S10-1	S12-1	S16-2	S20-2	S24-2	S30-3
Tapping/linear metre	2xD100	2xD100	2xD100	3xD100 or 2xD125	3xD100 or 2xD125	2xD160	2xD160

DIMENSIONS (EN MM)					
	A	B	C	D	H
S08-1	8	18	109	149	2 possible heights: • 100 to 150 mm • 150 to 200 mm
S10-1	10	20	111	151	
S12-1	12	22	113	153	
S16-2	8	34	125	165	
S20-2	10	38	129	169	
S24-2	12	42	133	173	
S30-3	10	56	147	187	



INSTALLATION

Example with a hollow block floor





Web
Dehumidifier configurator:
www.astralpool.com ->
Calculation tools

OPTIONAL U.V. DISINFECTION
SYSTEM

DEHUMIDIFICATION

BDP Confort Dehumidifying Unit

DESCRIPTION

The BDP Confort heat pump is used for the dehumidification of indoor pools, using the latent heat of evaporation and the performance of the system itself to heat the pool water and the room air.

The energy savings achieved with these systems compared to traditional heating systems mean that they are virtually essential when you wish to heat an indoor pool. The wide range of models covers all market requirements.

- Made of non-corrosive magnesium coated aluminium.
- Thermal-acoustic inside insulation.
- Direct transmission single centrifugal ventilator. Radial Ventilator Optional.
- Air filter can be changed for a G4 type filter.
- Condensation collection gutter with drainpipe.
- A copper nitrogen, dehydrated and deoxidized refrigerated circuit. Air condensation.
- Ozone-safe R407C refrigerant gas charge (ecological).
- Evaporation, condensation and hot water batteries made of copper pipes with lacquered aluminium fins (specially designed for corrosive environments).
- Airtight compressor mounted on anti-vibration mounts.
- Pressure balancing expansion valve.
- High and low pressure switch.
- General security switch.
- Power source, compressor and ventilator motor protection mechanisms.
- Full adjustment of all the items included.
- Three-way valves and their regulation when a hot water coil is incorporated.

OPTIONAL

- 1 or 2 stage electric heating option to support air heating.
- Hot water coil to support air heating, with three-way valve, temperature probe and regulation (ask about primary temperatures different to standard equipment).
- Freecooling or mixed chamber and shutter to bring in outside air.
- Optional enthalpic regulation in the case of freecooling.

GENERATION OPERATING CONDITIONS

The thermo-hygrometric conditions for these facilities that are considered optimal for materials and people include:

- Air 28°C - 30°C
- 65% HR
- Water 2°C below air temperature.

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Model	BDP-4	BDP-5	BDP-6	BDP-8	BDP-10	BDP-12	BDP-16	
Dehumidification CAP. ⁽¹⁾ (l/h)	4,2	5,2	5,9	8,3	11	12,5	17,35	
Air condensation power (kW)	7.1	8.5	11.6	12.4	13.8	19.1	26.7	
COOLING CIRCUIT								
Type of compressor	ROTARY							
Gas Load (Kg.)	3	3,5	4	5	9	9	10	
Voltage (V/Ph/Hz)	230 / 1 / 50			400 / 3 / 50				
Max. Consumption (kW)	1,8	2,4	3,71	3,66	4,33	5,49	6,81	
FANS								
Type	CENTRIFUGAL							
Air flow rate (m³/h)	1000	1200	1800	2800	3800	4300	5500	
Total available pressure ⁽²⁾ (mca)	15	15	20	20	20	20	20	
Max. consumption kW (RETURN)	0,2	0,2	0,25	0,55	1,1	1,1	3,00	
OTHER DATA								
Ø Drain (mm)	22							
Noise level AT 1 M (dB)	68				69		70	
Weight (kg)	100	110	160	182	270	360	448	
Air filters	G4							
OPTIONAL								
Hot water coil power	Electric heating power (W)	5.0	-	-	-	-	-	
	Power (w)	11.6	22.2		35.8		54.9	
	Primary T. (°C)	90						
	(°C)	70						
	Flow rate (l/h)	500	500	990	990	1590	1590	2420
	Connection (Inches)	¾"	¾"	¾"	¾"	¾"	¾"	¾"

(1) For 28 °C air T. 65% RH, 24 °C water T

(2) Return plus suction

Side tab redesigned



POOL LINING MATERIAL



- | | | | |
|-----|-----------|-----|-------------------|
| 612 | Aquasense | 618 | Liquid PVC |
| 615 | Aquastone | 619 | Liner accessories |
| 616 | Aquadecor | | |
| 617 | Aquacolor | | |

RENOLIT ALKORPLAN

- | | | | |
|-----|--------------------|-----|------------------------|
| 623 | Alkorplan Touch | 627 | Alkorplan3000 |
| 624 | Alkorplan Ceramics | 628 | Alkorplan Natural pool |
| 625 | Alkorplan2000 | 629 | Alkorplan Vogue |
| 626 | Alkorplan Relief | 631 | Alkorplan Alive |
| 627 | Alkorplan Tile | 632 | Liner accessories |



- | | | | |
|-----|----------------------------------|-----|--------------------------|
| 640 | Pool shell accessories for liner | 654 | Glass tiling projects |
| 644 | UNI membranes | 656 | Glass tiling accessories |
| 645 | Glass tiling | | |

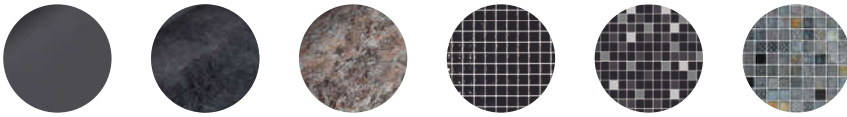
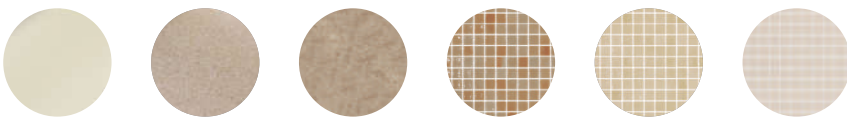
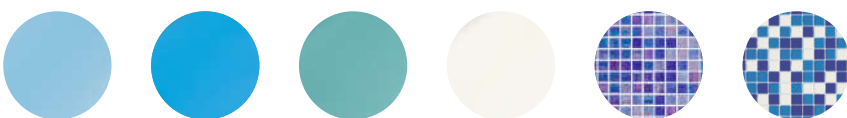


- | | |
|-----|-----------------------------------|
| 657 | Under water reparations solutions |
|-----|-----------------------------------|

ASTRALPOOL RECOMMENDATION

POOL FINISH COLOURS

Colours of pool shell materials
recommended by AstralPool
depending on the colour of
your pool's finish.



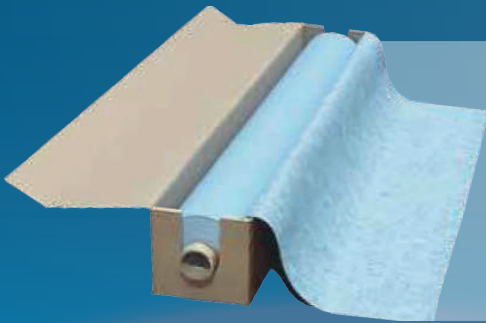
REINFORCED PVC SHEET

These reinforced sheets are perfect for lining residential and public swimming pools of all shapes and sizes, including new construction and renovations.

They are made of two flexible sheets of plasticized polyvinyl chloride (PVC-P) joined together by a polyester mesh. This reinforcement provides dimensional stability and high resistance to punctures or tears, as well as elasticity and flexibility.

The ones with textured surfaces provide the highest anti-slip properties in accordance with EN16165 class C.

TECHNICAL PROPERTIES GUIDE



INDIVIDUAL PACKAGING

Each roll is protected by reinforced packaging with a special unrolling system.
The sheets are perfectly protected and the rolls are easy to unroll.

	3D PRINTED AQUASENSE	3D SOLID COLOR AQUASTONE	PRINTED AQUADECOR	UNICOLOR AQUACOLOR
Techniques:				
UV protection	+++	+++	+++	+++
Chlorine protection	+++	+++	+++	+++
Anti-fade protection	+++	+++	+++	+++
Multi-layer protective varnish	√	√	√	√
Superior quality NTF 15836-2	√	√	√	√
Health:				
REACH certified ⁽¹⁾	√	√	√	√
EN 71/3 certified ⁽²⁾	√	√	√	√
Appearance/cleaning:				
Easy to clean	+++	+++	+++	+++
Printed designs	√		√	
3D effect	√	√		
Guarantees:				
Maximum water temperature	35°C	35°C	35°C	35°C
Waterproofing guarantee	15 years	15 years	15 years	15 years
Stain guarantee	3 years	3 years	3 years	3 years

(1) REACH: protection of human health and the environment
(2) EN 71/3: protection of children against chemical elements

1.8
mm
THICKNESS

3
CATEGORY
SLIP
RESISTANCE

C
CATEGORY
SLIP
RESISTANCE

100% SAFE
EN71-3
SAFETY FOR TOYS



Imperial grey



Imperial sand



Imperial green

1.8
mm
THICKNESS

C
CATEGORY
SLIP
RESISTANCE

100% SAFE
EN71-3
SAFETY FOR TOYS



Fiji green



Fiji vintage gray



Fiji blue



Fiji sandy brown



Brown basalt



Fiji Plus green



Fiji Plus blue

REINFORCED LINER

Aquasense Signature Imperial

QR Code
Zone

DESCRIPTION

3D printed texture with Class C anti-slip certificate. 1.8 mm thick.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Size	Product	Code	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
1,65 x 25 m	Imperial grey	41174700	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Imperial sand	41174800	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Imperial green	41176100	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX

REINFORCED LINER

Aquasense Signature

QR Code
Zone

DESCRIPTION

3D printed texture with Class C anti-slip certificate. 1.8 mm thick.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Size	Product	Code	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
1,65 x 25 m	Fiji green	41172700	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Fiji vintage gray	41174300	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Fiji blue	41174100	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Fiji sandy brown	41174200	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Brown basalt	41173900	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Fiji Plus green	41176200	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Fiji Plus blue	41176300	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



REINFORCED LINER

Aquasense Granite

DESCRIPTION

3D printed texture with Class C anti-slip certificate. 1.8 mm thick.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Size	Product	Code	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
1,65 x 25 m	Gold granite	41174600	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Green granite	41174500	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Blue granite	41172500	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Gray granite	41172300	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Sand granite	41173800	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



Gold granite



Green granite



Blue granite



Gray granite



Sand granite



Black slate

REINFORCED LINER

QR Code
Zone

Aquasense Slate

DESCRIPTION

3D printed texture with Class C anti-slip certificate. 1.8 mm thick.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Size	Product	Code	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
1,65 x 25 m	Black slate	41172100	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



Riviera sand

REINFORCED LINER

QR Code
Zone

Aquasense Riviera Sand

DESCRIPTION

3D printed texture with Class C anti-slip certificate. 1.8 mm thick.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Size	Product	Code	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
1,65 x 25 m	Riviera sand	41172000	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



Riviera white

REINFORCED LINER

QR Code
Zone

Aquasense New Riviera White

DESCRIPTION

3D printed texture with Class C anti-slip certificate. 1.8 mm thick.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Size	Product	Code	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
1,65 x 25 m	Riviera white	41173000	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



Calacatta marble

REINFORCED LINER

QR Code
Zone

Aquasense Calacatta Marble

DESCRIPTION

3D printed texture with Class C anti-slip certificate. 1.8 mm thick.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Size	Product	Code	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
1,65 x 25 m	Calacatta marble	41172800	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



REINFORCED LINER

Aquastone

QR Code
Zone

DESCRIPTION

Solid color 3D texture, stone effect, with Class C anti-slip certificate. 1.8 mm thick.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Size	Product	Code	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
1,65 x 25 m	White	41180009	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Sand	41180007	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Light blue	41180010	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Adriatic blue	41180002	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Nordic blue	41180038	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Caribbean green	41180006	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Light gray	41180008	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Anthracite gray	41180001	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



White



Sand



Light blue



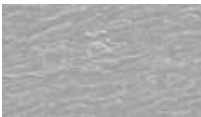
Adriatic blue



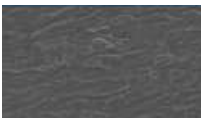
Nordic blue



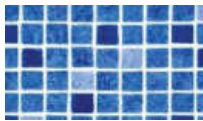
Caribbean green



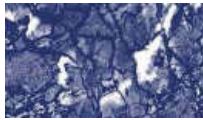
Light gray



Anthracite gray



CYRUS blue mosaic



Sparkle blue marble



Jellistone pearl blue



Skyline pearl mosaic



Butterfly pearl



Fiji green

REINFORCED LINER

AQUADECOR PF 4000



DESCRIPTION

Smooth stamped MOSAIC and MARBLE.
With superior quality pigments and reinforced surface protection to prevent stains and discoloration
1.5 mm smooth finish.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Size	Product	Code	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
1,65 x 25 m	CYRUS blue mosaic (1,5mm smooth)	41098800	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Sparkle blue marble (1,5mm smooth)	41076300	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Jellistone pearl blue (1,5mm smooth)	41091600	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Skyline pearl mosaic (1,5mm smooth)	41109100	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Butterfly pearl (1,5mm smooth)	41121400	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Fiji green (1,5mm smooth)	41098500	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX

REINFORCED LINER

QR Code
Zone

Aquacolor PF 3000

DESCRIPTION

Solid color membrane with reinforced surface protection to prevent staining and discoloration 1.5 mm thick.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Size	Product	Code	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
1,65 x 25 m	White	4K000009	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Sand	4K000007	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Caribbean green	4K000006	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Light blue	4K000010	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Adriatic blue	4K000002	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Nordic blue	4K000038	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Light gray	4K000008	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Anthracite gray	4K000001	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



White



Sand



Caribbean green



Light blue



Adriatic blue



Nordic blue



Light gray



Anthracite gray



LINER ACCESSORIES

Liquid PVC for Aquastone, Aquadecor and Aquacolor



DESCRIPTION

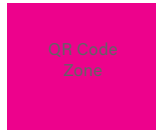
PRODUCT REFERENCES

Size	Product	Code	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
	White 1 L	KC081001	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Sand 1 L	KC081002	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Light blue 1 L	KC081006	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Adriatic blue 1 L	KC081005	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Nordic blue 1 L	KC081054	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Caribbean green 1 L	KC081012	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Gray 1 L	KC081004	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Anthracite gray 1 L	KC081015	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Transparent 1 L	KC081008	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



LINER ACCESSORIES

Liquid PVC for Aquasense Signature and Aquasense



DESCRIPTION

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Size	Product	Code	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
	Blue granite / Fiji blue 1L	KC081021	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Gray granite / Fiji vintage gray / Imperial gray 1L	KC081026	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Sand granite 1 L / Imperial sand	KC081027	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Green granite / Fiji green / Imperial green 1L	KC081045	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Calacatta / Riviera white	KC081025	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Riviera sand	KC081020	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Black slate / Brown basalt 1 L	KC081023	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Fiji sandy brown 1 L / Gold Granit	KC081042	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX

QR Code
Zone

LINER ACCESSORIES

Swimming lane tape

DESCRIPTION

1.5 mm smooth black swimming lane tape.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
15 cm W x 25 m L	40751001	1	8 kg	0.033	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX

QR Code
Zone

LINER ACCESSORIES

9 mm tape

DESCRIPTION

1.5 mm smooth white PVC tape to attach liners to Hung-type profiles.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
9 mm W x 25 m L roll, price per meter	KC000002	250	4.2	0.013	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX

QR Code
Zone

LINER ACCESSORIES

Butt weld strip

DESCRIPTION

1.5 mm smooth PVC strip 1 side light gray / 1side gray anthracite.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
15 cm W x 25 m L roll	40751001	1	8.64	0.012	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX

QR Code
Zone

LINER ACCESSORIES

PVC-coated metal profiles

DESCRIPTION

PVC-coated metal profiles for fastening reinforced liners to supports.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
5 cm x 2 m PVC-coated metal strip	KC000008	40	0.68	0.013	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
5 cm x 5 cm x 2 m PVC-coated outside angle	KC000010	20	25	0.03	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



LINER ACCESSORIES

100% PVC profiles

QR Code
Zone

DESCRIPTION

100% PVC profile system for fastening reinforced liners to supports.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
100% PVC strip 5 cm x 2 m	KC000009	40	13	0.027	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
100% PVC angle 5 cm x 5 cm x 2 m	KC000011	20	13	0.161	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



LINER ACCESSORIES

THF solvent

QR Code
Zone

DESCRIPTION

Solvent for diluting liquid PVC sealant.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
1 L bottle	KC081100	6	6.3	0.012	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



LINER ACCESSORIES

Fastening rivets

QR Code
Zone

DESCRIPTION

Stainless steel rivets.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
4.8x20 mm rivets - Box of 250 units	KC000020	1	0.6	0.001	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
4.8x35 mm rivets - Box of 250 units	KC000021	1	0.6	0.001	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX

LINER ACCESSORIES

100% polyester geotextile

QR Code
Zone

DESCRIPTION

300 g/m² non-woven geotextile, 100% polyester.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
2 m x 50 m roll	KC000031	100	33	0.5	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
1.50 m x 50 m roll	KC000030	75	30	0.375	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



LINER ACCESSORIES

QR Code
Zone



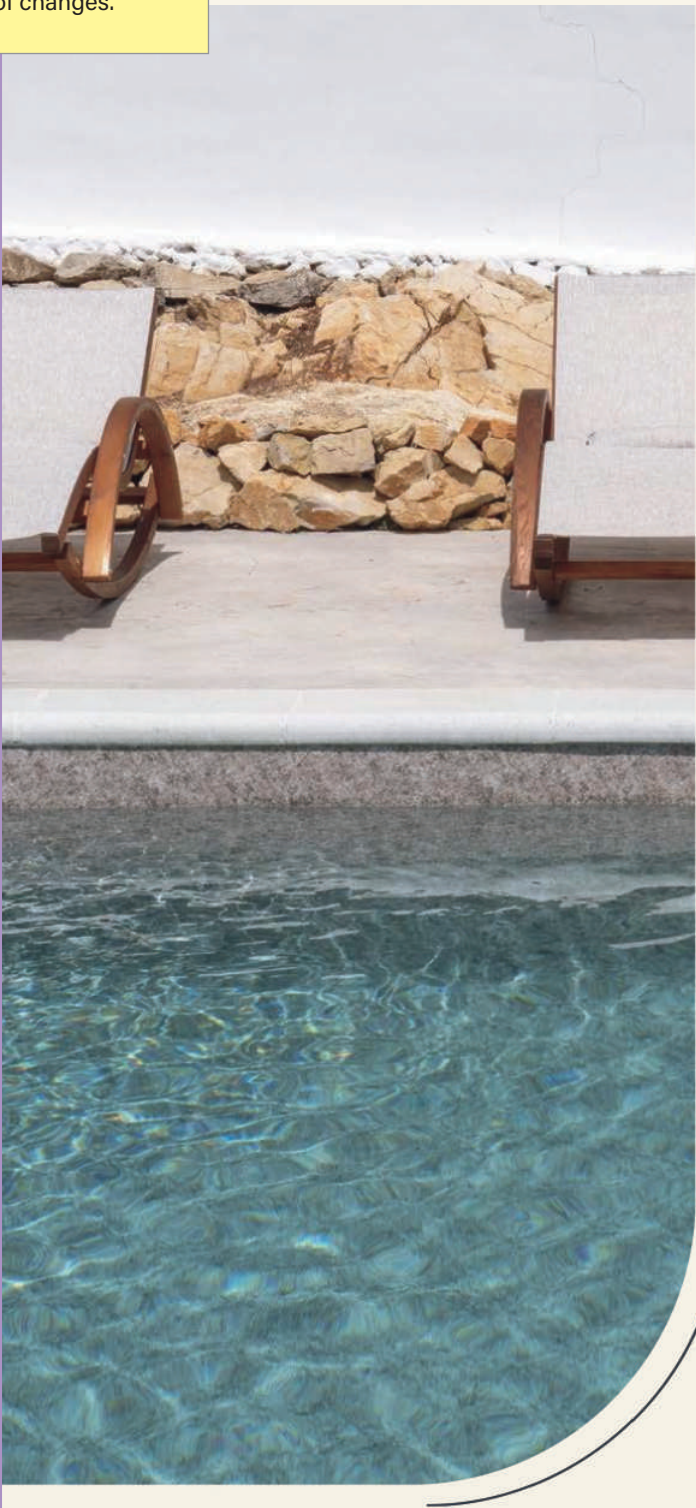
100% polypropylene geotextile

DESCRIPTION

400 g/m² non-woven polypropylene geotextile with fungicide treatment.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
2 m x 50 m roll	KC000033	100	33	0.5	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
1.50 m x 50 m roll	KC000032	75	30	0.375	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



MORE INFORMATION ON THE CGT ALKOR APP



- Explore all the design collections
- View high-quality photos and videos
- Experience 360° views of swimming pools
- Use our new 2.0 configuration tool
- Visualize your pool in your backyard (Augmented Reality)
- Get all the technical information you need (technical data sheets, installation videos, etc.)
- See how a pool is installed, step-by-step.

Follow us on social media!



Download the CGT Alkor APP



www.cgt-alkor.com



TOUCH

Collection



REINFORCED LINER

Alkorplan Touch

QR Code
Zone

DESCRIPTION

TOUCH is the new reinforced membrane ALKORPLAN 2 mm thick. It is the strongest and most resistant on the market and has a natural finish. TOUCH Membranes have exclusive prints and a 3D embossing that makes them unique, tactile, and visually exciting.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Size	Product	Code	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
1,65 x 21 m	Elegance - Natural Slate	35517501F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Relax - Golden Sand	35517401F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Authentic - Natural Stone	35517402F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Vanity - White Marble	35517409F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Sublime - Travertine	35517407F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Prestige - Concrete Grey	35517403F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Origin - Granite Inspiration	35517413F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
1,65 x 25 m	Elegance - Natural Slate	35517701F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Authentic - Natural Stone	35517602F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Vanity - White Marble	35517609F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Sublime - Travertine	35517607F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Prestige - Concrete Grey	35517603F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Origin - Granite Inspiration	35517613F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



Elegance



Relax



Authentic



Vanity



Sublime



Prestige



Origin



Elegance



Relax



Authentic



Vanity



Sublime



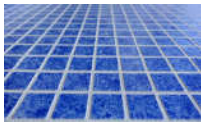
Prestige



Origin

CERAMICS

Collection



Atenea



Selene



Etna

REINFORCED LINER

Alkorplan Ceramics

QR Code
Zone

DESCRIPTION

ALKORPLAN CERAMICS is a reinforced 2-mm embossed membrane for pools that imitates the volume of real glass tiling and its joints to look like a mosaic inspired in Greek mythology.

- Watertightness guaranteed.
- Quick to fit in comparison with glass tiling.
- The ceramic pieces on ALKORPLAN CERAMICS do not fall off.
- Minimum maintenance.
- More resistant and long-lasting thanks to its 2-mm thickness.
- Embossed coating that makes it look like real glass tiling.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Size	Product	Code	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
1,65 x 21 m	Atenea	35617202F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Selene	35617203F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Etna	35617204F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



Atenea



Selene



Etna

2000
Collection

REINFORCED LINER

AlkorPlan2000

QR Code
Zone

DESCRIPTION

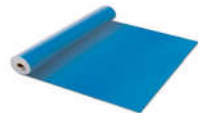
High quality membranes coated with a lacquer that gives them great UV stability, resistance to aging and weathering, and with the addition of fungicides and bactericides to prevent bacterial growth that make it rot-proof.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Size	Product	Code	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
1,65 x 25 m	Light Blue	35216205F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Adriatic Blue	35216203F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	White	35216202F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Sand	35216210F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Light Grey	35216236F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Dark Grey	35216327F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Caribbean green	35216204F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Black	35216249F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
2,05 x 25 m	Light Blue	35216208F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Adriatic Blue	35216207F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	White	35216201F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Sand	35216211F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Light Grey	35216233F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Dark Grey	35216326F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Caribbean green	35216206F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



Light Blue



Adriatic Blue



White



Caribbean green



Sand



Light Grey



Dark Grey



Black

RELIEF

Collection



Light Blue



Adriatic Blue



Caribbean green



White



Sand



Light grey



Dark grey



Black

REINFORCED LINER

Alkorpan RELIEF

QR Code
Zone

DESCRIPTION

RENOLIT launches the best multipurpose anti-slip sheet on the market with Class 3 CTE. In addition to having a finish that is more pleasant to the touch and to the eye, its new 25 m format and its 1.8mm thickness, It allows covering entire pools, making them more modern and attractive, and achieving invisible welds if installed by butt welding.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Size	Product	Code	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
1,65 x 25 m	Light Blue	81116704F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Adriatic Blue	81116702F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Caribbean green	81116703F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	White	81116701F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Sand	81116705F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Light grey	81116706F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Dark grey	81116707F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Black	81116708F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX

TILE
Collection



Quartz grey



Jade green

REINFORCED LINER

PVC Liner Tile

QR Code
Zone

DESCRIPTION

The new RENOLIT ALKORPLAN Tile Collection is the ultimate expression of the elegance because combines perfectly the design and the functionality. Made with 2mm thickness gives to the reinforced membrane a great flexibility and easiest way to install. This new range of products came with 2 different textures: Jade or Quartz, both inspired in the nature but that brings you to the urban environment or to exclusiveness.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Size	Product	Code	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
1,65 x 21 m	Quartz grey	35917101F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Jade green	35917102F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX

3000
Collection



Bizance blue



Carrara



Marble



Blue Persia



Sand Persia

REINFORCED LINER

AlkorPlan3000

QR Code
Zone

DESCRIPTION

All RENOLIT ALKORPLAN3000 membranes are protected by a super resistant multi-layer of lacquer that extends the life of the membrane and prevents premature aging.

High quality membrane printed with exclusive designs, coated with a special protective multi-layer lacquer that protects against:

- Abrasion or scratching caused during use.
- Appearance of algae and bacteria.
- Protection from UV rays.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Size	Product	Code	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
1,65 x 25 m	Bizance blue	35417209F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Carrara	35417214F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Marble	35417213F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Blue Persia	35417217F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Sand Persia	35417220F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX

NATURAL POOL
Collection



Natural Green



Dark grey



Black

REINFORCED LINER

Alkorplan Natural pool



DESCRIPTION

RENOLIT ALKORPLAN NATURAL POOL is a more environmentally-friendly product than those currently on the market. Its new formulation means the membrane can be used in the presence of fish and plants. Waterproofing membrane of flexible polyvinyl chloride (PVC-P) with a polyester reinforcing. Designed for natural swimming pools and small swimming ponds for private use.

- More environmentally-friendly product
- No bactericides
- No fungicides

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Size	Product	Code	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
2,05 x 20 m	Natural green	00328006F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Dark grey	00328004F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Black	00328003F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX

VOGUE

Collection

25 Long Meters



Our team of technicians have worked intensely, until finding **a packaging, much more resistant and safer for the transport, both in groupage, as well as before Picking.**

This packaging change has allowed us change the footage of our **VOGUE range Collection**, up to 25 ML:

Being a more easily stackable packaging, this change means that the **standard pallet It becomes eight rolls instead of four.**

This circumstance, together with the greater length of the rolls, makes **our packing ratio/m² sheet fell by 43%, decreasing** therefore our waste impact on the environment.



35717515F

Liner Vogue Vintage 25m



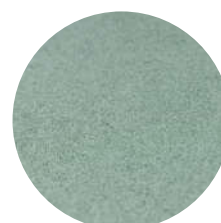
35717516F

Liner Vogue Urban 25m



35717517F

Liner Vogue Summer 25m



35717518F

Liner Vogue Tropical 25m

VOGUE

Collection



Vintage



Urban



Summer



Tropical

REINFORCED LINER

Alkorplan Vogue

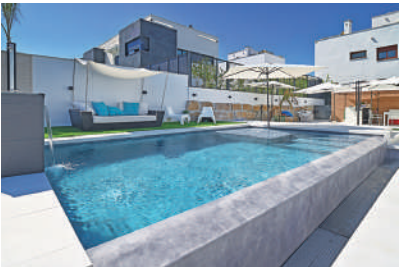
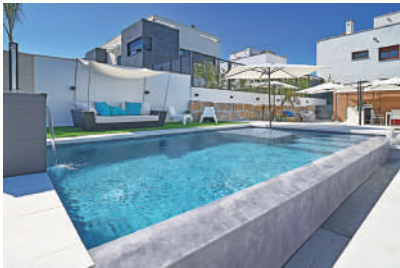
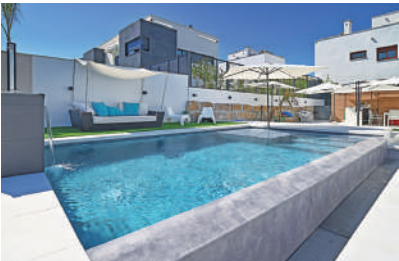
QR Code
Zone

DESCRIPTION

2mm premium membranes, with the same technology and quality as the Touch range but inspired by current interior and exterior decoration trends. Avant-garde designs that aim to respond to an audience that wants a unique, exclusive design pool with personality. VOGUE is the new ALKORPLAN reinforced membrane with 2 mm thick. It is the strongest and most resistant on the market and its designs transform pools into true design objects. Inspiration comes from refined, modern and aesthetically avant-garde finishes to create dream pools.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Size	Product	Code	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
1,65 x 21 m	Urban	35717416F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Summer	35717417F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Vintage	35717415F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Tropical	35717418F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



ALIVE
Collection

REINFORCED LINER

Alkorplan Alive

QR Code
Zone

1.65

mm

THICKNESS

3

CATEGORY

SLIP RESISTANCE

C

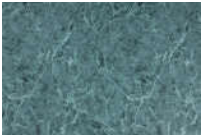
CATEGORY

SLIP RESISTANCE

100% SAFE

EN71-3

SAFETY FOR TOYS



Prana



Dhyana



Chandra

DESCRIPTION

Every day offers us unique, fleeting opportunities that often go unnoticed. ALIVE is a reminder that life is made up of special moments, and each one deserves to be celebrated. Refresh your soul.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Size	Product	Code	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
1,65 x 25 m	Prana	35117101F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Dhyana	35117102F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Chandra	35117103F	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX





LINER ACCESSORIES

Alkorplus joint sealer (for 2000 and 3000)

QR Code
Zone

DESCRIPTION

Liquid PVC ALKORPLUS for sealing joints for ALKORPLAN 2000 & ALKORPLAN 3000 (1 litre tins/ pack of 6 tins).

Welds must be sealed with PVC to protect the weld and improve the appearance. Liquid PVC is not a substitute for a hot air weld, however it will give some protection to imperfectly welded seams and smoothes the step of the overlap, reducing deposits along the weld line.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Light grey	81029001F	6	6.5	0.012	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Dark grey	81029003F	6	6.5	0.012	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Caribbean sea	81034001F	6	6.5	0.012	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
White	81035001F	6	6.5	0.012	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Transparent	81037001F	6	6.5	0.012	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Light blue	81032001F	6	6.5	0.012	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Adriatic blue	81039001F	6	6.5	0.012	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Sand	81054001F	6	6.5	0.011	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX

LINER ACCESSORIES

Alkorplus joint sealer (for VOGUE)

QR Code
Zone



DESCRIPTION

Liquid PVC specifically for finishing the membrane welds of the RENOLIT AlkorPlan VOGUE. Necessary for overlap and butt welds. The color and texture are designed to match the RENOLIT AlkorPlan VOGUE membranes and its improved formulation gives it a permanent resistance to fading.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Vintage	81020001F	6	6.5	0.012	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Urban	81020002F	6	6.5	0.012	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Summer	81020003F	6	6.5	0.012	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Tropical	81020004F	6	6	0.012	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX

LINER ACCESSORIES

QR Code
Zone



Alkorplus joint sealer
(for TOUCH)

DESCRIPTION

Liquid PVC specifically for finishing the membrane welds of RENOLIT ALKORPLAN TOUCH. Necessary for overlap and butt welds. The color and texture are designed to match the RENOLIT ALKORPLAN TOUCH collection and its improved formulation gives it a permanent resistance to fading. Specifically for fitting ALKORPLAN TOUCH membranes. Made using an innovative formulations that makes it more resistant to ageing and fading, thus prolonging the pool's service life and its perfect appearance by many years.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Elegance	81023001F	6	6.5	0.012	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Relax	81023002F	6	6.5	0.012	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Authentic	81023003F	6	6.5	0.012	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Vanity	81023004F	6	6.5	0.012	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Sublime	81023005F	6	6.5	0.012	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Prestige	81023006F	6	6.5	0.012	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Origin	81023007F	6	6.5	0.012	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



LINER ACCESSORIES

QR Code
Zone

Alkorplus joint sealer (for TILE)

DESCRIPTION

Specific for fitting ALKORPLAN TILE membranes. The color and texture has been designed to match the RENOLIT ALKORPLAN TILE membranes.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Quartz Grey	81021002F	6	6.5	0.012	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Jade Green	81021003F	6	6.5	0.012	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



LINER ACCESSORIES

QR Code
Zone

Alkorplus joint sealer (for ALIVE)

DESCRIPTION

Liquid PVC specifically for finishing the membrane welds of the RENOLIT ALKORPLAN ALIVE Collection. Necessary for overlap and butt welds. The color and texture are designed to match the RENOLIT ALKORPLAN ALIVE membranes and its improved formulation gives it a permanent resistance to fading.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Green	81025101F	6	6.5	0.012	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Blue	81025102F	6	6.5	0.012	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Grey	81025103F	6	6.5	0.012	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



LINER ACCESSORIES

Liquid PVC

QR Code
Zone

DESCRIPTION

Liquid PVC ALKORPLAN CERAMICS for finished welds (900 g tins/pack of 6 tins).

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
White	81021001F	6	6.5	0.012	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX

LINER ACCESSORIES

Lane marker

QR Code
Zone

DESCRIPTION

Black foil band for marking the streets in public and competition swimming pools. This black membrane and now, with more protection lacquer, offers greater resistance to whitening, designed for the harsh conditions of chemical treatment that usually occur in public pools..

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Black membrane strip for marking swimming lanes	81113F25F	25	6.5	0.014	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



LINER ACCESSORIES

Geotextile fungicide

QR Code
Zone

DESCRIPTION

Felt made up of 400 g/m² light blue heat-welded polypropylene fibres treated with metal ion anti-bacterial organic additives to act as a stable fungicide. It is used as a protective layer between the ALKORPLAN membrane and the pool surface to prevent the proliferations of bacteria, fungi and micro-organisms, as well as imitating the irregular embossed surfaces that the pool may have had before fitting the liner. Bathers also find the bottom of the pool much more pleasant when they walk on the membrane. Length: 50 m. Light blue colour.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Geotextile 1.5x50m Roll	81006005F	75	33	0.375	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Geotextile 1.65x50m Roll	81006006F	82.5	33	0.412	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Geotextile 2x50m roll	81006007F	100	33	0.5	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



LINER ACCESSORIES

QR Code
Zone

Butt welding stripe

DESCRIPTION

Band to install the membranes RENOLIT ALKORPLAN to testa, which is recommended to be done on swimming pool floors for a much more impeccable visual finish. Its use is indicated together with the geotextile felt (400g) in floors to avoid visible mounds appear next to the joints and welds.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Butt welding band - 1,5mm thickness - 0,15 x 20m	81113T20F	1	3	0.007	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



LINER ACCESSORIES

QR Code
Zone

Skimmer Adaptor

DESCRIPTION

The skimmer adaptor replaces the need to remove the previous skimmer, as it is inserted into the previous skimmer and sealed using ABS glue or marine silicone. It is only suitable for skimmers with an internal opening of 140 mm x 201 mm

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Skimmer Adaptor	55977	4	6.3	0.083	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



LINER ACCESSORIES

QR Code
Zone

Renovation nozzles

DESCRIPTION

RENOLIT's R nozzles are designed to minimize 90% of engineering work required to replace the old concrete or fibre nozzle. Only for 50 mm pipes ready to 10 ATM.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Vacum Point "R"	81210008	45	0.5	0.018	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Wall inlet "R"	81210007	45	0.5	0.018	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX





LINER ACCESSORIES

QR Code
Zone

Alkormetal profiles

DESCRIPTION

PVC profile for fixing the reinforced membrane to the pool wall or under the coping stone.
Easily adaptable to any shape of the pool, just by applying a little heat. Completely insensitive to humidity, corrosion and chlorine..

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Straight Profile Strips 2mm - 2x0,05m	81170122F	10	3	0.024	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
90° Profile Strips 2mm - 2x0,05m	81170142F	10	3	0.024	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Straight Profile Strips 1,4mm - 2x0,05m	81170022F	10	6	0.02	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
90° Profile Strips 1,4mm - 2x0,045m	81170042F	10	3	0.024	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Laminated Plate 1,4mm - 2x1m	56307	1	12.96	0.002	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX

LINER ACCESSORIES

QR Code
Zone

Anchor Profiles



DESCRIPTION

50mm white PVC or aluminium profile in piece of 2 m. Suitable for both new pools and renovations, with the possibility of adapting to straight sections as well as curved sections.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
PVC Profile 0,05x2m	74762	1	0.52	0	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Aluminium Profile 0,05x2m	74982	10	0.52	0	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX

LINER ACCESSORIES

QR Code
Zone

Rivets



DESCRIPTION

Aluminium rivets. 25 x 4,8M

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Expansion Rivets Box 100Un	81051100F	8	3	0.001	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



LINER ACCESSORIES

ALKORCLEAN waterline degreaser and ALKORPLUS stain remover



DESCRIPTION

The ALKORCLEAN degreaser is recommended for removing grease from the waterline, while the ALKORPLUS stain remover neutralises metal ions in the water such as copper. The ALKORPLUS stain remover is a liquid to prevent stains by preventing dirt forming on the waterline.

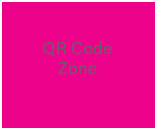
PRODUCT REFERENCES

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Degreaser Alkorclean 1 l	81026001F	6	6.5	0.012	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Alkorplus stain remover 1 l	53898	8	9	0.019	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



LINER ACCESSORIES

Alkorplus disinfectant



DESCRIPTION

An effective product for cleaning and disinfecting the structure prior to installing the lining, preventing the proliferation of microorganisms between the ground and the liner and, therefore, the appearance of irreversible stains. Transparent.

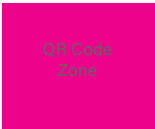
PRODUCT REFERENCES

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Pool shell disinfectant 1 l	81052002F	6	6	0.124	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



LINER ACCESSORIES

Alkorplus THF solvent



DESCRIPTION

THF (Tetrahydrofuran) is a solvent normally used to reduce the viscosity of liquid PVC or sealing lacquer. These products leave the factory with the correct viscosity, but since they are manufactured using volatile solvents, over time their viscosity increases. To reduce it, a small quantity of THF is added in the polyethylene bottle that the sealant contains. It can also be used as a PVC accessory cleaner (tubes, piping, etc.), before the application of the specific PVC glue.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Thf Solvent 1 l	81025001F	6	6	0.012	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



LINER ACCESSORIES

Alkorplus MEC solvent

QR Code
Zone

DESCRIPTION

MEC (Methyl ethyl ketone or Butanone) is a solvent used commonly to reduce the viscosity of sealants manufactured with the same MEK solvent. These products leave the factory with the correct viscosity, but as they are manufactured based on volatile solvents, their viscosity increases over time. To reduce it, add a small amount of MEK to the polyethylene bottle containing the sealant. This product is suitable for 81022 (XTREME), 81023 (TOUCH) and 81024 sealants.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Mek Solvent, 1 l	74450	6	6.3	0.012	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



LINER ACCESSORIES

Alkorglue adhesives (neoprene glue)

QR Code
Zone

DESCRIPTION

The RENOLIT ALKORGLUE 81045 glue is a neoprene based contact adhesive. It is toluene-free and environmentally friendly. It will form a perfect bond between ALKORPLAN pool liner membrane, and geotextile 81006 to metal, wood, rigid PVC, concrete and other surfaces. It is not suitable for use in contact with expanded polystyrene.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Neoprene Glue - 5 l Yellow	81045001F	2	10.2	0.019	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Neoprene Glue - 20 l Yellow	81045002F	1	21	0.075	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



LINER ACCESSORIES

Alkorglue adhesives (zero solvents)

QR Code
Zone

DESCRIPTION

Multipurpose glue free of organic solvents suitable for not damaging sensitive materials like geotextile fleece or polystyrene. Thanks to being in an aqueous suspension, it can be used as a wet, semi-wet or contact glue. It is non-flammable.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Zero Solvents glue - 20 l Beige	81046001F	1	20	0.033	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



LINER ACCESSORIES

Alkorglue adhesives (thermo-adhesive)

QR Code
Zone

DESCRIPTION

RENOLIT ALKORGLUE is a toluene-free, Nitrile Rubber based glue. The volatile solvent make is quick-drying and it has high resistance to water, ageing and plasticisers. These factors make it especially suitable for mounting the membrane on cement and mortar, and on stairs and corners even when damp. It has the added advantage of being reactivated by a hot-air welder, for those occasions when the membrane has been left open for long periods.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Quick drying glue - 5l Beige	81043002F	1	5	0.005	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



LINER ACCESSORIES

Joint sealant

QR Code
Zone

DESCRIPTION

Kit joint sealant application bottle + dosing cap (5 bottles with normal cap + 20 dosing caps).

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Application bottle (Kit: 5 bottles + 20 dosing caps)	81445001F	20	4	0.188	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



POOL SHELL ACCESSORIES FOR LINER

EASYCOLOR Inlet sheath for Wide mouth skimmers



DESCRIPTION

This kit of inlet sheath allows to change the color, both the embellisher and the floater. This sheath could be installed without changing the skimmer mouth what is very practical to renew or upgrade pools. This kit includes inlet sheath, floater, flanges and embellisher. Compatible with skimmer items 00251, 00252, 01463, 01464, 11304, 11305, 11311, 11313, 11314 and 11317.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Inlet sheath - White	74035	1	1.2	0.021	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Inlet sheath - Beige	74035CL090	1	1.2	0.021	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Inlet sheath - Light grey	74035CL129	1	1.2	0.021	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Inlet sheath - Anthracite	74035CL144	1	1.48	0.021	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Inlet sheath for filtering and panel protect skimmer - White	73166	1	1.2	0.021	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Inlet sheath for filtering and panel protect skimmer - Beige	73166CL090	1	1.2	0.021	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Inlet sheath for filtering and panel protect skimmer - Light grey	73166CL129	1	1.2	0.021	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Inlet sheath for filtering and panel protect skimmer - Anthracite	73166CL144	1	1.2	0.021	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



POOL SHELL ACCESSORIES FOR LINER

EASYCOLOR Inlet sheath for Standard mouth skimmers

DESCRIPTION

FOR ALL TYPES OF POOLS
The EASYCOLOR inlet sheath kit allows to change the color of the skimmers standard mouth items, 11302, 11303, 11309, 11310, 01461, 01462, 35664, 68108, both the embellisher and the floater. This sheath could be installed without change the skimmer mouth what is very practical to renew or upgrade pools. This kit includes inlet sheath, floater, flanges and embellisher.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Inlet sheath - White	76497	1	1.305	0.012	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Inlet sheath - Beige	76497CL090	1	1.305	0.012	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Inlet sheath - Light grey	76497CL129	1	1.305	0.012	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Inlet sheath - Anthracite	76497CL144	1	1.305	0.012	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



POOL SHELL ACCESSORIES FOR LINER

NORM Main drain grating for pool standard compliance



DESCRIPTION

Grating to replace the gratings on already installed main drains in private pools, to meet pool regulations. Made of ABS. Compatible with main drains 01467, 27837, 27839, 00270, 00271, 06474, 07880.

Complies with Standards
EN 16582-1
Complies with Apt.4.4.1 b.2
of EN 16713-2:2017

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
NORM main drain grating	74097	10	3	0.034	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
NORM main drain grating - Beige	74097CL090	10	3	0.034	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
NORM main drain grating - Ligth grey	74097CL129	10	3	0.034	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
NORM main drain grating - Anthracite	74097CL144	10	3	0.034	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



POOL SHELL ACCESSORIES FOR LINER

Multiflow return inlet nozzle - Special for renovation



DESCRIPTION

To be glued to Ø 50 mm pipe PN10 outer wall. Made of ABS. Specially made to save time and reduce the risk changing an existing wall nozzle, it's just necessary to do a small hole just at the beginning of the tube, clean it and glue the nozzle from the inside. Manufactured in ABS with UV treatment.

Complies with Standards
EN 16582-1
EN 16713-2

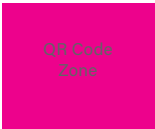
PRODUCT REFERENCES

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Return nozzle - for concrete pools	76493	16	3.62	0.021	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Return nozzle - for concrete pools - Beige	76493CL090	16	3.62	0.021	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Return nozzle - for concrete pools - Light grey	76493CL129	16	3.62	0.021	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Return nozzle - for concrete pools - Anthracite	76493CL144	16	3.62	0.021	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Return nozzle - for liner pools	76494	16	4.45	0.021	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Return nozzle - for liner pools - Beige	76494CL090	16	4.45	0.021	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Return nozzle - for liner pools - Light grey	76494CL129	16	4.45	0.021	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Return nozzle - for liner pools - Anthracite	76494CL144	16	4.45	0.021	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



POOL SHELL ACCESSORIES FOR LINER

Suction nozzle - Mixt (special liner + polyester)



DESCRIPTION

Outer 2" thread, internal Ø 50 mm. Made of white ABS. Comes with 11/2" threaded plug, gaskets and screws. Recommended for installation with wall conduit 15663.

Complies with Standards:
EN 16582-1
EN 16713-2

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Suction nozzle - for liner pools	00332	12	4.22	0.021	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Suction nozzle - for liner pools - Beige	00332CL090	12	4.22	0.021	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Suction nozzle - for liner pools - Light grey	00332CL129	12	4.22	0.021	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Suction nozzle - for liner pools - Anthracite	00332CL144	12	4.22	0.021	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



POOL SHELL ACCESSORIES FOR LINER

QR Code
Zone

Floor nozzle - Glue

DESCRIPTION

Return nozzle with improved performance. To be glued to Ø 50 mm inner wall or Ø 63 PN6 pipe outer wall. Comes with gaskets, flanges and screws. Adjustable flow rate. Max. flow rate: 12 m³/h. Compliant with standard EN 13451-3. Recommended installation with code 43590.

Complies with Standards
EN 16582-1
EN 16713-2

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Floor nozzle - for liner pools	76500	16	4.78	0.021	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Floor nozzle - for liner pools - Beige	76500CL090	16	4.78	0.021	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Floor nozzle - for liner pools - Light grey	76500CL129	16	4.78	0.021	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Floor nozzle - for liner pools - Anthracite	76500CL144	16	4.78	0.021	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



POOL SHELL ACCESSORIES FOR LINER

QR Code
Zone

Liner strip

DESCRIPTION

Welded to the edge of the liner, allows the liner to attach to the pool shell, by using the corresponding profile.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
9mm strip	12184	0	0	0	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



UNI MEMBRANES

Astralpool UNI Basic



DESCRIPTION

The innovative membrane is designed with cutting-edge technology and is made with polyester layers reinforced with PVC. Its strengthened structure provides exceptional resistance to impacts, corrosion, and temperature changes and protects against scratches and stains. Basic colors and protection.

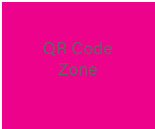
PRODUCT REFERENCES

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
White	86955	41.25	91	0.103	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Sand	86956	41.25	91	0.103	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Light grey	86957	41.25	91	0.103	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Light blue	86959	41.25	81	0.103	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Blue adriatic	86960	41.25	91	0.103	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



UNI MEMBRANES

Astralpool UNI Plus



DESCRIPTION

The innovative membrane is designed with cutting-edge technology and is made with polyester layers reinforced with PVC. Its strengthened structure provides exceptional resistance to impacts, corrosion, and temperature changes and protects against scratches and stains. Additional protection against staining and abrasion.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
White	76955	41.25	91	0.103	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Sand	76956	41.25	81	0.103	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Light grey	76957	41.25	81	0.103	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Adriatic blue	76959	41.25	81	0.103	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Caribbean green	76960	41.25	81	0.103	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Black	76962	41.25	81	0.103	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Dark Grey	76958	41.25	81	0.103	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
Black	76961	41.25	80	0.103	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



GLASS TILING

5x5

QR Code
Zone

DESCRIPTION

Pressed and subsequently fired vitreous mosaic.
Developed and designed to resist chemicals, frost, stains, abrasion, solar radiation, changes in temperature, and zero porosity.
Due to its inalterability, easy cleaning and installation, it is ideal for coating swimming pools, wellness, interior and exterior decoration.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Size	Product	Code	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
31 x 31 cm	Blue mist	NIAZ50Y	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Dark blue mist	NIFU50Y	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Swimming pool mist	NIP150Y	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Green Caribbean mist	NIME50Y	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	White	BNCO50Y	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Green mist	O50350Y	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Tikal mist	NIVT50Y	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Koh Pai mist	NIKO50Y	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Bacan Silk anti slippery mist	NIBA50AY	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Java mist	NIJA50Y	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Glossy G326 mist	G32650Y	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Glossy G340 mist	G34050Y	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Glossy G341 mist	G34150Y	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Glossy G342 mist	G34250Y	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Tikal Silk anti slippery mist	NIVT50AY	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Koh Pai Silk anti slippery mist	NIKO50AY	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Bacan mist	NIBA50Y	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Java Silk anti slippery mist	NIJA50AY	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Chukum Silk anti slippery mist	CHUK50AY	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Batur Silk anti slippery mist	BATU50AY	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



Niebla Azul



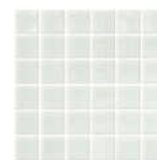
Niebla Fuerte



Niebla Piscina



Niebla Menta



Blanco



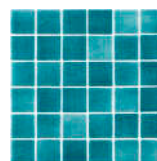
503



Niebla Tikal



G326



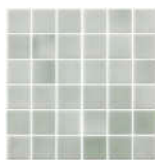
Niebla Tikal Silk



Niebla Koh Pai



G340



Niebla Koh Pai Silk



Niebla Bacan



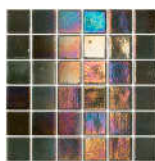
G341



Niebla Bacan Silk



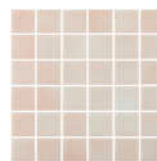
Niebla Java



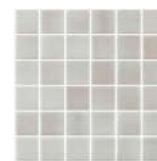
G342



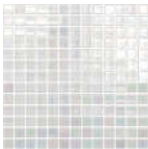
Niebla Java Silk



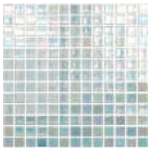
Chukum Silk



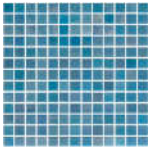
Batur Silk



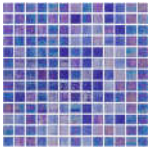
Plain white



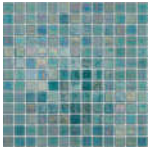
Light green mist



Light blue mist



Dark blue mist



Dark green mist

GLASS TILING

Pearl

QR Code
Zone

DESCRIPTION

Pressed and subsequently fired vitreous mosaic.
Developed and designed to resist chemicals, frost, stains, abrasion, solar radiation, changes in temperature, and zero porosity.
Due to its inalterability, easy cleaning and installation, it is ideal for coating swimming pools, wellness, interior and exterior decoration.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Size	Product	Code	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
25 x 25 mm	Plain white	54160	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Light green mist	57371	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Light blue mist	62312	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Dark blue mist	67497	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Dark green mist	67498	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



GLASS TILING

Blue mix

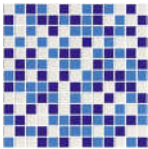
QR Code
Zone

DESCRIPTION

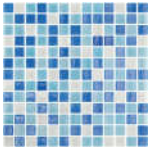
Pressed and subsequently fired vitreous mosaic.
Developed and designed to resist chemicals, frost, stains, abrasion, solar radiation, changes in temperature, and zero porosity.
Due to its inalterability, easy cleaning and installation, it is ideal for coating swimming pools, wellness, interior and exterior decoration.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

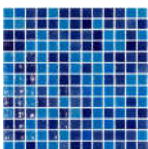
Size	Product	Code	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
25 x 25 mm	Sea water	54357	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Ibiza	61291	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Turquoise	54417	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Caribbean	54372	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



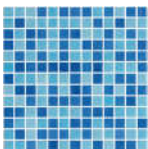
Sea water



Ibiza



Turquoise



Caribbean



GLASS TILING

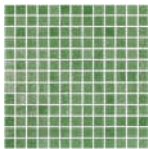
Lagoon effect

DESCRIPTION

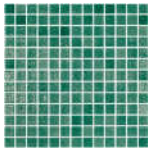
Pressed and subsequently fired vitreous mosaic.
Developed and designed to resist chemicals, frost, stains, abrasion, solar radiation, changes in temperature, and zero porosity.
Due to its inalterabiliy, easy cleaning and installation, it is ideal for coating swimming pools, wellness, interior and exterior decoration.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

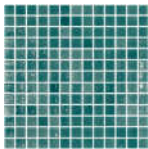
Size	Product	Code	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
25 x 25 mm	Green-204	54314	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Green-203	54313	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Green-202	54312	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Green Caribbean	63141	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



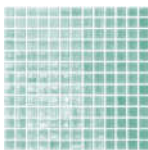
Green-204



Green-203



Green-202



Green Caribbean



GLASS TILING

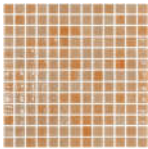
Beach effect

DESCRIPTION

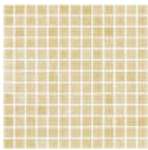
Pressed and subsequently fired vitreous mosaic.
Developed and designed to resist chemicals, frost, stains, abrasion, solar radiation, changes in temperature, and zero porosity.
Due to its inalterabiliy, easy cleaning and installation, it is ideal for coating swimming pools, wellness, interior and exterior decoration.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

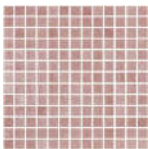
Size	Product	Code	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
25 x 25 mm	Ivory	54316	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Brown-214	54324	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Salmon	54315	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	C3 Mate	64359	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



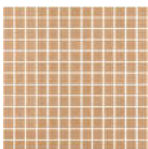
Ivory



Brown-214

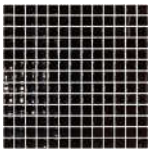


Salmon

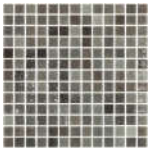


C3 Mate

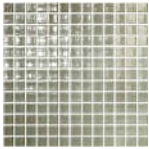




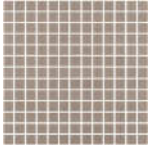
Black



Grey-218



Grey-258



Matt-C3

GLASS TILING

Stone effect

QR Code
Zone

DESCRIPTION

Pressed and subsequently fired vitreous mosaic.
Developed and designed to resist chemicals, frost, stains, abrasion, solar radiation, changes in temperature, and zero porosity.
Due to its inalterability, easy cleaning and installation, it is ideal for coating swimming pools, wellness, interior and exterior decoration.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Size	Product	Code	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
25 x 25 mm	Black	54398	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Grey-218	54328	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Grey-258	54344	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Matt-C3	54231	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



GLASS TILING

Whites

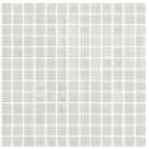
QR Code
Zone

DESCRIPTION

Pressed and subsequently fired vitreous mosaic.
Developed and designed to resist chemicals, frost, stains, abrasion, solar radiation, changes in temperature, and zero porosity.
Due to its inalterability, easy cleaning and installation, it is ideal for coating swimming pools, wellness, interior and exterior decoration.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

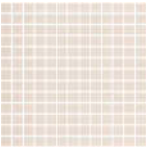
Size	Product	Code	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
25 x 25 mm	White mist	60020	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	White	54369	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	White Matt - C3	54256	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



White mist



White



White Matt - C3



GLASS TILING

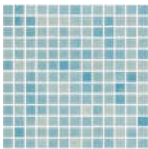
Anti-slips

DESCRIPTION

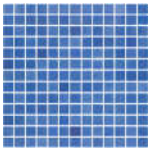
Pressed and subsequently fired vitreous mosaic.
Designed for your safety, we present you a mosaic with non-slip properties. Silky finish.
Developed and designed to resist chemicals, frost, stains, abrasion, solar radiation, changes in temperature, and zero porosity.
Due to its inalterability, easy cleaning and installation, it is ideal for coating swimming pools, wellness, interior and exterior decoration.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

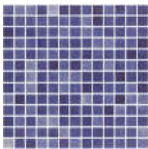
Size	Product	Code	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
25 x 25 mm	Mist pool	54282	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Blue mist	54278	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Heavy mist	54279	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



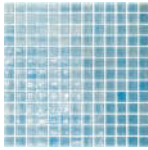
Mist Pool



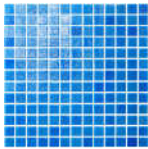
Blue mist



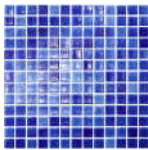
Heavy mist



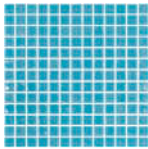
Mist pool



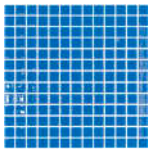
Blue mist



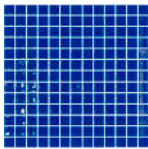
Heavy mist



Blue pool



Medium blue



Blue

GLASS TILING

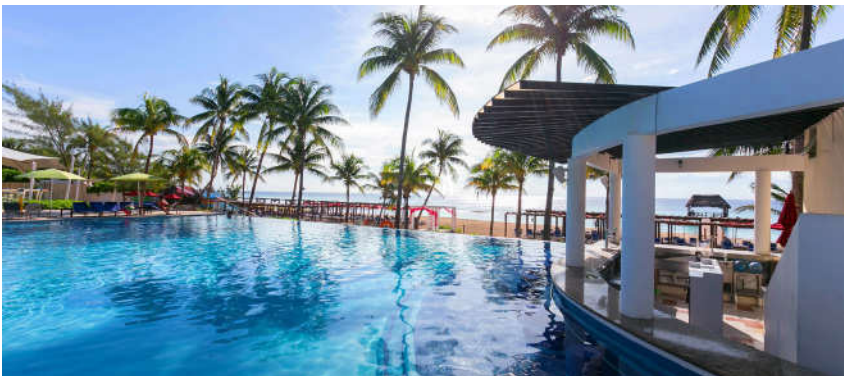
Blue

DESCRIPTION

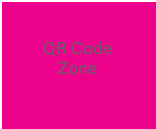
Pressed and subsequently fired vitreous mosaic.
Developed and designed to resist chemicals, frost, stains, abrasion, solar radiation, changes in temperature, and zero porosity.
Due to its inalterability, easy cleaning and installation, it is ideal for coating swimming pools, wellness, interior and exterior decoration.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Size	Product	Code	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
25 x 25 mm	Mist pool	54403	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Blue mist	54399	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Heavy mist	54400	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Blue pool	54365	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Medium blue	54364	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Blue	54363	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



GLASS TILING



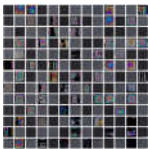
Premium Pearl Finish Mix (Urban)

DESCRIPTION

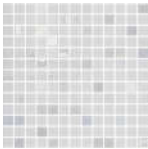
Pressed and subsequently fired vitreous mosaic.
Developed and designed to resist chemicals, frost, stains, abrasion, solar radiation, changes in temperature, and zero porosity.
Due to its inalterability, easy cleaning and installation, it is ideal for coating swimming pools, wellness, interior and exterior decoration.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

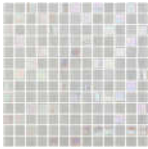
Size	Product	Code	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
33,4 x 33,4 cm	Tokio	TOKY25Y	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Montreal	MONT25Y	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Paris	PARI25Y	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Milan	MILA25Y	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Sydney	SYDN25Y	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Boston	BOST25Y	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Durban	DURB25Y	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



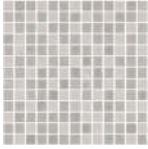
Tokyo



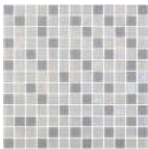
Montreal



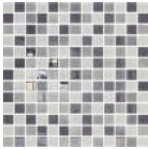
Paris



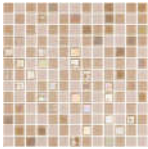
Milan



Sydney



Boston



Durban

GLASS TILING

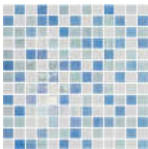
Premium Pearl Finish Mix (Sea)

DESCRIPTION

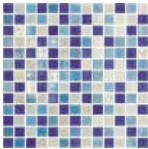
Pressed and subsequently fired vitreous mosaic.
Developed and designed to resist chemicals, frost, stains, abrasion, solar radiation, changes in temperature, and zero porosity.
Due to its inalterability, easy cleaning and installation, it is ideal for coating swimming pools, wellness, interior and exterior decoration.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Size	Product	Code	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
33,4 x 33,4 cm	Baltic	BALT25Y	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Adriatic	ADRI25Y	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Artic	ARTI25Y	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Pacific	PACI25Y	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Indico	INDI25Y	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Bali	BALI25Y	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Bahamas	BAHA25Y	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Murano	MURA25Y	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Martinique	MART25Y	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



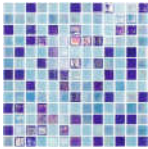
Baltic



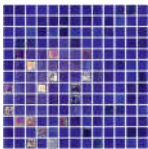
Adriatic



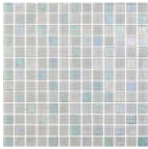
Artic



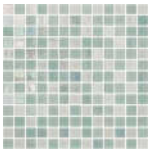
Pacific



Indico



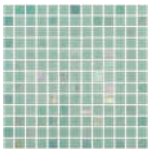
Bali



Bahamas



Murano



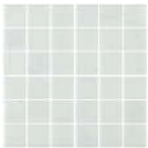
Martinique



Matt Jade



Matt Hanoi



Matt Snow



Matt Cloud



Matt Sand



Itaca



Corfú



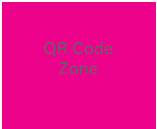
Delfos



Elba

GLASS TILING

Digital



DESCRIPTION

Pressed and subsequently fired vitreous mosaic.
Developed and designed to resist chemicals, frost, stains, abrasion, solar radiation, changes in temperature, and zero porosity.
Due to its inalterability, easy cleaning and installation, it is ideal for coating swimming pools, wellness, interior and exterior decoration.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Size	Product	Code	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
31 x 31 cm	Matt jade	JADE50AY	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Matt Hanoi	HANO50AY	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Matt snow	SNOW50AY	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Matt cloud	CLOU50AY	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Matt sand	SAND50AY	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
33,4 x 33,4 cm	Itaca	ITAC25Y	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Corfú	CORF25Y	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Delfos	DLFS25Y	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Elba	ELBA25Y	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



Sixties

GLASS TILING

Sixties



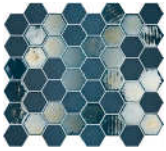
White



Grey



Turquoise



Blue

DESCRIPTION

Pressed and subsequently fired vitreous mosaic.
Developed and designed to resist chemicals, frost, stains, abrasion, solar radiation, changes in temperature, and zero porosity.
Due to its inalterabiliy, easy cleaning and installation, it is ideal for coating swimming pools, wellness, interior and exterior decoration.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Size	Product	Code	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
32 x 29 cm	White	WHIT60Y	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Gray	GREY60Y	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Turquoise	TURS60Y	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Blue	BLUE60Y	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



Customized projects

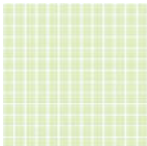
We create drawings and designs in the shapes and colours of your choice. The limits are in your imagination!

Customized projects

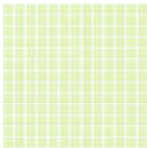


Luminescent

QR Code
Zone



Blue



Green

DESCRIPTION

Our luminescent mosaic is ideal for signage. It shines in the dark!

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Size	Product	Code	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
33,4 x 33,4 cm	Blue	LU0125Y2	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX
	Green	LU0225Y2	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

+ PLAIN / FOG / TOGAMA MIX / MATT - NON-SLIP / PEARL / LUMINESCENT/DRAWINGS*

PACKING LIST						
Packaging list	Dimensions/Plate	m² / Box	Kg / Box	Box / Pallet	m² / Pallet	Kg / Pallet
2.5 x 2.5 cm	33.4 x 33.4 cm	2	18	72	144	1306
5 x 5 cm	30.7 x 30.7 cm	2	22	54	108	1198
Sixties	32.5 x 29.4 cm	1	11	54	54	604

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS					
Standard	Description of standard	Plain	Fog	Non-slip matt	Pearl
UNE-EN 10545-3:1997	Water absorption	< 0,10%	< 0,10%		< 0,10%
UNE-EN 10545-12:1997	Scratch resistance	Resistant	Resistant	Resistant	Resistant
UNE-EN 10545-13:1997	Chemical resistance	UA/ULA/UHA	UA/ULA/UHA	UA/ULA/UHA	UA/ULA/UHA
UNE-EN 10545-14:1998	Stain resistance	Class 5	Class 5		Class 5
UNE 67-101:1985+1M:92	Mohs scale resistance to surface scratching	4	4	7	5
UNE-ENV 12633:2003 ANNEX A	Resistance to slipping (Pendulum)			Class 3	
DIN 51130:2010 Section 5	Critical angle of displacement (ramp)			R11	
DIN 51097:1992	Critical slip angle in wet areas where people walk barefoot			Class C	
ISO/DIS 10545-17:1998 ANNEX A	Dynamic friction coefficient (Tortus)			Excellent	

Recycled product - Sustainable product

ENVIRONMENTAL PRODUCT SELF-DECLARATION PURSUANT TO UNE-EN ISO 14021	
1 m² of glass mosaic tiling (including mesh)	
Total solid content (kg/m²)	9.97
Content of solid virgin matter	1.25
Minimum content of after-consumption recycled material (kg/m²)	8.72
MINIMUM CONTENT OF RECYCLED MATERIAL (%) [X = A / A.P100]	87.4

Finishes - Polyurethane knit



UNNION

POLYURETHANE SYSTEM

 Resistance

 Durability

 Does not get into joints

 Flexibility

 Easy to place

 Excellent grip

MADE IN SPAIN

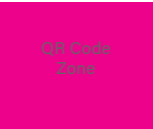


87 %

* The borders and patterns are on paper. (Once applied to the mosaic tiling the paper must be removed).



GLASS TILING ACCESSORIES



Hidronet

DESCRIPTION

Is a cementitious , single component mortar that protects and waterproofs all types of brick, concrete and mortar joints from water and humidity. Formulated with hydraulic cements and modified with polymers.
Resistant to freeze-thaw cycles and to contact with chlorinated water. Membrane suitable for contact with drinking water.
Sealing product suitable for pools made with Mosaic or ceramic and liner.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Hidronet - Cementitious Waterproofing	65059	1	27	0.057	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



UNDERWATER REPARATIONS SOLUTIONS

SB-Pool Sealer

QR Code
Zone

DESCRIPTION

Chemical product specially formulated to seal leaks or leaks from swimming pools, spas, hot tubs, wells, cisterns, pipes, etc.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
SB-Pool Sealer 1 l	74725	12	17	0.024	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



UNDERWATER REPARATIONS SOLUTIONS

SB-Pool Sealer FREE

QR Code
Zone

DESCRIPTION

Chemical product INNOCOUS specially formulated to seal leaks or leaks from swimming pools, spas, hot tubs, wells , cisterns. Pipes , etc

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Sb-Pool Sealer Free 1 l	76797	12	17	0.052	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



UNDERWATER REPARATIONS SOLUTIONS

SB Pool 40 24 ML

QR Code
Zone

DESCRIPTION

Two-component adhesive, structural, flexible and fast that bonds most materials. Bonds, repairs and seals under all conditions, even underwater. Really easy to use.

- New Syringe , easy to apply .

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
Super 40 Syringe 24 ML	76392	16	1.4	0.012	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



UNDERWATER REPARATIONS SOLUTIONS

SB Surface Mastic

QR Code
Zone

DESCRIPTION

2-Component spreadable epoxy putty , specially designed for permanent repairs and restorations of almost all materials

- Weight : 400d (200+200)
- Asprect : Grey
- Hearding Time :2 h

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
2 cans surface mastic	76393	6	3.08	0.012	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



UNDERWATER REPARATIONS SOLUTIONS

SB-Pool Sealant Tape

QR Code
Zone

DESCRIPTION

PVC tape , works in and out of the water , specially designed to repair all types of water leaks

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
SB-Pool Sealant Tape	75214	12	2.5	0.022	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX



UNDERWATER REPARATIONS SOLUTIONS

SB Pool Epoxy Stic

QR Code
Zone

DESCRIPTION

Repair bar.

PRODUCT REFERENCES

Product	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume (m³)	Ex.VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount code
SB-Pool Epoxi Stick	75215	144	24	0.019	\$Price	\$Eco-part	XXX

Side tab redesigned





SPAS AND SAUNAS



662	Our range of spas	693	Compact filtration housing for spas
664	Coding structure for private spas with cabinet	694	Spa accessories
664	Colour chart for spas	699	Spa white goods & plumbing
666	Optional equipment	707	Air Blowers
669	Standard equipment	710	Saunas
672	Spas - Ocean Dreams	716	Saunas accessories
678	Spas - Essential		
682	Spas - Origins		
685	Spas - Swimspas		
690	Spas - In-ground		

Our range of spas



Ocean Dreams range

- + Premium spa range with unlimited benefits, intended for the most demanding users.
- + Ergonomic spas, with numerous features and configuration settings.

2
YEAR
WARRANTY

Components

10
YEAR
WARRANTY

Acrylic

15
YEAR
WARRANTY

Structure



Swimspas range

- + Swimspas are small residential pools.
- + Versatile, powerful and compact. A health and wellness centre available all year round.

2
YEAR
WARRANTY

Components

10
YEAR
WARRANTY

Acrylic

15
YEAR
WARRANTY

Structure



Essential range

- + Seeking to strike a balance between performance and features, offering an optimal massage experience.
- + Functional spas able to customize the cabinet and acrylic.

2
YEAR
WARRANTY

Components

10
YEAR
WARRANTY

Acrylic

15
YEAR
WARRANTY

Structure



Origins range

- + An ideal range for those seeking a basic solution.
- + Basic spas with all the AstralPool quality in a variety of formats.

2
YEAR
WARRANTY

Components

3
YEAR
WARRANTY

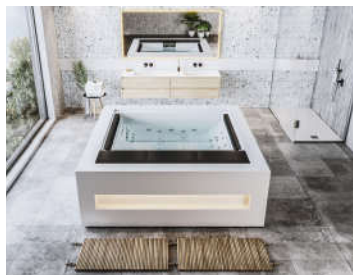
Acrylic

5
YEAR
WARRANTY

Structure

Our range of spas

Ocean Dreams



Unlimited benefits

+ Smart Hot Tubs

Blue Connect



+ Energy awareness:



+ Superior massage experience

+ Ultraviolet disinfection system

+ Wide range of accessories: Touch Panel, Chromotherapy and Bluetooth Audio

Acrylic colour



N° 44 White



N° 59 Sterling



N° 65 Alba



N° 64 Pearl Shadow



N° 27 Silver

Cabinet colour



Graphite



Thunder



Creek



Butterfly

Pure and New'Art models



N° 44 White



Solid Surface

Essential



Balance between performance and features

+ Functionality in the product

+ Insulation system:



+ Optimal massage experience

+ Ultraviolet disinfection system

+ Accessories: Bluetooth Audio



N° 44 White



N° 59 Sterling



Infinity



N° 65 Alba



N° 64 Pearl Shadow



N° 27 Silver

Balance E and Equilibre E models



N° 44 White



N° 59 Sterling



Infinity

Origins



The desired simplicity

+ The best cost-price ratio

+ Insulating layer as a standard:



+ Ideal massage experience

+ Ultraviolet disinfection system

+ Accessories: Bluetooth Audio



N° 44 White



N° 59 Sterling



Ash

Coding structure for private spas with cabinet

The coding structure for the wood cabinet spas is made up of 10 digits. The first 5 digits refer to the Spa model and the following ones indicate the coating type, the colour of the accessories, the equipment options and the colour of the acrylic.

This coding system will be structured in the following way:

XXXXX	XX	X	XX	CL	XX
Spa Model	Coating type	Accessories	Equipment	Variation	Colour chart

Position 1 to 5: Standard code 5 figure code

Position 6 to 7: Coating type definition	
A1	Coastal Grey portable spa with cabinet
A4	Portable spa without cabinet
SE	In-ground spa, compact kit version
AB	Urban Grey cabinet
AK	Graphite cabinet
AR	Thunder cabinet
AT	Creek cabinet
AC	Infinity cabinet old timber
SS	Solid Surface cabinet
AW	Butterfly cabinet
BA	Ash cabinet

Graphite

Coastal Grey

Thunder

Creek

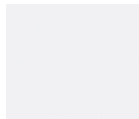
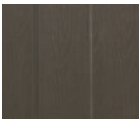
Butterfly

Urban Grey

Infinity

Solid Surface

Ash



While stocks last

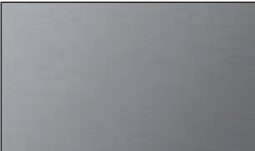
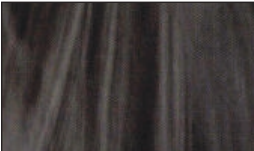
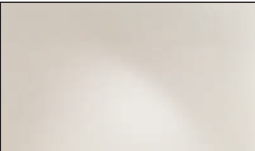
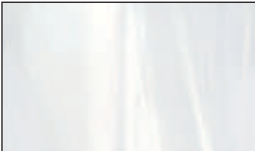
Position 8: Accessories colour definition

3	Stainless steel
---	-----------------

Positions 9 to 10: Options configuration definition

00	Std + Cover
05	Std + Cover + EcoSpa
20	Std + Cover + LumiPlus
21	Std + Cover + EcoSpa + LumiPlus
23	Std + Cover + LumiPlus + Audio
32	Std + Cover + LumiPlus + Stainless steel bar on cabinet
27	Std + Cover + LumiPlus + EcoSpa + Stainless steel bar on cabinet
34	Std + Cover + LumiPlus + EcoSpa + Audio
35	Std + Cover + LumiPlus + EcoSpa + Audio + Stainless steel bar on cabinet
56	Std + Cover + LumiPlus + EcoSpa + Audio + Stainless steel bar on cabinet + Wi-Fi Touch Panel
55	Std + Cover + LumiPlus + EcoSpa + Nordic Insulation System + Audio + Stainless steel bar on cabinet + Wi-Fi Touch Panel
59	Std + Cover + LumiPlus + EcoSpa + Nordic Insulation System + Stainless steel bar on cabinet + Wi-Fi Touch Panel
60	Std + Cover + LumiPlus + EcoSpa + Stainless steel bar on cabinet + Wi-Fi Touch Panel

Colour chart for spas



N° 44 WHITE

N° 59 STERLING

N° 65 ALBA

N° 64 PEARL SHADOW

N° 27 SILVER

While stocks last





NORDIC
INSULATION
SYSTEM



OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

EcoSpa thermal insulation

EcoSpa is one of the best thermal insulation systems currently available in the market. This comprehensive system manages to minimize heat loss by convection and conduction, and to use the heat generated by the heater and pumps found in the spa. The walls have an exclusive 30 mm thick layer of polyurethane foam insulation. A strong ABS substructure of insulating plastic at the bottom of the spa ensures total water tightness. Finally, an isothermal cover of between 100 and 130 cm thick gives extra insulation.

All of these features reduce heat loss to a minimum and maximize the recovery of the heat generated by the spa's components, thus reducing energy consumption by up to 67%. With EcoSpa, consumption to maintain the water at 38° with a room temperature of 20° is 6.48 kW/h, while without this system it is 19.52 kW/h.

EcoSpa option

Nordic Insulation System

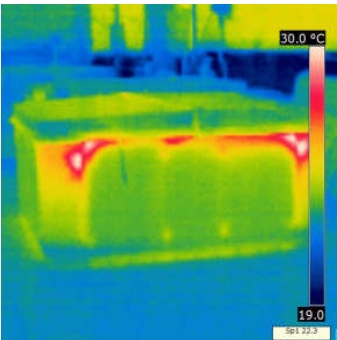
NORDIC INSULATION SYSTEM is designed for cold environments and can enhance your spa's energy efficiency.

The Nordic Insulation System comprises a 10mm insulating material composed of five layers. This insulation layer is positioned in the sides and curves of the spa to create an insulating air chamber inside. The five layers are made from:

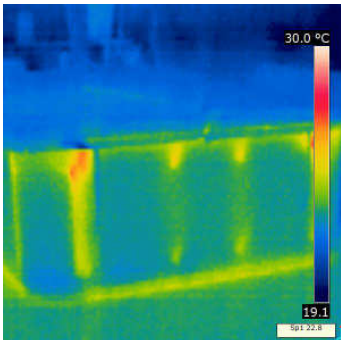
- Aluminium.
- RC9 bubble + low-density polyethylene (double layer).
- FONPEX non-crosslinked polyethylene foam (20 kg/m³).
- RC9 bubble + low-density polyethylene (double layer).
- Aluminium.

This system is an improvement over the EcoSpa class as it minimizes temperature leak zones and optimizes spa energy performance in extreme temperature situations.

Difference between the EcoSpa and Nordic Insulation System in thermal imaging:



Spa with EcoSpa



Spa with Nordic Insulation System

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

Wi-Fi Touch panel

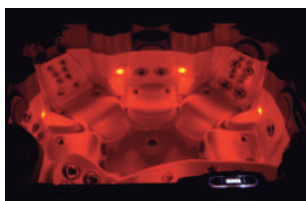
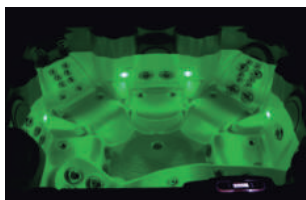
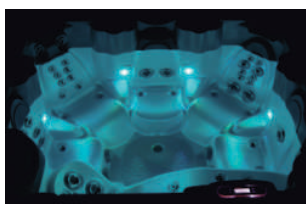


The Balboa Wi-Fi control panel is an app for your smart device (Android™ or iPhone®) which lets you access your spa over the internet from anywhere, home or away. All you need is a 3G, 4G or Wi-Fi connection to access and control your spa over your mobile phone or tablet.

By using the Wi-Fi control panel, you can make sure that your spa is ready for use every time you want to take a dip. Instead of having to go outside and fiddle around with the buttons on the control panel, this app will enable you to change your spa's settings from your mobile phone or tablet.

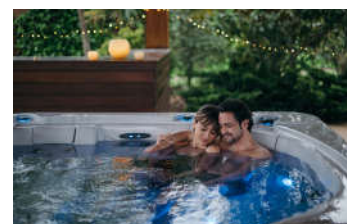
The app has a full control interface so you can set the water temperature, run the massage pumps and even control the filtration cycle.

LumiPlus + Bluetooth Audio System, only available for fully skirted portable spas



Natural treatments are one of the main sources of health provided by a spa. Chromotherapy and music therapy are the perfect accompaniment to any hot tub.

Chromotherapy is the natural technique based on the use of colours to help your mind and body find their natural physical, mental and emotional balance. By choosing the LumiPlus option, 5 LED spotlights are added to your spa so that you can enjoy a spectacular ambient lighting system. Thanks to the 5 LED spotlights, you can choose the colours that match your mood at any given time.



The Bluetooth Audio System enables music to be played from any mobile phone, MP4 Player or audio equipment via a simple Bluetooth connection, without the need for any cables and with coverage of up to 7 metres. Now you can truly make your spa a centre of relaxation, health and beauty.

LumiPlus + Bluetooth Audio System option

Depending on the spa range, the Bluetooth sound system includes different speaker configurations to suit each experience:

- Ocean Dreams: 2 interior speakers
- Essential: 2 exterior speakers
- Origins: 2 exterior speakers
- Swimspa: 4 interior speakers (Lagoon model not included)

BLUE CONNECT RANGE

> SMART ASSISTANTS FOR YOUR WATER CARE

Automated control for easy and effortless maintenance of your pool and spa.

Blue Connect GOLD



> 4-IN-1 SMART CARE

4-in-1 sensor for salt and fresh water-based pools. Monitors key water parameters: temperature, pH, ORP and salinity for a comprehensive care.

Blue Connect SILVER



> 3-IN-1 SMART CARE

3-in-1 sensor for fresh water-based pools. Monitors key water parameters: temperature, pH and ORP for a comprehensive care.

> EXPERT RECOMMENDATIONS

Receive real-time updates and alerts on water quality through the Fluidra Pool App. Get personalized notification from experts to help maintain perfectly balanced pools water. Additionally, a LED water status indicator allows for a quickly and easy water quality check.

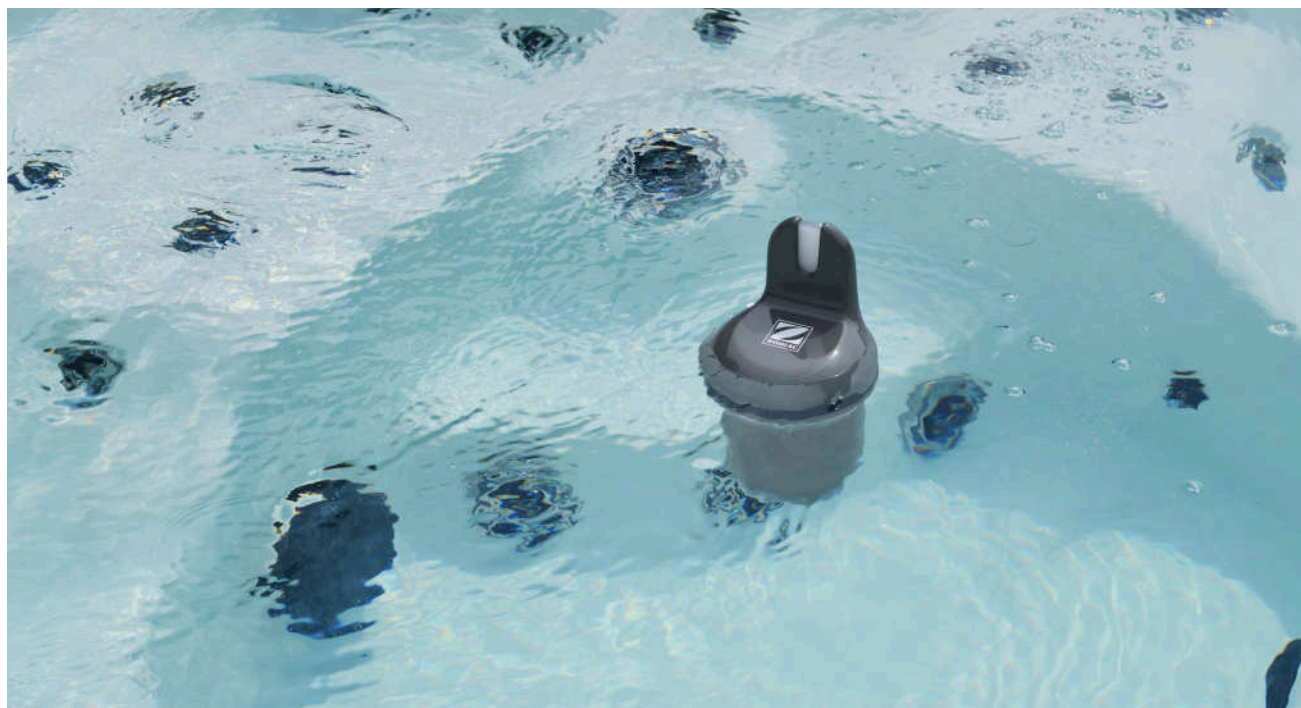
> USB-C RECHARGEABLE BATTERY

Rechargeable battery via USB-C port for greater convenience and sustainability. Thanks to its long-lasting performance, the battery will only need to be charged 1-3 times per season.

> POOL COVER COMPATIBLE

Specially designed to work seamlessly with pool covers while continuously monitoring water quality.

For more info check page 364.



STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Balboa Electronics, standard in all spas



BALBOA
WATER GROUP

AstralPool only uses new generation control systems made by BALBOA, a leading supplier of electronic controls for hydromassage tubs and spas.

With the continual improvement made to its designs and its innovative solutions to increase the quality and reliability of its systems, the Balboa EL/GL and VS/GS family of control systems has been designed using patented M7 technology for temperature and flow sensors, and its new universal control system increases the flexibility of its functions and reduces installation and configuration problems.

These characteristics make the controls even more reliable, easier to install and easier to use.



Ultraviolet disinfection system

Spas equipped with the ultraviolet system are disinfected using UV technology. Thanks to a UV lamp, all bacteria in the water are destroyed. The advantages of the ultraviolet system can be summarized as follows:

- It ensures water remains fresh, clean and clear.
- It is an efficient and safe way of disinfecting the water.
- Its UV-C light breaks down combined chlorine.
- It protects the water from germs.
- It keeps the formation of mould, bacteria and algae under control.
- It can reduce the amount of chlorine and other chemical products used by up to 80%.
- It prevents the smell of chlorine and irritation to the skin and eyes (bloodshot eyes).
- It is more environmentally friendly than traditional methods.

Using this system, all bacteria, mould and algae will automatically be removed from your spa, and it will be protected from germs without the need for any kind of maintenance.



Blue Sense Therapy Dual Massage. Ultimate Relaxation.

Experience something truly unique with Blue Sense Therapy, the latest innovation in hydrotherapy that allows you to enjoy two different types of massage in a single spa.

This technology is available in one of the massage positions of the Evolution 70, Atlantida 70, Pacific 70, and Ocean 70 models. It features newly designed jets specially created to deliver an enhanced sense of well-being.

Thanks to its increased air power and the release of tiny bubbles, Blue Sense Therapy offers a gentler, more subtle, and deeply relaxing massage—perfect for those seeking to unwind both body and mind.

Model comparison

MODELS													
	Ocean Dreams range						Essential range				Origins range		
	Pure	New'Art	Evolution	Atlantida 70	Pacific 70	Ocean 70	Select E	Emotion E	Balance E	Equilibre E	Baia	Malea	Alexandria
Code	68450	68449	32474	62399	69130	69863	76894	69122	74134	73076	76173	76306	76307
General Information													
Size cm (± 2 cm)	220 x 220 x 78	220 x 220 x 78	233 x 233 x 91	216 x 216 x 90	216 x 216 x 90	216 x 167 x 74	216 x 216 x 90	216 x 216 x 90	198 x 198 x 74	216 x 167 x 74	216 x 216 x 90	198 x 198 x 74	216 x 167 x 74
Places (Seats/Loungers)	4 (4 / -)	5 (3 / 2)	5 (3 / 2)	5 (3 / 2)	6 (5 / 1)	3 (1 / 2)	6 (5 / 1)	5 (3 / 2)	5 (3 / 2)	3 (1 / 2)	5 (3 / 2)	5 (3 / 2)	3 (1 / 2)
Graphite Cabinet	-	-	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Grey Cabinet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Thunder Cabinet	-	-	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Creek Cabinet	-	-	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Butterfly Cabinet	-	-	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inifinity Cabinet	-	-	-	-	-	-	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	-	-	-
Solid surface Cabinet	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ash Cabinet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●
Without Cabinet	-	-	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	-	-	-
Options													
Nordic Insulation System	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EcoSpa thermal insulation	●	●	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	-	-	-
Green Layer Insulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●
Bluetooth Audio system	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	-	Optional	Optional	Optional
LumiPlus LED lighting system	●	●	●	●	●	●	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	-	-	-
Stainless steel jets	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Blue Sense Therapy			●	●	●	●							
Stainless steel bar	-	-	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wi-Fi Touch Panel	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Configurations													
No of jets	27	28	56	52	51	42	59	34	31	26	66	31	26
No. of blower nozzles	12	14	16	14	10	-	-	12	12	-	-	12	-
Waterfalls	-	-	-	2	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Fountain	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Headrests	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Digital control panel	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Ultraviolet	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Chromotherapy	5 LEDs + light Tab	5 LEDs + light Tab	5 LEDs + light Tab	5 LEDs + light Tab	5 LEDs + light Tab	5 LEDs + light Tab	1 LED	1 LED	1 LED	1 LED	1 LED	1 LED	1 LED
Structure and Cover													
High-resistance metal structure	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Insulating ABS base	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Isothermal cover	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Technical equipment													
Filter pump	200 W	200 W	200 W	200 W	200 W	200 W	200 W	200 W	-	-	200W	-	-
Massage pump	1.8 kW / 2.5 HP	1.8 kW / 2.5 HP	2 x 2.2 kW / 3 HP	2 x 1.8 kW / 2.5 HP	2 x 1.8 kW / 2.5 HP	2.2 kW / 3 HP	1x1.8 kW/ 2.5 HP + 1x2.2 kW/ 3 HP	2.2 KW / 3 HP	1.8 kW / 2.5 HP, 2 Vel.	1.8 kW / 2.5 HP, 2 Vel	2x1.8 kW / 2.5 HP	1.8 kW / 2.5 HP	1.8 kW / 2.5 HP
Blower pump	1150 W	1150 W	400 W	400 W	400 W	-	-	400 W	400 W	-	-	400 W	-
Electric heater	3 kW	3 kW	3 kW	3 kW	3 kW	3 kW	3 kW	3 kW	3 kW	3 kW	3 kW	2 kW	2 kW
Power consumption and capacity													
Consumption in low amps (W)	3400 W	3400 W	5200 W	4400 W	4400 W	3400 W	4400 W	3400 W	3400 W	3400 W	3800 W	2650 W	2400 W
Required power (A) at 230 V	14.6 A	14.6 A	22.4 A	19.1 A	19.1 A	14.6 A	19.2 A	14.6 A	14.6 A	14.6 A	16.5 A	11.5 A	10.4 A
230 V or 400 V III connection	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Water capacity (litres)	975 l	975 l	1.610 l	1.138 l	1.138 l	780 l	930 l	930 l	935 l	780 l	980 l	935 l	780 l
Spa weight (Empty / Full)	450 kg / 1425 kg	450 kg / 1425 kg	378 kg / 1988 kg	327 kg / 1465 kg	327 kg / 1465 kg	229 kg / 1009 kg	327 kg / 1257 kg	327 kg / 1257 kg	246 kg / 1181 kg	229 kg / 1009 kg	330 kg / 1310 kg	253 kg / 1181 kg	229 kg / 1009 kg



Model comparison

MODELS								
	Swimspa range					In-ground range		
	Swimspa Dual	Swimspa Mediterranea	Swimspa Creta	Swimspa Compact	Swimspa Lagoon	Evolution 70	Thalassa E	Ronda 30
Code	74238	64414	67203	69128	74237	49722	78678	49859
General Information								
Size cm (± 2 cm)	600 x 230 x 138	500 x 230 x 138	400 x 230 x 138	400 x 230 x 138	400 x 230 x 138	233 x 233 x 90	216 x 216 x 90	Ø 205
Places (Seats/Loungers)	1 Vertical + 4 (2 / 2)	4 (2 / 2)	4 (2 / 1 / 1)	1 Vertical	1 Vertical	5 (3 / 2)	6 (5 / 1)	5 (5 / 0)
Graphite Cabinet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Grey Cabinet	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	-	-	-
Thunder Cabinet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Creek Cabinet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Butterfly Cabinet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Grey Cabinet	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	-	-	-	-
Solid surface Cabinet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Without Cabinet	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	•	•	•
Options								
EcoSpa thermal insulation	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	-	-	-
Nordic Insulation System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bluetooth Audio system	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	-	-	-	-
LumiPlus LED lighting system	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-
Stainless steel jets	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Stainless steel bar	•	•	•	•	-	-	-	-
Wi-Fi Spa Control	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	-	-	-	-
Blue Connect Plus	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	-	-	-
Rowing Kit	Optional. Code: 74496	-	Optional	-	-	-	-	-
Configurations								
No of jets	16 + 5 Turbo Jets + 30 Jets	27 + 5 Turbo Jets	54 + 4 Turbo Jets	16+5 Turbo Jets	12	56	28	20
No. of blower nozzles	-	-	-	-	-	16	16	10
Waterfalls	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	10
Headrests	3	2	3	-	-	3	3	-
Touch Panel	2	1 +aux	1	1	Balboa TP600	1	1	1
Ultraviolet	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Chromotherapy	3 LEDs / 5 LEDs + light Tab	5 LEDs + light Tab	5 LEDs + light Tab	5 LEDs + light Tab	1 LED	1 LED	1 LED	1 LED
Structure and Cover								
High-resistance metal structure	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Insulating base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Isothermal cover	•	•	•	•	•	Optional	Optional	Optional
Technical equipment								
Filter pump	400 W + 200 W	400 W	400 W	400 W	400 W	600 W	600 W	600 W
Massage pump	3 x 2.2 kW / 3 HP + 2.2 kW / 3 HP	3 x 2.2 kW / 3 HP	3 x 2.2 kW / 3 HP	3 x 2.2 kW / 3 HP	1,5 kW / 2HP	2 x 2.2 kW / 3 HP	1x1.8 kW / 2.5 HP	1x1.8 kW / 2.5 HP
Blower pump	-	-	-	-	-	900 W	900 W	900 W
Electric heater	3 kW + 3 kW	3 kW	3 kW	3 kW	3 kW	3 kW	3 kW	3 kW
Power consumption and capacity								
Consumption in low amps (W)	9500 W	7000 W	7000 W	7000 W	3400 W	5200 W	3600 W	3600 W
Required power (A) at 230 V	41.3 A	30.4 A	30.4 A	30.4 A	14.78 A	25.4 A	15.7 A	15.7 A
230 V or 400 V III connection	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Water capacity (litres)	6780 l	8500 l	6000 l	6000 l	6000 l	1610 l	980 l	780 l
Spa weight (Empty / Full)	1379 kg / 8159 kg	1177 kg / 9677 kg	1177 kg / 7177 kg	1150 kg / 7150 kg	1150 kg / 7150 kg	378 kg / 1988 kg	330 kg / 1310 kg	307 kg / 1445 kg

Pure



Components warranty: 2 years
Acrylic warranty: 10 years
Structure warranty: 15 years

CONFIGURATIONS

Jets	27
Nozzles	12
Waterfalls	0
Headrests	2
Digital control panel	Touch Panel
Chromotherapy	5 LEDs + Illuminated Accessories

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Stainless steel jets	Yes
EcoSpa thermal insulation	Yes
Lumiplus LED lighting System	Yes
Disinfection system	Ultraviolet

TECHNICAL EQUIPMENT

Massage pump	1,8 kW / 2 HP
Electric heating	3 kW
Air massage pump	1.150 W
Filtration pump	200 W
Low amp power required	3.400 W
Required power at 230V	14,6 A
Voltage	230 V



DESCRIPTION

The Pure hot tub is the most elegant and luxurious spa in the range, making it ideal if you are seeking distinction. Thanks to its high performance, incredible and modern design, and the enveloping LED lighting system with five spotlights and an illuminated front perimeter, the Pure hot tub will beautifully complement any space.

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

GENERAL INFORMATION

Dimensions	220 x 220 x 78 cm
Places (Seats / Loungers)	4 (4 / -)
Water Capacity	975 L
Weight (empty/full)	450 kg / 1.425 kg
Installation	Portable
Structure and Cover	• Acrylic structure • Heavy duty metal frame • Insulating ABS base • Isothermal cover

ACRYLIC COLOURS



White

CABINET COLOURS



White
Solid Surface



STEPS TO ORDER A SPA

1 Choose your cabinet

Description	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-Part	Discount code
White Solid Surface	68450SS	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx

2 Choose the optional equipment by adding the following 3 numbers

Description	Number	Ex. VAT Price
Std + PureLine + EcoSpa	336	\$Price
Std + PureLine + EcoSpa + Bluetooth Audio	337	\$Price
Std + PureLine + EcoSpa + Nordic Insulation	349	\$Price
Std + PureLine + EcoSpa + Nordic Insulation + Bluetooth Audio	350	\$Price
Std + PureLine + EcoSpa + Bluetooth Audio + Wifi Touch Panel	361	\$Price
Std + PureLine + EcoSpa + Nordic Insulation + Bluetooth Audio + Wifi Touch Panel	362	\$Price

3 Choose your spa colour, adding at the en of the code: CL + chosen number

Description	Number	Colours
White	44	

New'Art



Components warranty: 2 years
Acrylic warranty: 10 years
Structure warranty: 15 years

DESCRIPTION

The New'Art hot tub is the perfect choice for design lovers seeking a holistic relationship between health, comfort and emotion. The design features an enveloping LED lighting system with five spotlights and an illuminated front perimeter, creating the sensation of being in a sensational chromotherapy center.

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

GENERAL INFORMATION

Dimensions	220 x 220 x 78 cm
Places (Seats / Loungers)	5 (3 / 2)
Water Capacity	975 L
Weight (empty/full)	450 kg / 1.425 kg
Installation	Portable
Structure and Cover	• Acrylic structure • Heavy duty metal frame • Insulating ABS base • Isothermal cover

ACRYLIC COLOURS



White

CABINET COLOURS



White
Solid Surface

CONFIGURATIONS

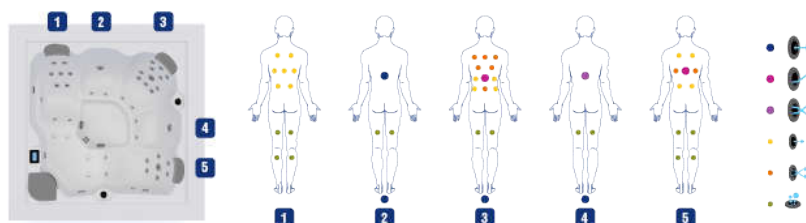
Jets	28
Nozzles	14
Waterfalls	0
Headrests	3
Digital control panel	Touch Panel
Chromotherapy	5 LEDs + Illuminated Accessories

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Stainless steel jets	Yes
EcoSpa thermal insulation	Yes
Lumiplus LED lighting System	Yes
Disinfection system	Ultraviolet

TECHNICAL EQUIPMENT

Massage pump	1,8 kW / 2 HP
Electric heating	3 kW
Air massage pump	1.150 W
Filtration pump	200 W
Low amp power required	3.400 W
Required power at 230V	14,6 A
Voltage	230 V



STEPS TO ORDER A SPA

1 Choose your cabinet

Description	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-Part	Discount code
White Solid Surface	68449SS	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx

2 Choose the optional equipment by adding the following 3 numbers

Description	Number	Ex. VAT Price
Std + PureLine + EcoSpa	336	\$Price
Std + PureLine + EcoSpa + Bluetooth Audio	337	\$Price
Std + PureLine + EcoSpa + Nordic Insulation	349	\$Price
Std + PureLine + EcoSpa + Nordic Insulation + Bluetooth Audio	350	\$Price
Std + PureLine + EcoSpa + Bluetooth Audio + Wifi Touch Panel	361	\$Price
Std + PureLine + EcoSpa + Nordic Insulation + Bluetooth Audio + Wifi Touch Panel	362	\$Price

3 Choose your spa colour, adding at the en of the code: CL + choosen number

Description	Number	Colours
White	44	



Evolution 70



Components warranty: 2 years
Acrylic warranty: 10 years
Structure warranty: 15 years

DESCRIPTION

The Evolution 70 hot tub is the ultimate solution for families seeking a spa with unlimited features in an extra-large size. This fully-equipped hot tub, without space limitations, will provide you the space to unwind and share enjoyable moments with family and friends at home.

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

GENERAL INFORMATION

Dimensions	233 x 233 x 91 cm
Places (Seats / Loungers)	5 (3 / 2)
Water Capacity	1.610 L
Weight (empty/full)	378 kg / 1.988 kg
Installation	Portable
Structure and Cover	• Acrylic structure • Heavy duty metal frame • Insulating ABS base • Isothermal cover

ACRYLIC COLOURS



CABINET COLOURS



CONFIGURATIONS

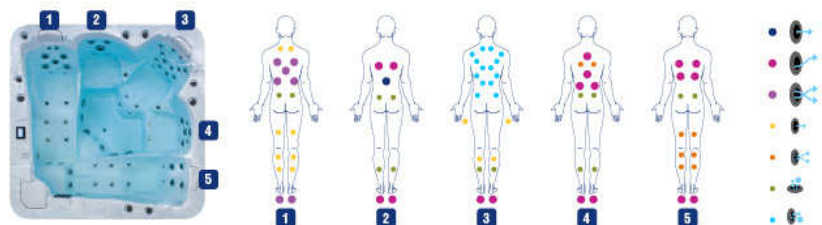
Jets	56
Nozzles	16
Waterfalls	0
Headrests	3
Digital control panel	Touch Panel + Auxiliary
Chromotherapy	5 LEDs + Illuminated Accessories

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Stainless steel jets	Yes
Blue Sense Therapy	Yes
Lumiplus LED lighting System	Yes
Disinfection system	Ultraviolet
Stainless steel bar	Yes

TECHNICAL EQUIPMENT

Massage pump	2 x 2,2 kW / 3 HP
Electric heating	3 kW
Air massage pump	400 W
Filtration pump	200 W
Low amp power required	5.200 W
Required power at 230V	22,4 A
Voltage	230 V



STEPS TO ORDER A SPA

1 Choose your cabinet

Description	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-Part	Discount code
Without cabinet	32474A4	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx
Creek	32474AT	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx
Thunder	32474AR	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx
Butterfly	32474AW	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx
Graphite	32474AK	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx

2 Choose the optional equipment by adding the following 3 numbers

Description	Number	Ex. VAT Price
Std + Lumiplus	320	\$Price
Std + Lumiplus + EcoSpa + Stainless Steel Bar	327	\$Price
Std + Lumiplus + Stainless Steel Bar	332	\$Price
Std + Lumiplus + EcoSpa + Nordic Insulation + Stainless Steel Bar	346	\$Price
Std + Lumiplus + EcoSpa + Nordic Insulation + Bluetooth Audio + Stainless Steel Bar + Wifi Touch Panel	355	\$Price
Std + Lumiplus + EcoSpa + Bluetooth Audio + Stainless Steel Bar + Wifi Touch Panel	356	\$Price
Std + Lumiplus + EcoSpa + Nordic Insulation + Stainless Steel Bar + Wifi Touch Panel	359	\$Price
Std + LumiPlus + EcoSpa + Stainless Steel Bar + Wifi Touch Panel	360	\$Price

3 Choose your spa colour, adding at the en of the code: CL + chosen number

Description	Number	Colours
White	44	
Sterling	59	
Alba	65	
Pearl shadow	64	
Silver	27	



Atlantida 70



Components warranty: 2 years
Acrylic warranty: 10 years
Structure warranty: 15 years

DESCRIPTION

The Atlantida 70 hot tub is a contemporary design spa with modern lines for a complete body massage. Its design seamlessly fits both inside and outside your home, adding a touch of distinction and elegance to your garden. Enjoy an underwater space with numerous jets perfectly positioned for efficient and precise hydrotherapy on each station.

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

GENERAL INFORMATION

Dimensions	216 x 216 x 90 cm
Places (Seats / Loungers)	5 (3 / 2)
Water Capacity	1.138 L
Weight (empty/full)	327 kg / 1.465 kg
Installation	Portable
Structure and Cover	• Acrylic structure • Heavy duty metal frame • Insulating ABS base • Isothermal cover

ACRYLIC COLOURS



CABINET COLOURS



CONFIGURATIONS

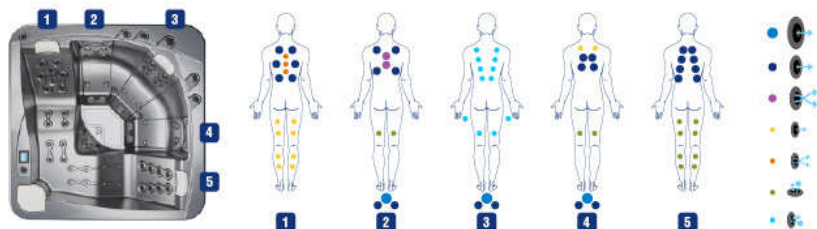
Jets	52
Nozzles	14
Waterfalls	2
Headrests	3
Digital control panel	Touch Panel
Chromotherapy	5 LEDs + Illuminated Accessories

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Stainless steel jets	Yes
Blue Sense Therapy	Yes
Lumiplus LED lighting System	Yes
Disinfection system	Ultraviolet
Stainless steel bar	Yes

TECHNICAL EQUIPMENT

Massage pump	2 x 1,8 kW / 2,5 HP
Electric heating	3 kW
Air massage pump	400 W
Filtration pump	200 W
Low amp power required	4.400 W
Required power at 230V	19,1 A
Voltage	230 V



STEPS TO ORDER A SPA

1 Choose your cabinet

Description	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-Part	Discount code
Without cabinet	62399A4	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx
Creek	62399AT	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx
Thunder	62399AR	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx
Butterfly	62399AW	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx
Graphite	62399AK	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx

2 Choose the optional equipment by adding the following 3 numbers

Description	Number	Ex. VAT Price
Std + Lumiplus	320	\$Price
Std + Lumiplus + EcoSpa + Stainless Steel Bar	327	\$Price
Std + Lumiplus + Stainless Steel Bar	332	\$Price
Std + Lumiplus + EcoSpa + Bluetooth Audio + Stainless Steel Bar	335	\$Price
Std + Lumiplus + EcoSpa + Nordic Insulation + Stainless Steel Bar	346	\$Price
Std + Lumiplus + EcoSpa + Nordic Insulation + Bluetooth Audio + Stainless Steel Bar + Wifi Touch Panel	355	\$Price
Std + Lumiplus + EcoSpa + Nordic Insulation + Stainless Steel Bar + Wifi Touch Panel	359	\$Price
Std + LumiPlus + EcoSpa + Stainless Steel Bar + Wifi Touch Panel	360	\$Price

3 Choose your spa colour, adding at the en of the code: CL + chosen number

Description	Number	Colours
White	44	
Sterling	59	
Alba	65	
Pearl shadow	64	
Silver	27	



Pacific 70



Components warranty: 2 years
Acrylic warranty: 10 years
Structure warranty: 15 years

CONFIGURATIONS	
Jets	51
Nozzles	10
Waterfalls	2
Headrests	3
Digital control panel	Touch Panel
Chromotherapy	5 LEDs + Illuminated Accessories

STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
Stainless steel jets	Yes
Blue Sense Therapy	Yes
Lumiplus LED lighting System	Yes
Disinfection system	Ultraviolet
Stainless steel bar	Yes

TECHNICAL EQUIPMENT	
Massage pump	2 x 1,8 kW / 2,5 HP
Electric heating	3 kW
Air massage pump	400 W
Filtration pump	200 W
Low amp power required	4.400 W
Required power at 230V	19,1 A
Voltage	230 V



DESCRIPTION

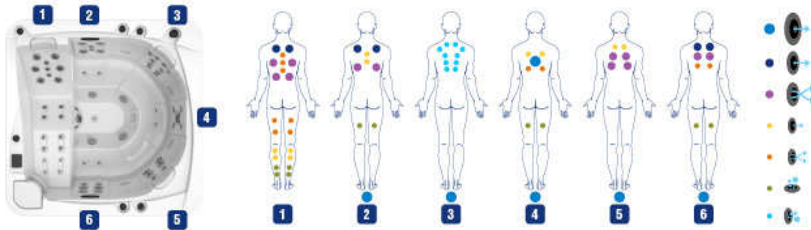
The Pacific 70 hot tub is the ideal choice for those seeking a spa for moments with family and festive gatherings among friends. This hot tub offers you the fullest massage circuit in the range, thanks to its 6 positions in the spa. The Pacific 70 provides you true body regeneration, reduces of physical tension and eliminates stress.

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

GENERAL INFORMATION	
Dimensions	216 x 216 x 90 cm
Places (Seats / Loungers)	6 (5 / 1)
Water Capacity	1.138 L
Weight (empty/full)	327 kg / 1.465 kg
Installation	Portable
Structure and Cover	• Acrylic structure • Heavy duty metal frame • Insulating ABS base • Isothermal cover

ACRYLIC COLOURS		
White	Sterling	Alba
Pearl Shadow	Silver	

CABINET COLOURS		
Graphite	Thunder	Creek
Butterfly	Without cabinet	



STEPS TO ORDER A SPA

1 Choose your cabinet

Description	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-Part	Discount code
Without cabinet	69130A4	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx
Creek	69130AT	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx
Thunder	69130AR	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx
Butterfly	69130AW	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx
Graphite	69130AK	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx

2 Choose the optional equipment by adding the following 3 numbers

Description	Number	Ex. VAT Price
Std + Lumiplus	320	\$Price
Std + Lumiplus + EcoSpa + Stainless Steel Bar	327	\$Price
Std + Lumiplus + Stainless Steel Bar	332	\$Price
Std + Lumiplus + EcoSpa + Nordic Insulation + Stainless Steel Bar	346	\$Price
Std + Lumiplus + EcoSpa + Nordic Insulation + Bluetooth Audio + Stainless Steel Bar + Wifi Touch Panel	355	\$Price
Std + Lumiplus + EcoSpa + Bluetooth Audio + Stainless Steel Bar + Wifi Touch Panel	356	\$Price
Std + Lumiplus + EcoSpa + Nordic Insulation + Stainless Steel Bar + Wifi Touch Panel	359	\$Price
Std + LumiPlus + EcoSpa + Stainless Steel Bar + Wifi Touch Panel	360	\$Price

3 Choose your spa colour, adding at the en of the code: CL + chosen number

Description	Number	Colours
White	44	
Sterling	59	
Alba	65	
Pearl shadow	64	
Silver	27	

Ocean 70



Components warranty: 2 years
Acrylic warranty: 10 years
Structure warranty: 15 years

DESCRIPTION

The Ocean 70 hot tub it's fully-equipped spa designed for couples, to enjoy a complete hydromassage circuit with your partner without leaving the house. With its compact dimensions, allowing for easier entry and exit, along with ergonomic seats, the Ocean 70 offers a unique relaxation experience.

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

GENERAL INFORMATION

Dimensions	216 x 167 x 74 cm
Places (Seats / Loungers)	3 (1 / 2)
Water Capacity	780 L
Weight (empty/full)	229 kg / 1.009 kg
Installation	Portable
Structure and Cover	• Acrylic structure • Heavy duty metal frame • Insulating ABS base • Isothermal cover

ACRYLIC COLOURS



CABINET COLOURS



CONFIGURATIONS

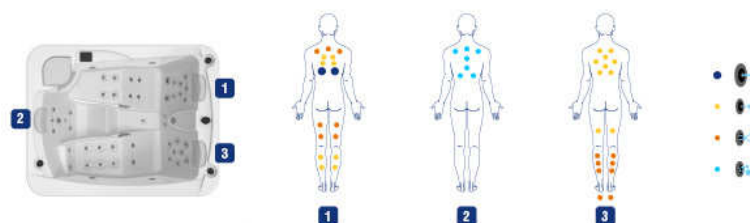
Jets	42
Nozzles	0
Waterfalls	0
Headrests	3
Digital control panel	Touch Panel
Chromotherapy	5 LEDs + Illuminated Accessories

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Stainless steel jets	Yes
Blue Sense Therapy	Yes
Lumiplus LED lighting System	Yes
Disinfection system	Ultraviolet
Stainless steel bar	Yes

TECHNICAL EQUIPMENT

Massage pump	2,2 kW / 3 HP
Electric heating	3 kW
Air massage pump	-
Filtration pump	200 W
Low amp power required	3.400 W
Required power at 230V	14,6 A
Voltage	230 V



STEPS TO ORDER A SPA

1 Choose your cabinet

Description	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-Part	Discount code
Without cabinet	69863A4	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx
Creek	69863AT	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx
Thunder	69863AR	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx
Butterfly	69863AW	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx
Graphite	69863AK	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx

2 Choose the optional equipment by adding the following 3 numbers

Description	Number	Ex. VAT Price
Std + Lumiplus	320	\$Price
Std + Lumiplus + EcoSpa + Stainless Steel Bar	327	\$Price
Std + Lumiplus + Stainless Steel Bar	332	\$Price
Std + Lumiplus + EcoSpa + Bluetooth Audio + Stainless Steel Bar	335	\$Price
Std + Lumiplus + EcoSpa + Nordic Insulation + Stainless Steel Bar	346	\$Price
Std + Lumiplus + EcoSpa + Nordic Insulation + Bluetooth Audio + Stainless Steel Bar + Wifi Touch Panel	355	\$Price
Std + Lumiplus + EcoSpa + Nordic Insulation + Stainless Steel Bar + Wifi Touch Panel	359	\$Price
Std + Lumiplus + EcoSpa + Stainless Steel Bar + Wifi Touch Panel	360	\$Price

3 Choose your spa colour, adding at the en of the code: CL + chosen number

Description	Number	Colours
White	44	
Sterling	59	
Alba	65	
Pearl shadow	64	
Silver	27	

Select E



Components warranty: 2 years
Acrylic warranty: 10 years
Structure warranty: 15 years

DESCRIPTION

The Select E hot tub offers the best hydromassage available in the Essential range. A fully ergonomic model that provides a different massage in each of its 6 positions. The Select E is the ideal hot tub to enjoy time with your family and friends, with a price reduced to the essentials.

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

GENERAL INFORMATION

Dimensions	216 x 216 x 90 cm
Places (Seats / Loungers)	6 (5 / 1)
Water Capacity	930 L
Weight (empty/full)	327 kg / 1.257 kg
Installation	Portable

Structure and Cover

- Acrylic structure
- Heavy duty metal frame
- Insulating ABS base
- Isothermal cover

ACRYLIC COLOURS

		
White	Sterling	Alba
		
Pearl Shadow	Silver	

CABINET COLOURS

	
Infinity	Without cabinet

CONFIGURATIONS

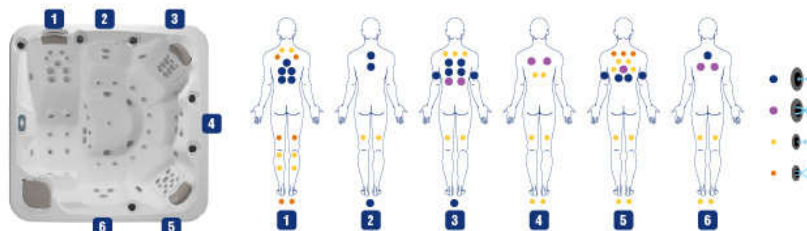
Jets	59
Nozzles	0
Waterfalls	1
Headrests	3
Digital control panel	Balboa TP600
Chromotherapy	1 LED

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Stainless steel jets	Yes
Lumiplus LED lighting System	Optional (+2 LEDs)
Disinfection system	Ultraviolet

TECHNICAL EQUIPMENT

Massage pump	1 x 1,8 kW / 2,5 HP + 1 x 2,2 kW / 3 HP
Electric heating	3 kW
Air massage pump	-
Filtration pump	200 W
Low amp power required	4.400 W
Required power at 230V	19,2 A
Voltage	230 V



STEPS TO ORDER A SPA

1 Choose your cabinet

Description	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-Part	Discount code
Without cabinet	76894A4	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx
Infinity	76894AC	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx

2 Choose the optional equipment by adding the following 3 numbers

Description	Number	Ex. VAT Price
Std	300	\$Price
Std + EcoSpa	305	\$Price
Std + EcoSpa + Bluetooth Audio	307	\$Price
Std + Lumiplus	320	\$Price
Std + Lumiplus + Bluetooth Audio	323	\$Price
Std + Lumiplus + EcoSpa + Bluetooth Audio	334	\$Price

3 Choose your spa colour, adding at the en of the code: CL + chosen number

Description	Number	Colours
White	44	
Sterling	59	
Alba	65	
Pearl shadow	64	
Silver	27	

Emotion E



Components warranty: 2 years
Acrylic warranty: 10 years
Structure warranty: 15 years

DESCRIPTION

The Emotion E hot tub is a compact and practical spa with versatile features. This model comes well-equipped with different types of jets for a complete hydromassage experience. The Emotion E is specifically designed for families who desire a hot tub with exceptional features, providing an ideal space to relax and enjoy quality time at home.

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

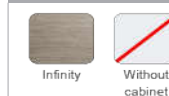
GENERAL INFORMATION

Dimensions	216 x 216 x 90 cm
Places (Seats / Loungers)	5 (3 / 2)
Water Capacity	930 L
Weight (empty/full)	327 kg / 1.257 kg
Installation	Portable
Structure and Cover	• Acrylic structure • Heavy duty metal frame • Insulating ABS base • Isothermal cover

ACRYLIC COLOURS



CABINET COLOURS



CONFIGURATIONS

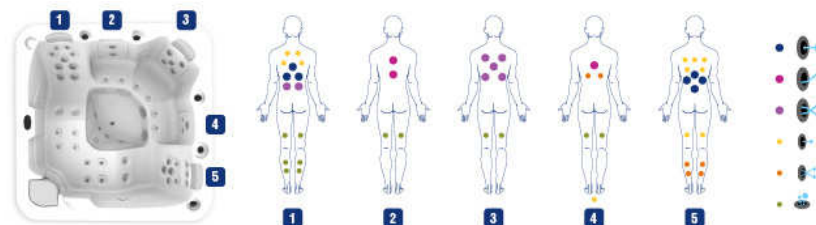
Jets	34
Nozzles	12
Waterfalls	0
Headrests	3
Digital control panel	Balboa TP600
Chromotherapy	1 LED

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Stainless steel jets	Yes
Lumiplus LED lighting System	Optional (+2 LEDs)
Disinfection system	Ultraviolet

TECHNICAL EQUIPMENT

Massage pump	2,2 kW / 3 HP
Electric heating	3 kW
Air massage pump	400 W
Filtration pump	200 W
Low amp power required	3.400 W
Required power at 230V	14,6 A
Voltage	230 V



STEPS TO ORDER A SPA

1 Choose your cabinet

Description	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-Part	Discount code
Without cabinet	69122A4	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx
Infinity	69122AC	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx

2 Choose the optional equipment by adding the following 3 numbers

Description	Number	Ex. VAT Price
Std	300	\$Price
Std + EcoSpa	305	\$Price
Std + EcoSpa + Bluetooth Audio	307	\$Price
Std + Lumiplus + EcoSpa + Bluetooth Audio	334	\$Price

3 Choose your spa colour, adding at the end of the code: CL + chosen number

Description	Number	Colours
White	44	
Sterling	59	
Alba	65	
Pearl shadow	64	
Silver	27	

Balance E



Components warranty: 2 years
Acrylic warranty: 10 years
Structure warranty: 15 years

DESCRIPTION

The Balance E hot tub strikes the perfect balance between features and performance – a spa that's excellent for relaxing with your family or enjoying a hydromassage session with friends. One of its main advantages is its compact shape and a height of only 74 cm, allowing for elegant integration into any space without the need for steps.

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

GENERAL INFORMATION

Dimensions	198 x 198 x 74 cm
Places (Seats / Loungers)	5 (3 / 2)
Water Capacity	935 L
Weight (empty/full)	246 kg / 1.181 kg
Installation	Portable
Structure and Cover	• Acrylic structure • Heavy duty metal frame • Insulating ABS base • Isothermal cover

ACRYLIC COLOURS



CABINET COLOURS



CONFIGURATIONS

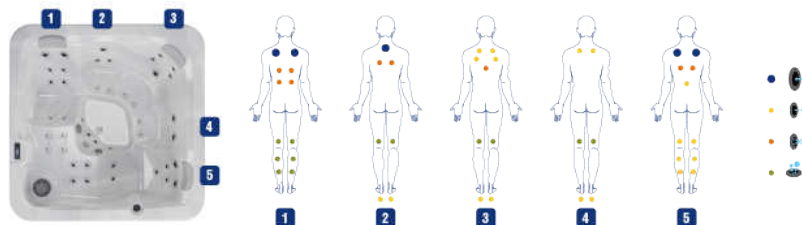
Jets	31
Nozzles	12
Waterfalls	0
Headrests	3
Digital control panel	Balboa TP500
Chromotherapy	1 LED

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Stainless steel jets	Yes
Lumiplus LED lighting System	Optional (+2 LEDs)
Disinfection system	Ultraviolet

TECHNICAL EQUIPMENT

Massage pump	1,8 kW / 2,5 HP (2 vel.)
Electric heating	3 kW
Air massage pump	400 W
Filtration pump	-
Low amp power required	3.400 W
Required power at 230V	14,6 A
Voltage	230 V



STEPS TO ORDER A SPA

1 Choose your cabinet

Description	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-Part	Discount code
Without cabinet	74134A4	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx
Infinity	74134AC	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx

2 Choose the optional equipment by adding the following 3 numbers

Description	Number	Ex. VAT Price
Std	300	\$Price
Std + EcoSpa	305	\$Price
Std + EcoSpa + Bluetooth Audio	307	\$Price
Std + Lumiplus + EcoSpa + Bluetooth Audio	334	\$Price

3 Choose your spa colour, adding at the en of the code: CL + chosen number

Description	Number	Colours
White	44	
Sterling	59	



Equilibre E



Components warranty: 2 years
Acrylic warranty: 10 years
Structure warranty: 15 years

DESCRIPTION

The Equilibre E hot tub is the ideal choice for couples. This spa is a perfectly-sized compact model with soft shapes in its interior, making it easy to move around in the hot tub. Enjoy a fantastic hydromassage session or a relaxing bath, depending what massage program you choose.

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

GENERAL INFORMATION

Dimensions	216 x 167 x 74 cm
Places (Seats / Loungers)	3 (1 / 2)
Water Capacity	780 L
Weight (empty/full)	229 kg / 1.009 kg
Installation	Portable
Structure and Cover	• Acrylic structure • Heavy duty metal frame • Insulating ABS base • Isothermal cover

ACRYLIC COLOURS



CABINET COLOURS



CONFIGURATIONS

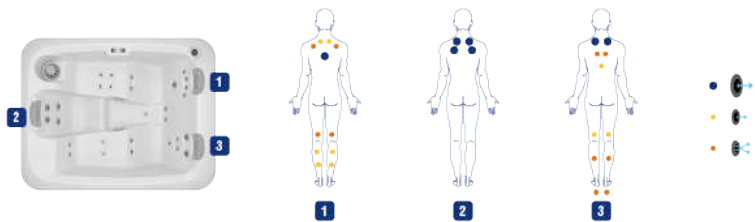
Jets	26
Nozzles	0
Waterfalls	0
Headrests	3
Digital control panel	Balboa TP500
Chromotherapy	1 LED

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Stainless steel jets	Yes
Lumiplus LED lighting System	Optional (+2 LEDs)
Disinfection system	Ultraviolet

TECHNICAL EQUIPMENT

Massage pump	1,8 kW / 2,5 HP (2 vel.)
Electric heating	3 kW
Air massage pump	-
Filtration pump	-
Low amp power required	3.400 W
Required power at 230V	14,6 A
Voltage	230 V



STEPS TO ORDER A SPA

1 Choose your cabinet

Description	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-Part	Discount code
Without cabinet	73076A4	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx
Infinity	73076AC	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx

2 Choose the optional equipment by adding the following 3 numbers

Description	Number	Ex. VAT Price
Std	300	\$Price
Std + EcoSpa	305	\$Price
Std + Lumiplus + EcoSpa + Bluetooth Audio	334	\$Price

3 Choose your spa colour, adding at the en of the code: CL + chosen number

Description	Number	Colours
White	44	
Sterling	59	

Baia



Components warranty: 2 years
Acrylic warranty: 3 years
Structure warranty: 5 years

DESCRIPTION

The Baia hot tub is the perfect choice for those seeking a spa of large dimensions. With its massage jets, it offers a unique and powerful massage circuit that suits every part of the body. Baia is the optimal spa for groups, allowing you to enjoy a relaxing bath with family or friends at home.

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

GENERAL INFORMATION

Dimensions	216 x 216 x 90 cm
Places (Seats / Loungers)	5 (3 / 2)
Water Capacity	980 L
Weight (empty/full)	330 kg / 1.310 kg
Installation	Portable
Structure and Cover	• Acrylic structure • Heavy duty metal frame • Insulating ABS base • Isothermal cover

ACRYLIC COLOURS



CABINET COLOURS



CONFIGURATIONS

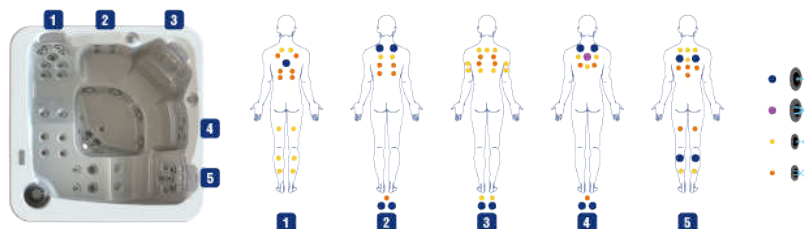
Jets	66
Nozzles	0
Waterfalls	0
Headrests	3
Digital control panel	Balboa TP500
Chromotherapy	1 LED

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Stainless steel jets	Yes
Green Layer thermal insulation	Yes
Disinfection system	Ultraviolet

TECHNICAL EQUIPMENT

Massage pump	2 x 1,8 kW / 2,5 HP
Electric heating	3 kW
Air massage pump	-
Filtration pump	200 W
Low amp power required	3.800 W
Required power at 230V	16,5 A
Voltage	230 V



STEPS TO ORDER A SPA

1 Choose your cabinet

Description	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-Part	Discount code
Ash	76173BA	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx

2 Choose the optional equipment by adding the following 3 numbers

Description	Number	Ex. VAT Price
Std + Green Layer	369	\$Price
Std + Green Layer + Bluetooth Audio	370	\$Price

3 Choose your spa colour, adding at the en of the code: CL + choosen number

Description	Number	Colours
White	44	
Sterling	59	



Malea



Components warranty: 2 years
Acrylic warranty: 3 years
Structure warranty: 5 years

CONFIGURATIONS

Jets	31
Nozzles	12
Waterfalls	0
Headrests	3
Digital control panel	Balboa TP500
Chromotherapy	1 LED

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Stainless steel jets	Yes
Green Layer thermal insulation	Yes
Disinfection system	Ultraviolet

TECHNICAL EQUIPMENT

Massage pump	1,8 kW / 2,5 HP (2 vel.)
Electric heating	2 kW
Air massage pump	400 W
Filtration pump	-
Low amp power required	2.650 W
Required power at 230V	11,5 A
Voltage	230 V



DESCRIPTION

The Malea hot tub is an affordable family option for everyone. Enjoy its hydromassage circuit distributed across 5 positions with your family and friends at home. This spa has a compact height of 74cm, allowing for easy access and movement inside.

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

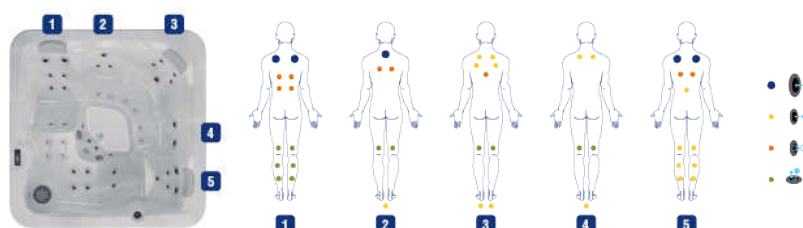
GENERAL INFORMATION

Dimensions	198 x 198 x 74 cm
Places (Seats / Loungers)	5 (3 / 2)
Water Capacity	935 L
Weight (empty/full)	253 kg / 1.181 kg
Installation	Portable
Structure and Cover	• Acrylic structure • Heavy duty metal frame • Insulating ABS base • Isothermal cover

ACRYLIC COLOURS



CABINET COLOURS



STEPS TO ORDER A SPA

1 Choose your cabinet

Description	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-Part	Discount code
Ash	76306BA	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx

2 Choose the optional equipment by adding the following 3 numbers

Description	Number	Ex. VAT Price
Std + Green Layer	369	\$Price
Std + Green Layer + Bluetooth Audio	370	\$Price

3 Choose your spa colour, adding at the en of the code: CL + choosen number

Description	Number	Colours
White	44	
Sterling	59	

Alexandria



Components warranty: 2 years
Acrylic warranty: 3 years
Structure warranty: 5 years

DESCRIPTION

The Alexandria hot tub is the solution for quality time as a couple, fitting seamlessly into any home. This functional hot tub can be integrated into both indoor and outdoor spaces. With its compact dimensions, it becomes the ideal accessory for the home, offering easy access and a pressure massage circuit.

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

GENERAL INFORMATION

Dimensions	216 x 167 x 74 cm
Places (Seats / Loungers)	3 (1 / 2)
Water Capacity	780 L
Weight (empty/full)	229 kg / 1.009 kg
Installation	Portable
Structure and Cover	• Acrylic structure • Heavy duty metal frame • Insulating ABS base • Isothermal cover

ACRYLIC COLOURS



CABINET COLOURS



CONFIGURATIONS

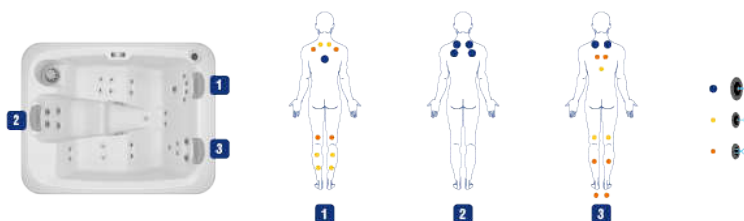
Jets	26
Nozzles	0
Waterfalls	0
Headrests	3
Digital control panel	Balboa TP500
Chromotherapy	1 LED

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Stainless steel jets	Yes
Green Layer thermal insulation	Yes
Disinfection system	Ultraviolet

TECHNICAL EQUIPMENT

Massage pump	1,8 kW / 2,5 HP (2 vel.)
Electric heating	2 kW
Air massage pump	-
Filtration pump	-
Low amp power required	2.400 W
Required power at 230V	10,4 A
Voltage	230 V



STEPS TO ORDER A SPA

1 Choose your cabinet

Description	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-Part	Discount code
Ash	76307BA	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx

2 Choose the optional equipment by adding the following 3 numbers

Description	Number	Ex. VAT Price
Std + Green Layer	369	\$Price
Std + Green Layer + Bluetooth Audio	370	\$Price

3 Choose your spa colour, adding at the en of the code: CL + choosen number

Description	Number	Colours
White	44	
Sterling	59	



Dual



Components warranty: 2 years
Acrylic warranty: 10 years
Structure warranty: 15 years

CONFIGURATIONS

Jets	16 + 5 Turbo / 30
Nozzles	0
Waterfalls	0
Headrests	3
Digital control panel	2 Touch Panels
Chromotherapy	3 LEDs / 5 LEDs + Illuminated Accessories

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Stainless steel jets	Yes
Lumiplus LED lighting System	Yes
Disinfection system	Ultraviolet
Stainless steel bar	Yes
Rowing Kit	Optional. Code: 74496

TECHNICAL EQUIPMENT

Massage pump	3 x 2,2 kW / 3 HP + 2,2 kW / 3HP
Electric heating	3kW + 3kW
Air massage pump	-
Filtration pump	400 W + 200 W
Low amp power required	9.500 W
Required power at 230V	41,3 A
Voltage	230 V



DESCRIPTION

The Swimspa Dual is the perfect model for your home, as it allows you to swim and relax at the same time. The swimming area features turbo jets that create a counter-current, providing an excellent fitness experience. Meanwhile, the spa area offers a comprehensive hydromassage circuit, ensuring well-deserved relaxation after your fitness or swimming session.

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

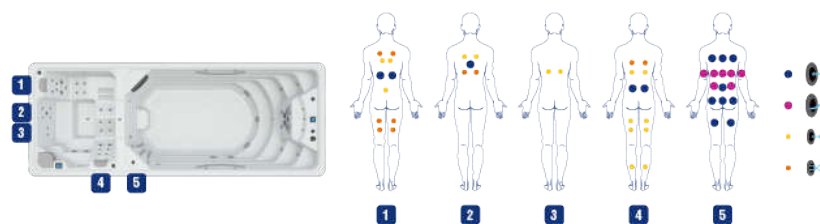
GENERAL INFORMATION

Dimensions	600 x 230 x 138 cm
Places (Seats / Loungers)	4 (2 / 2) + 1 vertical
Water Capacity	7.000 L
Weight (empty/full)	1.500 kg / 8.500 kg
Installation	Portable
Structure and Cover	• Acrylic structure • Heavy duty metal frame • Insulating ABS base • Isothermal cover

ACRYLIC COLOURS



CABINET COLOURS



STEPS TO ORDER A SPA

1 Choose your cabinet

Description	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-Part	Discount code
Without cabinet	74238A4	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx
Coastal Grey	74238A1	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx
Urban Grey	74238AB	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx

2 Choose the optional equipment by adding the following 3 numbers

Description	Number	Ex. VAT Price
Std + Lumiplus	320	\$Price
Std + Lumiplus + EcoSpa	321	\$Price
Std + Lumiplus + Bluetooth Audio	323	\$Price
Std + Lumiplus + EcoSpa + Bluetooth Audio	334	\$Price

3 Choose your spa colour, adding at the en of the code: CL + chosen number

Description	Number	Colours
White	44	
Sterling	59	

Mediterranea



Components warranty: 2 years
Acrylic warranty: 10 years
Structure warranty: 15 years

DESCRIPTION

The Swimspa Mediterranea is an impressive combination of a hot tub and a swimming pool. Thanks to its large dimensions and the power of its turbo jets, it's perfectly designed for counter-current swimming, combined with a hydrotherapy area. Mediterranea is a high quality swimspa, perfect for enjoying a space for both activity and relaxation throughout the year.

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

GENERAL INFORMATION

Dimensions	500 x 230 x 138 cm
Places (Seats / Loungers)	4 (2 / 2)
Water Capacity	8.500 L
Weight (empty/full)	1.177 kg / 9.677 kg
Installation	Portable & Built-in
Structure and Cover	• Acrylic structure • Heavy duty metal frame • Insulating ABS base • Isothermal cover

ACRYLIC COLOURS



CABINET COLOURS



CONFIGURATIONS

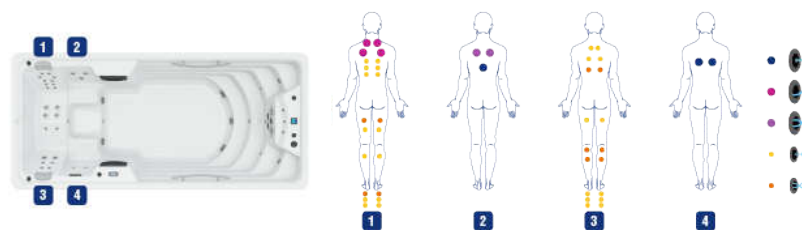
Jets	27 + 5 Turbo
Nozzles	0
Waterfalls	1
Headrests	2
Digital control panel	Touch Panel + Auxiliary
Chromotherapy	5 LEDs + Illuminated Accessories

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Stainless steel jets	Yes
Lumiplus LED lighting System	Yes
Disinfection system	Ultraviolet
Stainless steel bar	Yes

TECHNICAL EQUIPMENT

Compact kit	64972
Filter	Ø500
Massage pump	3 x 2,2 kW / 3 HP
Electric heating	3 kW
Air massage pump	-
Filtration pump	400 W
Low amp power required	7.000 W
Required power at 230V	30,5 A
Voltage	230 V



STEPS TO ORDER A SPA

1 Choose your cabinet

Description	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-Part	Discount code
Without cabinet	64414A4	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx
Coastal Grey	64414A1	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx
Urban Grey	64414AB	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx
In-ground - Compact kit version*	65353SE	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx

2 Choose the optional equipment by adding the following 3 numbers

Description	Number	Ex. VAT Price
Std + Lumiplus	320	\$Price
Std + Lumiplus + EcoSpa	321	\$Price
Std + Lumiplus + Bluetooth Audio	323	\$Price
Std + Lumiplus + EcoSpa + Bluetooth Audio	334	\$Price
Std + Stainless steel jets + Colour LEDs + Digital control panel + Cover*	311	\$Price

3 Choose your spa colour, adding at the en of the code: CL + chosen number

Description	Number	Colours
White	44	
Sterling	59	

*For in-ground version, only optional equipment 311 can be chosen.



Creta



Components warranty: 2 years
Acrylic warranty: 10 years
Structure warranty: 15 years

DESCRIPTION

The Swimspa Creta is the impeccable combination of a hot tub and a swimming pool. It is designed for counter-current swimming or any aqua fitness discipline, making it suitable for year-round use. The hot tub area is crafted to provide an excellent hydromassage circuit, while the swimming area is designed for various water sports and activities.

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

GENERAL INFORMATION

Dimensions	400 x 230 x 138 cm
Places (Seats / Loungers)	4 (2 / 1) + 1 vertical
Water Capacity	6.000 L
Weight (empty/full)	1.150 kg / 7.150 kg
Installation	Portable & Built-in
Structure and Cover	• Acrylic structure • Heavy duty metal frame • Insulating ABS base • Isothermal cover

ACRYLIC COLOURS



CABINET COLOURS



CONFIGURATIONS

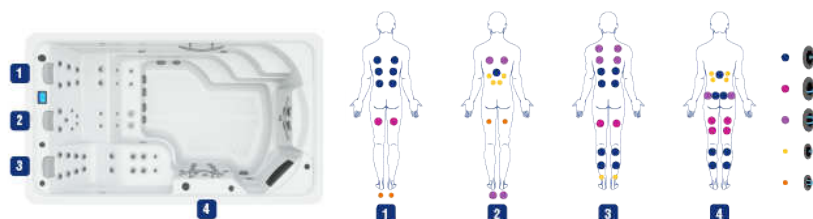
Jets	54 + 4 Turbo
Nozzles	0
Waterfalls	0
Headrests	3
Digital control panel	Touch Panel
Chromotherapy	5 LEDs + Illuminated Accessories

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Stainless steel jets	Yes
Lumiplus LED lighting System	Yes
Disinfection system	Ultraviolet
Stainless steel bar	Yes
Rowing Kit	Optional

TECHNICAL EQUIPMENT

Compact kit	64972
Filter	Ø500
Massage pump	3 x 2,2 kW / 3 HP
Electric heating	3 kW
Air massage pump	-
Filtration pump	400 W
Low amp power required	7.000 W
Required power at 230V	30,5 A
Voltage	230 V



STEPS TO ORDER A SPA

1 Choose your cabinet

Description	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-Part	Discount code
Without cabinet	67203A4	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx
Coastal Grey	67203A1	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx
Urban Grey	67203AB	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx
In-ground - Compact kit version*	67587SE	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx

2 Choose the optional equipment by adding the following 3 numbers

Description	Number	Ex. VAT Price
Std + Lumiplus	320	\$Price
Std + Lumiplus + EcoSpa	321	\$Price
Std + Lumiplus + Bluetooth Audio	323	\$Price
Std + Lumiplus + EcoSpa + Bluetooth Audio	334	\$Price
Std + Stainless steel jets + Colour LEDs + Digital control panel + Cover*	311	\$Price

3 Choose your spa colour, adding at the end of the code: CL + chosen number

Description	Number	Colours
White	44	
Sterling	59	

*For in-ground version, only optional equipment 311 can be chosen.



Compact



Components warranty: 2 years
Acrylic warranty: 10 years
Structure warranty: 15 years

DESCRIPTION

The Swimspa Compact is the optimal choice for those seeking a spacious area for comfortable swimming, complemented by an exclusive massage station. With its compact shape and design, and the optional Rowing Kit providing multiple ways to use it, the Swimspa Compact allows you to enjoy a complete fitness circuit throughout the year.

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

GENERAL INFORMATION

Dimensions	400 x 230 x 138 cm
Places (Seats / Loungers)	1 vertical
Water Capacity	6.000 L
Weight (empty/full)	1.150 kg / 7.150 kg
Installation	Portable & Built-in
Structure and Cover	• Acrylic structure • Heavy duty metal frame • Insulating ABS base • Isothermal cover

ACRYLIC COLOURS



CABINET COLOURS



CONFIGURATIONS

Jets	16 + 5 Turbo
Nozzles	0
Waterfalls	0
Headrests	0
Digital control panel	Touch Panel
Chromotherapy	5 LEDs + Illuminated Accessories

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Stainless steel jets	Yes
Lumiplus LED lighting System	Yes
Disinfection system	Ultraviolet
Stainless steel bar	Yes

TECHNICAL EQUIPMENT

Compact kit	64972
Filter	Ø500
Massage pump	3 x 2,2 kW / 3 HP
Electric heating	3 kW
Air massage pump	-
Filtration pump	400 W
Low amp power required	7.000 W
Required power at 230V	30,5 A
Voltage	230 V



STEPS TO ORDER A SPA

1 Choose your cabinet

Description	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-Part	Discount code
Without cabinet	69128A4	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx
Coastal Grey	69128A1	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx
Urban Grey	69128AB	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx
In-ground - Compact kit version*	69129SE	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx

2 Choose the optional equipment by adding the following 3 numbers

Description	Number	Ex. VAT Price
Std + Lumiplus	320	\$Price
Std + Lumiplus + EcoSpa	321	\$Price
Std + Lumiplus + Bluetooth Audio	323	\$Price
Std + Lumiplus + EcoSpa + Bluetooth Audio	334	\$Price
Std + Stainless steel jets + Colour LEDs + Digital control panel + Cover*	311	\$Price

3 Choose your spa colour, adding at the end of the code: CL + chosen number

Description	Number	Colours
White	44	
Sterling	59	

*For in-ground version, only optional equipment 311 can be chosen.



Lagoon



Components warranty: 2 years
Acrylic warranty: 10 years
Structure warranty: 15 years

DESCRIPTION

The Swimspa Lagoon is a new concept in mini pools that can be adapted to any space. Enjoy the comfort of a swimming pool and a relaxing massage at home. Its massage jets activate a unique hydromassage circuit, making it ideal for a calming bath or a swim with family and friends.

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

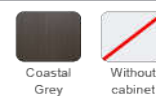
GENERAL INFORMATION

Dimensions	400 x 230 x 138 cm
Places (Seats / Loungers)	1 vertical
Water Capacity	6.000 L
Weight (empty/full)	1.150 kg / 7.150 kg
Installation	Portable
Structure and Cover	• Acrylic structure • Heavy duty metal frame • Insulating ABS base • Isothermal cover

ACRYLIC COLOURS



CABINET COLOURS



CONFIGURATIONS

Jets	12
Nozzles	0
Waterfalls	0
Headrests	0
Digital control panel	Balboa TP600
Chromotherapy	1 LED

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Stainless steel jets	Yes
Lumiplus LED lighting System	Yes
Disinfection system	Ultraviolet

TECHNICAL EQUIPMENT

Massage pump	1,5 kW / 2 HP
Electric heating	3 kW
Air massage pump	-
Filtration pump	400 W
Low amp power required	3.400 W
Required power at 230V	14,78 A
Voltage	230 V



STEPS TO ORDER A SPA

1 Choose your cabinet

Description	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-Part	Discount code
Without cabinet	74237A4	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx
Coastal Grey	74237A1	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx

2 Choose the optional equipment by adding the following 3 numbers

Description	Number	Ex. VAT Price
Std	300	\$Price
Std + EcoSpa	305	\$Price

3 Choose your spa colour, adding at the en of the code: CL + choosen number

Description	Number	Colours
White	44	
Sterling	59	



Evolution 70 Inground



Components warranty: 2 years
Acrylic warranty: 10 years
Structure warranty: 15 years

DESCRIPTION

The Evolution 70 Inground hot tub is the solution for those seeking a spa with unlimited features in an extra-large size. This well-equipped hot tub has been designed without a cabinet and with a separate filtration system outside the structure. Enjoy relaxing and pleasant moments with family and friends in the comfort of your home.

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

GENERAL INFORMATION

Dimensions	233 x 233 x 90 cm
Places (Seats / Loungers)	5 (3 / 2)
Water Capacity	1.610 L
Weight (empty/full)	378 kg / 1.988 kg
Installation	Built-in

Structure and Cover

- Acrylic structure
- Heavy duty metal frame
- Insulating ABS base
- Isothermal Cover (Optional)

ACRYLIC COLOURS



CABINET COLOURS



CONFIGURATIONS

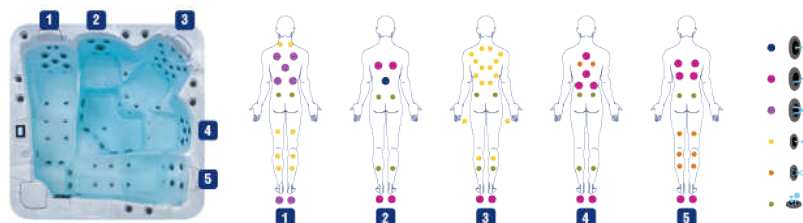
Jets	56
Nozzles	16
Waterfalls	0
Headrests	3
Digital control panel	Touch Panel
Chromotherapy	1 LED

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Stainless steel jets	Yes
Disinfection system	Optional

TECHNICAL EQUIPMENT

Compact kit	41849
Filter	Ø500
Massage pump	2 x 2,2 kW / 3 HP
Electric heating	3 kW
Air massage pump	900 W
Filtration pump	600 W
Low amp power required	5.200 W
Required power at 230V	25,4 A
Voltage	230 V / 400 V III



STEPS TO ORDER A SPA

1 Choose your cabinet

Description	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-Part	Discount code
In-ground - Compact kit version	49722SE	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx

2 Choose the optional equipment by adding the following 3 numbers

Description	Number	Ex. VAT Price
Std + Stainless steel jets + Colour LEDs + Digital control panel	310	\$Price
Std + Stainless steel jets + Colour LEDs + Digital control panel + Cover	311	\$Price

3 Choose your spa colour, adding at the en of the code: CL + chosen number

Description	Number	Colours
White	44	
Sterling	59	
Alba	65	
Pearl shadow	64	
Silver	27	



Thalassa E Inground



Components warranty: 2 years
Acrylic warranty: 10 years
Structure warranty: 15 years

DESCRIPTION

The Thalassa E Inground hot tub features a fully ergonomic design that provides a distinct massage experience in each of its 6 positions. Designed without a cabinet, it requires a filtration system for proper installation and operation. Enjoy the perfect hot tub for quality time with family and friends.

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

GENERAL INFORMATION

Dimensions	216 x 216 x 90 cm
Places (Seats / Loungers)	6 (5 / 1)
Water Capacity	980 L
Weight (empty/full)	330 kg / 1.310 kg
Installation	Built-in
Structure and Cover	• Acrylic structure • Heavy duty metal frame • Insulating ABS base • Isothermal Cover (Optional)

ACRYLIC COLOURS



CABINET COLOURS



CONFIGURATIONS

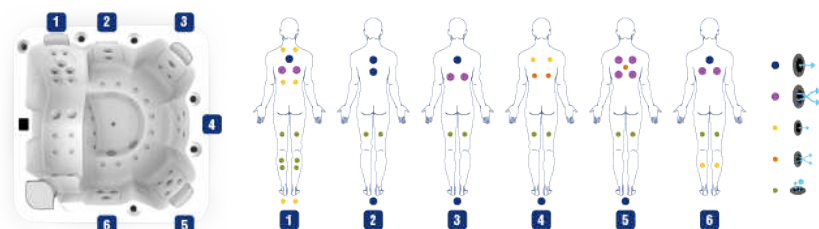
Jets	28
Nozzles	16
Waterfalls	0
Headrests	3
Digital control panel	Touch Panel
Chromotherapy	1 LED

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Stainless steel jets	Yes
Disinfection system	Ultraviolet

TECHNICAL EQUIPMENT

Compact kit	41993
Filter	Ø500
Massage pump	1,8 kW / 2,5 HP
Electric heating	3 kW
Air massage pump	900 W
Filtration pump	600 W
Low amp power required	3.600 W
Required power at 230V	15,7 A
Voltage	230 V / 400 V III



STEPS TO ORDER A SPA

1 Choose your cabinet

Description	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-Part	Discount code
In-ground - Compact kit version	78678SE	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx

2 Choose the optional equipment by adding the following 3 numbers

Description	Number	Ex. VAT Price
Std + Stainless steel jets + Colour LEDs + Digital control panel	310	\$Price
Std + Stainless steel jets + Colour LEDs + Digital control panel + Cover	311	\$Price

3 Choose your spa colour, adding at the en of the code: CL + chosen number

Description	Number	Colours
White	44	
Sterling	59	
Alba	65	
Pearl shadow	64	
Silver	27	



Ronda 30



Components warranty: 2 years
Acrylic warranty: 10 years
Structure warranty: 15 years

DESCRIPTION

The Ronda 30 hot tub offers a well-rounded experience. This model is a circular built-in spa with different positions designed to create a relaxing experience and an easy circuit between its positions. Ronda 30 requires a filtration system for proper installation and operation.

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

GENERAL INFORMATION

Dimensions	Ø 205 cm
Places (Seats / Loungers)	5 (5 / -)
Water Capacity	780 L
Weight (empty/full)	307 kg / 1.445 kg
Installation	Built-in
Structure and Cover	• Acrylic structure • Heavy duty metal frame • Insulating ABS base • Isothermal Cover (Optional)

ACRYLIC COLOURS



CABINET COLOURS



CONFIGURATIONS

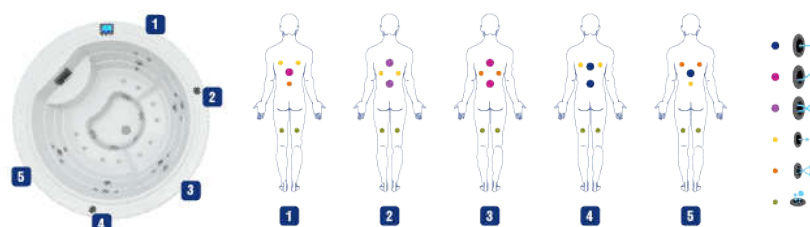
Jets	20
Nozzles	10
Waterfalls	0
Headrests	0
Digital control panel	Touch Panel
Chromotherapy	1 LED

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Stainless steel jets	Yes
Disinfection system	Ultraviolet

TECHNICAL EQUIPMENT

Compact kit	41993
Filter	Ø500
Massage pump	1,8 kW / 2,5 HP
Electric heating	3 kW
Air massage pump	900 W
Filtration pump	600 W
Low amp power required	3.600 W
Required power at 230V	15,7 A
Voltage	230 V / 400 V III



STEPS TO ORDER A SPA

1 Choose your cabinet

Description	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-Part	Discount code
In-ground - Compact kit version	49859SE	\$Price	\$Eco-Part	xxx

2 Choose the optional equipment by adding the following 3 numbers

Description	Number	Ex. VAT Price
Std + Stainless steel jets + Colour LEDs + Digital control panel	310	\$Price
Std + Stainless steel jets + Colour LEDs + Digital control panel + Cover	311	\$Price

3 Choose your spa colour, adding at the en of the code: CL + chosen number

Description	Number	Colours
White	44	
Sterling	59	
Alba	65	
Pearl shadow	64	
Silver	27	





COMPACT FILTRATION HOUSING FOR SPAS

Compact kit for Spas

QR Code
Zone

Kit pre-assembled for filtration, heating and massage.
For Thalassa E Inground and Ronda 30 models.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
Compact kit	41993CE000	1	140	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
Compact kit + disinfection kit	41993CE001	1	140	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx



Compact kit for Evolution 70 Inground

QR Code
Zone

Kit pre-assembled for filtration, heating and massage.
For Evolution 70 Inground model.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
Compact kit	41849CE000	1	175	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
Compact kit + disinfection kit	41849CE001	1	175	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx



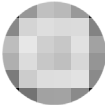
Compact kit for Swimspas

QR Code
Zone

Kit pre-assembled for filtration, heating and massage.
For Mediterranea, Compact and Creta swimspa models.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
Compact kit + disinfection kit	64972CE001	1	175	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx



TECHNICAL FEATURES

Code	41993	41849	64972
Compact Weight	60kg	70kg	70kg
Assembly volume	2.05m³	2.05m³	2.05m³
Max. Spa volume	1000L	1610L	8500L
Filter dimensions (mm)	ø500	ø500	ø500
Filtration pump	0.6kW	0.6kW	0.6kW
Massage pump	2.2kW	2 x 2.2kW / 3HP	3 x 2.2kW / 3HP
Blower pump	0.9kW	0.9kW	-
Electric heater	3kW	3kW	3kW
Disinfection kit	Optional	Optional	Yes
Chromotherapy	-	Yes	Yes
Digital Control Panel**	Yes	Yes	Yes
Power Requirements	3852W / 16.7A*	5200W / 25.4W*	7352W / 31.9A*
Voltage	230V or 400 V III	230V	230V or 400 V III
Dimensions (length x width x height)	1125 x 1000 x 1200 mm	1125 x 1000 x 1200 mm	1125 x 1000 x 1200 mm

* Consumption in Low Amp at 230V

** In the Spa + Compact Kit option, the digital control option must be selected

The saving benefits
**YOU'VE BEEN
WAITING FOR:**



1 Faster water heating

2 More efficient spa temperature maintenance

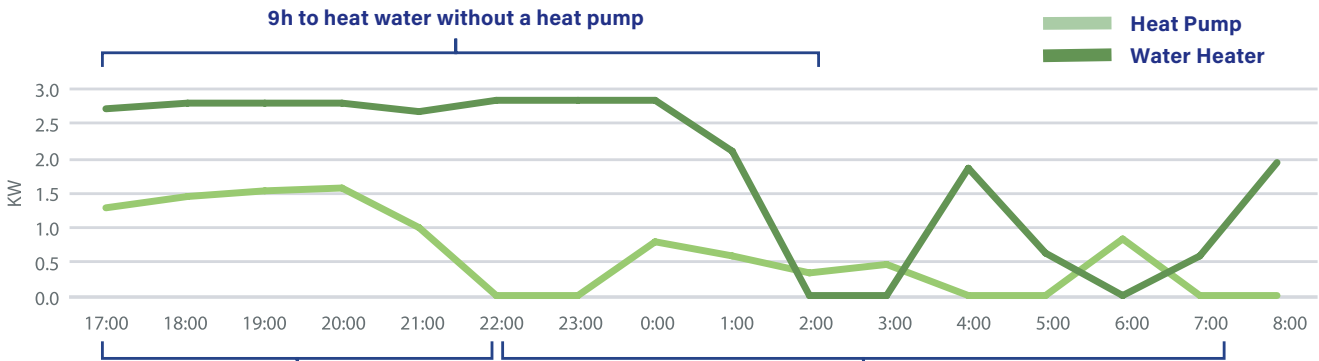


Works at low ambient air temperatures



Directly integrated on the Touch Panel

** Available for spas measuring 216x216x90cm and swimspas, except in their inground version*



1 5h to heat water with a heat pump

2 Maximum electrical consumption of 0.9 kW



SPA ACCESSORIES

Spa heat pump

QR Code
Zone

Spa heat pump that combines an efficient and energy-saving heating solution for your spa. It offers world-class quiet, accelerated heating or cooling of the spa water with lower, sustained costs and guaranteed excellence. This heat pump is especially designed for spas and it works at low ambient air temperatures (-20°C).

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
Spa Heat Pump	73001HP	1	5.5	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx



SPA ACCESSORIES

Premium Hot tub Cover

QR Code
Zone

The premium hot tub cover is made from high-quality textile material. Thanks to its advanced thermal insulation and enhanced waterproofing, it offers superior protection for your spa while efficiently retaining heat. This premium cover maintains your spa in perfect condition, regardless of the weather, year-round

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
Pure - New'Art Premium Cover 220x220cm	76843	1	32.5	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
Ocean 70 - Equilibre E - Alexandria Premium Cover 216x167cm	77721	1	1	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
Balance - Malea Premium Cover 198x198cm	77719	1	40	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
Atlantida 70 - Pacific 70 - Select E - Emotion E - Baia Premium Cover 216x216cm	77715	1	29	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx



Hot tub cover

QR Code
Zone

The hot tub cover is perfect for preventing water from evaporating, any dirt from falling into the hot tub, and for maintaining the temperature of the water, thus ensuring the efficient performance of the system

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
Evolution 70 - Evolution 70 Inground Cover 233x233cm	32690	1	37	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
Ronda 30 Cover Ø2m	51288	1	30	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
Swimspa Mediterranea Cover 5m	77037	1	30	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
Swimspa Compact - Creta - Lagoon Cover 4m	77038	1	30	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
Swimspa Dual Cover 5,75m	77039	1	30	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx



Cover lift

QR Code
Zone

Metal hand rail. For easier handling of the cover.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
Cover lift	28462	1	10.5	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx



SPA ACCESSORIES

Stairs to enter the hot tub



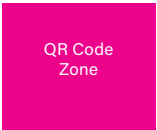
Stairs for easy access to the hot tub.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
Synthetic wood staircase Graphite	42002CL0K	1	10	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
Synthetic wood staircase Thunder	42002CL0R	1	10	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
Synthetic wood staircase Creek	42002CL0T	1	10	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
Synthetic wood staircase Butterfly	42002CL0W	1	10	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
Basic Ladder Coastal Grey	60194	1	3	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx



Stairs to enter the swimspa



4-step stairs for easy access to the swimspa.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
Swimspa Ladder	57000CL01	1	35	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx



Swimming and fitness kit



The swimming and fitness kit is composed by:

- Swimming pole with harness: to swim comfortably without worrying about moving too far and hitting the swimspa wall
- Elastic bands: for multiple fitness exercises

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
Swimming and fitness kit	68057	1	2.8	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx



Rowing kit for Swimspa



The rowing kit for swimspas is composed by paddles installed on the wall of the spa, with elastic bands with which you can adjust tension as needed

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
Rowing kit	68233	48	10.6	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx



SPA ACCESSORIES

QR Code
Zone

Protective cover

Black spa cover with straps and elastic bands for a perfect fit. Protects against dirt and external elements, easy to use, and extends your spa's lifespan year-round.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
Evolution 70 Protective cover	CC0023	1	3	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
Balance - Malea Protective cover	CC0024	1	3	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
Atlantida 70 - Pacific 70 - Select E - Emotion E - Baia Protective cover	CC0026	1	3	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
Swimspa Creta Protective cover	CC0027	1	3	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
Ocean 70 - Equilibre E - Alexandria Protective cover	CC0028	1	3	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx



SPA ACCESSORIES

QR Code
Zone

Portable spa handrail holder

Ideal support for accessing and exiting the spa. Equipped with a 360° rotating bar and a central bar that ensures the stability of the spa.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
Portable spa handrail holder	60226	1	14	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx



QR Code
Zone

Spa filter cartridge cleaner

Clean filter cartridges using only water pressure. Quick and easy: insert the dirty filter into the device, connect it to a regular garden hose, and turn on the tap! The filter is perfectly cleaned in 1 minute.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
Spa filter cartridge cleaner	60197	1	15	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx



QR Code
Zone

Programmable digital thermostat

For switching relays on/off.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
Programmable digital thermostat	11288	20	6	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx



Electric press button

QR Code
Zone

To start and stop the massage and hydromassage functions.
Power supply 230 V 50 Hz.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
Electric press button	74467	1	1.5	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx



SPA ACCESSORIES

Electro-pneumatic equipment

QR Code
Zone

With two switches. Up to 1.47 kW (2 HP)

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
Electro-pneumatic equipment	04053	2	2	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx



Pneumatic switch

QR Code
Zone

To start and stop the massage and hydromassage functions.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
Pneumatic switch	04050	25	1.5	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
Pneumatic switch and presostat	11290	6	2.5	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
Pneumatic presostat	11291	12	1.5	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx



SPA WHITE GOODS & PLUMBING

2 1/2" adjustable jet

QR Code
Zone

Regulates proportion of air/water outlet. 50 mm diameter water inlet and 32 mm air inlet. Flow: 4 m³/hour. Pressure 0.8 a.t.m.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
2 1/2" adjustable jet	32641	12	7.625	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx



2" threaded jet

QR Code
Zone

50 mm diameter water inlet and 32 mm diameter air inlet. Flow 4 m³/hour. Pressure 0.8 a.t.m.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
2" threaded jet	33586	15	8	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx



SPA WHITE GOODS & PLUMBING

2" threaded jet for liner

QR Code
Zone

50 mm diameter water inlet and 32 mm diameter air inlet. Flow 4 m³/hour. Pressure 0.8 a.t.m.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
2" threaded jet for liner	70532	12	7.625	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx



2" main drain

QR Code
Zone

With elbow for gluing to Ø50mm pipe.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
2" main drain	04042	15	5.792	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx



1" air controller

QR Code
Zone

1", for air regulation to Venturi system for jet function

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
1" air controller	04045	25	3.083	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx



Adjustable silent air inlet

QR Code
Zone

Silent venturi for air jet flow control. Air intake is through the recessed part of the housing. It is attached to the air distributor, code 33937.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
Adjustable silent air inlet	33938	50	4	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx



5-outlet air distributor for venturi



5-outlet air distributor for gluing to Venturi system with code 33938. The outlets are attached to a flexible hose with an inner diameter of 10 mm.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
5-outlet air distributor for venturi	33937	20	2	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx



SPA WHITE GOODS & PLUMBING

6-outlet air distributor



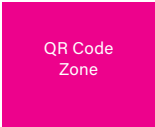
6-outlet air distributor to attach to pipes with a 10mm inner diameter and glue to 15 mm pipes.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
6-outlet air distributor	33936	15	2	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx



10-outlet air distributor



10-outlet air distributor to attach to pipes with a 10mm inner diameter and glue to 50mm pipes.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
10-outlet air distributor	35346	15	8	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx



SPA WHITE GOODS & PLUMBING

4-outlet water manifold



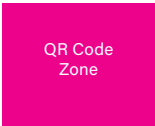
Water manifold to glue to a 50 mm pipe, 4 outlets to attach to a hose with an inner diameter of 20 mm.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
4-outlet water manifold	33934	25	8	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx



8-outlet water manifold



Water manifold to glue to a 50 mm pipe, 8 outlets to attach to a hose with an inner diameter of 20 mm.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
8-outlet water manifold	33935	15	8	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx

QR Code
Zone



Threaded blower nozzle

For air distribution to the hot tub, through the blower pump.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
White plastic front cover	27602	80	2.792	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
Stainless steel front cover	43440	80	2.792	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx



SPA WHITE GOODS & PLUMBING

Blower nozzle for gluing

QR Code
Zone

For air distribution to the hot tub, through the blower pump.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
White plastic front cover	28460	80	2.792	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
Stainless steel front cover	43441	80	2	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx



Blower nozzle side outlet 3/8"

QR Code
Zone

For air distribution inside the hot tub, through the action of the blower pump. White plastic front cover and stainless steel front cover.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
Blower nozzle side outlet 3/8"	34318	80	2.792	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
Blower nozzle side outlet 3/8"	43442	80	2.79	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx



2" return nozzle

QR Code
Zone

For return line and massage.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
2" return nozzle	04034	25	3.167	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx



Pneumatic push switch

QR Code
Zone

Allow bathers to control water features from within the pool. For starting and stopping massage and hydromassage functions.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
For max. 15 m	04047	20	1	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
For max. 7 m simple	04048	40	1.5	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
For max. 7 m simple, with thread	09667	20	2.5	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx



Plastic tube

QR Code
Zone

For the pneumatic signal from the push button to the switch, inner Ø 3.5 mm.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
Ø 3,5 mm 50 ml	04054	50	3.333	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx



SPA WHITE GOODS & PLUMBING

Single rotating jet

QR Code
Zone

Single rotating jet for concrete. Flow rate 2 to 2,5 m³/h.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
Single rotating jet	20297	25	3.333	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx



Double rotating jet

QR Code
Zone

Double rotating jet for concrete. Flow rate 2 to 2,5 m³/h.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
Double rotating jet	20296	25	3.833	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx



Rotating jet housing

QR Code
Zone

Rotating jet housing.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
Rotating jet housing	20299	15	5.4	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx



Jet housing for linear pool

QR Code
Zone

Rotating jet body for creating hydrotherapy zones in pools. Compatible with single rotating jets (20297) and double rotating jets (20296).

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
Jet housing for linear pool	63144	12	3.33	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx



2 1/2" wall conduit for rotating jet

QR Code
Zone

Composed of: The jet body, 20 cm wall conduit, niche, threaded fitting, front body. Jet is not included. Flow rate 5 m³/h at 1 bar.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
2 1/2" wall conduit for rotating jet	20295	4	4	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx

SPA WHITE GOODS & PLUMBING



Pool Jet 1 directional jet

QR Code
Zone

Flow rate 2.4 to 3.6 m³/h. Accessories compatible with 2 1/2" handrail for Pool Jet.



GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
Stainless steel finish	63148	25	3.83	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
White finish	63149	25	3.83	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx



Pool Jet 1 rotating jet

QR Code
Zone

Flow rate 2.4 to 3.6 m³/h. Accessories compatible with 2 1/2" handrail for Pool Jet.



GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
Stainless steel finish	63150	25	3.83	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
White finish	63151	25	3.83	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx



Pool Jet 2 rotating jets



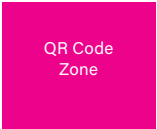
Flow rate 2.4 to 3.6 m³/h. Accessories compatible with 2½" handrail for Pool Jet.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
Stainless steel finish	63152	25	3.83	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
White finish	63153	25	3.83	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx



Pool Jet rotating beehive



Flow rate 2.4 to 3.6 m³/h. Accessories compatible with 2½" handrail for Pool Jet.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
Stainless steel finish	63154	25	3.83	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
White finish	63155	25	3.83	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx



Wall conduit for Pool Jet



Made up of: the jet straight body (20 mm Air x 32 mm Water), 20 cm wall conduit, niche, front body. Jet is not included.

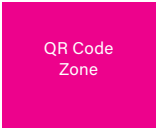
GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
Wall conduit for Pool Jet	63146	4	4	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx



SPA WHITE GOODS & PLUMBING

1 1/2" main drain



With elbow to glue to 50 mm pipe.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
Chrome-plated bronze front cover	04104	3	2.5	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx



Adjustable air inlet

QR Code
Zone

3/4", for air control for the Venturi jet system

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
Chrome-plated bronze front cover	04108	10	1.5	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
White plastic front cover	04110	10	1.5	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx



Pneumatic push button

QR Code
Zone

For starting and stopping massage and hydromassage functions

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
Chrome-plated bronze front cover	04111	10	1.5	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
White plastic front cover	04113	12	2.5	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx



Blower inlet

QR Code
Zone

For air distribution to the mini hot tub, through the blower pump 1/2" thread with adjustable side air outlet and non-return system. C=1.5 l/s.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
Chrome-plated bronze front cover	04114	20	2.5	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx



SPA WHITE GOODS & PLUMBING

1 1/4" jet adaptor to water return

QR Code
Zone

With return device to the pipes of the water retained inside. With adapter for connection to the water delivery and Venturi pipes, for smooth internal gluing Ø 32 mm, adjustable. Flow rate 2,5-3 m³ / h.

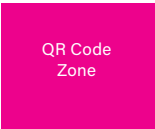
GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
Chrome-plated bronze front cover	04095	8	4.5	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
White plastic front cover	04097	8	3	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx





1 1/4" jet



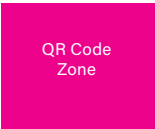
With adaptor to connect to return water pipe and Venturi system to glue to Ø 32 mm pipe, directional.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
Chrome-plated bronze front cover	04092	8	4	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
White plastic front cover	04094	25	7	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx



1 1/4" return inlet



1¼" return inlet nozzle for spas, available in chrome-plated brass or white plastic.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
Chrome-plated return inlet	04100	4	2.5	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
White plastic return inlet	04103	12	0.68	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx



QR Code
Zone

AIR BLOWERS

Turbo Blowers



- Turbo pumps - side outlet blowers.
- Large manometric height.
 - Specially designed for air blowing in spas and for oxygenation.
 - Operate without lubrication and without polluting emissions into the air.
 - 50 Hz motor with IP 55 protection index.
 - Vertical and horizontal version for all models.
 - Range of Turbo Blowers available up to a power of 20 HP three-phase - Contact us

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
Blower 0,40 kW Triphasic	33970-2450	1	12	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
Blower 0,85 kW Monophasic	35388-2450	1	18	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
Blower 0,85 kW Triphasic	35387-2450	1	19	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
Blower 1,20 kW Monophasic	31090-2450	1	25	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
Blower 1,30 kW Triphasic	31091-2450	1	24	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
Blower 1,50 kW Monophasic	33971-2450	1	26.5	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
Blower 1,60 kW Triphasic	31092-2450	1	25.5	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
Blower 1,6 kW 2V Triphasic	35389-2450	1	28	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
Blower 2,20 kW Triphasic	31093-2450	1	33	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
Blower 3,0 kW 2V Triphasic	31094-2450	1	44	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
Blower 3,00 kW Triphasic	31095-2450	1	39	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
Blower 4,3 kW 2V Triphasic	31096-2450	1	60	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
Blower 5,5 kW Triphasic	31097-2450	1	68	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
Blower 5,5 kW 2V Triphasic	33972-2450	1	73	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
Blower 7,5 kW Triphasic	31098-2450	1	71	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
Blower 11 kW 2V Triphasic	33973-2450	1	27	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
Blower 12,5 kW Triphasic	33974-2450	1	30	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx

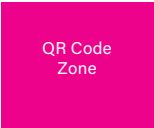
TECHNICAL FEATURES

Code	Phase	Frequency 50Hz			Frequency 60Hz		
		Power supply (V)	Flow rate (m³/h)	Maximum pressure (mbar)	Power supply (V)	Flow rate (m³/h)	Maximum pressure (mbar)
33970-2450	3	Δ 200-240 Y 345-415	80	130	Δ 220-275 Y 380-480	98	170
35388-2450	1	200-240	145	160	200-240	175	160
35387-2450	3	Δ 200-240 Y 345-415	145	160	Δ 220-275 Y 380-480	175	160
31090-2450	1	200-240	210	170	200-240	255	140
31091-2450	3	Δ 200-240 Y 345-415	210	170	Δ 220-275 Y 380-480	255	140
33971-2450	1	200-240	210	220	200-240	255	220
31092-2450	3	Δ 200-240 Y 345-415	210	220	Δ 220-275 Y 380-480	255	220
35389-2450	3	Δ 200-240 Y 345-415	150	300	Δ 220-275 Y 380-480	180	310
31093-2450	3	Δ 200-240 Y 345-415	318	230	Δ 220-275 Y 380-480	376	220
31094-2450	3	Δ 200-240 Y 345-415	230	410	Δ 220-275 Y 380-480	275	400
31095-2450	3	Δ 200-240 Y 345-415	318	280	Δ 220-275 Y 380-480	376	280
31096-2450	3	Δ 345-415 Y 600-720	520	600	Δ 380-480 Y 660-720	385	320
31097-2450	3	Δ 345-415 Y 600-720	530	320	Δ 380-480 Y 660-720	620	340
33972-2450	3	Δ 345-415 Y 600-720	320	515	Δ 380-480 Y 660-720	385	530
31098-2450	3	Δ 345-415 Y 600-720	530	400	Δ 380-480 Y 660-720	620	400
33973-2450	3	Δ 345-415 Y 600-720	520	600	Δ 380-480 Y 660-720	620	600
33974-2450	3	Δ 345-415 Y 600-720	1050	270	Δ 380-480 Y 660-720	1250	260



AIR BLOWERS

Intermittent operation air blower,
900W



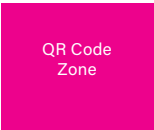
Air blower pump for discontinuous use of 900 W (0.90 kW).

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
0,90kW, flow 54m³/h at 1,5m water head	19289	1	3.5	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx



Water pump



ABS and 75 % FV housing. 0.37 kW (0.5 HP) motor. Electrical connection protection IP55 220 V 1 50 Hz. 2" male suction connection. 1 1/2" male return connection.

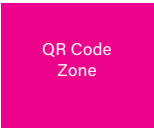
GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
Water pump	04091	1	4	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx

TECHNICAL FEATURES	
Water head	m³/h
2	16.5
4	14.8
6	12.6
8	10
10	7



Intermittent operation air blower



Blower pump for intermittent use 900 kW, for domestic use.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
0,74kW, flow 65m³/h	06862	1	3.9	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
1,10kW, flow 133m³/h	06863	1	4	\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx

AIR BLOWERS

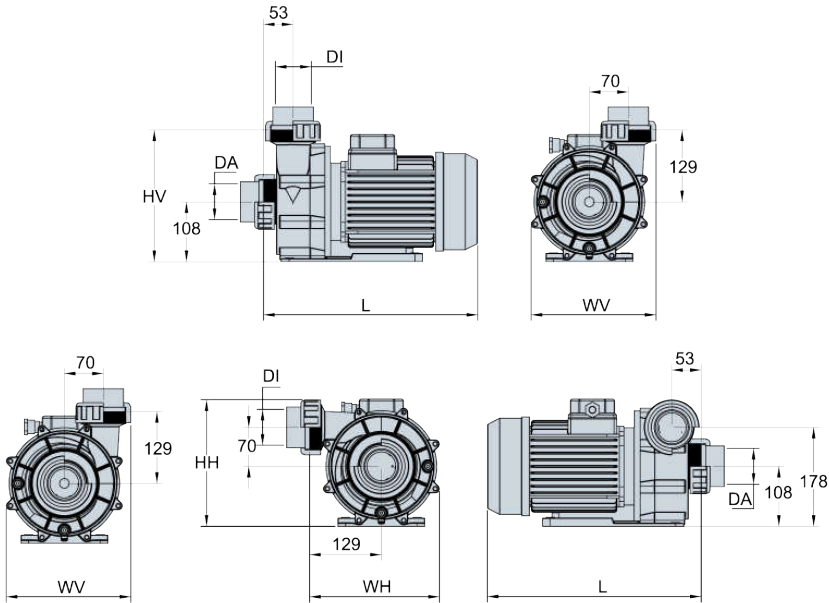
Cala Pump



- Pump body manufactured in polypropylene reinforced with fibreglass, resistant to pool chemical products thus guaranteeing long and excellent duration.
- Turbine in Noryl.
- Graphite and ceramic mechanical seal.
- AISI 316L stainless steel motor spindle.
- Enclosed motor, completely silent, with IP-55 protection at 2850 r.p.m. Single phase power voltage at 230V-50Hz or triphase at 230/400-50Hz.
- Versions from 1.5 to 4.5 HP.
- Suction and return connections for gluing hoses included with the pump.
- Suction and return at Ø62.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description	SKU Reference	Standard Pack	Standard Weight in Kg	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part	Discount Part
Single phase 1.1 kW Cala Pump	CA150M	1		\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
Tri phase 1.1 kW Cala Pump	CA150T	1		\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
Single phase 1.5 kW Cala Pump	CA200M	1		\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
Tri phase 1.5 kW Cala Pump	CA200T	1		\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
Single phase 2.2 kW Cala Pump	CA300M	1		\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
Tri phase 2.2 kW Cala Pump	CA300T	1		\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
Single phase 2.9 kW Cala Pump	CA400M	1		\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx
Tri phase 2.9 kW Cala Pump	CA450T	1		\$Price	\$Eco-part	xxx



TECHNICAL FEATURES

Code	Power		Size						
	kW	HP	L	WV	HV	WH	HH	DA	DI
CA150M	1.1	1.5	350	225	237	235	228	Ø63	Ø63
CA150T									
CA200M	1.5	2.0	365	225	237	235	228	Ø63	Ø63
CA200T									
CA300M	2.2	3.0	385	225	237	235	228	Ø63	Ø63
CA300T									
CA400M	2.9	4.0	415	225	237	235	228	Ø63	Ø63
CA450T	3.3	4.5							

The sauna pictures do not show the standard product (some accessories can be included from table Accessories Summary).
Please note the codes of the accessories when ordering.

- The benefits of an AstralPool sauna range from muscle relaxation to sweat stimulation thanks to their hot and dry environment (relative humidity between 20% and 50%).
- AstralPool saunas are made from prefabricated panels with interior insulation in mineral wool and aluminium.
- The wall coating is covered with pre-treated wood that has been fired and dried to last for many years.



2 seats, code 70470-70471



4 seats, code 70439-70442

The Miramonte sauna can be made to order in the following woods: spruce, thermo Aspen, Canadian spruce and red cedar.

Miramonte sauna

DESCRIPTION

Miramonte sauna reflects the excellence of a Finnish sauna formed of high-quality white pinewood vertical panels and abachi timber flooring. The entire front panel of the Miramonte sauna is glazed to showcase the LED lighting inside. Also includes 2 benches with abachi headrests and a heater adapted to each size.

Dimensions (mm)	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume in m³	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part
Saunas						
200 x 150 x 210	70470	-	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
200 x 200 x 210	70471	-	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
250 x 200 x 210	70439	-	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
250 x 250 x 210	70440	-	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
300 x 250 x 210	70441	-	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
300 x 300 x 210	70442	-	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
Accessories						
Stainless steel accessories set	70443	un.	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
Set of decorative salt elements	70444	un.	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
Outside wall finished with vertical timber panels	70447	metre length	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
Stone-based decorative wall protection	70456	un.	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
Remote control kit for RGB colours	70457	un.	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Code	Type	Dimensions (cm)	Heating (kW)	Control unit
70470	Miramonte sauna	200 x 150 x 210	7 kW 230/400V 3~	Touchscreen / Exterior
70471	Miramonte sauna	200 x 200 x 210	7 kW 230/400V 3~	Touchscreen / Exterior
70439	Miramonte sauna	250 x 200 x 210	9 kW 230/400V 3~	Touchscreen / Exterior
70440	Miramonte sauna	250 x 250 x 210	9 kW 230/400V 3~	Touchscreen / Exterior
70441	Miramonte sauna	300 x 250 x 210	10.8 kW 230/400V 3~	Touchscreen / Exterior
70442	Miramonte sauna	300 x 300 x 210	13.5 kW 230/400V 3~	Touchscreen / Exterior

Existing products.
No changes.

SAUNAS

Classic Select sauna



The Classic sauna can be made to order in the following woods: white pine, thermo Aspen, Canadian spruce and red cedar.

Optional: glass panel follow-on from door.

DESCRIPTION

The Classic sauna is designed with vertical panels and spruce wood flooring. It has a timber-framed glass door, two seats with a backrest against the wall and an abachi headrest. Includes: Wooden accessories kit, ergonomic seating, rounded backrest, heater with premium protection.

Dimensions (mm)	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume in m³	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part
Saunas						
150 x 150 x 210	70431	-	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
200 x 150 x 210	70432	-	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
200 x 200 x 210	70433	-	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
250 x 200 x 210	70455	-	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
250 x 250 x 210	70434	-	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
300 x 250 x 210	70436	-	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
300 x 300 x 210	70437	-	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
400 x 300 x 210	70438	-	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
Accessories						
Stainless steel accessories set	70443	un.	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
Set of decorative salt elements	70444	un.	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
Remote control kit for RGB LED colours	70445	un.	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
Touchscreen control unit for sauna heater	70446	un.	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
Outside wall finished with vertical timber panels	70447	metre length	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
Roof extension	70448	m²	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
Tinted/transparent glass window	70449	m²	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
Concealed heater for sauna up to 300 x 250 cm	70450	un.	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
Concealed heater for sauna more than 300 x 250 cm	70451	un.	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
Extra wall for concealed heater	70452	metre length	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
Aroma dosing system	70453	un.	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Code	Type	Dimensions (cm)	Heating (kW)	Control unit
70431	Classic sauna	150 x 150 x 210	4.5kW 230/400 3~	Exterior
70432	Classic sauna	200 x 150 x 210	6kW 230/400 3~	Exterior
70433	Classic sauna	200 x 200 x 210	6kW 230/400 3~	Exterior
70455	Classic sauna	250 x 200 x 210	8kW 230/400 3~	Exterior
70434	Classic sauna	250 x 250 x 210	9kW 230/400 3~	Exterior
70436	Classic sauna	300 x 250 x 210	10.5kW 230/400 3~	Exterior
70437	Classic sauna	300 x 300 x 210	13.5kW 230/400 3~	Exterior
70438	Classic sauna	400 x 300 x 210	16.5kW 230/400 3~	Exterior

SAUNAS

St. Moritz sauna

DESCRIPTION

- Hemlock playwood panels 14 mm.
- Console benches and backrest of Abichi 21 mm.
- Secured transparent glass 8 mm.
- Wall mounted Harvia sauna heater.
- Outdoor touch control panel.
- Led light Warm White 3000 K.



The St. Moritz sauna can be made to order in the following woods:

- Standard wood: Hemlock Playwood
- Bench wood: Abichi

Dimensions (mm)	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume in m³	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part
Saunas						
180 x 180 x 210	72908	-	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
220 x 220 x 210	72909	-	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
260 x 220 x 210	72910	-	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
300 x 250 x 210	72911	-	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
Accessories						
Stainless steel accessories set	70443	un.	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
RGB Led lighting kit with remote control	70445	un.	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
Salt decorative elements set	70444	lin.m	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
Hidden heater	70450	un.	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
Additional Wall for hidden heater	70452	lin.m	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart

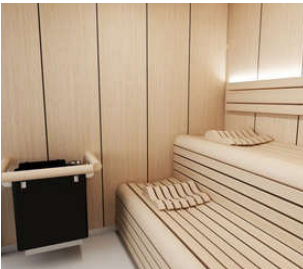
TECHNICAL FEATURES

Code	Dimensions (cm)	Light	Control Unit	Heater
72908	180 x 180 x 210	Led White / RGB	Touchscreen Exterior	6 kW 230 / 400 3~
72909	220 x 220 x 210	Led White / RGB	Touchscreen Exterior	8 kW 230 / 400 3~
72910	260 x 220 x 210	Led White / RGB	Touchscreen Exterior	9 kW 230 / 400 3~
72911	300 x 250 x 210	Led White / RGB	Touchscreen Exterior	10.5 kW 230 / 400 3~

Existing products.
No changes.

SAUNAS

Innsbruck sauna



The Innsbruck sauna can be made to order in the following woods:
- Standard wood: Hemlock Playwood
- Bench wood: Abichi

DESCRIPTION

- Hemlock playwood panels 14 mm.
- Ergonomic benches and backrest of Abichi 21 mm.
- Secured transparent glass 8 mm.
- Wall mounted Harvia sauna heater.
- Outdoor touch control panel.
- Led light Warm White 3000 K.
- Ceiling led light with optional chromotherapy.

Dimensions (mm)	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume in m³	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part
Saunas						
135 x 135 x 210	72901	-	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
180 x 180 x 210	72902	-	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
220 x 220 x 210	72903	-	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
260 x 220 x 210	72904	-	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
300 x 250 x 210	72905	-	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
Accessories						
Stainless steel accessories set	70443	un.	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
RGB Led lighting kit with remote control	70445	un.	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
Outside Wall finished with vertical playwood panels	To consult	lin.m	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
Salt decorative elements set	To consult	un.	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
Hidden heater	To consult	un.	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
Additional Wall for hidden heater	To consult	lin.m	-	-		

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Code	Dimensions (cm)	Light	Control Unit	Heater
72901	135 x 135 x 210	Led White / RGB	Touchscreen Exterior	6 kW 230 / 400 3~
72902	180 x 180 x 210	Led White / RGB	Touchscreen Exterior	6 kW 230 / 400 3~
72903	220 x 220 x 210	Led White / RGB	Touchscreen Exterior	8 kW 230 / 400 3~
72904	260 x 220 x 210	Led White / RGB	Touchscreen Exterior	9 kW 230 / 400 3~
72905	300 x 250 x 210	Led White / RGB	Touchscreen Exterior	10.5 kW 230 / 400 3~

SAUNAS

Bella sauna

DESCRIPTION

- Hemlock playwood panels 14 mm.
- Curved decorative elements of Thermo Aspen 21 mm.
- Benches of thermos Aspen 21 mm.
- Secured transparent glass 8 mm.
- Harvia design sauna heater.
- Outdoor touch control panel.
- Aromatherapy/Salt Metal Bowl.
- Led light warm white 3000 K.
- Option for glass ceiling.

Dimensions (mm)	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume in m³	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part
Saunas						
180 x 180 x 210	72916	-	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
230 x 180 x 210	72917	-	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
230 x 230 x 210	72918	-	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
280 x 230 x 210	72919	-	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
Accessories						
Stainless steel accessories set	70443	un.	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
RGB Led lighting kit with remote control	70445	un.	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
Outside wall finished with vertical playwood panels	To consult	lin.m	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
Glass roof panel	To consult	sq.m	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
Heater safety railing	To consult	un.	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart

The Bella sauna can be made to order in the following woods:

- Standard wood: Hemlock Playwood
- Bench wood: Thermo Aspen

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Code	Dimensions (cm)	Light	Control Unit	Heater
72916	180 x 180 x 210	Led White / RGB	Touchscreen Exterior	6.9 kW 230 / 400 3~
72917	230 x 180 x 210	Led White / RGB	Touchscreen Exterior	6.9 kW 230 / 400 3~
72918	230 x 230 x 210	Led White / RGB	Touchscreen Exterior	10.5 kW 230 / 400 3~
72919	280 x 230 x 210	Led White / RGB	Touchscreen Exterior	10.5 kW 230 / 400 3~

Existing products.
No changes.

SAUNAS

Lobos sauna



The Lobos sauna can be made to order in the following woods:
- Standard wood: Hemlock Playwood
- Bench wood: Abichi

DESCRIPTION

- Hemlock playwood panels 14 mm.
- Benches of Abachi 21 mm.
- Secured transparent glass 8 mm.
- Exclusive Harvia sauna heater.
- Outdoor touch control panel.
- Led light Warm White 3000 K.

Dimensions (mm)	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume in m³	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part
Saunas						
134 x 254 x 210	72913	-	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
194 x 195 x 210	72914	-	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
254 x 254 x 210	72915	-	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
Accessories						
Stainless steel accessories set	70443	un.	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
Salt decorative elements set	70444	un.	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
Remote control kit for RGB LED colours	70445	un.	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
Outside wall finished with vertical timber panels	70447	lin.m	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
Roof extension	70448	sq.m	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
Tintes/transparent glass window	70449	sq.m	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart

TECHNICAL FEATURES

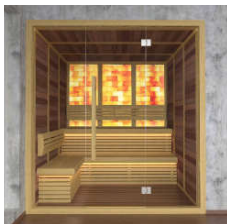
Code	Dimensions (cm)	Light	Control Unit	Heater
72913	134 x 254 x 210	Led White / RGB	Touchscreen Exterior	6 kW 230 / 400 3~
72914	194 x 195 x 210	Led White / RGB	Touchscreen Exterior	8 kW 230 / 400 3~
72915	254 x 254 x 210	Led White / RGB	Touchscreen Exterior	9 kW 230 / 400 3~

Existing products.
No changes.

Sauna accessories



70443



70444



70446



70447



70450
70451



70453



70456



70457



2nd full glass side



Heater safety railing

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Code	Accessory type	Measure	CLASSIC	MIRAMONTE	INNSBRUCK	ST.MORITZ	LOBOS	BELLA
70443	Stainless steel sauna accessories set	un.	optional	optional	optional	optional	optional	optional
70444	Salt decorative elements set	un.	optional	optional	optional	optional	optional	N/A
70445	RGB Led lighting kit with remote control	un.	optional	optional	optional	optional	optional	optional
70446	Touchscreen control unit for sauna heater	un.	optional	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
70447	Outside wall finished with vertical timber panels	lin.m.	optional	optional	optional	optional	optional	optional
70448	Roof extension	sq.m.	optional	optional	optional	optional	optional	optional
70449	Tintes / transparent glass window	sq.m.	optional	optional	optional	optional	optional	optional
70450	Concealed heater for sauna up to 300 x 250 cm	un.	optional	optional	optional	optional	optional	N/A
70451	Concealed heater for sauna more than 300 x 250 cm	un.	optional	optional	optional	optional	optional	N/A
70452	Additional wall for hidden heater	lin.m.	optional	optional	optional	optional	optional	N/A
70453	Aroma dosing system	un.	optional	optional	optional	optional	optional	optional
70456	Decorative wall protection made of stones	un.	optional	optional	optional	optional	optional	N/A
70457	RGB Chromo therapy kit with remote control	un.	optional	optional	optional	optional	optional	N/A
Request	2nd full glass side	sq.m.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	optional	optional
Request	Glass roof panel	sq.m.	optional	optional	optional	optional	optional	optional
Request	Heater safety railing	un.	Standard	optional	Standard	Standard	Standard	optional

Standard: Included with sauna code.
Optional: Additional code.
N/A: Not available.

Existing products.
No changes.

SAUNAS ACCESSORIES

Harvia Helix steam generators



DESCRIPTION

Includes control panel and temperature sensor.

	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume in m³	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part
Steam generator Harvia Helix						
4.5 kW	HGX45XW	1	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
6 kW	HGX60XW	1	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
9 kW	HGX90XW	1	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
11 kW	HGX110XW	1	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
15 kW	HGX150XW	1	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart



Harvia Helix Pro steam generators

DESCRIPTION

Includes control panel, temperature sensor, automatic discharge valve and fragrance pump.

	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume in m³	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part
Steam generator Harvia Helix Pro						
22 kW	HGP220XW	1	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
30 kW	HGP300XW	1	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
Auto Clean Valve Harvia	60328	1	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart



SAUNAS ACCESSORIES

Steam Pack

DESCRIPTION

The new generation of Steam room equipment. Single unit with metal structure. Compact design. Easy and simple installation.

Description	Heating (kW)
Steam pack for room 2-5 m³	4.5 kW 230/400V 3~
Steam pack for room 3-8 m³	5.7 kW 230/400V 3~
Steam pack for room 6-12 m³	9 kW 230/400V 3~
Steam pack for room 10-15 m³	10.8 kW 230/400V 3~
Steam pack for room 12-20 m³	15 kW 230/400V 3~
Steam pack for room 20-29 m³	22 kW 230/400V 3~
Steam pack for room 20-29 m³	30 kW 230/400V 3~



Harvia Vega sauna heater

DESCRIPTION

Stones included.

	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume in m³	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part
Harvia Vega sauna heater						
4.5 kW	61387	1	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
4.5 kW E	61388	1	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
6 kW	61389	1	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
6 kW E	61390	1	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
8 kW	60323	1	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
8 kW E	60325	1	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
9 kW	60324	1	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
9 kW E	60326	1	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart



Xenio Control

DESCRIPTION

Harvia Xenio is a control unit with a touch control panel. Xenio provides a modern and subtly stylish user interface for controlling the heart of the sauna, the heater. The stylishly small yet clear touch control panel is easy to install where you want it: in the sauna, the shower room, the dressing room, or even the living room. The control panel enables you to see with just one look when your sauna is at the right temperature for you.

	Code	Standard Pack	Standard weight in kg	Standard volume in m³	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-part
XENIO 110 max. for 11 kW electric heaters	74733	1	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart
XENIO 170 for up to 17 kW heaters	72500	1	-	-	\$Price	\$EcoPart





COVERS AND ROLLERS



722	AUTOMATIC SUBMERGED POOL COVERS	770	COMPONENT DETAILS COVER
		770	Cover Connect
		772	PVC slats
724	ROUSSILLON	774	ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS FOR OUT-OF-WATER DECKING
724	Out-of-water slatted flooring	779	ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS FOR SUBMERGED DECK
726	Submerged slatted flooring		
730	Dry-pit motor with above water level and submerged grating	788	ISOTHERMAL COVERS & ROLLERS
738	Axial motor with submerged grating	788	Covers
743	Axial motor imerged grating mechanical & decking fixation	793	Rollers
748	Axial motor with above water level grating	795	Foam cover
		796	Rollers for foam covers
752	AUTOMATIC ABOVE-GROUND COVERS	798	WINTER COVERS
752	Octéo		
756	Sveltéa		
758	Manual Sveltéa		
760	Bellasun		
762	Mobile Bellasun on rails		
764	Le Banc		

COVER CONNECT

WIRELESS CONTROL FOR AUTOMATIC POOL COVER



- Application with Bluetooth wireless control
- Easy to install and use
- Compatible with all SUBMERGED & ABOVE-GROUND automatic covers*



* Not compatible with solar-powered retraction systems.



UNIVERSAL CASING

FOR SUBMERGED RETRACTION SYSTEMS



Compatible with submerged motors

- Genker 120 Nm & 250 Nm
- Tubular Unicum and dry well (120 Nm – 250 Nm – 500 Nm – 850 Nm)
- Water flow Sirem

- + A single casing for all types of submerged covers
- + Easier installation & maintenance



The Universal Casing has the benefit of a built-in radio receiver:
no need to install an external receiver! It saves time and is more effective.

High-performance
radio frequency



Bluetooth



For submerged retraction systems, the wall-mounted remote control is required for the Cover Connect Application to work. Once installed at the edge of the pool, it enables remote control of the pool cover from a smartphone, while respecting the distance limits required by standard NF P90-308.



Automatic Cover Connect connection

Works using radio frequency between the wall-mounted control unit (sold separately) & the universal casing.



Chlorinator master/slave connection

Lower chlorine production when the pool is covered.



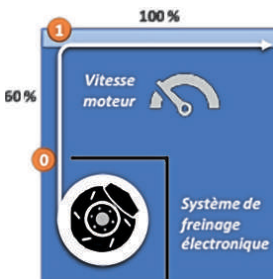
Master/slave connection to filtration pump

The filtration pump is momentarily stopped during cover manoeuvres. This feature is helpful for infinity pools to prevent the cover deviating.



Water level sensor input (AUX)

The universal casing, paired with an automatic water level sensor, blocks any manoeuvres of the cover if the water level is too low or too high. It is also possible to add an emergency stop button.



Programmable progressive start

- The cover comes out at a slower speed until it reaches the surface to avoid any jamming.
- Position 1 can be set based on the depth of the retraction system.
- Motor speed reduced to 60%.

Cover braking during deployment

- Unlike older casings that were subject to buoyant upthrust, which causes the cover to accelerate, the universal power casing has a built-in braking system to limit slat exit speed.
- This braking system is required to control the speed of cover deployment (progressive start).
- This feature is especially useful for submerged sun shelves with sharp pool edges, as this avoids having the cover reach the surface too quickly.

Universal casing	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Eco-Part	Discount Code
Power 250 VA	070620	\$Price		
Power 400 VA	070619	\$Price		



AUTOMATIC SUBMERGED POOL COVERS

OUT-OF-WATER ROUSSILLON SLATTED FLOORING

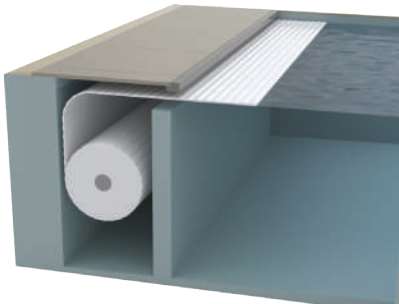


DESCRIPTION

- For pools with a water-level width
- Between 0 and 1.99 m: the cover does not comply with the NF P90-308 standard, regardless of the safety system in place.
- Between 2 and 2.30 m: the cover complies with the NF P90-308 standard, only with the ABS or fabric safety systems, mounted on the walls or edges.
- ≥ 2.30 m: the cover complies with the NF P90-308 standard, regardless of the safety system in place (ABS, fabric or stainless steel), mounted on the walls or edges.
- User interface : Connection to Cover Connect (in option with wall-mounted remote control). The cover opens and closes, controlled by a smartphone
- Manufacturer original warranty : 5 years
- Motor and box warranty: 4 years

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

MODEL	DRY WELL MOTOR	MOTOR IN THE SHAFT
Interior pool dimensions	up to 11 x 17 m	up to 8 x 12 m
Disengageable motor	Yes	
Management of end position	Yes	Yes
Chlorinator master/slave connection	Yes	Yes
Parts to be sealed	Wall fitting	
Safety system	3 solutions: - Loop system with fabric strap - ABS system - Stainless steel system	
Fence kit	3 COLOURS:    3 BRACKETS that can be adjusted based on pool depth 2 MOUNTING METHODS: on a wall or edge	
Beam	Lacquered aluminium 3 COLOURS:    2 HEIGHTS: - 70 mm, adjustable casing to be mounted on an edge or a wall - 110 mm, adjustable casing to be mounted on an edge or a wall	
Slatted flooring	Aluminium thickness 28 mm: 3 COLOURS:    Exotic wood thickness 25 mm	



©Espace Piscine 66

AUTOMATIC SUBMERGED POOL COVERS

OUT-OF-WATER ROUSSILLON SLATTED FLOORING

POOL DIMENSIONS	Ex. VAT Price						
	3 x 7	3.5 x 7	4 x 8	4.5 x 9	5 x 10	5.5 x 11	6 x 12
MECHANICS							
DRY WELL MOTOR MECHANICS + sealing kit with TP 210 mm	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
MOTOR IN THE SHAFT MECHANICS TO MOUNT ON AN EDGE	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
MOTOR IN THE SHAFT MECHANICS TO MOUNT ON A WALL	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
DECKING							
PVC SLATS (all colours)	Price/ml \$Price	Price/ml \$Price	Price/ml \$Price	Price/ml \$Price	Price/ml \$Price	Price/ml \$Price	Price/ml \$Price
POLYCARBONATE SLAT (all colours)	Price/ml \$Price	Price/ml \$Price	Price/ml \$Price	Price/ml \$Price	Price/ml \$Price	Price/ml \$Price	Price/ml \$Price
SAFETY SYSTEMS							
FABRIC WALL-MOUNTED SAFETY SYSTEM (if delivered with the cover)	OFFERED						
ABS WALL-MOUNTED SAFETY SYSTEM	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
STAINLESS STEEL WALL-MOUNTED SAFETY SYSTEM	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
ALUMINIUM BEAM 100 x 110 MM							
BEAM 100 x 110 mm + casings *	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
Anti-flex BRACKET to be mounted on a wall (for slatted flooring between 650 and 1,080 mm)	-	-	-	-	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
Anti-flex BRACKET to be mounted underneath the edge of the pool (for slatted flooring between 650 and 1,080 mm)	-	-	-	-	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
ALUMINIUM BEAM 100 x 70 MM							
BEAM 100 x 70 mm + casings (1)	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	-	-
Anti-flex BRACKET to be mounted on a wall (for slatted flooring between 650 and 1,080 mm)	-	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	-	-
Anti-flex BRACKET to be mounted on the edges (for slatted flooring between 650 and 1,080 mm)	-	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	-	-
SLATTED FLOORING							
WOOD 700 x 1,000 mm (Price/ml)	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
WOOD 950 x 1,000 mm (Price/ml)	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
White ALUMINIUM 700 x 1,000 mm (€291/ml)	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
White ALUMINIUM 950 x 1,000 mm (€358.5/ml)	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
FENCE + BEAM KIT for a pool with height of 1.50 m and water height							
FENCE + BEAM 100 x 110 mm to be mounted on the edges	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
FENCE + BEAM 100 x 110 mm to be mounted on the walls	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
FENCE + BEAM 100 x 70 mm to be mounted on the edges	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	-	-
FENCE + BEAM 100 x 70 mm to be mounted on the walls	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	-	-
PACKAGING	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

- WALL-MOUNTED REMOTE CONTROL + COVER CONNECT APP - - \$Price - - \$\$
- KEYCHAIN REMOTE CONTROL (does not meet NF P90-308 standard) - - \$Price - - \$\$



* Include the price of the beam only if you do not want the FENCE KIT. The above prices are valid for rectangular pools with a radius ≤ 25 cm and a bracket finish.



AUTOMATIC SUBMERGED POOL COVERS

SUBMERGED ROUSSILLON SLATTED FLOORING

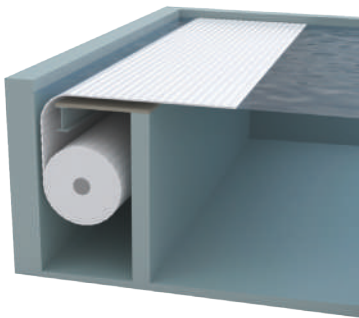


DESCRIPTION

- For pools with a water-level width
- Between 0 and 1.99 m: the cover does not comply with the NF P90-308 standard, regardless of the safety system in place.
- Between 2 and 2.30 m: the cover complies with the NF P90-308 standard, only with the ABS or fabric safety systems, mounted on the walls or edges.
- ≥ 2.30 m: the cover complies with the NF P90-308 standard, regardless of the safety system in place (ABS, fabric or stainless steel), mounted on the walls or edges
- User interface : Connection to Cover Connect (in option with wall-mounted remote control). The cover opens and closes, controlled by a smartphone
- Manufacturer original warranty : 5 years
- Motor and box warranty:4 years

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

MODEL	DRY WELL MOTOR	MOTOR IN THE SHAFT	MOTOR IN THE SHAFT MP MOUNTING (MECHANICS AND SUN SHELF)
Interior pool dimensions	up to 11 x 17 m	up to 8 x 12 m	up to 8 x 10 m
Disengageable motor	Yes		
Management of end position	Yes	Yes	Yes
Chlorinator master/slave connection	Yes	Yes	Yes
Parts to be sealed	Wall fitting and bearing bracket	Cable guide and bearing bracket upon request (selection based on coating)	Optional
Safety system		3 solutions: - Loop system with fabric strap - ABS system - Stainless steel system	
Submerged PVC casing	4 COLOURS: Wood/White/Mid-Grey/Sand     DIMENSIONS: 950 x 950 mm and 950 x 1,200 mm IN CONSTRUCTION or UNDERGOING RENOVATION		
Beam	Height: 200 mm Wall mounting with a 316-L stainless steel box		Wall mounting with mechanics & sun shelf (MP) bracket
Slatted flooring	PVC: 4 colours: Wood/White/Mid-Grey/Sand     /flexible reinforced PVC In COMPOSITE - 2 COLOURS : Wood / Grey In PORCELAIN STONEWARE - 3 COLOURS : Mid-Grey / Anthracite Grey / Sand POLYESTER: tiles or flexible		



AUTOMATIC SUBMERGED POOL COVERS

SUBMERGED ROUSSILLON SLATTED FLOORING

mechanics installed 80 cm from the water level

POOL DIMENSIONS	Ex. VAT Price						
	3 x 7	3.5 x 7	4 x 8	4.5 x 9	5 x 10	5.5 x 11	6 x 12
MECHANICS							
DRY WELL MOTOR MECHANICS + sealing kit with TP 210 mm	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
MOTOR IN THE SHAFT MECHANICS TO BE WALL-MOUNTED + mounting kit specially for reinforced PVC	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
DECKING							
PVC SLATS (all colours)	248.50/ml	248.50/ml	275.50/ml	305.00/ml	336.50/ml	359.50/ml	398.50/ml
	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
POLYCARBONATE SLAT (all colours)	583.00/ml	583.00/ml	643.00/ml	704.00/ml	765.00/ml	826.00/ml	841.00/ml
	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
SAFETY SYSTEMS							
FABRIC WALL-MOUNTED SAFETY SYSTEM (if delivered with the cover)	OFFERED						
ABS WALL-MOUNTED SAFETY SYSTEM	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
STAINLESS STEEL WALL-MOUNTED SAFETY SYSTEM	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
FIBRE BEAM 100 X 200 MM							
FIBRE BEAM 100 x 200 mm + casings	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
SLATTED FLOORING							
WOOD COLOURED PVC (950 x 750 mm plate)	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
FLEXIBLE PVC (950 x 750 mm sheet)	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
POLYESTER TILES (1,000 x 885 mm plate)	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
COMPOSITE (790 x 741 mm plate)	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
PORCELAIN STONEWARE (length 980 mm)	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
PACKAGING	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

- WALL-MOUNTED REMOTE CONTROL + COVER CONNECT APP - - \$Price - - \$\$
- KEYCHAIN REMOTE CONTROL (does not meet NF P90-308 standard) - - \$Price - - \$\$

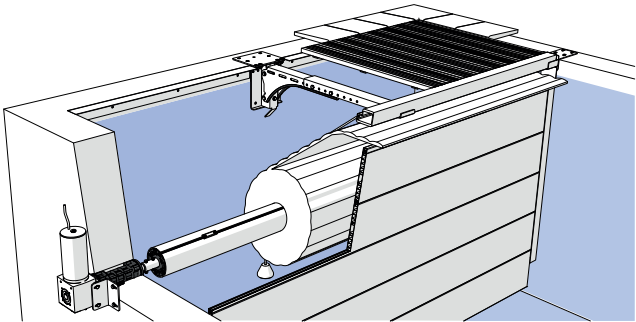


* Include the price of the beam only if you do not want the FENCE KIT. The above prices are valid for rectangular pools with a radius ≤ 25 cm and a bracket finish.

USEFUL INFORMATION

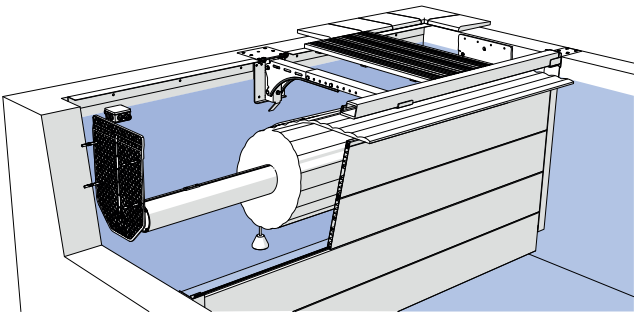
OUT-OF-WATER ROUSSILLON SLATTED FLOORING

DRY WELL Motor

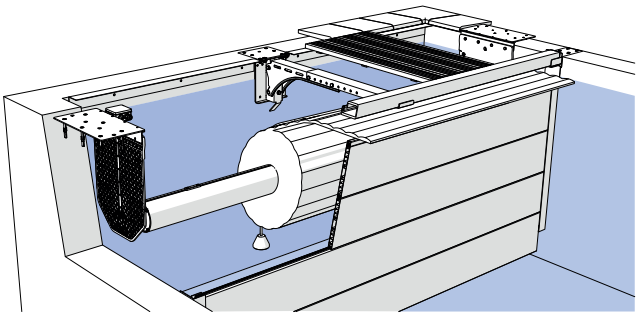


Dry well motor

Motor in the SHAFT

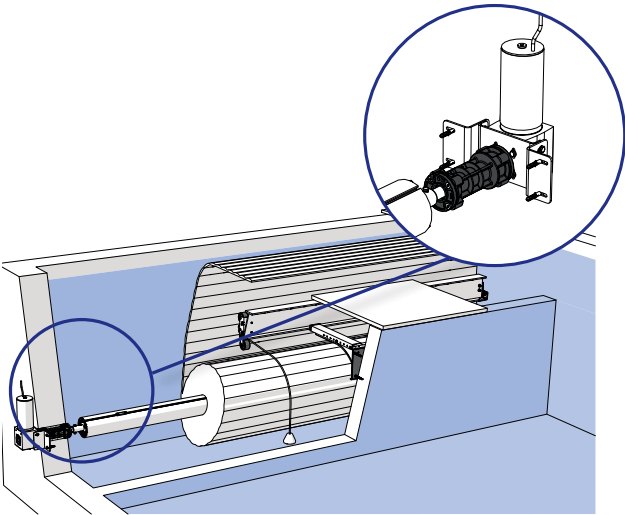


Motor in the shaft
with flanges to be wall-mounted

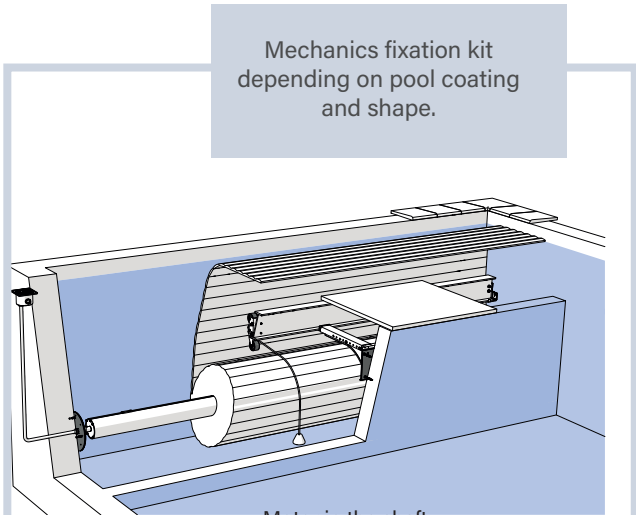


Motor in the shaft
with flanges to be mounted on the edge

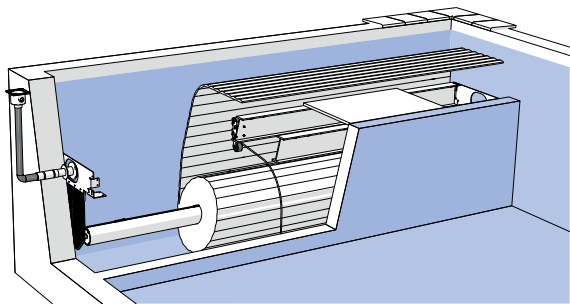
SUBMERGED ROUSSILLON SLATTED FLOORING



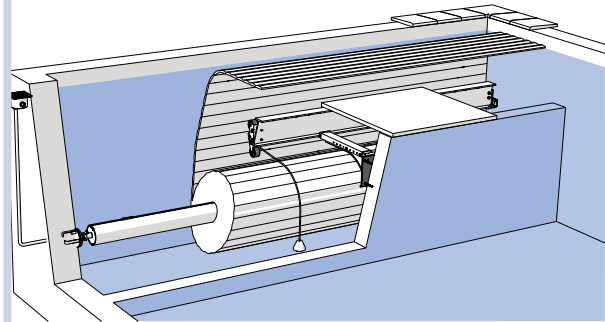
Dry well motor



Motor in the shaft



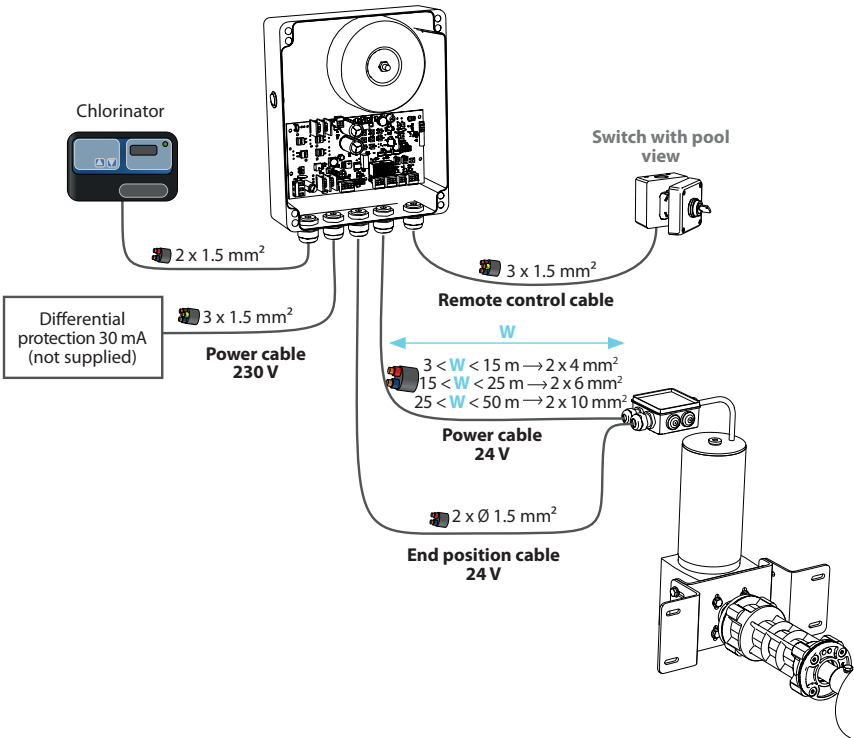
Motor in the shaft
MP bracket (Mechanics & Sun shelf)



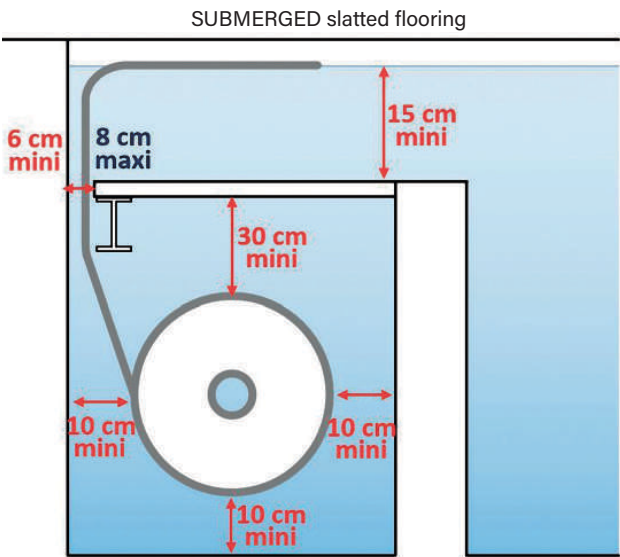
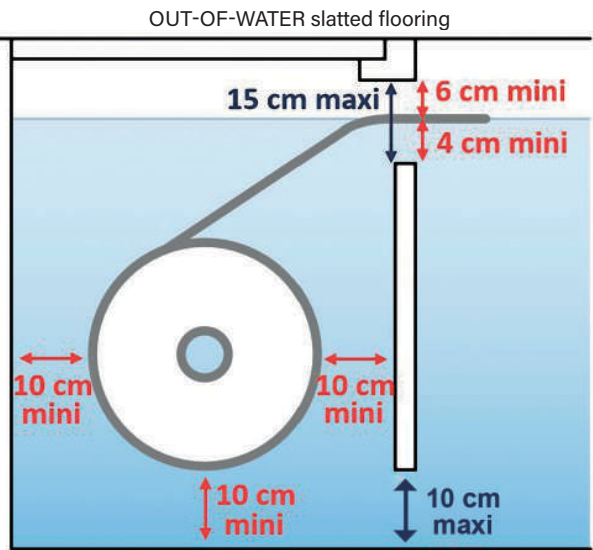
Motor in the shaft with pre-sealing

Wire dimensions + coil diameters

Retracted diameters shaft + slats		
Pool length	ALUMINIUM SHAFT	STAINLESS STEEL SHAFT Ø 300 mm
1 m	250	340
2 m	300	380
3 m	340	410
4 m	370	440
5 m	400	460
6 m	430	490
7 m	460	510
8 m	480	540
9 m	510	560
10 m	530	580
11 m	550	600
12 m	580	620
13 m	600	640
14 m	620	660
15 m	640	680
16 m	650	690
17 m	670	710
18 m	690	730
19 m	710	740
20 m	720	760
21 m	740	780
22 m	760	790
23 m	770	810
24 m	790	820
25 m	800	830



Measurements to respect



IMPORTANT INFORMATIONS

The submerged mechanics comply with the NF P90-308 standard if, and only if, the maximum dimensions provided in blue font are followed. In order to position the cover correctly, the measurements in red font must be followed.



©Espace Piscine 66

AUTOMATIC SUBMERGED POOL COVERS

ROUSSILON / DRY-PIT MOTOR WITH ABOVE WATER LEVEL AND SUBMERGED GRATING

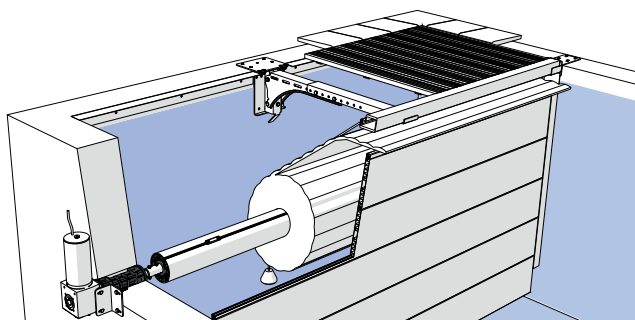


DESCRIPTION

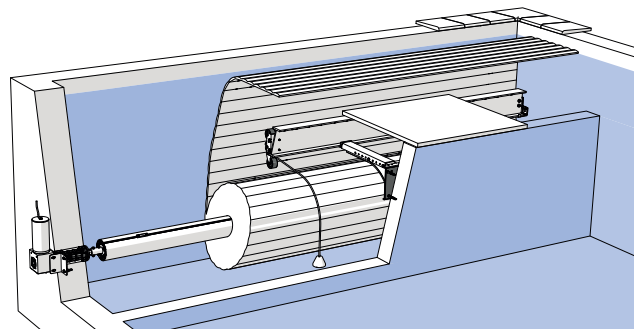
- The submerged beach creates a relaxing area and allows full use of the pool's surface. The cover is perfectly integrated and hidden within the pool
- Pool (internal dimensions): 11 x 20m max
- Electrical box with dry contact for controlling a saltwater chlorinator
- Remote Key Switch: Installed with a clear view of the pool. 3 position with maintained (latched) contact
- With Salt water Chlorinator Contact
- With end position
- Cover opening and closing control can be operated using a smartphone
- Motor and box warranty: 5 years
- Slats Buoyancy & Watertightness : 3 years



ABOVE WATER LEVEL GRATING



SUBMERGED GRATING



ROUSSILON / DRY-PIT MOTOR WITH ABOVE WATER LEVEL AND SUBMERGED GRATING

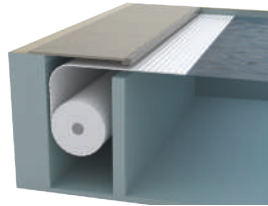
STEP 1 Wall conduit + bearing mounting

Dry Pit Mounting Kits		Wall Conduit	Type of Support	Code	Discount code	Ex. VAT Price
Bearing Side - TO BE SEALED						
	210 mm Wall Conduit Kit + Bearing Mounting on Pre-Sealed Base	Wall 210	Sealed	070017		\$Price
	310 mm Wall Conduit Kit + Bearing Mounting on Pre-Sealed Base	Wall 310		070018		\$Price
Coté palier À VISSER						
	210 mm Wall Conduit Kit + Bearing Mounting on Tiled Surface	Wall 210	Tiles	060022		\$Price
	310 mm Wall Conduit Kit + Bearing Mounting on Tiled Surface	Wall 310		060023I		\$Price
	210 mm Wall Conduit Kit + Bearing Mounting on Liner	Wall 210	Liner	060024I		\$Price
	310 mm Wall Conduit Kit + Bearing Mounting on Liner	Wall 310		060025		\$Price
	210 mm Wall Conduit Kit + Bearing Mounting on Reinforced PVC	Wall 210	Reinforced PVC	060026I		\$Price
	310 mm Wall Conduit Kit + Bearing Mounting on Reinforced PVC	Wall 310		060027I		\$Price

Installation kits on the bearing side to be screwed directly onto the wall, offered as an alternative to concrete sealing.
Bearing mounting kits adapted to the type of wall finish to facilitate installation and ensure watertightness.
No concrete sealing required — the plate is screwed directly onto the wall using the high-performance nylon anchors provided.
The mechanical system is supplied with connection box, insulating gel, and quick-connect terminals.

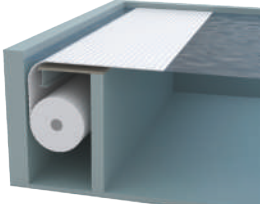
Reinforced mounting plate to be screwed, supplied ONLY for AXE INOX 300mm systems						
	210 mm Wall Sleeve Kit with Reinforced Bearing Fixing	Wall 210	Reinforced Bearing	060028I		\$Price
	310 mm Wall Sleeve Kit with Reinforced Bearing Fixing	Wall 310		060029I		\$Price

STEP 2 Mechanical system



Dry pit with above level of Water grating

The mechanical system must be positioned 55 cm below the finished pool level.



Dry pit with submerged grating

The mechanical depth must be calculated based on the desired grating depth and the water level at the pool edge.

ROUSSILON / DRY-PIT MOTOR WITH ABOVE WATER LEVEL AND SUBMERGED GRATING

Shaft depth below water level: $0 < \text{depth} \leq 0.55\text{m}$



Above water level grating

NTERIOR BASIN WIDTH	3.03 m		3.53 m		4.03 m		4.53 m		5.03 m		5.53 m							
DECK LENGTH	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price						
4 m	060465ET	\$Price	060467ET	\$Price	060465ET	\$Price	071626	\$Price	060467ET	\$Price	060468ET	\$Price						
5 m							060467ET	\$Price										
6 m																		
7 m																		
8 m																		
9 m							071602	\$Price	071602	\$Price								
10 m																		
11 m																		
12 m																		
13 m																		
14 m																		
15 m																		
16 m																		
17 m																		
18 m				071601	\$Price	071602 071602			\$Price				071602	\$Price				
19 m	060467ET	\$Price										070442		\$Price				
20 m		071602					\$Price											

* Ø 300 Axe

Shaft depth below water level: $0 < \text{depth} \leq 0.55\text{m}$



Above water level grating

NTERIOR BASIN WIDTH	6.03 m		6.53 m		7.03 m		8.03 m		9.03 m		10,03		11,03	
DECK LENGTH	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price
4 m	060468ET	\$Price	060466ET	\$Price	060466ET	\$Price	060470ET	\$Price	070440*	\$Price	070440*	\$Price	070440*	\$Price
5 m														
6 m														
7 m														
8 m														
9 m														
10 m														
11 m														
12 m														
13 m														
14 m	070442	\$Price	070443	\$Price	070441*	\$Price	060570I*	\$Price	060570I	\$Price				
15 m														
16 m														
17 m														
18 m														
19 m														
20 m	070441*	\$Price	070441**	\$Price	060570I*	\$Price								

* Ø 300 Axe

Deck length = internal length of the pit basin + depth to the axis below the water level

ROUSSILON / DRY-PIT MOTOR WITH ABOVE WATER LEVEL AND SUBMERGED GRATING



Shaft depth below water level: 1m < depth ≤ 1.25 m

Above water level grating

NTERIOR BASIN WIDTH	3.03 m		3.53 m		4.03 m		4.53 m		5.03 m		5.53 m											
DECK LENGTH	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price										
4 m	060465ET	\$Price	071601	\$Price	071601	\$Price	071627	\$Price	071602	\$Price	060468ET	\$Price										
5 m	071601	\$Price																				
6 m																						
7 m							071602	\$Price		\$Price												
8 m																						
9 m								\$Price		\$Price												
10 m					071602	\$Price																
11 m																						
12 m					061011ET	\$Price																
13 m					071603	\$Price			071603	\$Price	070442	\$Price										
14 m																						
15 m			071602	\$Price																		
16 m																						
17 m			061011ET	\$Price																		
18 m			071628	\$Price																		
19 m																						
20 m				070442-01					\$Price													

* Ø 300 Axe



Shaft depth below water level: 1m < depth ≤ 1.25m

Above water level grating

NTERIOR BASIN WIDTH	6.03 m		6.53 m		7.03 m		8.03 m		9.03 m		10,03		11,03							
DECK LENGTH	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price						
4 m	060468ET-01	\$Price	070443	\$Price	070443	\$Price	070444	\$Price	070440*	\$Price	070440*	\$Price	070440*	\$Price						
5 m	070442	\$Price											070441*	\$Price	060570I*	\$Price	060570I*	\$Price	060570I*	\$Price
6 m																				
7 m																				
8 m																				
9 m																				
10 m																				
11 m																				
12 m																				
13 m																				
14 m																				
15 m																				
16 m																				
17 m																				
18 m			070441*	\$Price	060571I*	\$Price	060571I*	\$Price	060571I*	\$Price										
19 m																				
20 m																				

* Ø 300 Axe

Deck length = internal length of the pit basin + depth to the axis below the water level

ROUSSILON / DRY-PIT MOTOR WITH ABOVE WATER LEVEL AND SUBMERGED GRATING

Shaft depth below water level: 0.55m < depth ≤ 0.75m



Submerged grating

NTERIOR BASIN WIDTH	3.03 m		3.53 m		4.03 m		4.53 m		5.03 m		5.53 m	
DECK LENGTH	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price
4 m	060465ET	\$Price	060465ET	\$Price	060465ET	\$Price	071626	\$Price	071602	\$Price	060468ET	\$Price
5 m							071627	\$Price				
6 m												
7 m			071601	\$Price	071602	\$Price						
8 m												
9 m												
10 m			071601	\$Price	071601	\$Price	071602	\$Price			061011ET	
11 m												
12 m												
13 m	071602	\$Price			071602	\$Price	071603					
14 m												
15 m												
16 m					070442	\$Price						
17 m												
18 m												
19 m												
20 m												

* Ø 300 Axe

Shaft depth below water level: 0.55m < depth ≤ 0.75m



Submerged grating

NTERIOR BASIN WIDTH	6.03 m		6.53 m		7.03 m		8.03 m		9.03 m		10,03		11,03																	
DECK LENGTH	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price																
4 m	060468ET	\$Price	060466ET	\$Price	060466ET	\$Price	060470ET	\$Price	070440*	\$Price	070440*	\$Price	070440*	\$Price																
5 m							070443	\$Price																						
6 m					070443	\$Price																								
7 m															070441*	\$Price														
8 m					070443	\$Price	070443	\$Price																						
9 m																														
10 m							070441*	\$Price					060570I*	\$Price					060570I*	\$Price										
11 m																														
12 m	070442	\$Price					070441*	\$Price	060571I*	\$Price	060570I*	\$Price	060570I*	\$Price																
13 m																														
14 m																														
15 m																														
16 m																														
17 m																														
18 m																														
19 m																														
20 m																														

* Ø 300 Axe

Deck length = internal length of the pit basin + depth to the axis below the water level

ROUSSILON / DRY-PIT MOTOR WITH ABOVE WATER LEVEL AND SUBMERGED GRATING



Shaft depth below water level: 1.25m < depth ≤ 1.50m

Submerged grating

NTERIOR BASIN WIDTH	3.03 m		3.53 m		4.03 m		4.53 m		5.03 m		5.53 m									
DECK LENGTH	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price								
4 m	071601	\$Price	071601	\$Price	071601	\$Price	071627	\$Price	071602	\$Price	070442	\$Price								
5 m							071629	\$Price												
6 m																				
7 m							071603	\$Price	071603	\$Price										
8 m					071628	\$Price														
9 m																				
10 m																				
11 m																				
12 m			071628	\$Price	071603	\$Price														
13 m																				
14 m																				
15 m																				
16 m																				
17 m																				
18 m	071628								070442-01	\$Price	070441	\$Price								
19 m											060571I*	\$Price								
20 m																				

* Ø 300 Axe



Shaft depth below water level: 1.25m < depth ≤ 1.50m

Submerged grating

NTERIOR BASIN WIDTH	6.03 m		6.53 m		7.03 m		8.03 m		9.03 m		10,03		11,03				
DECK LENGTH	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price			
4 m	070442	\$Price	070443	\$Price	070443	\$Price	070444	\$Price	070440*	\$Price	060570I*	\$Price	060570I*	\$Price			
5 m																	
6 m																	
7 m																	
8 m																	
9 m																	
10 m																	
11 m																	
12 m																	
13 m																	
14 m																	
15 m	070441*	\$Price															
16 m																	
17 m	060571I*	\$Price	060571I*	\$Price	060571I*	\$Price											
18 m																	
19 m																	
20 m																	

* Ø 300 Axe

Deck length = internal length of the pit basin + depth to the axis below the water level

ROUSSILON / DRY-PIT MOTOR WITH ABOVE WATER LEVEL AND SUBMERGED GRATING

Shaft depth below water level: 0.75m < depth ≤ 1m



Submerged grating

NTERIOR BASIN WIDTH	3.03 m		3.53 m		4.03 m		4.53 m		5.03 m		5.53 m	
DECK LENGTH	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price
4 m	060465ET	\$Price	060465ET	\$Price	071601	\$Price	071627	\$Price	071602	\$Price	060468ET	\$Price
5 m												
6 m												
7 m												
8 m	071601	\$Price	071601	\$Price	071602	\$Price	061011ET	\$Price	070442	\$Price		
9 m												
10 m												
11 m												
12 m												
13 m												
14 m												
15 m												
16 m												
17 m												
18 m												
19 m												
20 m												

Shaft depth below water level: 0.75m < depth ≤ 1m



Submerged grating

NTERIOR BASIN WIDTH	6.03 m		6.53 m		7.03 m		8.03 m		9.03 m		10,03		11,03	
DECK LENGTH	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price
4 m	060468ET	\$Price	060466ET	\$Price	060466ET	\$Price	070444	\$Price	070440*	\$Price	070440*	\$Price	070440*	070440*
5 m														
6 m														
7 m														
8 m	070442	\$Price	070443	\$Price	070443	\$Price	070441*	\$Price	060570I*	\$Price	060570I*	\$Price	060570I*	\$Price
9 m														
10 m														
11 m														
12 m														
13 m														
14 m														
15 m														
16 m														
17 m														
18 m														
19 m														
20 m														

* Ø 300 Axe

Deck length = internal length of the pit basin + depth to the axis below the water level

ROUSSILON / DRY-PIT MOTOR WITH ABOVE WATER LEVEL AND SUBMERGED GRATING



Shaft depth below water level: 1.50m < depth ≤ 2m

Submerged grating

NTERIOR BASIN WIDTH	3.03 m		3.53 m		4.03 m		4.53 m		5.03 m		5.53 m					
DECK LENGTH	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price				
4 m	071601	\$Price	071601	\$Price	071601		071629	\$Price	071603	\$Price	070442	\$Price				
5 m																
6 m																
7 m																
8 m																
9 m	071628	\$Price	071628	\$Price	071628	\$Price	071603	\$Price	071603	\$Price	060571I*	\$Price				
10 m																
11 m																
12 m																
13 m																
14 m																
15 m					071603	\$Price	071603	\$Price	071603	\$Price			060571I*	\$Price		
16 m																
17 m																
18 m																
19 m																
20 m	071603	\$Price	060571I*	\$Price												



Shaft depth below water level: 1.50m < depth ≤ 2m

Submerged grating

NTERIOR BASIN WIDTH	6.03 m		6.53 m		7.03 m		8.03 m		9.03 m		10,03		11,03							
	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price						
4 m	070442	\$Price	070443	\$Price	070443	\$Price	070444	\$Price	060570I*	\$Price	060570I*	\$Price	060570I*	\$Price						
5 m							060571I**	\$Price												
6 m																				
7 m																				
8 m																				
9 m	060571I*	\$Price	060571I*	\$Price	060571I*	\$Price			060571I*	\$Price										
10 m																				
11 m																				
12 m																				
13 m																				
14 m																				
15 m																				
16 m																				
17 m																				
18 m																				
19 m																				
20 m																				

* Ø 300 Axe

Deck length = internal length of the pit basin + depth to the axis below the water level



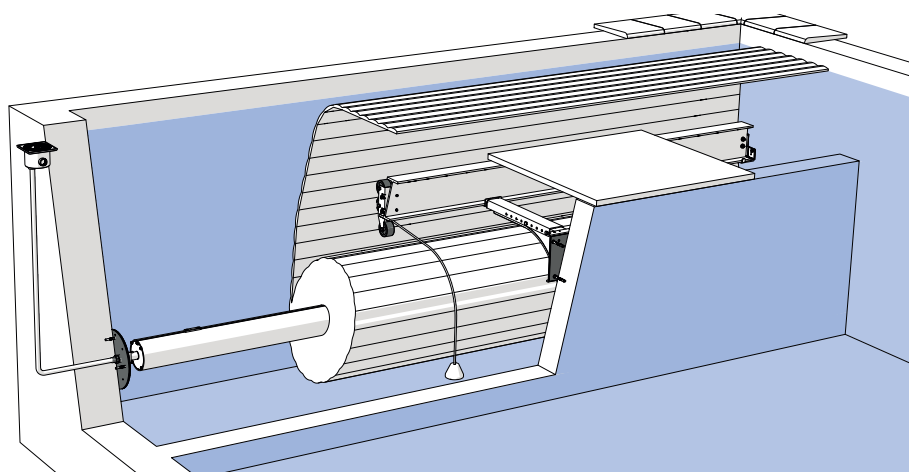
AUTOMATIC SUBMERGED POOL COVERS

ROUSSILON /AXIAL MOTOR WITH SUBMERGED GRATING



DESCRIPTION

- The submerged deck creates a relaxing area while preserving the entire swimming surface
- The cover is fully integrated and discreetly concealed within the pool
- Pool (internal dimensions): 8 x 12m max
- Electrical box with dry contact for controlling a saltwater chlorinator
- Remote Key Switch: Installed with a clear view of the pool. 3 position with maintained (latched) contact
- With Salt water Chlorinator Contact
- With end position
- Cover opening and closing control can be operated using a smartphone
- Motor and box warranty: 4 years
- Slats Buoyancy & Watertightness : 3 years

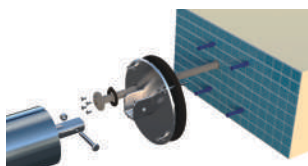
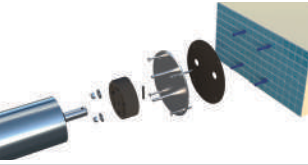
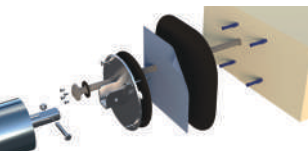
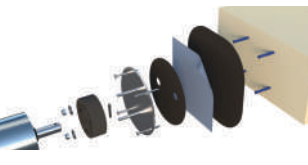
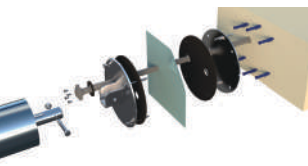
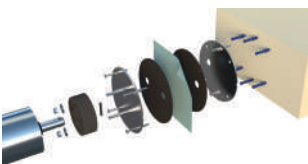
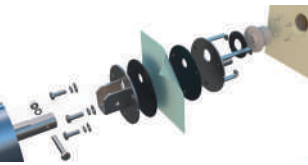
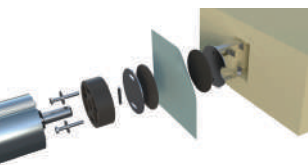


ROUSSILON /AXIAL MOTOR WITH SUBMERGED GRATING

STEP 1 Mechanical fastening kit

- 4 Installation kits adapted to the type of construction and surface finish to facilitate installation and ensure watertightness
- 3 kits with mounting plates screwed directly into the wall using high-performance nylon anchors (included)
- 1 kit for concrete pre-casting: ideal for installation in shuttered concrete blocks. Need a Ø 50 mm PVC pipe to connect to the junction box (motor side only)

All 4 kits are equipped with a flush-mount junction box, insulating gel, and quick-connect terminals

	Code	Discount code	Ex. VAT Price
Motor side  Bearing side 	Tile Fixing Kit Quick and easy installation of the mounting plate and cable gland directly onto the tiled surface	060008	\$Price
Motor side  Bearing side 	REINFORCED PVC MEMBRANE FIXING KIT Sealing plates to be installed prior to laying the reinforced PVC membrane. Quick and easy installation of the mounting plate and cable gland directly onto the reinforced PVC membrane	060006	\$Price
Motor side  Bearing side 	FIXING KIT FOR 75/100 LINER Clamping plates to be installed before laying the liner, allowing for secure and efficient fixation.. Preparation required before liner installation: • Drill Ø 25 mm hole for cable gland (motor side only) • Install concrete wall plugs • Fit clamping plates with sealing gaskets	0600071	\$Price
Motor side  Bearing side 	EMBEDDING FIXING KIT Ideal for installation in polystyrene shuttered blocks. Plates are embedded on both the bearing side and the motor side. Motor side: Cable routing is done through a rigid Ø 50 mm PVC pipe (not supplied), to be glued between the PVC adapter (assembled on the sealing plate) and the junction box. Need : : • Supply of Ø 50 mm PVC pipe + elbow • Installation within the shuttered block before concrete casting • Mounting of clamping plates with sealing gaskets	070626	\$Price

ROUSSILON /AXIAL MOTOR WITH SUBMERGED GRATING

STEP 2 Mechanical system : Wall-mounted mechanism without flange

Shaft depth below water level: 0 < depth ≤ 0.55m



Submerged grating

INTERIOR BASIN WIDTH	3.07 m		3.57 m		4.07 m		4.57 m		5.07 m		5.57 m		6.07m		6.57m		7.07m		8.07m											
DECK LENGTH	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price										
4 m	061830I	\$Price	061830I	\$Price	061830I	\$Price	071638	\$Price	061831I	\$Price	061832I	\$Price	061832I	\$Price	061833	\$Price	061833	\$Price	061834	\$Price										
5 m							061831I	\$Price																						
6 m																														
7 m																														
8 m							061831I	\$Price													061832I	\$Price	061833	\$Price	061833	\$Price				
9 m																														
10 m							061831I	\$Price													061832I	\$Price	061833	\$Price	061833	\$Price	070458	\$Price		
11 m																														
12 m							061831I	\$Price													061832I	\$Price	061833	\$Price	061833	\$Price	070457	\$Price		
13 m																														
14 m	061831I	\$Price	061831I	\$Price	061831I	\$Price	061831I	\$Price	061831I	\$Price	061832I	\$Price	061832I	\$Price	061833	\$Price	061833	\$Price	070457	\$Price										
15 m																														
16 m																														
17 m																														
18 m																														
19 m																														
20 m																														

Shaft depth below water level: 0.55m < depth ≤ 0.75m



Submerged grating

NTERIOR BASIN WIDTH	3.07 m		3.57 m		4.07 m		4.57 m		5.07 m		5.57 m		6.07m		6.57m		7.07m		8.07m															
DECK LENGTH	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price														
4 m	061830I	\$Price	061830I	\$Price	061830I	\$Price	071638	\$Price	071611	\$Price	061832I	\$Price	061832I	\$Price	061833	\$Price	061833	\$Price	061834	\$Price														
5 m							071639	\$Price											071611	\$Price	061832I	\$Price	061833	\$Price	070458	\$Price								
6 m																																		
7 m			071610	\$Price	071611	\$Price	061832I	\$Price					061833	\$Price	070458	\$Price																		
8 m																																		
9 m			071610	\$Price													071611	\$Price					061832I	\$Price			061833	\$Price	070458	\$Price				
10 m																																		
11 m			071610	\$Price									071611	\$Price																	061832I	\$Price	061833	\$Price
12 m																																		
13 m	071610	\$Price	071611	\$Price					061832-01	\$Price	070456	\$Price															070457	\$Price						
14 m																																		
15 m																			070456	\$Price	070457	\$Price												
16 m																																		
17 m																																		
18 m					070456	\$Price	070457	\$Price																										
19 m																																		
20 m																																		

Deck length = internal length of the pit basin + depth to the axis below the water level

ROUSSILON /AXIAL MOTOR WITH SUBMERGED GRATING

STEP 2 Mechanical system : Wall-mounted mechanism without flange

Shaft depth below water level: 0.75m < depth ≤ 1m



Submerged grating

INTERIOR BASIN WIDTH	3.07 m		3.57 m		4.07 m		4.57 m		5.07 m		5.57 m		6.07m		6.57m		7.07m		8.07m	
DECK LENGTH	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price
4 m	061830I	\$Price	061830I	\$Price	071610	\$Price	071639	\$Price	071611	\$Price	061832I	\$Price	061832I	\$Price	061833	\$Price	061833	\$Price	070458	\$Price
5 m																				
6 m																				
7 m	071610	\$Price	071610	\$Price	071611	\$Price	061832-01	\$Price	070456	\$Price	070456	\$Price	070457	\$Price	070457	\$Price	070457	\$Price	070458	\$Price
8 m																				
9 m																				
10 m																				
11 m																				
12 m																				
13 m																				
14 m																				
15 m																				
16 m																				
17 m																				
18 m																				
19 m																				
20 m																				

Shaft depth below water level: 1m < depth ≤ 1.25m



Submerged grating

INTERIOR BASIN WIDTH	3.07 m		3.57 m		4.07 m		4.57 m		5.07 m		5.57 m		6.07m		6.57m		7.07m		8.07m	
DECK LENGTH	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price
4 m	061830I	\$Price	071610	\$Price	071610	\$Price	071639	\$Price	071611	\$Price	061832I	\$Price	061832I	\$Price	070457	\$Price	070457	\$Price	070458	\$Price
5 m																				
6 m																				
7 m	071610	\$Price	071610	\$Price	071611	\$Price	061832-01	\$Price	070456	\$Price	070456	\$Price	070457	\$Price	070457	\$Price	070457	\$Price	070458	\$Price
8 m																				
9 m																				
10 m																				
11 m																				
12 m																				
13 m																				
14 m																				
15 m																				
16 m																				
17 m																				
18 m																				
19 m																				
20 m																				

ROUSSILON /AXIAL MOTOR WITH SUBMERGED GRATING

STEP 2 Mechanical system : Wall-mounted mechanism without flange

Shaft depth below water level: 1.25m < depth ≤ 1.50m



Submerged grating

INTERIOR BASIN WIDTH	3.07 m		3.57 m		4.07 m		4.57 m		5.07 m		5.57 m		6.07m		6.57m		7.07m		8.07m																			
DECK LENGTH	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price																		
4 m	071610	\$Price	071610	\$Price	071610	\$Price	071639	\$Price	071611	\$Price	070456	\$Price	070456	\$Price	070457	\$Price	070457	\$Price	070458	\$Price																		
5 m																																						
6 m																																						
7 m																																						
8 m																																						
9 m																																						
10 m																																						
11 m																																						
12 m																																						
13 m																																						
14 m																																						
15 m																																						
16 m	071611	\$Price																																				
17 m	071640	\$Price																																				
18 m																																						
19 m																																						
20 m																																						

Shaft depth below water level: 0.55m < depth ≤ 0.75m



Submerged grating

INTERIOR BASIN WIDTH	3.07 m		3.57 m		4.07 m		4.57 m		5.07 m		5.57 m		6.07m		6.57m		7.07m		8.07m	
DECK LENGTH	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price
4 m	071610	\$Price	071610	\$Price	071610	\$Price	071641	\$Price	071612	\$Price	070456	\$Price	070456	\$Price	070457	\$Price	070457	\$Price	070458	\$Price
5 m																				
6 m																				
7 m																				
8 m																				
9 m																				
10 m																				
11 m																				
12 m																				
13 m																				
14 m	071640	\$Price	071640	\$Price	071612	\$Price	070456-01	\$Price	070456-01	\$Price	070456-01	\$Price	070456-01	\$Price	070456-01	\$Price	070456-01	\$Price	070456-01	\$Price
15 m																				
16 m																				
17 m																				
18 m																				
19 m																				
20 m																				

Deck length = internal length of the pit basin + depth to the axis below the water level



AUTOMATIC SUBMERGED POOL COVERS

ROUSSILON /AXIAL MOTOR IMMERGED GRATING
MECHANICAL & DECKING FIXATION (MP FIXATION)

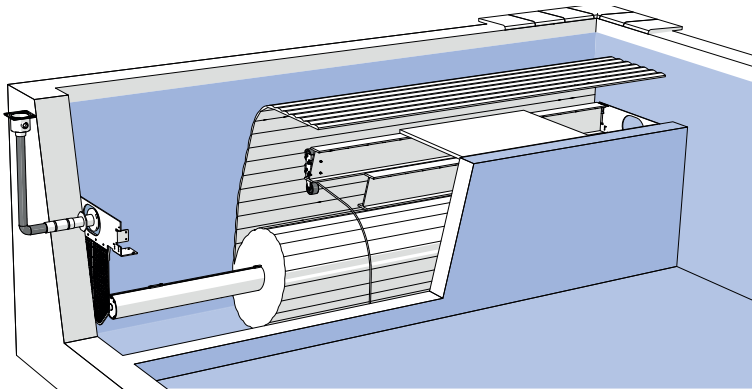


DESCRIPTION

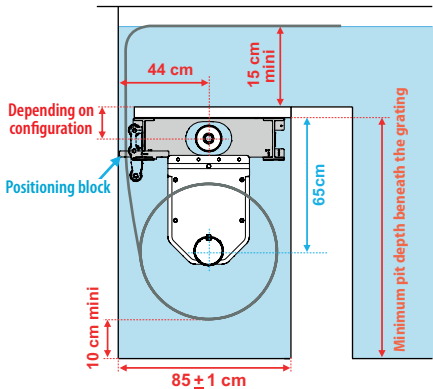
- The submerged deck creates a relaxing area while preserving the entire swimming surface
- The cover is fully integrated and discreetly concealed within the pool
- Pool (internal dimensions): 8 x 10m max
- Electrical box with dry contact for controlling a saltwater chlorinator
- Remote Key Switch: Installed with a clear view of the pool. 3 position with maintained (latched) contact
- With Salt water Chlorinator Contact
- With end position
- Cover opening and closing control can be operated using a smartphone

Mounting kit used as a template for installing mechanical components and the deck.
Easy to install: 4 fixing points per wall

- Motor and box warranty: 4 years
- Slats Buoyancy & Watertightness : 3 years



TECHNICAL DIAGRAMS



Deck length	Minimum pit depth beneath the grating
4 m	94 cm
5 m	95 cm
6 m	97 cm
7 m	98 cm
8 m	99 cm
9 m	101 cm
10 m	102 cm
11 m	103 cm
12 m	104 cm
13 m	105 cm
14 m	106 cm

The dimensions marked in red must be respected

ROUSSILON /AXIAL MOTOR IMMERGED GRATING MECHANICAL & DECKING FIXATION (MP FIXATION)

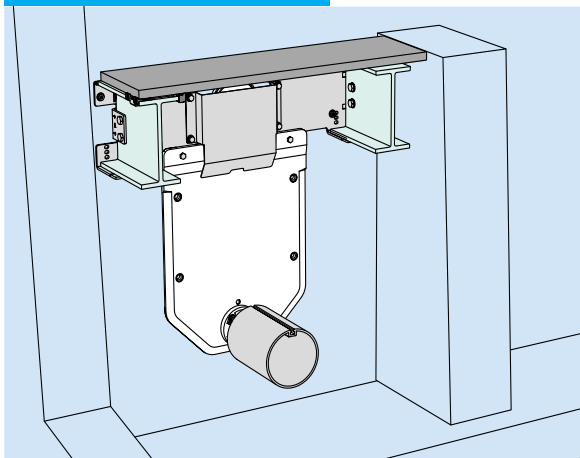
TECHNICAL DIAGRAMS AND CONFIGURATIONS

Positioning dimensions for the MP fixation kit and cable routing



These sizes do not include the coating thickness

ON 2 BEAMS

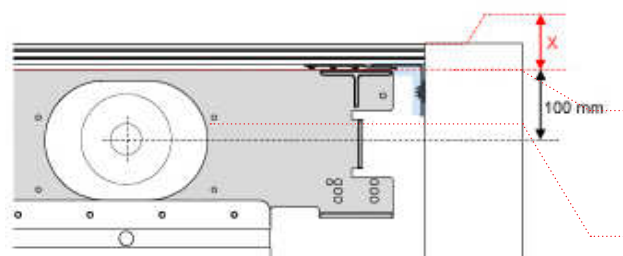


X = grating thickness + 5 mm

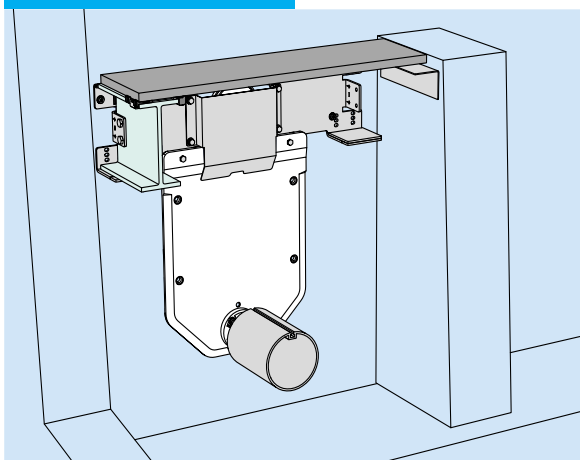
PVC grating: X = 33 mm

Polyester grating: X = 28 mm

Composite grating: X = 28 mm



ON BRACKET

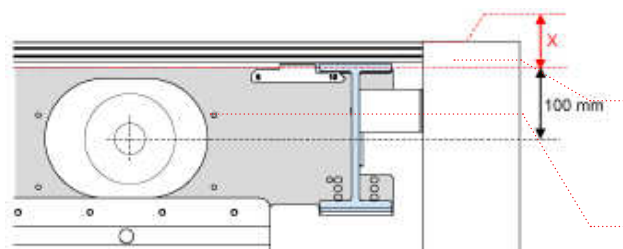


X = grating thickness + 5 mm

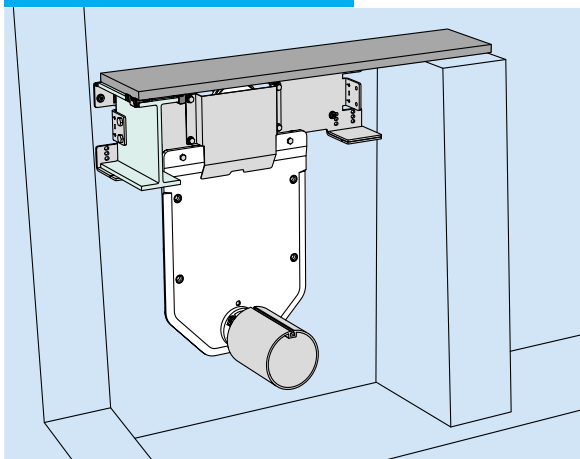
PVC grating: X = 33 mm

Polyester grating: X = 28 mm

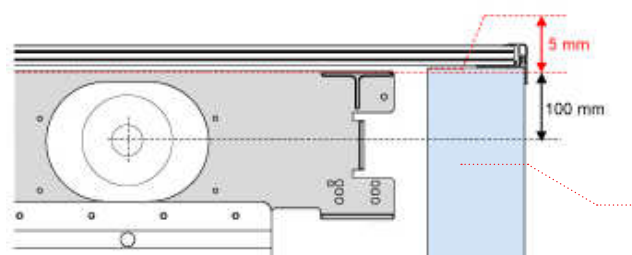
Composite grating: X = 28 mm



ON PARTITION WALL



PVC grating
Porcelain stoneware

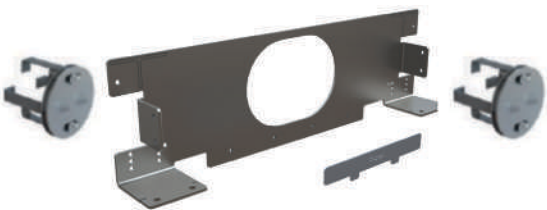




ROUSSILON /AXIAL MOTOR IMMERGED GRATING MECHANICAL & DECKING FIXATION (MP FIXATION)

STEP 1 MP Fixation Kit (Mechanical + Decking)

To be embedded			
	Code	Discount Code	Ex. VAT Price
Kit includes: - 2 MP supports - 4 sealing gaskets - 4 pre-embedding anchors - 1 positioning shim	072250		\$Price

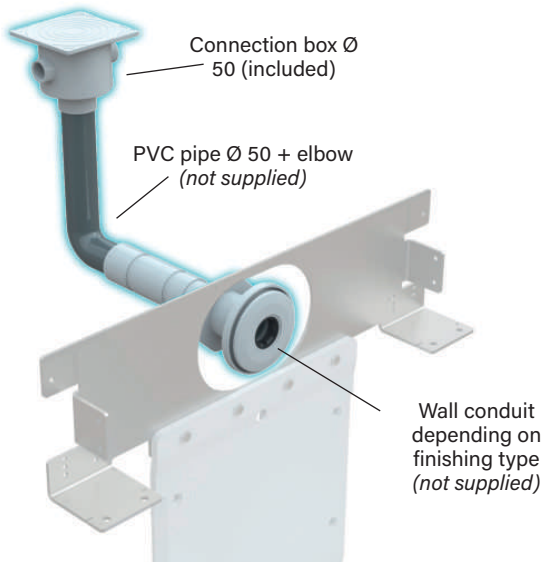


To be screwed in: ideal for renovation			
	Code	Discount Code	Ex. VAT Price
Universal kit for tile, reinforced PVC, or liner finishes, including: - 2 MP supports - 8 sealing gaskets - 8 screws and wall plugs - 1 positioning shim	071622		\$Price



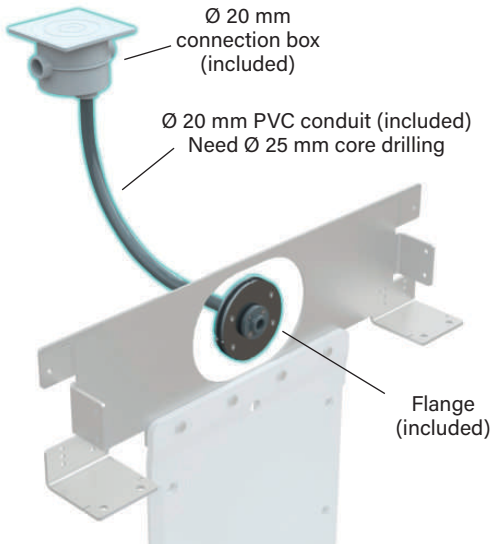
STEP 2 Cable routing

To be embedded		
Code	Discount Code	Ex. VAT Price
070633		\$Price



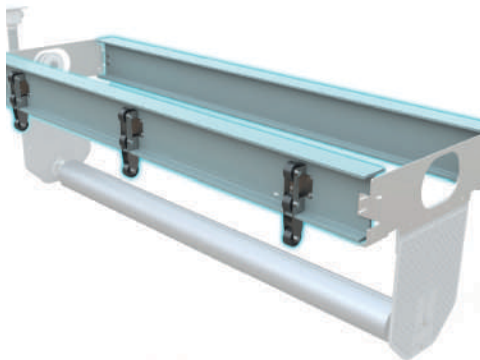
The connection boxes are supplied with insulating gel and quick-connect terminals

To be screwed in: ideal for renovation			
	Code	Discount Code	Ex. VAT Price
TILE KIT Mounting plate + gasket + cable gland to be screwed directly onto the tile surface.	072252		\$Price
Reinforced PVC Kit Sealing plate to be installed before the reinforced PVC membrane; then mounting plate + gasket + cable gland to be screwed directly in place.	072251		\$Price
LINER KIT Clamping plate + gasket to be installed before liner installation; then mounting plate + gasket + cable gland to be screwed directly.	071621		\$Price



ROUSSILON /AXIAL MOTOR IMMERGED GRATING MECHANICAL & DECKING FIXATION (MP FIXATION)

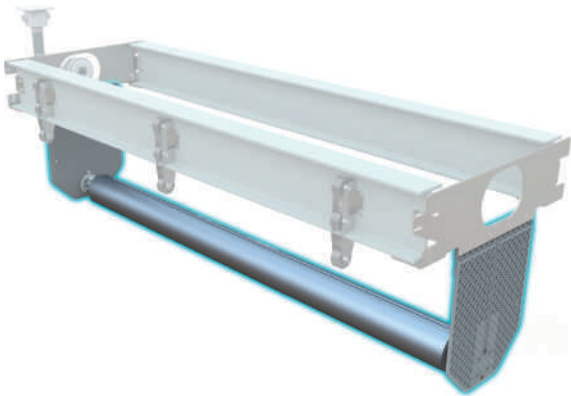
STEP 3 Beam



	LARGEUR maxi Intérieur bassin	Code	Discount Code	Ex. VAT Price
Poutrelle avec rampes OBLIGATOIRE	Larg. < 4,03 m	072253		\$Price
	4,03 m < Larg. < 5,03 m	072254		\$Price
	5,03 m < Larg. < 6,03 m	072255		\$Price
	6,03 m < Larg. < 7,03 m	072256		\$Price
	7,03 m < Larg. < 8,03 m	072257		\$Price
Poutrelle fibre CÔTÉ BASSIN + bloc de fixation murale (optionnelle)	Larg. < 4,03 m	072258		\$Price
	4,03 m < Larg. < 5,03 m	072259		\$Price
	5,03 m < Larg. < 6,03 m	072260		\$Price
	6,03 m < Larg. < 7,03 m	072261		\$Price
	7,03 m < Larg. < 8,03 m	072262		\$Price

STEP 4 Mechanical system

The mechanical system is mounted on
flanges to be fixed onto the MP support



Shaft depth below water level: 0.8m < depth ≤ 1m



NTERIOR BASIN WIDTH	3.07 m		3.57 m		4.07 m		4.57 m		5.07 m		5.57 m		6.07m		6.57m		7.07m		8.07m																						
	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price																					
DECK LENGTH			071644	\$Price													071650	\$Price																							
4 m	071644	\$Price	071646	\$Price	071646	\$Price	071658	\$Price	071647	\$Price	071649	\$Price	071649	\$Price	071650	\$Price	071650	\$Price	071655	\$Price																					
5 m																																									
6 m																																									
7 m																																									
8 m																																									
9 m																																									
10 m	071646	\$Price			071646	\$Price	071647	\$Price	071647	\$Price	071648	\$Price	071653	\$Price	071653	\$Price	071654	\$Price	071654	\$Price	071655	\$Price																			
11 m																																									
12 m																																									
13 m																																									
14 m																																									

Deck length = internal length of the pit basin + depth to the axis below the water level

Shaft depth below water level: 1m < depth ≤ 1.25m



NTERIOR BASIN WIDTH	3.07 m		3.57 m		4.07 m		4.57 m		5.07 m		5.57 m		6.07m		6.57m		7.07m		8.07m	
DECK LENGTH	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price
4 m	071644	\$Price									071649	\$Price	071649	\$Price						
5 m							071658	\$Price	071647	\$Price									071655	\$Price
6 m																				
7 m					071646	\$Price														
8 m							071647	\$Price									071654	\$Price		
9 m	071646	\$Price	071646	\$Price									071653	\$Price	071654	\$Price				
10 m																				
11 m					071647	\$Price			071656	\$Price										
12 m					071648	\$Price														
13 m																				
14 m					071656	\$Price														

Shaft depth below water level: 1.25m < depth ≤ 1.50m



NTERIOR BASIN WIDTH	3.07 m		3.57 m		4.07 m		4.57 m		5.07 m		5.57 m		6.07m		6.57m		7.07m		8.07m	
DECK LENGTH	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price
4 m									071647	\$Price										
5 m							071658	\$Price											071655	\$Price
6 m					071646	\$Price														
7 m			071646	\$Price					071660	\$Price							071654	\$Price		
8 m																				
9 m	071646	\$Price									071653	\$Price	071653	\$Price						
10 m					071659	\$Price			071656	\$Price										
11 m			071647	\$Price																
12 m																				
13 m			071659	\$Price	071656	\$Price														
14 m																				

Shaft depth below water level: 1.50m < depth ≤ 2m



NTERIOR BASIN WIDTH	3.07 m		3.57 m		4.07 m		4.57 m		5.07 m		5.57 m		6.07m		6.57m		7.07m		8.07m	
DECK LENGTH	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price
4 m					071646	\$Price													071655	
5 m			071646	\$Price													071654	\$Price		
6 m	071646	\$Price					071660	\$Price					071653	\$Price	071654	\$Price				
7 m																				
8 m					071659	\$Price			071656	\$Price	071653	\$Price								
9 m																				
10 m			071659	\$Price																
11 m							071656	\$Price												
12 m	071659	\$Price																		
13 m					071656	\$Price					071652	\$Price								
14 m																				

Deck length = internal length of the pit basin + depth to the axis below the water level

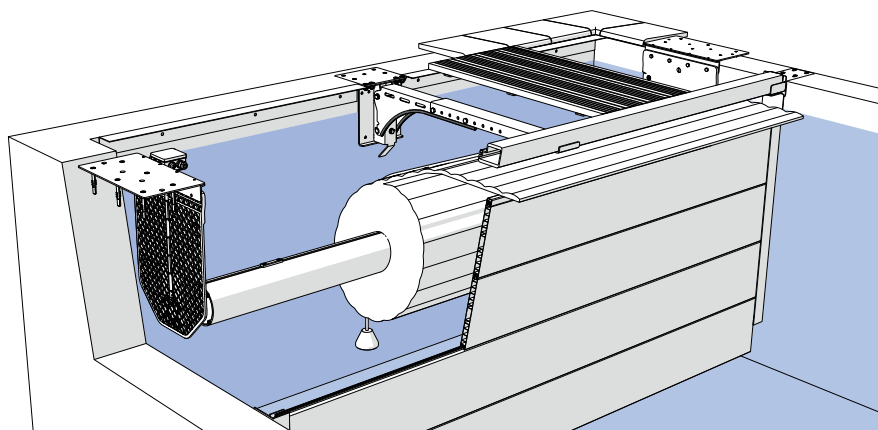


ROUSSILON /AXIAL MOTOR WITH ABOVE WATER LEVEL GRATING



DESCRIPTION

- The submerged deck creates a relaxing area while preserving the entire swimming surface
- The cover is fully integrated and discreetly concealed within the pool
- Pool (internal dimensions): 8 x 12m max
- Electrical box with dry contact for controlling a saltwater chlorinator
- Remote Key Switch: Installed with a clear view of the pool. 3 position with maintained (latched) contact
- With Salt water Chlorinator Contact
- With end position
- Cover opening and closing control can be operated using a smartphone
- Motor and box warranty: 4 years
- Slats Buoyancy & Watertightness : 3 years

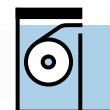


ROUSSILON /AXIAL MOTOR WITH ABOVE WATER LEVEL GRATING

STEP 1 The mechanical system with flanges to be fixed onto the slab edge

- Easy installation and maintenance
- Ideal for liner pools and renovation projects
- Motor cable routing without piercing the pool structure or the coating

Shaft depth 0.5m



INTERIOR BASIN WIDTH	3.07 m		3.57 m		4.07 m		4.57 m		5.07 m	
DECK LENGTH	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price
4 m	060314I	\$Price	060314I	\$Price	060314I	\$Price	071643	\$Price	060315I	\$Price
5 m										
6 m										
7 m										
8 m							060315I	\$Price	070552	\$Price
9 m										
10 m										
11 m										
12 m										
13 m										
14 m										
15 m	060315I	\$Price	070552	\$Price	060316I	\$Price	060316I	\$Price		
16 m										
17 m	070552	\$Price	061038I	\$Price						
18 m										
19 m										
20 m										

Shaft depth 0.5m



NTERIOR BASIN WIDTH	5.57 m		6.07 m		6.57 m		7.07 m		8.07m	
DECK LENGTH	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price
4 m	060316I	\$Price	060316I	\$Price	060524I	\$Price	060524I	\$Price	061101	\$Price
5 m										
6 m										
7 m										
8 m										
9 m										
10 m										
11 m										
12 m										
13 m					070554	\$Price				
14 m										
15 m										
16 m										
17 m										
18 m										
19 m										
20 m										

Deck length = internal length of the pit basin + depth to the axis below the water level

ROUSSILON /AXIAL MOTOR WITH ABOVE WATER LEVEL GRATING

The mechanical system with flanges to be fixed onto the wall.

- Quick installation on tiled pools or reinforced PVC liner pools

Shaft depth 0.5m



INTERIOR BASIN WIDTH	3.07 m		3.57 m		4.07 m		4.57 m		5.07 m											
DECK LENGTH	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price										
4 m	061130I	\$Price	061130I	\$Price	061130I	\$Price	071642	\$Price	061134I	\$Price										
5 m							061134I	\$Price	070551	\$Price										
6 m																				
7 m																				
8 m					061134I	\$Price														
9 m																				
10 m																				
11 m						070551	\$Price													
12 m					070551						\$Price									
13 m																				
14 m			061134I	\$Price		061138I	\$Price	061138I	\$Price											
15 m			070551	\$Price	061131I					\$Price										
16 m																				
17 m																				
18 m			061131I	\$Price																
19 m																				
20 m	061134I	\$Price																		

Shaft depth 0.5m



NTERIOR BASIN WIDTH	5.57 m		6.07 m		6.57 m		7.07 m		8.07m	
DECK LENGTH	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price
4 m	060316I	\$Price	060316I	\$Price	060524I	\$Price	060524I	\$Price	061101	\$Price
5 m										
6 m										
7 m										
8 m										
9 m										
10 m										
11 m										
12 m										
13 m										
14 m	070554	\$Price								
15 m										
16 m										
17 m										
18 m										
19 m										
20 m										

Deck length = internal length of the pit basin + depth to the axis below the water level

AUTOMATIC ABOVE-GROUND COVER SELECTION GUIDE

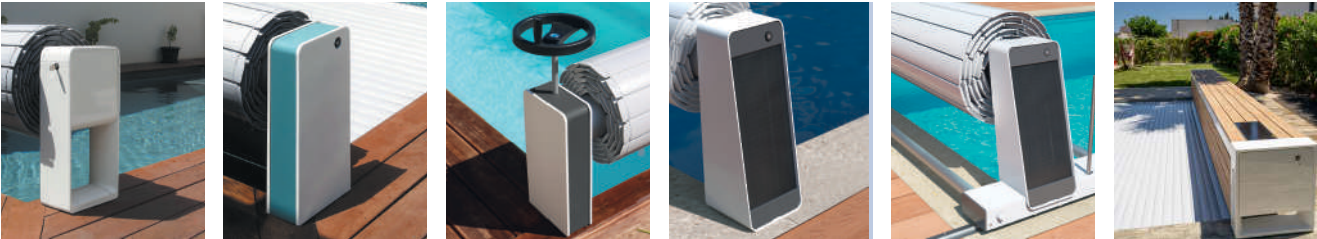


	OCTÉO	SVELTÉA	MANUAL SVELTÉA	BELLASUN	MOBILE BELLASUN ON RAILS	LE BANC
Maximum inside pool dimensions	7.5 x 15 m	5 x 10 m	4 x 10 m or 5 x 8 m	6 x 12 m	5 x 12 m	5 x 9 m ou 5 x 12 m
Management of end position	✓	✓	-	✓	✓	✓
Chlorinator master/slave connection	✓	OPTIONAL	-	-	-	✓
Support	FIXED	FIXED	FIXED	FIXED	MOBILE ON RAILS	FIXED OR MOBILE ON RAILS
Power supply	MAINS	MAINS	MANUAL	SOLAR	SOLAR	MANUAL OR SOLAR
Motor	TUBULAR 24 V	TUBULAR 24 V	-	TUBULAR 24 V	TUBULAR 24 V	TUBULAR 24 V
Stand LED solar lighting	OPTIONAL	-	-	-	-	-
Wireless control 	OPTIONAL	OPTIONAL	-	-	-	-
Stand colour						
Manufacturer Original Warranty	5 Years Motor & Box	3Years Motor & Box	3Years	5 Years Motor	5 Years Motor	5 Years Motor & Box





AUTOMATIC ABOVE-GROUND COVER SELECTION GUIDE



Mechanical system

POOL DIMENSIONS	3 x 7	3.5 x 7	4 x 8	4.5 x 9	5 x 10	5.5 x 11	6 x 12
OCTÉO	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
SVELTÉA	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	-	-
MANUAL SVELTÉA	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	-	-	-
BELLASUN	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
MOBILE BELLASUN ON RAILS	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	-	-
LE BANC (Mechanical assembly with full covering)	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	-	-	-

Decking

POOL DIMENSIONS	3 x 7	3.5 x 7	4 x 8	4.5 x 9	5 x 10	5.5 x 11	6 x 12
PVC slats (all colours)	€/ml \$Price	€/ml \$Price	€/ml \$Price	€/ml \$Price	€/ml \$Price	€/ml \$Price	€/ml \$Price
	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price

Safety system

POOL DIMENSIONS	3 x 7	3.5 x 7	4 x 8	4.5 x 9	5 x 10	5.5 x 11	6 x 12
Wall-mounted FABRIC safety systems	FREE if ordered with the cover						
Wall-mounted ABS safety systems (€23.00/unit)	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price
Wall-mounted STAINLESS STEEL safety system (€67.30/unit)	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price	\$Price

OPTIONS		OCTÉO	SVELTÉA	MANUAL SVELTÉA	BELLASUN	MOBILE BELLASUN ON RAILS	LE BANC
SALT contact		Standard	\$Price	-	-	-	as standard with the wired version
BLUETOOTH RECEIVER Use with Cover Connect APP only		\$Price	\$Price	-	-	-	\$Price
BLUETOOTH RECEIVER (COVER CONNECT APP) + WALL-MOUNTED REMOTE CONTROL		\$Price	\$Price	-	-	-	\$Price
BLUETOOTH RECEIVER (COVER CONNECT APP) + WALL-MOUNTED REMOTE CONTROL		\$Price	\$Price	-	-	-	\$Price
LED LIGHTING		\$Price	-	-	-	-	-



AUTOMATIC ABOVE-GROUND COVERS

OCTÉO

- + 4 colour combinations
- + Unique and contemporary design
- + Easy to assemble and disassemble

DESCRIPTION

- Optional remote control from smartphone and LED lighting on both stands
 - Moulded aluminium framework
 - Connection to Cover Connect in option
-
- Manufacturer original warranty / Motor & box : 5 years



Stands:

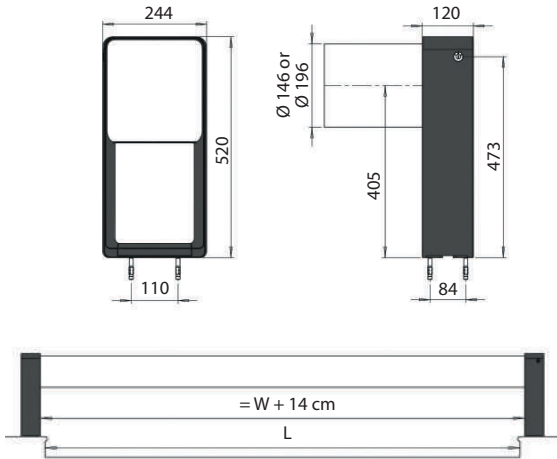


TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

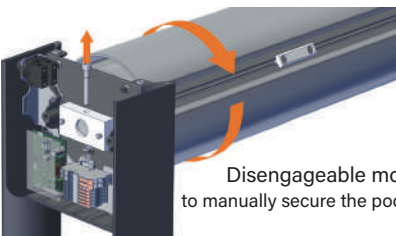
Functioning	Electric
Type of motorisation	Tubular 24 V
Interior pool dimensions	Up to 7.5 x 15 m
Retraction	Motorized - with end position - with contact for chlorinator
Led Solar Lighting	Yes optional

Length of pool	Coil Ø (mm) (shaft + slats)
4 m	370
5 m	400
6 m	430
7 m	460
8 m	480
9 m	510
10 m	530
11 m	550
12 m	580
13 m	600
14 m	620
15 m	640
16 m	650
17 m	670

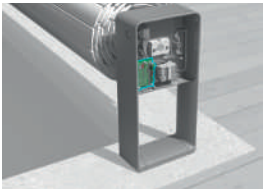
TECHNICAL DIAGRAMS



OCTÉO						
MECHANICS	Power cable depending on distance (D) between the motor and the box			Electrolysis cable	End position cable	Key switch cable
	D < 15 m	15 m < D < 25 m	25 m < D < 50 m			
STANDARD	2 x 4 mm²	2 x 6 mm²	2 x 10 mm²	2 x 1.5 mm²	-	-
Large dimensions (Codes 072018 & 072020)	2 x 4 mm²	2 x 6 mm²	2 x 10 mm²	-	2 x 1.5 mm²	3 x 1.5 mm²



Disengageable motor to manually secure the pool.



With Cover Connect option



Fast Connection terminals no tools required



White / White
BB



White / Anthracite Grey
BG



Anthracite Grey / White
GB



Anthracite Grey / Anthracite Grey
GG

4 stand colors available. Add **the 2 letters for the chosen color** at the end of the code. For example, OCTÉO stand in Anthracite Grey / White for an interior pool width of 7.5 m and length of 16 m: Code 072020GB

Stand + shaft + motor with limit switch + unit with contact for salt chlorinator + key switch on stand + cover connect APP

INTERIOR BASIN WIDTH	3,03 m		3,53 m		4,03 m		4,53 m		5,03 m	
Length INTERIOR BASIN	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price
3 m	072005	\$Price	072005	\$Price	072005	\$Price	072011	\$Price	072011	\$Price
4 m										
5 m										
6 m					072011	\$Price	072012	\$Price	072012	\$Price
7 m										
8 m										
9 m	072008	\$Price	072008	\$Price	072008	\$Price	072012	\$Price	072013	\$Price
10 m										
11 m										
12 m					072012	\$Price	072018	\$Price	072020	\$Price
13 m										
14 m										
15 m					072015	\$Price	072018	\$Price	072020	\$Price
16 m										
17 m										

INTERIOR BASIN WIDTH	5,53 m		6,03 m		6,53 m		7,03 m		7,53 m	
Length INTERIOR BASIN	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price
3 m	072022	\$Price	072022	\$Price	072023	\$Price	072017	\$Price	072019	\$Price
4 m										
5 m										
6 m			072023	\$Price	072015	\$Price	072018	\$Price	072020	\$Price
7 m										
8 m										
9 m	072013	\$Price	072015	\$Price	072018	\$Price	072020	\$Price	072022	\$Price
10 m										
11 m										
12 m			072022	\$Price	072023	\$Price	072017	\$Price	072019	\$Price
13 m										
14 m										
15 m	072014	\$Price	072022	\$Price	072023	\$Price	072017	\$Price	072019	\$Price
16 m										
17 m										

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

- Solar powered LED lighting White - 072202B -- \$Price -- \$\$
- Solar powered LED lighting Grey - 072202G -- \$Price -- \$\$
- Cover Connect Octéo APP Kit - Smartphone control - 070579 -- \$Price -- \$\$ - Bluetooth receiver housed in the foot of the reel. Complies to NF P90-308
- Wall Remote Control + Bluetooth Receiver + Cover Connect APP - 070580 -- \$Price -- \$\$ Complies to NF P90-308
- Remote Control Keychain + Bluetooth Receiver + APP Cover Connect - 070581 -- \$Price -- \$\$ Complies to NF P90-308





AUTOMATIC ABOVE-GROUND COVERS

SVELTÉA

- + 4 trendy colours and sleek contemporary finish
- + Compact size
- + Easy to assemble and disassemble

DESCRIPTION

- Tubular disengageable motor
- Connection to Cover Connect in option
- Manufacturer original warranty / Motor & box : 3 years



Stands:

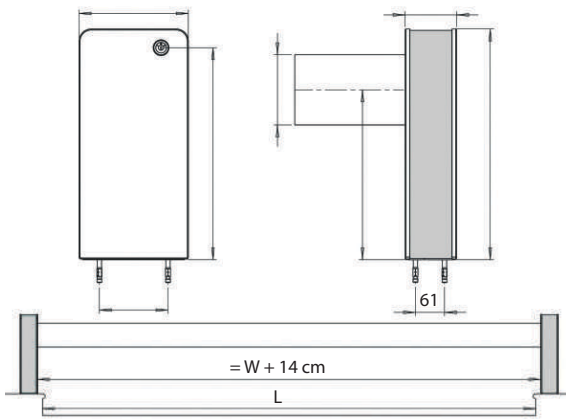


TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Functioning	Electric
Type of motorisation	Tubular 24 V
Interior pool dimensions	Up to 5 x 10 m
Retraction	Motorized with end position optional contact for chlorinator

Length of pool	Coil Ø (mm) (shaft + slats)
4 m	350
5 m	380
6 m	410
7 m	440
8 m	470
9 m	490
10 m	520
11 m	540
12 m	560

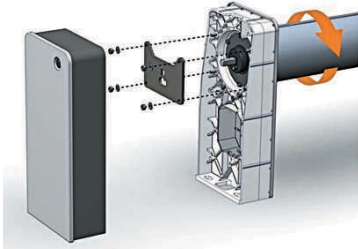
TECHNICAL DIAGRAMS



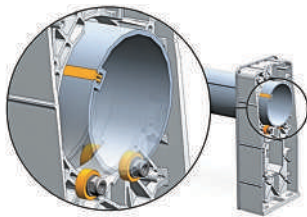
SVELTÉA						
MECHANICS	Power cable depending on distance (D) between the motor and the box			Electrolysis cable	End position cable	Key switch cable
	D < 15 m	15 m < D < 25 m	25 m < D < 50 m			
STANDARD	2 x 4 mm ²	2 x 6 mm ²	2 x 10 mm ²	2 x 1.5 mm ²	-	-



Aluminium shaft built into the stand for an aesthetic finish and to protect the motor from the elements



Disengageable motor to manually secure the pool



Rolling system for improved performance



With Cover Connect option



White / White
BB



White / Anthracite Grey
BGA



White/Light Grey
BGC

3 stand colors available. Add [the 2 or 3 letters for the chosen color](#) at the end of the code. For example, SVELTÉA stand in White for an interior pool width of 3.03 m : Code 072001BB
Stand + shaft + motor with limit switch + key switch on stand + in Option : unit with contact for salt chlorinator & Cover connect.

INTERIOR BASIN WIDTH Length INTERIOR BASIN	3,03 m		3,05 m		4,03 m		5,03 m	
	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price
3 m	072268	\$Price	072268	\$Price	072001	\$Price	072002	\$Price
4 m								
5 m								
6 m								
7 m								
8 m	072001	\$Price	072001	\$Price				
9 m								
10 m								
11 m								
12 m								

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

- Contact for chlorinator - 907601 -- \$Price
Allows the cover to be paired with a compatible chlorinator in order to reduce chlorine production when the pool is covered
- Cover Connect Sveltéa APP Kit - Smartphone control - 070561 -- \$Price -- \$\$ -
Bluetooth receiver housed in the foot of the reel. Complies to NF P90-308
- Wall Remote Control + Bluetooth Receiver + Cover Connect APP - 070572 -- \$Price -- \$\$
Complies to NF P90-308
- Remote Control Keychain + BlueTooth Receiver + APP Cover Connect - 070573 -- \$Price -- \$\$
Complies to NF P90-308





AUTOMATIC ABOVE-GROUND COVERS

MANUAL SVELTÉA

- + 4 trendy colours and sleek contemporary finish
- + Removable handwheel
- + 4 trendy color options
- + Streamlined finish with contemporary design
- + Compact footprint

DESCRIPTION

- User interface : Connection to Cover Connect in option
- Manufacturer original warranty : 3 years

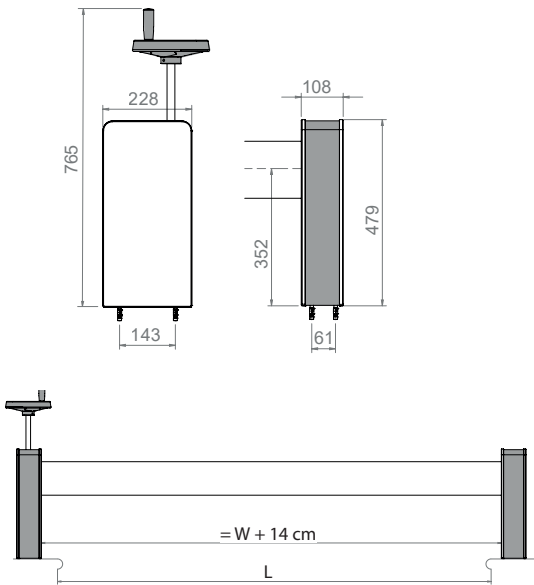


TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Functioning	Manual
Interior pool dimensions	Up to 4 x 10 m Up to 5 x 8 m

Pool length	Coil Ø (mm) (shaft + slats)
4 m	350
5 m	380
6 m	410
7 m	440
8 m	470
9 m	490
10 m	520
11 m	540
12 m	560

TECHNICAL DIAGRAMS





White/White
BB



White/Anthracite Grey
BGA



White/Light Grey
BGC

4 foot colors available. Add the 2 or 3-letter code corresponding to the selected color at the end of the product reference.
For example, a manual SVLTÉA foot in White / White for a pool internal width of 3.03 m: Code 072024BB

INTERIOR BASIN WIDTH	3,03 m		4,03 m		5,03 m	
	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price
Length INTERIOR BASIN						
3 m	072024	\$Price	072024	\$Price	072025	\$Price
4 m						
5 m						
6 m						
7 m						
8 m						
9 m						
10 m						
11 m						
12 m						

ASSOCIATED PRODUCTS

- KIT FOR UPGRADING TO MOTORIZED SVLTÉA:
- 1 roller support (motor side)
 - 1 motor with end stop
 - 1 24V DC power supply box
 - 1 installation manual



EVOLUTION KIT			
	Code	Discount Code	Ex. VAT Price
White	072026B		
Anthracite Grey	072026GA		
Light Grey	072026GC		

AUTOMATIC ABOVE-GROUND COVERS

BELLASUN



- + New-generation sleek stand design. Aesthetic integration to the pool area with its "Full Black" solar panel
- + Ideal for existing pools, easy installation, no power connection needed
- + Autonomous model powered by solar panel

DESCRIPTION

- The solar panel must be exposed to sunlight and kept away from any shaded areas
 - Rilsan® coated aluminium stand for optimal corrosion resistance
 - Charged battery autonomy = 20 openings/closings
 - Charging regulator protecting the battery from deep discharges
 - Disengageable motor
-
- Manufacturer original warranty /Motor : 5 years
 - Manufacturer original /Solar Panel: 2 years
 - Manufacturer original /Battery : 1 year

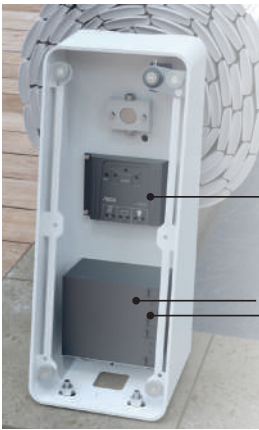
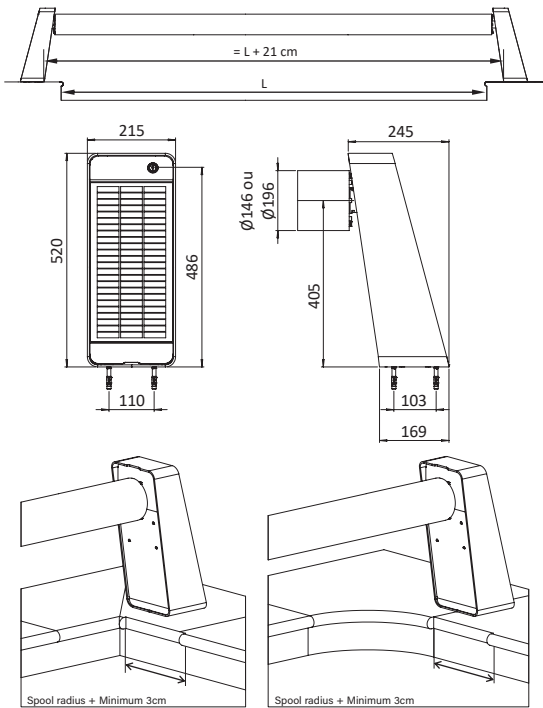
Stands:
Rilsan® coated aluminium

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Functioning	Electric
Type of motorisation	Tubular 24 V
Interior pool dimensions	Up to 6.03 x 12 m
Retraction	Motorised, solar-powered thanks to the solar panel with end position

Length of pool	Coil Ø (mm) (alum. shaft + slats)
4 m	370
5 m	400
6 m	430
7 m	460
8 m	480
9 m	510
10 m	530
11 m	550
12 m	580
13 m	600
14 m	620
15 m	640
16 m	650
17 m	670

TECHNICAL DIAGRAMS



Aluminium stand
Rilsan® coated
Solar charge regulator

Lead acid battery
24 V
Invisible magnetic fixation

Mechanical system with end position

Stand + shaft + motor **with end position** + battery + solar panel + key switch on stand



Max INTERIOR POOL width	3.03 m		3.53 m		4.03 m		4.53 m	
Max INT. POOL length	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price
3 m	073000BG	\$Price	073000BG	\$Price	073000BG	\$Price	073002BG	\$Price
4 m								
5 m								
6 m								
7 m								
8 m			073002BG	\$Price				
9 m			073001BG	\$Price	073001BG	\$Price	073003BG	\$Price
10 m								
11 m								
12 m								
13 m								
14 m	073001BG	\$Price	073003BG	\$Price				
15 m								
16 m								
17 m								

Max INTERIOR POOL width	5.03 m		5.53 m		6.03 m	
Max INT. POOL length	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price
3 m	073002BG	\$Price	073005BG	\$Price	073005BG	\$Price
4 m						
5 m						
6 m	073003BG	\$Price			073006BG	\$Price
7 m						
8 m						
9 m						
10 m						
11 m						
12 m						
13 m	073004BG	\$Price				
14 m						
15 m						
16 m						
17 m						



OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

- Charger 24 V.
Code 906796
Ex. VAT Price -- \$Price

ADDITIONAL INFORMATIONS

- Cover Connect is incompatible with solar-powered retraction systems.
- Contact with chlorinator master/slave is incompatible with solar-powered retraction systems.



AUTOMATIC ABOVE-GROUND COVERS

MOBILE BELLASUN ON RAILS

- + Mobile retraction system on rails for covering non-standard pool shapes and for freeing the space around the pool
- +Autonomous model powered by solar panel
- + Easy to install, no power connection needed

DESCRIPTION

- Cover Connect is incompatible with solar-powered retraction systems
- Contact with chlorinator master/slave is incompatible with solar-powered retraction systems
- The solar panel must be exposed to sunlight and kept away from shaded areas
- Charged battery autonomy = 20 openings/closings
- Charging regulator protecting the battery from deep discharges
- Disengageable motor
- Manufacturer original warranty /Motor : 5 years
- Manufacturer original warranty /Solar Panel : 2 years
- Manufacturer original warranty /Battery : 1 year



Stands:
Rilsan® coated aluminium & stainless steel

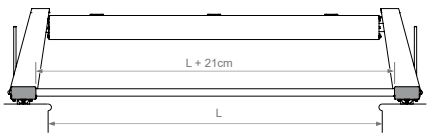
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Functioning	Electric
Type of motorisation	Tubular 24 V
Interior pool dimensions	Up to 5.03 x 12 m
Retraction	motorised, solar-powered thanks to the solar panel with end position

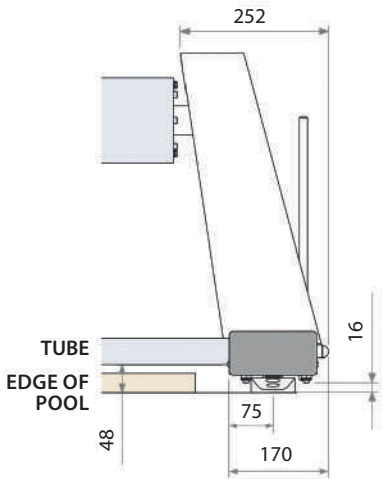
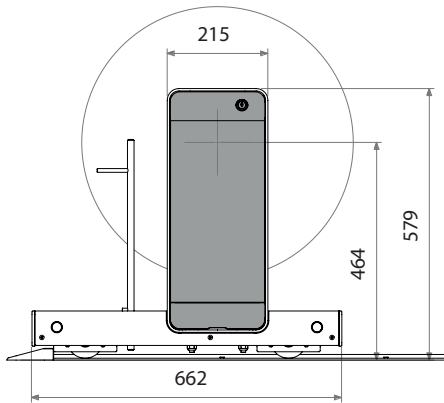
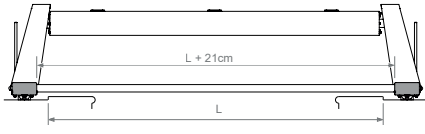
Length of pool	Coil Ø (mm) (alum. shaft + slats)
4 m	370
5 m	400
6 m	430
7 m	460
8 m	480
9 m	510
10 m	530
11 m	550
12 m	580

TECHNICAL DIAGRAMS

If the rail is mounted on the edge of the pool, or if the pool does not have an edge

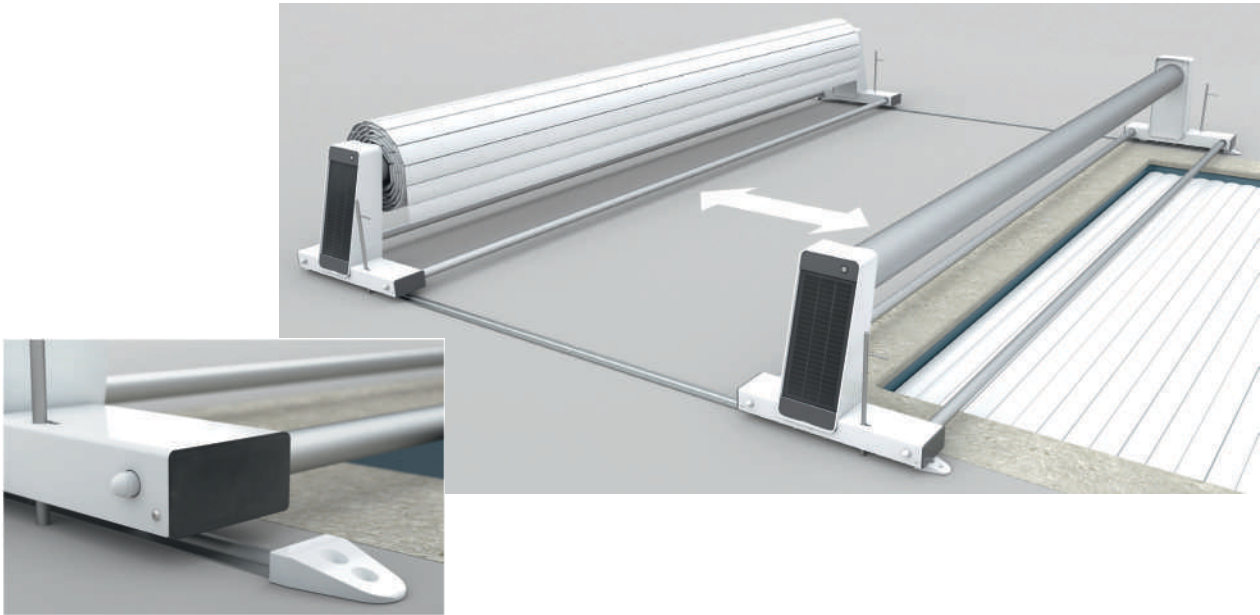


If the rail is mounted on the outside of the edge of the pool

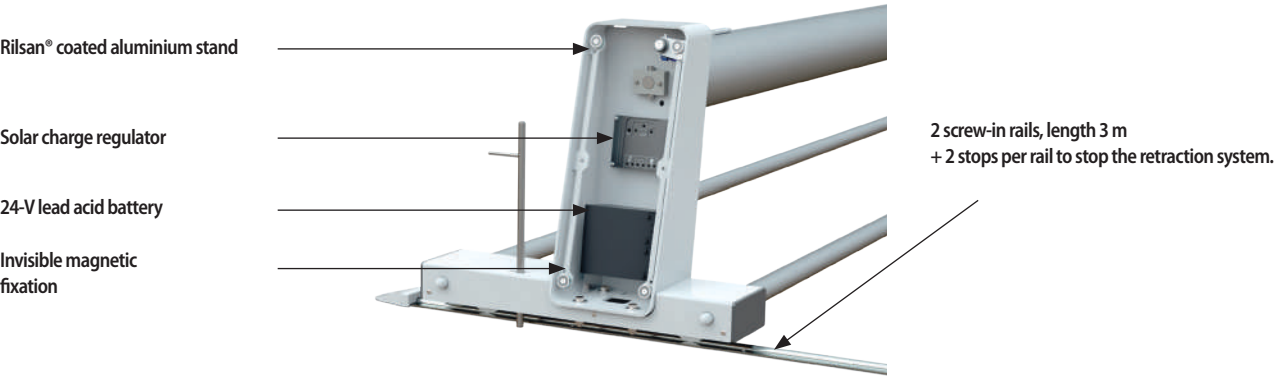


al system with end position

Stand + shaft + motor **with end position** + battery + solar panel + key switch on stand



If the rail is mounted on the edge of the pool, or if the pool does not have an edge, W = max. INTERIOR POOL width										
If the rail is mounted on the outside of the edge of the pool, W = max. width of OUTSIDE OF EDGE OF POOL										
INTERIOR BASIN WIDTH	3,03 m		3,53 m		4,03 m		4,53 m		5,03 m	
Length INTERIOR BASIN	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price
3 m	073013BG	\$Price	073013BG	\$Price	073013BG	\$Price	073015BG	\$Price	073015BG	\$Price
4 m										
5 m										
6 m										
7 m			073014BG	\$Price	073015BG	\$Price	073016BG	\$Price	073016BG	\$Price
8 m										
9 m			073014BG	\$Price	073014BG	\$Price	073016BG	\$Price	073016BG	\$Price
10 m										
11 m										
12 m										



OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

· Charger 24 V.
Code 906796
Ex. VAT Price -- \$Price

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

· Cover Connect is incompatible with solar-powered retraction systems.
· Contact with chlorinator master/slave is incompatible with solar-powered retraction systems.



AUTOMATIC ABOVE-GROUND COVERS

LE BANC

- + Designed to support the weight of one person, the bench provides a space for relaxation by the pool
- + Electric or solar power supply
- + Disengageable motor
- + Easy to install: delivered disassembled; assembly method similar to an above-ground retractor system

DESCRIPTION

- The solar panel must be exposed to sunlight and kept away from shaded areas
- Manufacturer original warranty /Motor : 5 years

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Functioning	Electric
Type of motorisation	Tubular
Interior pool dimensions	Up to 5 x 12 m
Retraction	Motorised, solar-powered thanks to the solar panel - with end position - with contact for chlorinator

FIXE OU MOBILE SUR RAILS - PLUSIEURS PERSONNALISATIONS POSSIBLES



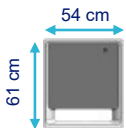
Sold with top cladding, available in white PVC or wood-effect PVC



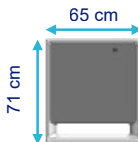
Sold with top and side cladding, White PVC or wood-effect PVC



Sold without cladding – for custom cladding provided by customer

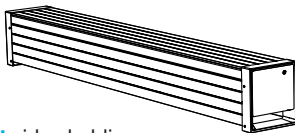


SMALL BENCH
Maximum pool dimensions including steps
WITH side cladding: 5 x 7 m
WITHOUT side cladding: 5 x 7 m



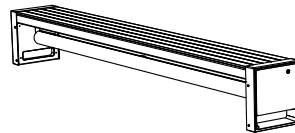
LARGE BENCH
Maximum pool dimensions including steps
WITH side cladding: 5 x 10 m
WITHOUT side cladding: 5 x 12 m

DIMENSIONS DU CHÂSSIS



WITH side cladding

Maximum Internal Pool Length Escalier inclus	
7m	SMALL BENCH
10m	BIG BENCH



WITHOUT side cladding

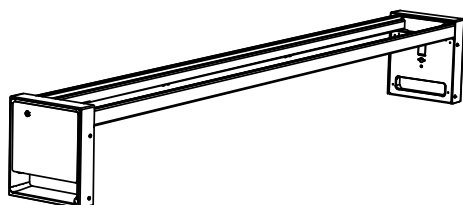
Maximum Internal Pool Length Escalier inclus	
9m	SMALL BENCH
12m	BIG BENCH

In order to specify the chosen color, at the end of the code, indicate B for WHITE or G for GREY.

AUTOMATIC ABOVE-GROUND COVERS

LE BANC

1) FRAME (LEGS + COVERS + BEAMS)

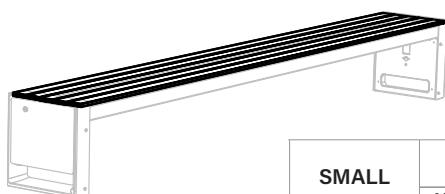


		Bench screwed to the ground: L = internal pool width Bench on rails: L = (see details)					
		3,03 m			3,53 m		
		Code	Discount code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Discount code	Ex. VAT Price
SMALL BENCH		070657		\$Price	070657		\$Price
BIG BENCH		070661		\$Price	070661		\$Price

		4,03 m			4,53 m			5,03 m		
		Code	Discount code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Discount code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Discount code	Ex. VAT Price
SMALL BENCH	0730658			\$Price	070659		\$Price	070660		\$Price
BIG BENCH	070662			\$Price	070663		\$Price	070664		\$Price

2) CLADDINGS

TOP CLADDING WITH FIXINGS INCLUDED



		Bench screwed to the ground: L = internal pool width Bench on rails: L = (see details)					
		3,03 m			3,53 m		
		Code	Discount code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Discount code	Ex. VAT Price
SMALL BENCH	WHITE PVC	062017BL		\$Price	062018BL		\$Price
	WOOD EFFECT PVC	062017PB		\$Price	062018PB		\$Price
BIG BENCH	WHITE PVC	062022BL		\$Price	062023BL		\$Price
	WOOD EFFECT PVC	062022PB		\$Price	062023PB		\$Price

White PVC or
"wood-effect" cladding
delivered in one piece,
with fixings included.

		Bench screwed to the ground: L = internal pool width Bench on rails: L = (see details)								
		4,03 m			4,53 m			5,03 m		
		Code	Discount code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Discount code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Discount code	Ex. VAT Price
SMALL BENCH	WHITE PVC	062019BL		\$Price	062020BL		\$Price	062021BL		\$Price
	WOOD EFFECT PVC	062019PB		\$Price	062020PB		\$Price	062021PB		\$Price
BIG BENCH	WHITE PVC	062024BL		\$Price	062026BL		\$Price	062026BL		\$Price
	WOOD EFFECT PVC	062024PB		\$Price	062026PB		\$Price	062026PB		\$Price

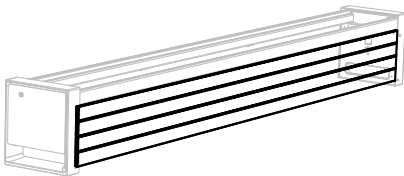
Cladding at the client's expense. Thickness: 20 mm. Maximum weight: 80 kg

AUTOMATIC ABOVE-GROUND COVERS

LE BANC

2) CLADDINGS

SIDE CLADDING WITH FIXINGS INCLUDED



White PVC or
"wood-effect" cladding
delivered in one piece,
with fixings included.

		Bench screwed to the ground: L = internal pool width Bench on rails: L = (see details)					
		3,03 m			3,53 m		
		Code	Discount code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Discount code	Ex. VAT Price
SMALL BENCH	WHITE PVC	062027BL		\$Price	062027BL		\$Price
	WOOD EFFECT PVC	062027PB		\$Price	062027PB		\$Price
BIG BENCH	WHITE PVC	062029BL		\$Price	062029BL		\$Price
	WOOD EFFECT PVC	062029PB		\$Price	062029PB		\$Price

		Bench screwed to the ground: L = internal pool width Bench on rails: L = (see details)								
		4,03 m			4,53 m			5,03 m		
		Code	Discount code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Discount code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Discount code	Ex. VAT Price
SMALL BENCH	WHITE PVC	062027BL		\$Price	062028BL		\$Price	062028BL		\$Price
	WOOD EFFECT PVC	062027PB		\$Price	062028PB		\$Price	062028PB		\$Price
BIG BENCH	WHITE PVC	062029BL		\$Price	062030BL		\$Price	062030BL		\$Price
	WOOD EFFECT PVC	062029PB		\$Price	062030PB		\$Price	062030PB		\$Price

Cladding at the client's expense. Thickness: 20 mm. Maximum weight: 80 kg

FIXINGS ONLY FOR CUSTOM TOP CLADDING



Mounting clips + stain-
less steel screws for cus-
tom top cladding.

Bench screwed to the ground: L = internal pool width Bench on rails: L = (see details)					
3,03 m			3,53 m		
Code	Discount code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Discount code	Ex. VAT Price
062031		\$Price	062031		\$Price

Bench screwed to the ground: L = internal pool width Bench on rails: L = (see details)								
4,03 m			4,53 m			5,03 m		
Code	Discount code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Discount code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Discount code	Ex. VAT Price
062031		\$Price	062032		\$Price	062032		\$Price

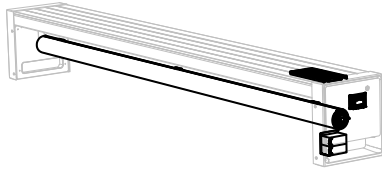
Cladding at the client's expense. Thickness: 20 mm. Maximum weight: 80 kg

AUTOMATIC ABOVE-GROUND COVERS

LE BANC

3) MECHANIC

MECHANISM WITH SOLAR POWER SUPPLY KIT

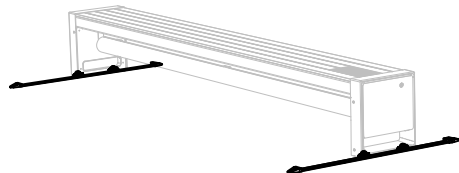


- Without Salt water Chlorinator Contact
- Bench fixed to the floor

Bench screwed to the ground: L = internal pool width - Bench on rails: L = (see details)						
Maximum Internal pool length	3,03 m			3,53 m		
	Code	Discount code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Discount code	Ex. VAT Price
3	062044		\$Price	062044		\$Price
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11	062045			062045		\$Price
12						

Bench screwed to the ground: L = internal pool width - Bench on rails: L = (see details)									
Internal pool length	4,03 m			4,53 m					
	Code	Discount code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Discount code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Discount code	Ex. VAT Price
3	062044		\$Price	062046		\$Price	062046		\$Price
4									
5									
6									
7	062045		\$Price	062047		\$Price	062047		\$Price
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									

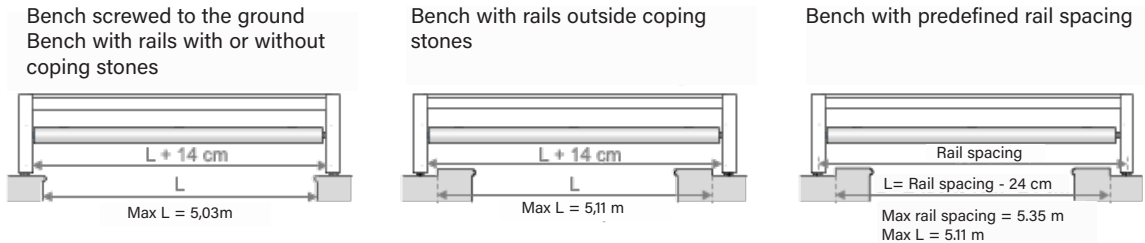
4) MOBILE BENCH ON RAILS (OPTIONAL)



Compatible with mechanical with kit of solar power only

	Code	Discount code	Ex. VAT Price
Mobile Bench Kit on Galvanized Steel Rails (Wheels + 2 galvanized steel rails 3 m + fixings + locking system)	062038		\$Price
2 Additional Galvanized Steel Rails 3 m (2 rails + fixings)	061317		\$Price
Mobile Bench Kit on Stainless Steel Rails (Wheels + 2 stainless steel rails 3 m + fixings + locking system)	062039		\$Price
2 Additional Stainless Steel Rails 3 m (2 rails + fixings)	062048		\$Price

INSTALLATION LAYOUT



AUTOMATIC ABOVE-GROUND COVERS

LE BANC

INSTALLATION LAYOUT



Façade: White
Top cladding: Wood effect



Façade: Grey
Top cladding: White PVC



Façade: Grey
Top cladding: White PVC
Solar



Façade: White
Top cladding: Wood effect
Side cladding: White PVC



Façade: Grey
Top cladding: Wood effect
Side cladding: Wood effect



Façade: White
Top cladding: Wood effect
Side cladding: Wood effect
Solar



Façade: Grey
Top cladding: White PVC
Side cladding: White PVC



Façade: Grey
Top cladding: Custom



Façade: White
Top cladding: Wood effect
Solar
On rails



Façade: White
Top cladding: Custom
Side cladding: White



Façade: White
Top cladding: Custom
Side cladding: Custom



Façade: Grey
Top cladding: White PVC
Side cladding: White PVC

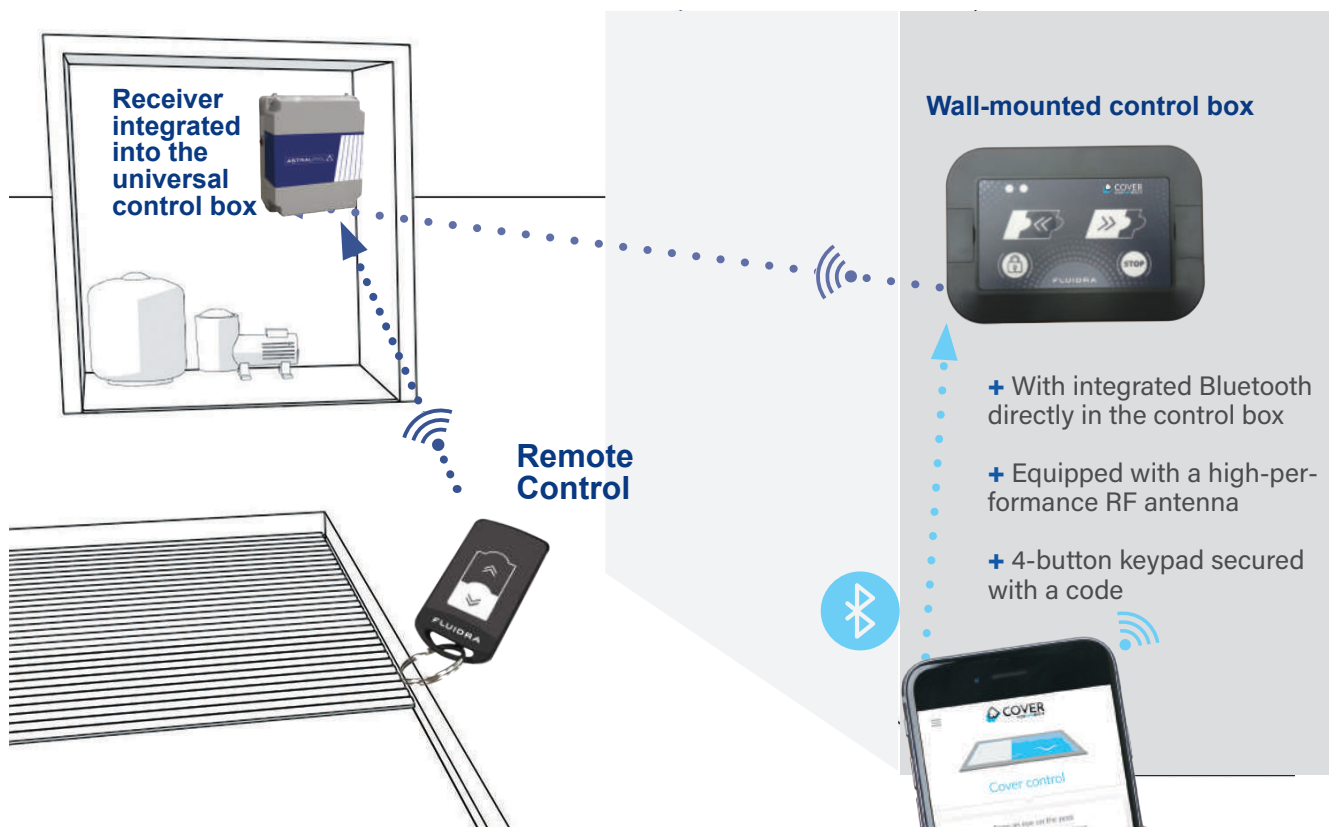
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

- Contact for chlorinator - 907601 -- \$Price
Allows the cover to be paired with a compatible chlorinator in order to reduce chlorine production when the pool is covered
- Cover Connect Sveltéa APP Kit - Smartphone control - 070561 -- \$Price -- \$\$ -
Bluetooth receiver housed in the foot of the reel. Complies to NF P90-308
- Wall Remote Control + Bluetooth Receiver + Cover Connect APP - 070572 -- \$Price -- \$\$
Complies to NF P90-308
- Charger 24 V. - Code 906796 -- \$Price -- \$\$



COVER CONNECT

HOW TO INSTALL FOR A SUBMERGED COVER



■ SECURITY & CONTROL

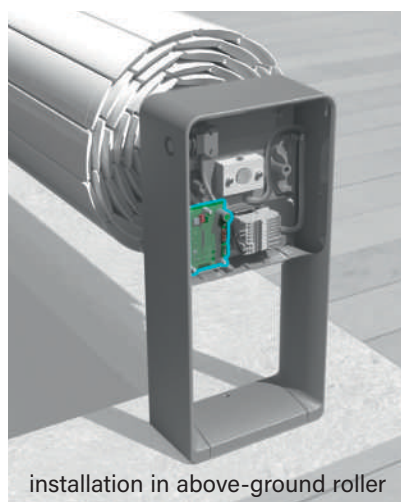
- Allows opening and closing of the cover via Bluetooth with distance limitation
- Secure access with password protection

■ EASY INSTALLATION

- Quick setup
- Automatic connection to the wall-mounted control box or to the base receiver (optional, for all above-ground automatic cover models – not compatible with solar-powered models)
- Guided pairing procedure for simplified installation
- Access to product documentation directly from the app
- Free Mobile App - No subscription required

■ FLEXIBILITY

- Available in 8 languages
- Unlimited smartphone pairing
- Supports pairing with up to 2 wall-mounted remotes and 2 key fob



installation in above-ground roller

COMPONENTS FOR COVER

COVER CONNECT

- + Bluetooth and RF connection
- + COVER CONNECT App free
- + Compatible with the AstralPool range of above-ground automatic covers and submerged rollers*

DESCRIPTION

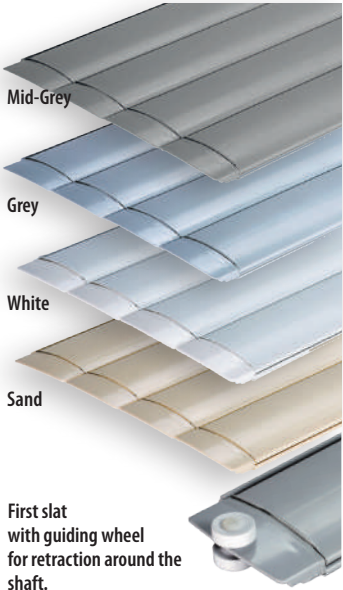
- 3 remote control options:
 - Wireless wall-mounted control box
 - Cover Connect mobile app
 - Key fob remote control
- Not available with solar-powered rollers
- Optional Bluetooth receiver integrated into the base



MODEL						
	Bluetooth receiver Enables control via the Cover Connect mobile app			Remote control sold separately For use with an existing Bluetooth receiver Note: Not compliant with NF P90-308 standard		
	Code	Discount code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Discount code	Ex. VAT Price
OCTÉO	070579		\$Price	907672		\$Price
SVELTÉA	070561			907672		
LE BANC	070571			907672		

MODEL									
	Wall-mounted control box only If Bluetooth receiver already purchased			Control box + Bluetooth receiver with Mobile app			Remote control + Bluetooth receiver with Mobile app		
	Code	Discount code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Discount code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Discount code	Ex. VAT Price
OCTÉO	070562		\$Price	070580		\$Price	070581		\$Price
SVELTÉA	070562			070572			070573		
LE BANC	070562			070549			070550		

* except Carlit Eco models or solar-powered rollers



COMPONENT DETAILS COVER

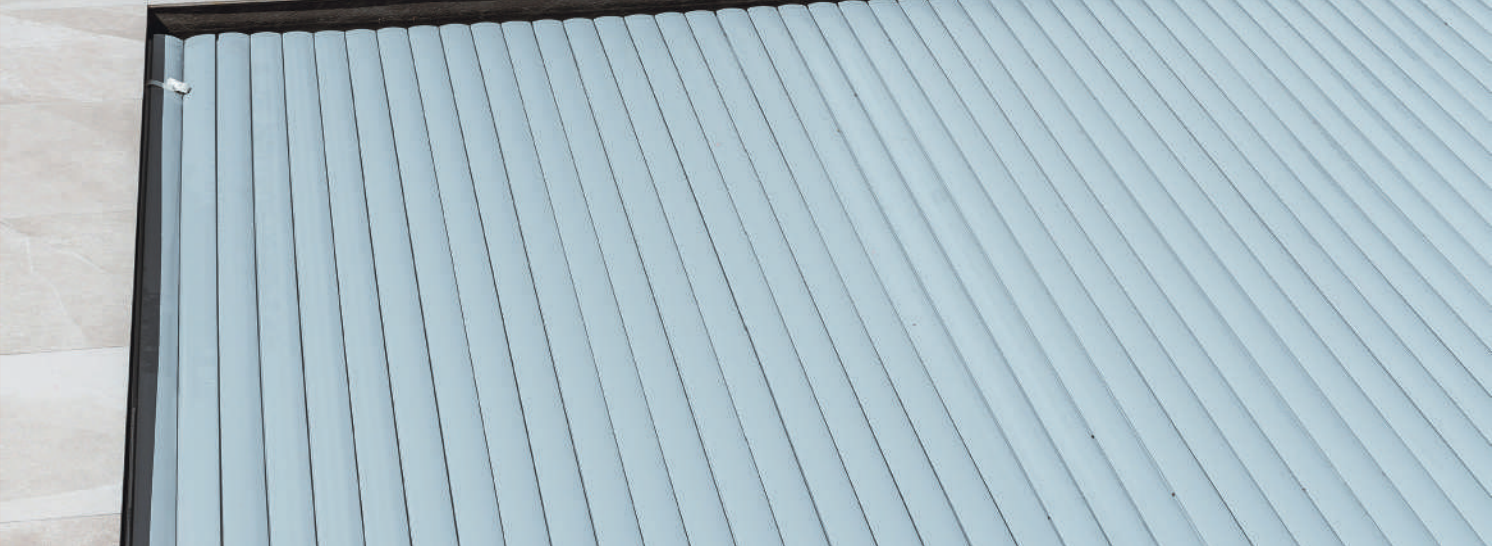
PVC SLATS

DESCRIPTION

- Width: 71 mm Thickness: 17 mm
- Anti-stain and anti-UV PVC
- The width of the cover can be adjusted. A cap welded to the end of each slat and a 20-mm fin provide water-tightness and a clean finish. These fins can be replaced with 10- or 30-mm fins.
- Thermal resistance of slats(thermal insulation): 0.18 m² K/W.



Max interior pool WIDTH	White	Sand	Grey	Mid-Grey	Discount code	Ex. VAT Price
width ≤ 2,03 m	061916	061919	061922	061925		\$Price
2m ≤ width ≤ 2,53m	061917	061920	061923	061926		\$Price
2,53m < width ≤ 3,03m	061918	061921	061924	061927		\$Price
3,03 < width ≤ 3,53m	060540	060546	060645	061857		\$Price
3.53 m < width ≤ 4.03 m	060400	060406	060647	061858		\$Price
4.03 m < width ≤ 4.53 m	060541	060547	060648	061859		\$Price
4.53 m < width ≤ 5.03 m	060402	060407	060649	061860		\$Price
5.03 m < width ≤ 5.53 m	060542	060548	060650	061861		\$Price
5.53 m < width ≤ 6.03 m	060404	060408	060651	061862		\$Price
6.03 m < width ≤ 7.03 m	060405	060409	060652	061863		\$Price
7.03 m < width ≤ 8.03 m	060399	060418	060653	061864		\$Price
8.03 m < width ≤ 9.03 m	060582	060586	061262	061865		\$Price
9.03 m < width ≤ 10.03 m	060583	060587	061406	061866		\$Price
10.03 m < width ≤ 11.03 m	060398	060588	061407	061867		\$Price





COMPONENT DETAILS COVER

STEPS WITH PVC SLATS

DESCRIPTION

- PVC slat + step cut depending on configuration
- Cutting package for right-angle cuts (Bracket) or shaped cuts according to required configuration



Steps with PVC slats		White	Sand	Grey	Mid-Grey	Discount code	Ex. VAT Price
Roman	Bracket cut $\varnothing \leq 3$ m	060414I	060420I	060896	061868		\$Price
	Bracket cut $3 \text{ m} < \varnothing \leq 4$ m	060416I	060422I	060897	061869		\$Price
	Cut to shape $\varnothing \leq 3$ m	060700I	060702I	060850	061870		\$Price
	Cut to shape $3 \text{ m} < \varnothing \leq 4$ m	060701I	060703I	060851	061871		\$Price
Straight	Base max 2 m / Depth 1.5 m	060428I	060432I	060898	061872		\$Price
	Base max 2.5 m / Depth 2 m	060430I	060434I	060899	061873		\$Price
Trapezium	Bracket cut base max 3 m	060440I	060444I	060900	061874		\$Price
	Bracket cut base max 4 m	060442I	060445I	060901	061875		\$Price
	Cut-to-shape base max 3 m	060708I	060710I	060902	061876		\$Price
	Cut-to-shape base max 4 m	060709I	060711I	060903	061877		\$Price

CUTTING



Bracket cut

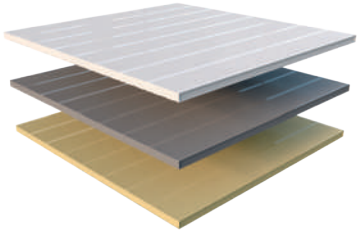
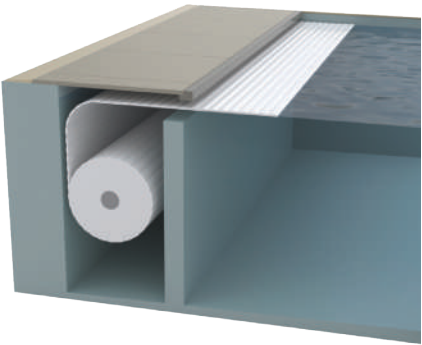


Cut to shape

	Code	Discount code	Ex. VAT Price
Bracket cut flat rate	060413I		\$Price
Cut-to-shape flat rate	060814		\$Price



© Espace Piscine 66.



ALUMINIUM
White / Grey / Sand
Thickness 28 mm



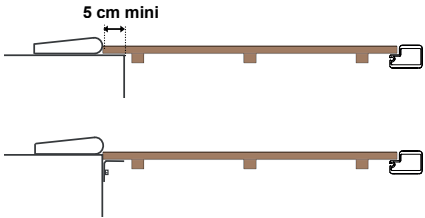
WOOD
Thickness 25 mm

ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS FOR OUT-OF-WATER DECKING

OUT-OF-WATER SLATED FLOORING

DESCRIPTION

- Thickness 28 mm for Aluminum series and 2533 for Wood panel
- Out-of-water slatted flooring rests on the beam on one side and on the other side:
 - on the Leveling layer with the edges set at least 5 cm away
 - or - on a bracket, sold separately



	Wood		Aluminium						
	Exotic wood		White		Sand		Grey		
Dimensions	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Discount Code
700 x 1,000 mm	069921I	\$Price	069919I	\$Price	060787	\$Price	061170	\$Price	
950 x 1,000 mm	069922I	\$Price	069917I	\$Price	060788	\$Price	061171	\$Price	
Custom-made*: price per ml Max depth 1.50 m	069923-01	\$Price	069918I	\$Price	060789	\$Price	061172	\$Price	

* Lead time of approx. 4 weeks for customised manufacturing. - For aluminium slatted flooring, the length must be a multiple of 125 mm

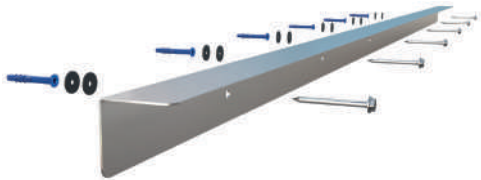
RELATED PRODUCTS

Stainless steel bracket for grating support, 2.5 m length (cut to size) – 70 x 70 mm. Supplied with seals, screws, and wall plugs.

Seal strip, 9 cm wide, 2 mm thick. 10-meter rolls (cut to size)

	Code	Discount Code	Ex. VAT Price
Équerre en inox	070254		\$Price

	Code	Discount Code	Ex. VAT Price
Pre-installation seal – Stainless steel bracket	907920		\$Price



ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS FOR OUT-OF-WATER DECKING

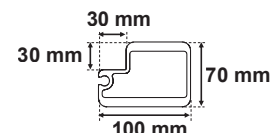
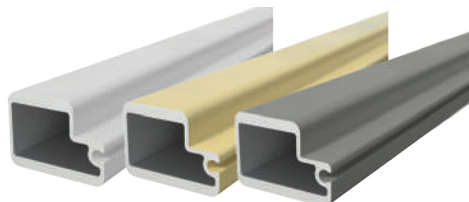
BEAM KIT = BEAM + MOUNTING BOXES

DESCRIPTION

- For masonry partition or existing PVC panel fixed to the wall
- Not compatible with the old PVC panel support fixed under the beam housing

Beam 100 x 70 mm

For pool widths greater than 3 m,
we recommend installing one or
more anti-flex supports.

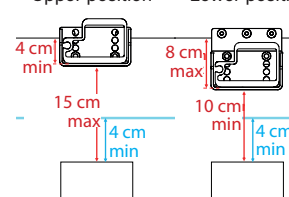


Beam 100 x 70 + 2 adjustable boxes to be fixed on Leveling layer



Max interior pool WIDTH	White	Sand	Medium Grey	Discount Code	Ex. VAT Price
$\text{larg} \leq 4,03 \text{ m}$	070020	070040	070030		\$Price
$4,03 \text{ m} < \text{larg} \leq 5,03 \text{ m}$	070025	070045	070035		\$Price

Adjustable box Upper position Adjustable box Lower position



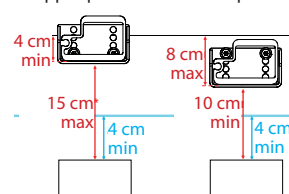
*NF P 90-308

Beam 100 x 70 +2 adjustable boxes to be fixed on wall



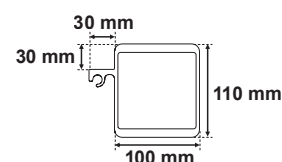
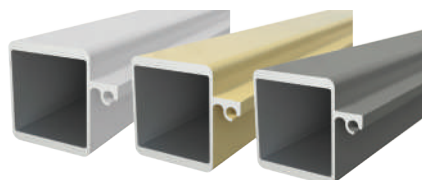
Max interior pool WIDTH	White	Sand	Medium Grey	Discount Code	Ex. VAT Price
$\text{larg} \leq 4,03 \text{ m}$	070022	070042	070032		\$Price
$4,03 \text{ m} < \text{larg} \leq 5,03 \text{ m}$	070027	070047	070037		\$Price

Box / Wall Upper position Box / Wall Lower position



Beam 100 x 110 mm

For pool widths greater than
5 m, we recommend installing
one or more anti-flex supports.

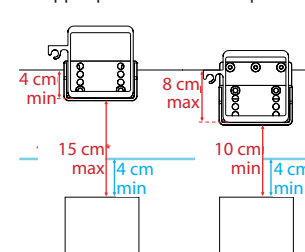


Beam 100 x 110 +2 adjustable boxes to be fixed on Leveling layer

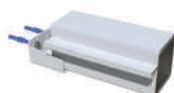


Max interior pool WIDTH	White	Sand	Medium Grey	Discount Code	Ex. VAT Price
$\text{larg} \leq 4,03 \text{ m}$	069931I	060771	061161		\$Price
$4,03 < L \leq 5,03 \text{ m}$	069913I	060772	061162		\$Price
$5,03 < L \leq 6,03 \text{ m}$	069910I	060773	061163		\$Price
$6,03 < L \leq 7,03 \text{ m}$	069909I	060774	061164		\$Price
$7,03 < L \leq 8,03 \text{ m}$	069908I	060775	061165		\$Price

Adjustable box Upper position Adjustable box Lower position

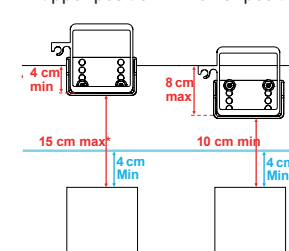


Beam 100 x 110 +2 adjustable boxes to be fixed on wall



Max interior pool WIDTH	White	Sand	Medium Grey	Discount Code	Ex. VAT Price
$\text{larg} \leq 4,03 \text{ m}$	069966I	060776	061166		\$Price
$4,03 < L \leq 5,03 \text{ m}$	069967I	060777	061167		\$Price
$5,03 < L \leq 6,03 \text{ m}$	069968I	060778	061168		\$Price
$6,03 < L \leq 7,03 \text{ m}$	060518	060779	061663		\$Price
$7,03 < L \leq 8,03 \text{ m}$	060519	060780	061696		\$Price

Box / Wall Upper position Box / Wall Lower position



*NF P 90-308

ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS FOR OUT-OF-WATER DECKING

PARTITION KIT = BEAM + BEAM BOXES + SEPARATION PANEL
- WALL MOUNTING

DESCRIPTION

- Wall mounting: the ideal solution for pools finished with tiles or reinforced PVC membranes.
- Comes with a PVC separation panel featuring stainless steel reinforcements.
- The panel is made of 250 mm high, 24 mm thick PVC boards.

BEAM 100 X 70 + 2 boxes + 2 wall supports + Panel

POOL DEPTH (mm)	Couleur	LARGEUR bassin				Discount Code
		≤ 4 m		≤ 5 m		
		Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	
855 < P ≤ 1055	White	072142B	\$Price	072143B	\$Price	
	Sand	072142S		072143S		
	Grey	072142G		072143G		
1055 < P ≤ 1135	White	072144B	\$Price	072145B	\$Price	
	Sand	072144S		072145S		
	Grey	072144G		072145G		
1135 < P ≤ 1305	White	072146B	\$Price	072147B	\$Price	
	Sand	072146S		072147S		
	Grey	072146G		072147G		
1305 < P ≤ 1385	White	072148B	\$Price	072149B	\$Price	
	Sand	072148S		072149S		
	Grey	072148G		072149G		
1385 < P ≤ 1555	White	072150B	\$Price	072151B	\$Price	
	Sand	072150S		072151S		
	Grey	072150G		072151G		
1555 < P ≤ 1700	White	072152B	\$Price	072153B	\$Price	
	Sand	072152S		072153S		
	Grey	072152G		072153G		

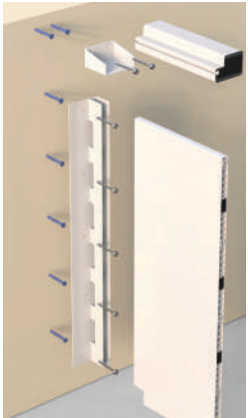
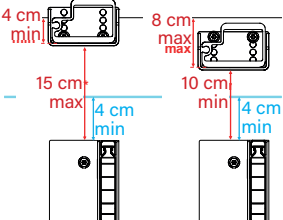


Diagram of total pool height



*NF P 90-308

BEAM 100 X 110 + 2 boxes + 2 wall supports + Panel

POOL DEPTH (mm)	Couleur	LARGEUR bassin						Discount Code
		≤ 4 m		≤ 5 m		≤ 6 m		
		Code	Ex. VAT Price Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price Price	
855 < P ≤ 1055	White	072154B		072155B		072156B		
	Sand	072154S	\$Price	072155S	\$Price	072156S	\$Price	
	Grey	072154G		072155G		072156G		
1055 < P ≤ 1135	White	072157B		072158B		072159B		
	Sand	072157S	\$Price	072158S	\$Price	072159S	\$Price	
	Grey	072157G		072158G		072159G		
1135 < P ≤ 1305	White	072160B		072161B		072162B		
	Sand	072160S	\$Price	072161S	\$Price	072162S	\$Price	
	Grey	072160G		072161G		072162G		
1305 < P ≤ 1385	White	072163B		072164B		072165B		
	Sand	072163S	\$Price	072164S	\$Price	072165S	\$Price	
	Grey	072163G		072164G		072165G		
1385 < P ≤ 1555	White	072166B		072167B		072168B		
	Sand	072166S	\$Price	072167S	\$Price	072168S	\$Price	
	Grey	072166G		072167G		072168G		
1555 < P ≤ 1700	White	072169B		072170B		072171B		
	Sand	072169S	\$Price	072170S	\$Price	072171S	\$Price	
	Grey	072169G		072170G		072171G		

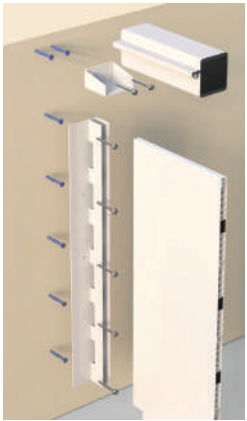
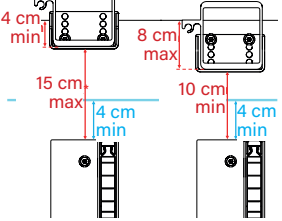


Diagram of total pool height



*NF P 90-308

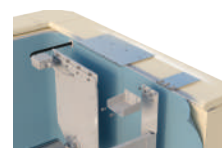
ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS FOR OUT-OF-WATER DECKING

PARTITION KIT = BEAM + BEAM BOXES + SEPARATION PANEL

- LEVELING LAYER FIXATION

DESCRIPTION

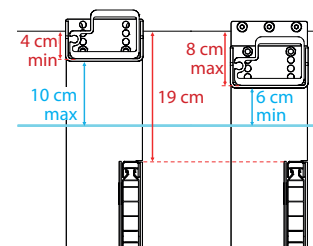
- Top-surface mounting: ideal for pools with liner finish
- The partition, beam & its support, and end flanges are mounted on the pool edge (top surface): this frees the liner's hung rail without removing the coping stones
- Partition panel can be removed without dismantling the support
- Beam boxes are mounted directly onto the partition support



Hung liner released



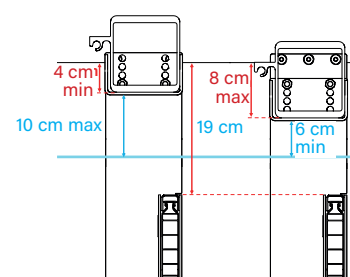
Diagram of total pool height



Hung liner released



Diagram of total pool height



BEAM 100 X 70 + 2 boxes + 2 wall supports + Panel

POOL DEPTH (mm)	Couleur	LARGEUR bassin				Discount Code
		≤ 4 m		≤ 5 m		
		Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	
855 < P ≤ 1055	White	072172B	\$Price	072173B	\$Price	
	Sand	072172S		072173S		
	Grey	072172G		072173G		
1055 < P ≤ 1135	White	072174B	\$Price	072175B	\$Price	
	Sand	072174S		072175S		
	Grey	072174G		072175G		
1135 < P ≤ 1305	White	072176B	\$Price	072177B	\$Price	
	Sand	072176S		072177S		
	Grey	072176G		072177G		
1305 < P ≤ 1385	White	072178B	\$Price	072179B	\$Price	
	Sand	072178S		072179S		
	Grey	072178G		072179G		
1385 < P ≤ 1555	White	072180B	\$Price	072181B	\$Price	
	Sand	072180S		072181S		
	Grey	072180G		072181G		
1555 < P ≤ 1700	White	072182B	\$Price	072183B	\$Price	
	Sand	072182S		072183S		
	Grey	072182G		072183G		

BEAM 100 X 110 + 2 boxes + 2 wall supports + Panel

POOL DEPTH (mm)	Couleur	LARGEUR bassin						Discount Code
		≤ 4 m		≤ 5 m		≤ 6 m		
		Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	Code	Ex. VAT Price	
855 < P ≤ 1055	White	072184B	\$Price	072185B	\$Price	072186B	\$Price	
	Sand	072184S		072185S		072186S		
	Grey	072184G		072185G		072186G		
1055 < P ≤ 1135	White	072187B	\$Price	072188B	\$Price	072189B	\$Price	
	Sand	072187S		072188S		072189S		
	Grey	072187G		072188G		072189G		
1135 < P ≤ 1305	White	072190B	\$Price	072191B	\$Price	072192B	\$Price	
	Sand	072190S		072191S		072192S		
	Grey	072190G		072191G		072192G		
1305 < P ≤ 1385	White	072193B	\$Price	072194B	\$Price	072195B	\$Price	
	Sand	072193S		072194S		072195S		
	Grey	072193G		072194G		072195G		
1385 < P ≤ 1555	White	072196B	\$Price	072197B	\$Price	072198B	\$Price	
	Sand	072196S		072197S		072198S		
	Grey	072196G		072197G		072198G		
1555 < P ≤ 1700	White	072199B	\$Price	072200B	3 991,00	072201B	4 397,00	
	Sand	072199S		072200S		072201S		
	Grey	072199G		072200G		072201G		



ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS FOR OUT-OF-WATER DECKING

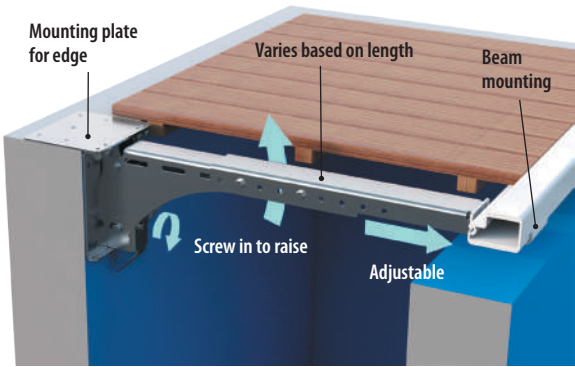
UNIVERSAL TELESCOPIC ANTI-FLEX BRACKET

- + Prestressed for optimal function and improved rigidity
- + Maximum corrosion resistance
- + Can be installed in two ways: on the edge or the wall

DESCRIPTION

- Anti-flex brackets are made from 316L stainless steel, ensuring maximum corrosion resistance.
- 2 versions available depending on slatted flooring length:
- Can be adjusted between 650 and 1,080 mm
- Can be adjusted between 1,080 and 1,500 mm
- 3 colours: White, Sand and Mid-Grey (only the visible part is coloured).
- Mounting: nylon gaskets with A4 stainless steel screws.

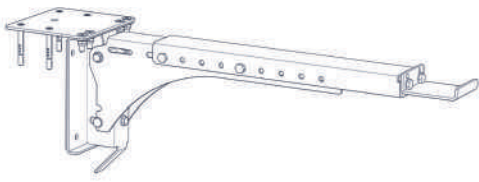
Pool width	Number of anti-bending brackets needed
For a 100 x 70 mm beam	
≤ 3,03	0
≤ 5,03	1
> 5.03	On request
For a 100 x 110 mm beam	
≤ 5,03	0
≤ 7.03	1*
≤ 8.03	2*
> 8.03	On request



*For beams ≥ 5.03 m mounted on the wall, an additional anti-flex bracket is required.

Anti-flex bracket to be mounted ON Leveling layer

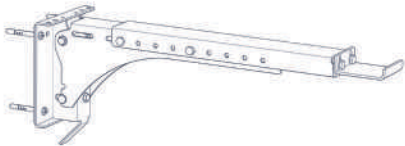
Length of slatted flooring	White	Sand	Mid-Grey	Discount code	Ex. VAT Price
Slatted flooring between 650 and 1,080 mm	072131B	072131S	072131G		\$Price
Slatted flooring between 1,080 and 1,500 mm	072132B	072132S	072132G		\$Price



Total weight of the bracket to mount on the edge: 13.4 kg

Anti-flex bracket to be mounted on WALL

Length of slatted flooring	White	Sand	Mid-Grey	Discount code	Ex. VAT Price
Slatted flooring between 650 and 1,080 mm	072129B	072129S	072129G		\$Price
Slatted flooring between 1,080 and 1,500 mm	072130B	072130S	072130G		\$Price



Total weight of the bracket to mount on the wall: 11.6 kg

ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS FOR SUBMERGED DECK

SUBMERGED PIT

- + PVC Submerged Box – Ideal for Renovation Projects
- + Easy to install, by concealing the roller and cover, creating a submerged deck area

DESCRIPTION

- The box is available in two heights to suit various pool configurations: 950 mm and 1200 mm.
- Maximum pool dimensions:
 - 8 x 17 m with 950 x 950 mm cladding
 - 8 x 23 m with 950 x 1200 mm cladding(Note: 950 x 1200 mm version is not available with "Wood-laminated effect")
- Composition : 3 fiberglass beams, PVC cladding, available in various colors or wood-effect finish (wood-effect not available for 950 x 1200 mm version,
- Cladding is delivered in 750 mm wide PVC panels, easily cut on-site to match the pool width
- The submerged roller is sold separately.

1. CHOOSE YOUR BEAM KIT

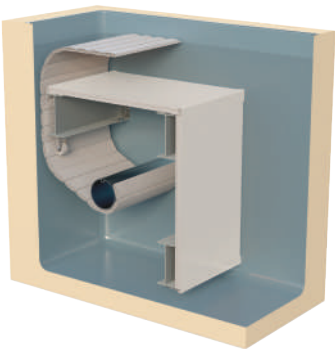
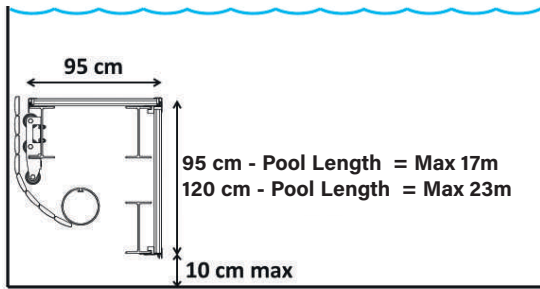
The beams will be factory-cut to the exact pool width specified on the order form.
Max width: 8 m
Beams are supplied with wall-mounting brackets.

3-beam kit including mounting brackets and guide rails Suitable for pools with a maximum internal width of 8 m	Code	Discount Code	Ex. VAT Price
L ≤ 4,03 m	060016		\$Price
4,03 < L ≤ 5,03 m	060017		\$Price
5,03 < L ≤ 6,03 m	060018		\$Price
6,03 < L ≤ 7,03 m	060019		\$Price
7,03 < L ≤ 8,03 m	060020		\$Price

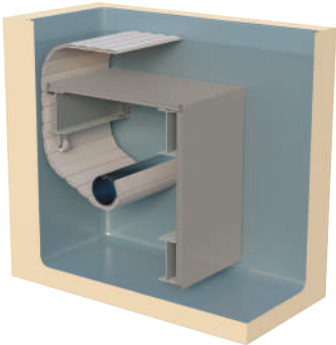
2. CHOOSE YOUR CLADDING

The PVC cladding is supplied in 750 mm wide panels that can be cut on-site to fit the pool width.
Delivered with mounting profiles and finishing trim.
1 unit = 1 horizontal grating + 1 vertical grating

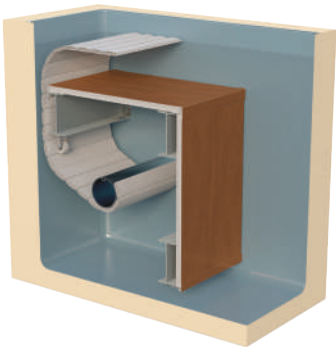
Habillage Coffre Immergé PVC	Dimensions	Code	Discount Code	Ex. VAT Price
White	950 x 950 mm	060014BL		\$Price
Sand		060014S		
Gris		060014G		
Wood laminated effect		060014BO		
White	950 x 1200 mm	060013BL		\$Price
Sand		060013S		
Gris		060013G		



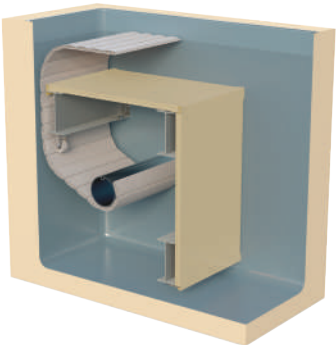
White PVC



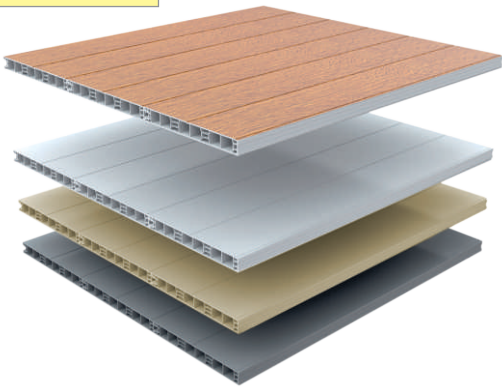
Medium Grey PVC



Wood Laminated effect PVC



Sand PVC



ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS FOR SUBMERGED DECK

PVC GRATING

- + Economical solution
- + Lightweight design for easy handling
- + Cuttable on-site to adapt to pool dimensions
- + Compatible with 150/100 reinforced PVC membrane cladding

DESCRIPTION

- Thickness: 28 mm - Supplied in 750 mm wide panels, to be cut on-site to fit the pool width
- Compatibility: Designed to be fixed onto the FIBER beam
- Delivered with mounting and finishing profiles (see configurations)
- PVC profile supplied for a clean finish and easy installation of the submerged deck
- Fixing profile to be screwed onto the fiber beam and masonry partition
- Snap-on cover strip clips onto the fixing profile for a seamless finish
- Rounded edges to eliminate the risk of slat jamming

WOOD-LAMINATED EFFECT PVC:

- Premium wood-look textured lamination, non-slip with realistic grain patterns
- Highly resistant to chlorinated and salt water, as well as UV exposure
- Rot-proof

Colored PVC :

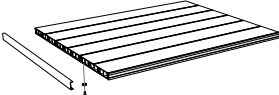
- Sleek dual-sided surface: grooved on one side, smooth on the other
- Compatible with 150/100 reinforced PVC membrane wrapping
- The choice of three colors allows for elegant coordination with solid or printed pool liners

For reinforced PVC membrane cladding:

It is recommended to use a 150/100 non-slip reinforced membrane.

This membrane can be either hot-air welded or glued using PVC adhesive directly onto the surface of the grating.

Choose the PVC grating color to match the reinforced membrane color in order to achieve the most seamless integration of the finishing profiles

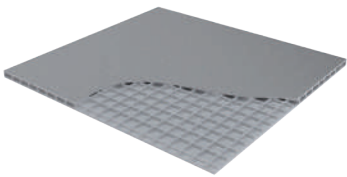
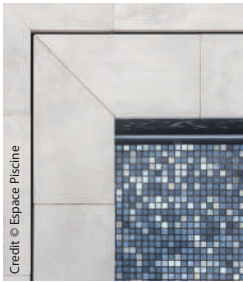
		Dimensions	Finition PVC	Code	Discount Code	Ex. VAT Price	Accessories to add
	PVC grating + Finishing U-profile + Leveling shim with universal hook	950 x 750 mm	Plaxé bois	071666BO		\$Price	Beam with guide rail
			Blanc	071666BL		\$Price	
			Sable	071666SA			
			Gris	071666GR			
		1 200* x 750 mm	Blanc	071667BL		\$Price	Beam with guide rail + one of the following options: • Beam without guide rail (posi- tioned at the center of the grating) • PVC grating reinforcement
			Sable	071667SA			
			Gris	071667GR			

For widths over 950 mm, add an additional fiber beam at the center of the PVC grating to reduce bending, or install PVC grating reinforcements.

		Code	Discount Code	Ex. VAT Price	Accessories to add
	Fixing Kit for PVC Grating (Bracket Installation) Mounted on bracket 1 kit per grating, including: 2 universal hooks + 2 stainless steel hooks	071664		\$Price	Beam with guide rail + Stainless steel bracket
	Fixing Kit for PVC Grating (Two-Beam Installation) Mounted on 2 beams - 1 kit per grating, including: 2 universal hooks + 2 stainless steel hooks Configuration limited to 8 meters	071661		\$Price	Beam with guide rail + Poolside beam
	Fixing Kit for PVC Grating (Separation Wall Installation) Mounted on separation wall 1 kit per grating, including: 2 universal hooks + 1 fixing profile + 1 finishing cover strip (snap-on) BO : Wood Laminated effect BL : White / SA : Sand / GR : Grey	071665BO 071665BL 071665SA 071665GR		\$Price	Beam with guide rail

ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS FOR SUBMERGED DECK

POLYESTER GRATING



- + Very rigid
- + Invisible mounting
- + Lightweight and easy to handle.
- + Easy to cut on site

DESCRIPTION

- Slatted flooring made of polyester resin reinforced with glass fibre. Rot-proof and resistant to chemicals. Excellent adherence of tiles to the silica non-slip surface
- Mounting system included with all slatted flooring
- Compatibility: mounted on the FIBRE beam
- Can be recut easily on site, if needed
- Max. length of slatted flooring: 1,200 mm
- Thickness: 23 mm
- Price based on slatted flooring plates

For tiling:

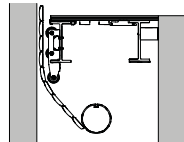
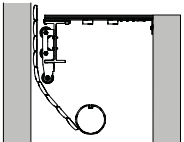
It is recommended to use non-slip tiles designed for pools. It is recommended to stick it to the non-slip surface with epoxy glue and a highly-resistant seal designed for pools. No need to scratch the surface.

For placing reinforced PVC:

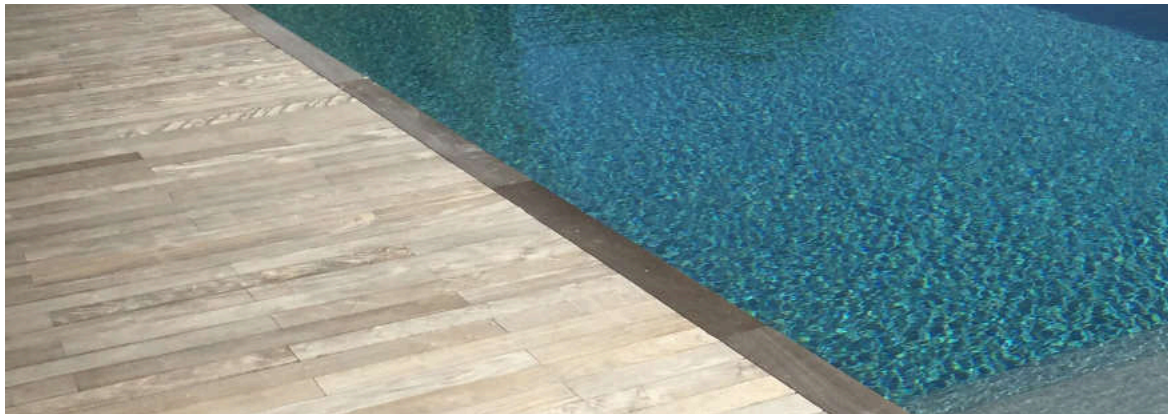
it is recommended to use a non-slip 150/100 reinforced membrane. It is recommended to glue it on a smooth surface using nitrile rubber glue, code 30504614



Dimensions	Weight Out of water	Code	Discount Code	Ex. VAT Price	Accessories to add
885 x 1000 mm	25 kg	908012		\$Price	Fixation Kit below
1000 x 1200 mm	25 kg	908013		\$Price	



Fixation Kit	Code	Discount Code	Ex. VAT Price	Accessories to add
Fastening kit for polyester grating on bracket - 1 kit per grating, including: 2 universal hooks + 2 stainless steel hooks	071664		\$Price	Beam with guide rail + Stainless steel bracket
Fastening kit for polyester grating on 2 beams- 1 kit per grating, including: 2 universal hooks + 2 stainless steel hooks Configuration limited to 8 meters	071661		\$Price	Beam with guide rail + Poolside beam





ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS FOR SUBMERGED DECK

COMPOSITE GRATING

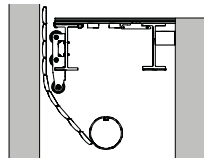
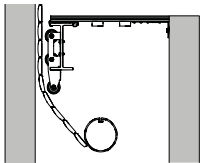
- + 2 finishes: grey and wood
- + Strong and lightweight
- + Easy to install
- + Grooved, non-slip surface

DESCRIPTION

- Thickness: 22 mm
- Delivered in panels 741 mm wide, to be cut on site to fit the pool width
- 2 lengths available, including one adapted to the MP support
- Compatible with the new universal fastening system
- Various fastening configurations available
- Material suitable for submerged pool environments
- Price per grating panel



	Dimensions	Finition	Code	Discount code	Ex. VAT Price	Accessories to add
Composite grating leveling shims with universal hook	790 x 741 mm	Grey	071662GR		\$Price	Fixation Kit below
		Wood	071662SA		\$Price	
	1020 x 741 mm	Grey	071663GR		\$Price	
		Wood	071663SA		\$Price	



Fixation Kit	Code	Discount code	Ex. VAT Price	Accessories to add
Fastening kit for composite grating on bracket - 1 kit per grating, including: 2 universal hooks + 2 stainless steel hooks	071664		\$Price	Beam with guide rail + Stainless steel bracket
Fastening kit for composite grating on 2 beams - 1 kit per grating, including: 2 universal hooks + 2 stainless steel hooks Configuration limited to 8 meters	071661		\$Price	Beam with guide rail + Poolside beam



ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS FOR SUBMERGED DECK

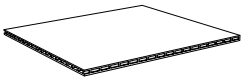
PORCELAIN STONEWARE GRATING



- + Custom factory cutting
- + 3 finishes available: Grey, Anthracite Grey, and Beige
- + Durable and robust
- + Easy to install
- + Non-slip surface

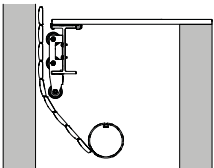
DESCRIPTION

- Thickness: 20 mm
- Width: 600 mm tiles + 2 custom-cut tiles to fit the pool width
- Length: standard 980 mm or custom-cut (maximum length: 1195 mm)
- Standard 980 mm length suitable for MP support in an 85 cm pit with 20 cm wall mounting
- Compatible with the new universal fastening system
- Material suitable for submerged pool environments
- Minimum distance between 2 supports: 70 cm
- Price per grating panel



Porcelain stoneware grating on separation wall + protective adhesive foam

	Finition	Weight Out of water	Code	Discount code	Ex. VAT Price	Accessories to add
Standard length: 980 mm Custom width: up to 600 mm, adapted to the pool width	Grey	25 kg	070707GR		\$Price	Fixing kits listed below, combined with a beam without guide rail, when the distance between supports exceeds 70 cm
	Anthracite		070707GRA		\$Price	
	Beige		070707BE		\$Price	
Maximum custom length: 1195 mm Maximum custom width: 600 mm, tailored to fit the pool width	Grey	31 kg	070708GR		\$Price	
	Anthracite		070708GRA		\$Price	
	Beige		070708BE		\$Price	



Fixation Kit	Code	Discount code	Ex. VAT Price	Accessories to add
Fixing Kit for Porcelain Stoneware Grating - 1 kit per grating, includes: - 2 universal adhesive hookshooks	071664		\$Price	Beam with guide rail



ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS FOR SUBMERGED DECK

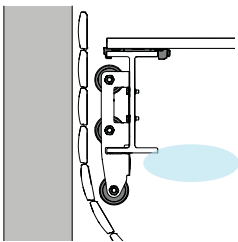
NEW UNIVERSAL FIXATION



- + Discreet fastening system, nearly invisible
- + Easy to install
- + Compatible with all grating types
- + Single model compatible with submerged beams of 6 mm and 10 mm thickness

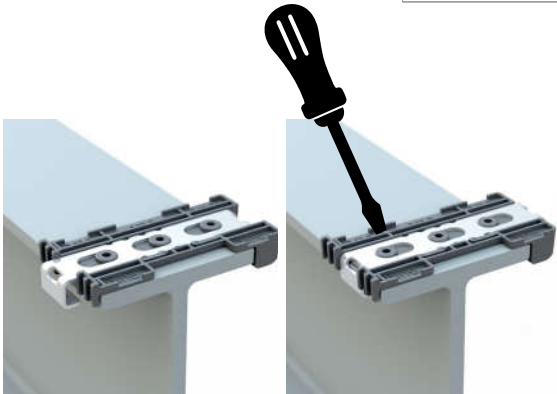
DESCRIPTION

- A tool is required to unlock the hook: a simple flathead screwdriver is sufficient
- Two-position hook: locked onto the beam or free
- Kit of 1 universal hook for custom grating not supplied by Fluidra- Plan for 2 kits per grating



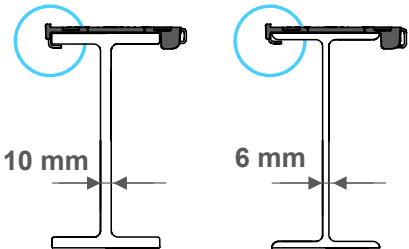
	Polyester	PVC	Composite	Porcelain Stoneware
Fixation	Screws	Screws	Screws	Glue

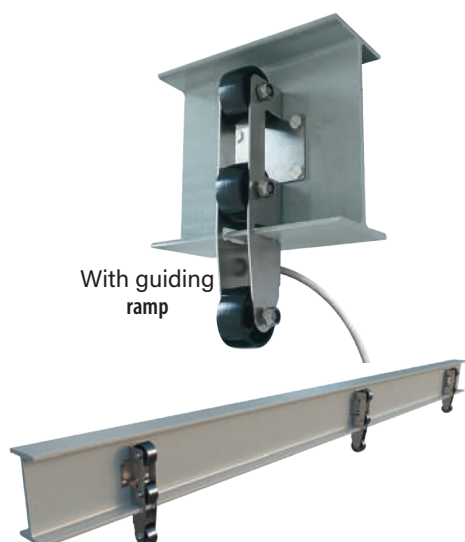
	Code	Discount code	Ex. VAT Price
1 universal hook + screw	071669		\$Price



PRACTICAL INFORMATION

To bond the hook to the porcelain stoneware grating, it is recommended to use MS3000 White adhesive (Code: MS3000PROB) or nitrile rubber glue (Code: 30504614).





With guiding
ramp

ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS FOR SUBMERGED DECK

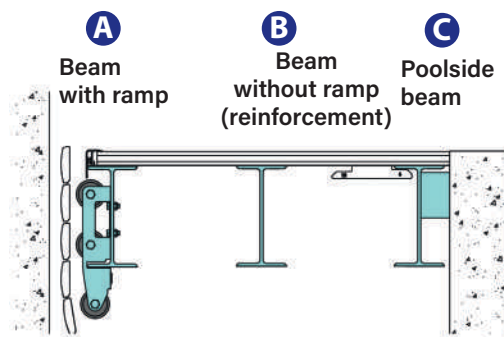
FIBRE BEAM

- + No anti-flex bracket up to 8.03 m
- + The fibre beam can accommodate all types of submerged slatted flooring
- + No alteration in chlorinated & salt water
- + Easy to cut

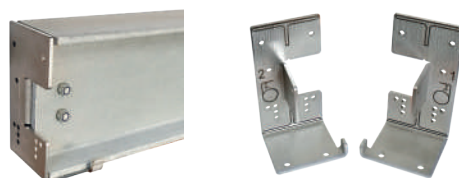
DESCRIPTION

- Material: Glass fibre reinforced polyester (GRP) with external surface covered with a grey thermo-plated membrane (RAL 7030).
- Dimensions: 200 x 100 mm
- Max length: 12 m
- Mounting: 316L stainless steel casing to be mounted on a wall or pre-seal
- Compatibility: with all types of slatted flooring (coloured PVC, coloured flexible PVC, resin-coated wood PVC, flexible or tiled, Polyester resin, stainless steel)

	Max interior pool WIDTH	Code	Ex. VAT Price
A Fibre beam WITH RAMPS + beam casings	Width ≤ 4.03 m	070361	\$Price
	4.03 m < width ≤ 5.03 m	070362	\$Price
	5.03 m < width ≤ 6.03 m	070363	\$Price
	6.03 m < width ≤ 7.03 m	070364	\$Price
	7.03 m < width ≤ 8.03 m	070365	\$Price
	8.03 m < width ≤ 12.03 m	070366	\$Price
B Fibre beam WITHOUT RAMPS + beam casings (reinforcement)	Width ≤ 4.03 m	070356	\$Price
	4.03 m < width ≤ 5.03 m	070357	\$Price
	5.03 m < width ≤ 6.03 m	070358	\$Price
	6.03 m < width ≤ 7.03 m	070359	\$Price
	7.03 m < width ≤ 8.03 m	070360	\$Price
C POOLSIDE fibre beam + drilled beam casings + wall-mounting block	Width ≤ 4.03 m	072234	\$Price
	4.03 m < width ≤ 5.03 m	072235	\$Price
	5.03 m < width ≤ 6.03 m	072236	\$Price
	6.03 m < width ≤ 7.03 m	072237	\$Price
	7.03 m < width ≤ 8.03 m	072238	\$Price



Stainless steel casings for improved
mechanical durability of the beam



The casings provided with the fibre beam should be mounted directly on the wall. Optional pre-sealing is available:

	Code	Ex. VAT Price
Stainless steel casing for submerged beam A		
B 2 wall brackets + screw + seals	070560	\$Price
Drilled stainless steel casing for poolside beam C + wall-mounting block		
2 wall-mounting brackets + screws + seals + 1 partition mounting	070631	\$Price
2 pre-seals to mount the beam casings	070264	\$Price

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Anti-flex bracket required if the pool is wider than 8 m



Poolside	Thickness	Weight per m	Section	
			Height	Width
Beam length ≤ 6 m	6 mm	6.3 kg/m	200 mm	100 mm
6 m < beam length ≤ 8 m	10 mm	7.5 kg/m	200 mm	100 mm
8 m < beam length ≤ 12 m	6 mm	6.3 kg/m	200 mm	100 mm



ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS FOR SUBMERGED DECK

UNIVERSAL TELESCOPIC ANTI-FLEX BRACKET

- + The anti-flex bracket is prestressed for optimal function and improved rigidity.
- + Maximum corrosion resistance.
- + Mounted on the built fence of the submerged sun shelf



DESCRIPTION

- Anti-flex brackets are made from 316L stainless steel, ensuring maximum corrosion resistance.
- 2 versions available depending on slatted flooring length:
- Can be adjusted between 650 and 1,080 mm
- Can be adjusted between 1,080 and 1,500 mm
- Mounting: nylon gaskets with A4 stainless steel screws.

For a submerged retraction system, an anti-flex bracket is required if the pool is more than 8 m wide.

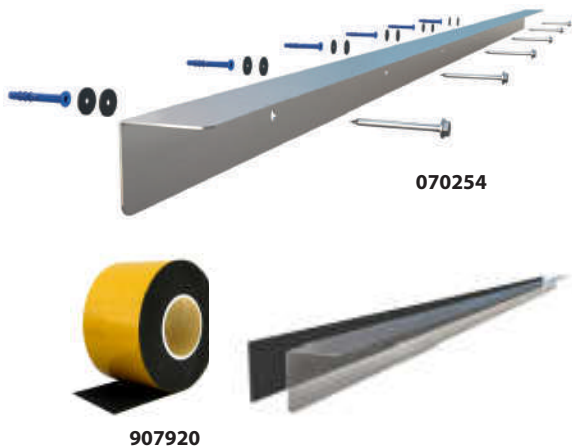
Brackets for a slatted flooring length	Code	Discount code	Ex. VAT Price
between 650 and 1,080 mm	072129B		\$Price
between 1,080 and 1,500 mm	072130B		\$Price

ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS FOR SUBMERGED DECK

STAINLESS STEEL BRACKET

DESCRIPTION

Stainless steel bracket for slatted flooring with a length of 2.5 m to be recut. 70 x 70 mm. With seals, screws and dowels.



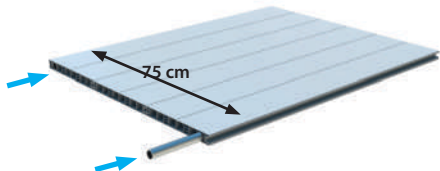
	Code	Discount code	Ex. VAT Price
Stainless steel bracket	070254		\$Price
Pre-installation seal – Stainless steel bracket	907920		\$Price

ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS FOR SUBMERGED DECK

REINFORCEMENTS FOR PVC SLATTED FLOORING

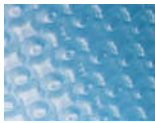
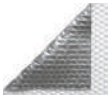
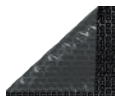
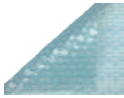
DESCRIPTION

Stainless steel bars to slide into PVC slatted flooring > 950 mm
1 kit = 2 bars per slatted floor with a length of 1.2 m to be recut.



	Code	Discount code	Ex. VAT Price
PVC slatted flooring reinforcement kit	071625		\$Price

GUIDE TO CHOOSING BUBBLE COVERS

		BUBBLE COVER 400 μ		BUBBLE COVER 500 μ		
						
		Bleu/bleu	OXO 400 HEAT	RaeGuard™	EnergyGuard	Sol+Guard
3 finitions	Non bordered			Duo		Luxe
						
Brand	ASTRALPOOL			ASTRALPOOL		ASTRALPOOL
Protective cover		✗	✓	✓		✓
Increases water temperature*	Between + 3°C and + 4°C		+ 7°C	Opaque & Non-Solar. Designed for heated pools. Retains heat & maintains water temperature.	+ 7°C	+ 7°C
Inhibits the growth of algae	-			✓	✓	-
Reduction in energy consumption*	69%		121%	57 %	60 %	70 %
Reduction in the use of chemical products*	-		40%	50 %	60 %	40 %
Reduced filtration filtration time*.	-			-	50 %	-
Suitable for use as winter cover	✗		✗	✗	✓	✗
Eliminates water evaporation*.	98 %		98 %	98 %	98 %	98 %
Reduced contamination by debris	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Reduction in the carbon footprint generated by the pool*.	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Warranty	3 years		4 years	8 years	8 years	8 years

* The technical data shown in this summary table are supplied by the manufacturer of Fluidra Industry France materials. They are given for information only and under the condition that the isothermal blanket is used in accordance with the instructions provided.

THE WARRANTY COVERS:

- ✓ Manufacturing and material defects
- ✓ Snags, holes and tears detected on receipt of the product (unpacking), if and only if these defects are linked to damage during transport. In this specific case, the customer must express clear reservations in order for us to take charge of the transport dispute.

THE WARRANTY DOES NOT COVER:

- ✗ Colourfastness and dimensional stability.
- ✗ Deterioration of the cover as a result of over-chlorination and abrasion.
- ✗ Removal and reinstallation costs.

ISOTHERMAL COVERS & ROLLERS

BUBBLE COVERS - THE RANGE

Reduced water evaporation :

- + Saves water
- + Limits the use of treatment products
- + Maintains water temperature throughout the day

DESCRIPTION

- Tubular disengageable motor
- 2 thicknesses to choose from :
- 400 µ or Geobubble™ 500 µ
- 4 models available
- 3 types of finish :
- Unlined
- Duo: edged on 2 widths
- Luxe: edged around the perimeter
- Polyethylene film
- Double-sided extrusion
- Assembled by ultrasonic welding
- Anti-oxidant treatment to prevent the polyethylene degradation of the polyethylene by chlorine
- By its very nature, this material is subject to in size (+/- 2.5%)
- A rectangular cover with a length longer than 12 m will be made with a sleeve on each width
- No shock chlorination of the water before installing a bubble blanket

FINITIONS

NON BORDERED



Rough-cut, with no edging or eyelets, and cannot be rewind. Supplied without protective tarpaulin.

DUO



Polyethylene tape reinforcement on both widths. Eyelets on one width for the winder straps, one eyelet at opposite corners. This model is not recommended for non-rectangular shapes as it will be rough-cut along the lengths. Supplied with a protective tarpaulin and three bungee cords to position on the cover when rolled up.

LUXE



Polyethylene reinforcement all round. Stainless steel eyelets on one width for the roller, one eyelet on opposite corners. Supplied with a protective tarpaulin and three bungee cords to position on the cover when rolled up.

THICKNESSES & COLOURS

	Colors		
	Blue/Blue	Blue Crystal	
400 µ Round bubbles			
500 µ Geobubble™ bubbles	Argent/Blanc	Noir	☀ Sol + Guard
	RasGuard	EnergyGuard	Sol+Guard



ROLLERS FOR FOAM COVERS

OXO HEAT 400µ

DESCRIPTION

- 10m² as a minimum required
- Manufacturer original warranty : 4 years



		Standard shape		Non standard shape		Free shape		Discount code
		Code	Ex. VAT Price / m ²	Code	Ex. VAT Price / m ²	Code	Ex. VAT Price / m ²	
	Non bordered Cut	075360	\$Price	075361	\$Price	075362	\$Price	
	Duo Edged 2 Width	075363	\$Price	075364	\$Price	075365	\$Price	
	Luxe Edged 4 sides	075366	\$Price	075367	\$Price	075368	\$Price	

Stairs	Code	Discount code	Ex. VAT Price
Stairs SQUARE	079805XO		\$Price
Stairs ROMAN	079811XO		\$Price
Other Stairs	079812XO		\$Price
Ladder Cut	079802		\$Price



ROLLERS FOR FOAM COVERS

ROUND BUBBLES 400µ

DESCRIPTION

- 10m² as a minimum required
- Manufacturer original warranty : 3 years



		Standard shape		Non standard shape		Free shape		Discount code
		Code	Ex. VAT Price / m ²	Code	Ex. VAT Price / m ²	Code	Ex. VAT Price / m ²	
	Non bordered Cut	075219	\$Price	075220	\$Price	075221	\$Price	
	Duo Edged 2 Width	075195	\$Price	075200	\$Price	075201	\$Price	
	Luxe Edged 4 sides	075209	\$Price	075210	\$Price	075211	\$Price	

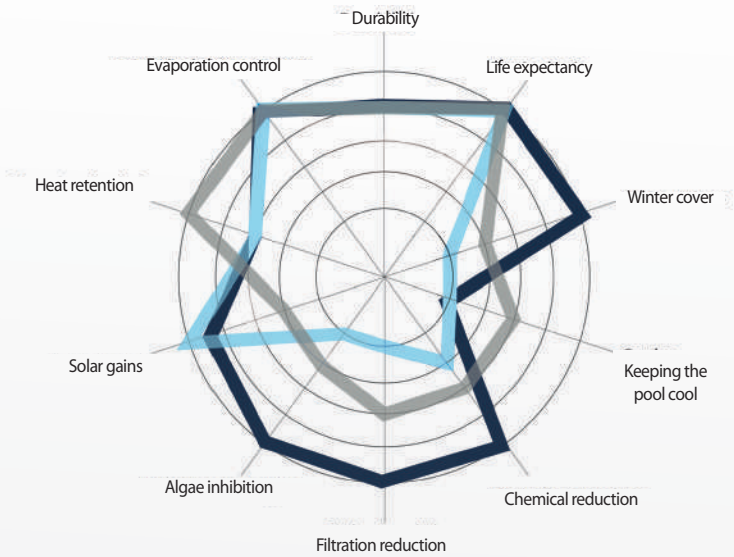
Stairs	Code	Discount code	Ex. VAT Price
Stairs SQUARE	079805		\$Price
Stairs ROMAN	079811		\$Price
Other Stairs	079812		\$Price
Ladder Cut	079802		\$Price

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

- One-width sleeve - 075217 -- \$Price/ ml
- PE fold- 075675 -- \$Price/ ml -
- Reinforcement T - 075405 -- \$Price/ ml -
- Blue / black protective cover - 079950 - - \$Price/ m²

GEOBUBBLE™ 500μ

Performance of Geobulle™ 500 μ covers:



ROLLERS FOR BUBBLE COVERS

GEOBUBBLE - RAEGUARD™ 500μ

- + High performance,
- + maximise heat retention through its bespoke reflective properties.
- + Instantly identifiable by its silver top layer and white bubbles

DESCRIPTION

- 10m² as a minimum required
- When ordering staircases, specify at the end of the code :
EG = ENERGYGUARD
SG = SOL+GUARD
RG = RAEGUARD
- Manufacturer original warranty : 8 years



		Standard shape		Non standard shape		Free shape		Discount code
		Code	Ex. VAT Price / m ²	Code	Ex. VAT Price / m ²	Code	Ex. VAT Price / m ²	
	Non bordered Cut	075328	\$Price	075325	\$Price	075322	\$Price	
	Duo Edged 2 Width	075326	\$Price	075323	\$Price	075320	\$Price	
	Luxe Edged 4 sides	075327	\$Price	075324	\$Price	075321	\$Price	

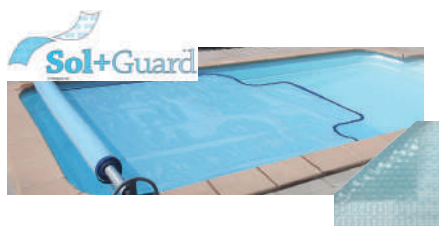
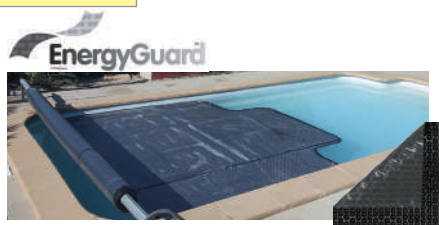


Finished on both sides and reverse



Reflection of the sun's heat





ROLLERS FOR BUBBLE COVERS

GEOBUBBLE - ENERGY GUARD™ & SOL+ GUARD™ - 500μ

- + Facturable minimum 10 m²
- + 8 Year warranty
- + Energy efficient
- + Water conservation

DESCRIPTION

- 10m² as a minimum required
- Manufacturer original warranty : 8 years

		Standard shape		Non standard shape		Free shape		Discount code
		Code	Ex. VAT Price / m²	Code	Ex. VAT Price / m²	Code	Ex. VAT Price / m²	
	Non bordered Cut	075564	\$Price	075565	\$Price	075566	\$Price	
	Duo Edged 2 Width	075567	\$Price	075568	\$Price	075569	\$Price	
	Luxe Edged 4 sides	075570	\$Price	075571	\$Price	075572	\$Price	

		Standard shape		Non standard shape		Free shape		Discount code
		Code	Ex. VAT Price / m²	Code	Ex. VAT Price / m²	Code	Ex. VAT Price / m²	
	Non bordered Cut	075558	\$Price	075559	\$Price	075560	\$Price	
	Duo Edged 2 Width	075561	\$Price	075562	\$Price	075563	\$Price	
	Luxe Edged 4 sides	075536	\$Price	075537	\$Price	075538	\$Price	

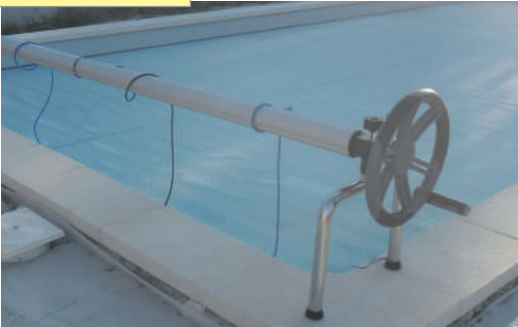
When ordering staircases, specify at the end of the code :

EG = ENERGYGUARD

SG = SOL+GUARD

RG = RAEGUARD

Stairs	Code	Discount code	Ex. VAT Price
Stairs SQUARE	079833		\$Price
Stairs ROMAN	079834		\$Price
Other Stairs	079835		\$Price
Ladder Cut	079802		\$Price



ROLLERS FOR BUBBLE COVERS

ECO ROLL - TELESCOPIC ROLLERS

DESCRIPTION

- Telescopic rollers for bubble tarpaulins
- AISI 304 stainless steel feet
- Colourless anodised aluminium tube, 3 sections. Solid wheels
- ABS steering wheel with braking system
- Tarpaulin secured by bungee cords
- Optional motorised roller with motor kit

	Maximum dimensions Width x length	Code Rollers	Ex. VAT Price	Code Engine kit	Ex. VAT Price	Discount code
Ø ext. central tube 75,9 mm	4 x 9 m	078031	\$Price	078031MOT	\$Price	
Ø ext. central tube 91,6 mm	5 x 11 m	078032	\$Price	078032MOT	\$Price	
Ø ext. central tube 112 mm**	7 x 14 m	078033	\$Price	078033MOT	\$Price	

*Note: 2 boxes for the ECO ROLL Ø 112 mm reel.



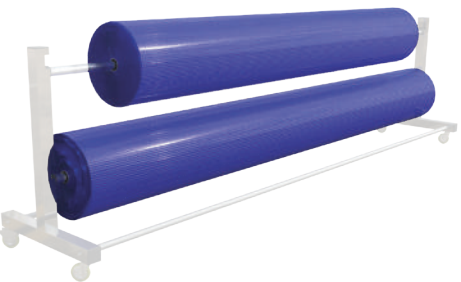
ROLLERS FOR BUBBLE COVERS - BUBBLE ROLLS

BUBBLE ROLL HOLDER

DESCRIPTION

- Support for: 1 roll of 4 m and 1 roll of 5 m
- Easy to move: stand stands on castors
- Dimensions : W. 5.45 x D. 1 x H. 1.6 m. Ø roll 60 cm

	Code	Discount Code	Ex. VAT Price
Roller support	078047	\$Price	\$Price



BUBBLE COVERS

ROLLERS OF BUBBLES COVER

- + 51 ml roll - in 2 width sizes available: 4 m and 5 m
- + No more problems with dimensions

DESCRIPTION

- 2 thicknesses 400µ Blue / Blue & 500µ Sol + Guard and RaeGuard™
- Width of 4 m (204 m²) or 5 m (255 m²)

Support	Rouleau de 51 ml	Code	Discount code	Ex. VAT Price
400 µ Bleue / Bleue	4 m (204 m²)	078047		\$Price
	5 m (255 m²)	075236		\$Price
500 µ Sol + Guard	4 m (204 m²)	075248		\$Price
	5 m (255 m²)	075249		\$Price
500 µ RaeGuard™	4 m (204 m²)	075318		\$Price
	5 m (255 m²)	075319		\$Price



ROLLERS FOR BUBBLE COVERS

ECO ROLLER

DESCRIPTION

- Aluminium tube in 3 sections, 1.80 m long
- 2 curved stainless steel tubular legs $\varnothing$ 36 mm
- 1 complete fixing kit for tarpaulin
- External diameter of central tube 79.4 mm

	Code	Discount Code	Ex. VAT Price
Tube L. 4,50 m	ECR01	\$Price	\$Price

ROLLERS FOR BUBBLE COVERS

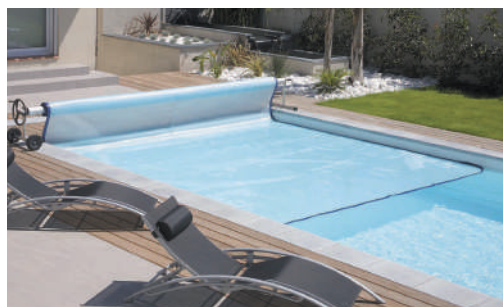
PLUS ROLLERS - TELESCOPIC $\varnothing$ 100MM

DESCRIPTION

For pools up to 12 x 6 m (72 m²)

- Stainless steel "T" legs
- 1 with wheels and brake
- 1 fixed
- 9 or 11 straps with clips for securing the cover, depending on width

	Code	Discount Code	Ex. VAT Price
For pools up to 10 x 5 m (50 m ²)	078006		\$Price
For pools up to 12 x 6 m (72 m ²)	078007		\$Price



ROLLERS FOR BUBBLE COVERS

TUBE ROLLERS - FIXED - $\varnothing$ 100MM

DESCRIPTION

- 1 fixed central tube
- 1 movable support
- 1 set of straps

	No. of straps	Code	Discount Code	Ex. VAT Price
Fixed tube rollers 4,50 m	9	078065		\$Price
Fixed tube rollers 5,50 m	11	078066		\$Price
Fixed tube rollers 6,50 m	13	078067		\$Price



ACCESSORIES FOR BUBBLE COVERS

Stainless steel eyelet



Code	Discount Code	Ex. VAT Price
079911		\$Price

Plastic eyelet



Code	Discount Code	Ex. VAT Price
079912		\$Price

Strap clamp kit for unwinding



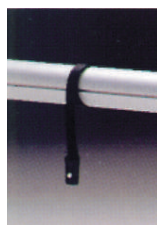
Code	Discount Code	Ex. VAT Price
079962		\$Price

Sandow for tarpaulin for bubble protection



Code	Discount Code	Ex. VAT Price
079941		\$Price

Reel straps 1.50 m with clip



by box	Code	Discount Code	Ex. VAT Price
9 STRAPS	07622-0900		\$Price
11 STRAPS	07623-0900		\$Price
13 STRAPS	07624-0900		\$Price

Bubble protection cover (Blue)

Code	Discount Code	Ex. VAT Price
079950		\$Price



FOAM COVER

FOAM COVER

- + Maintains water temperature
- + Prevents water evaporation
- + Avoids intensive use of the dehumidifier
- + Excellent chlorine stability

DESCRIPTION

- Thickness 6 mm
- Colour Blue / Blue
- 2 types of Finish :
 - Duo: edged on 2 widths
 - Luxe: edged around the perimeter
- This cover is considered to be the most effective and most resistant in the isothermal category.
- The foam cover is ideal for : public swimming pools / spas / heated pools 28°C Max
- When you order a foam cover, all the details below must be specified: colour - finish - angles - position of eyelets for roller
- 10m² as a minimum required
- Manufacturer original warranty : 1 year

FINITIONS

DUO



PVC tape reinforcement sewn into both widths. Stainless steel eyelets approximately every 60 cm for the winder straps. One eyelet at each corner. Maximum width 6 m, beyond which the cover is made in several parts.

LUXE



PVC tape reinforcement sewn around the perimeter. Stainless steel eyelets approximately every 60 cm for the winder straps. One eyelet at each corner. Maximum width 6 m, beyond which the cover is made in several parts.

Floating stiffener

For large foam covers. Located on the width opposite the roller, it makes it easier to handle the cover without it sinking into the water. We can only make stiffeners on straight sections. Round covers cannot be made with a floating stiffener.



	Standard shape		Non standard shape		Free shape		Discount code
	Code	Ex. VAT Price / m²	Code	Ex. VAT Price / m²	Code	Ex. VAT Price / m²	
Duo	074995	\$Price	075000	\$Price	075002	\$Price	
Luxe	075009	\$Price	075010	\$Price	075012	\$Price	

Stairs	Code	Discount code	Ex. VAT Price
Stairs SQUARE	079820		\$Price
Stairs ROMAN	079821		\$Price
Other Stairs	079822		\$Price
Ladder Cut	079801		\$Price



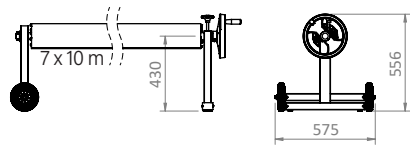
FOAM COVER - ROLLERS

ROLLERS FOR FOAM COVERS

- + Mobile winders with stainless steel supports
- + Easy to assemble, delivered disassembled
- + Anodized aluminum axles
- + Axes cut to measure, adapted to the width of the basin
- + 3 Year warranty motor & box

SINGLE-AXIS MANUAL MOBILE WINDER

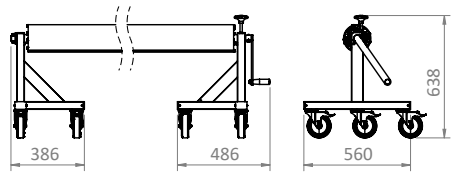
- Manual winder
- Mobile
- Brake system and of locking the axis



	Dlm Max	Code	Discount Code	Ex. VAT Price
Foam	7 x 10 m	070675		\$Price
Bubbles	7 x 15 m	070675		\$Price
Bubbles and foam	7,5 x 20 m	070677		\$Price

SINGLE-AXIS MANUAL MOBILE WINDER TRIPOD

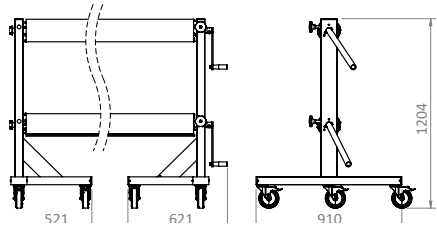
- Manual winder
- 6 omnidirectional wheels with brake
- Brake and axle locking system



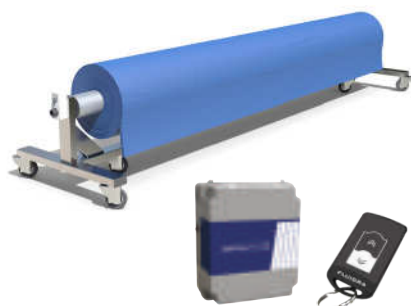
Dlm Max	Code	Discount Code	Ex. VAT Price
8 x 25 m	070681		\$Price

MANUAL DOUBLE-AXIS MOBILE WINDER

- Manual winder
- 6 omnidirectional wheels with brake
- Brake and axle locking system

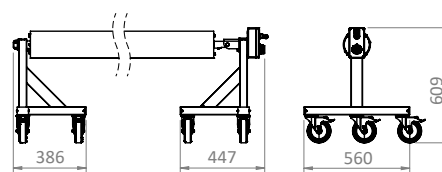


Dlm Max	Code	Discount Code	Ex. VAT Price
16 x 25 m (2 x 8 m)	070684		\$Price

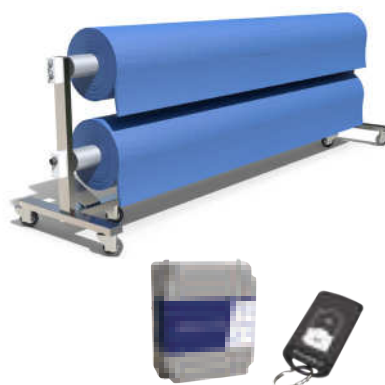


MOTORISED SINGLE-AXIS MOBILE WINDER

- 6 omnidirectional wheels with brake
- Extension of 10 m provided.
- Keyed order on support.
- Box and remote control provided.

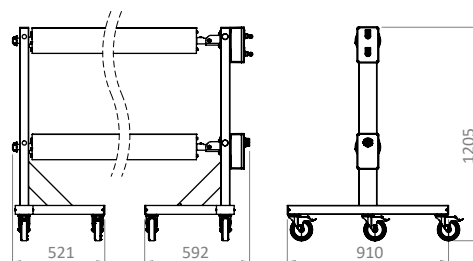


Dlm Max	Code	Discount Code	Ex. VAT Price
8 x 25 m	070687		\$Price



MOTORISED DOUBLE-AXIS MOBILE WINDER

- 6 omnidirectional wheels with brake
- Extension of 10 m provided.
- Keyed order on support.
- Coffret et télécommande fournis.

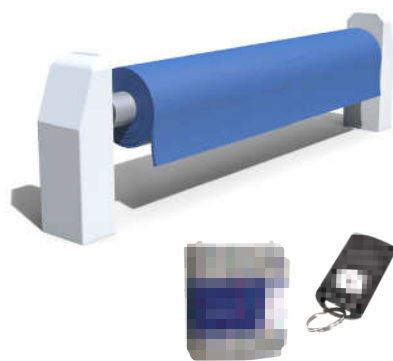


Dlm Max	Code	Discount Code	Ex. VAT Price
16 x 25 m (2 x 8 m)	070692		\$Price

MOTORISED KITS

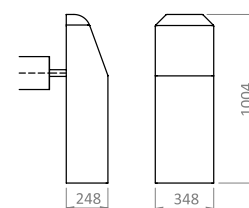
- Kits allowing to convert the reels "tripod" manuals in motorized retractors.
- Extension of 10 m provided.
- Power supply box and remote control provided.

	Code	Discount Code	Ex. VAT Price
FOR ROLLER SINGLE AXLE TRIPOD	070690		\$Price
FOR ROLLER DOUBLE AXLE TRIPOD	070694		\$Price



TERMINAL TYPE ROLLER

- Motorized winder
- Aluminum support
- Remote key control
- Box and remote control provided



Dlm Max	Code	Discount Code	Ex. VAT Price
11,5 x 25 m	060719		\$Price

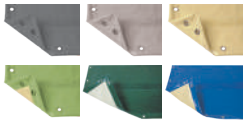
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

The distance between the axis and the edge of the pool must be kept as short as possible to avoid abnormal wear and tear of the cover by rubbing on the paving

- Transport costs on request subject to quotation
- We can adapt our reels to suit your projects

WINTER COVERS

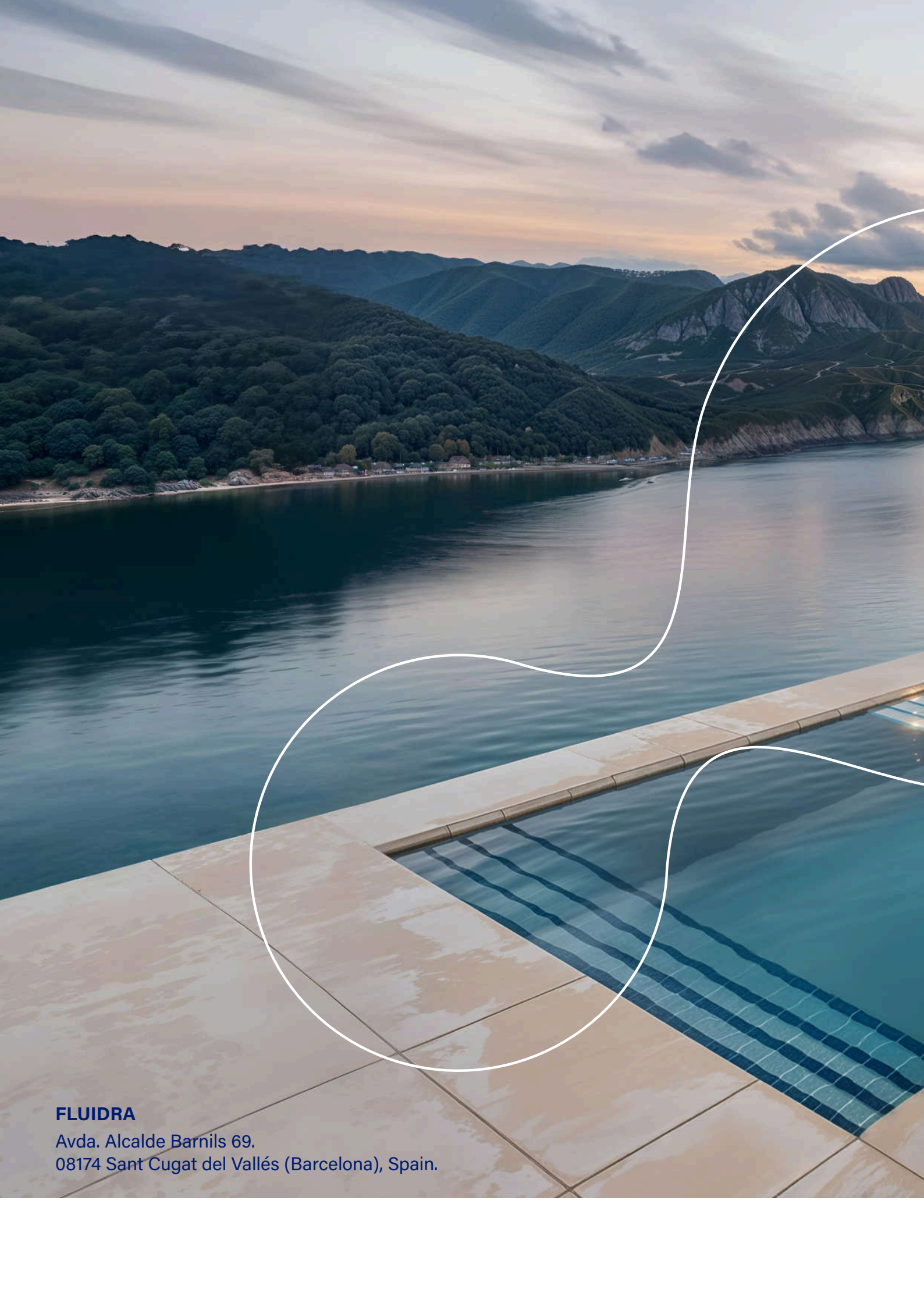
CHOICE GUIDE WINTER COVERS

	OPAQUE		FILTRATION		OFF-GROUND
					
	INTERSUP LUXE	INTERSUP TOP	TENORA	TIBLE	WOOD SECURIT
Brand	ASTRALPOOL		ASTRALPOOL		ASTRALPOOL
Dimensions maximum inside pool Compliance with NF P90-308 standard	12 x 6 m		12 x 6 m		9 x 5 m
Maximum dimensions inside pool Not in compliance with NF P90-308 standard	14 x 7 m*		Nous consultez	14 x 7 m*	-
Material	PVC coated on 2 sides 580 g/m ²		Polypropylene calendered woven netting 150 g/m ²		PVC coated on 2 sides 580 g/m ²
Colors					
Fasteners	3 versions complying to standard NF P 90-308 - Version B - Version T - Version D 1 version not compliant to standard NF P 90-308 - Version G		4 versions complying to standard NF P 90-308 - Version B - Version T - Version D - SPPE version 1 version that does not comply to standard NF P 90-308 - Version G		60 cm bungee cords + wooden hook + screw
Cover shape = Basin shape	✓		✓		✓
Finish	All-round strap and triangular corner reinforcements. Material flap welded to length and width.		Saddle reinforcement strip sewn around the edge. All-round webbing and triangular reinforcements at corners. Straps approximately every 75 cm. Crystal reinforcement on seams at coping and staircase.		Hem on lengths
Standard overflow**	35 cm all round		30 cm all round		10 cm all around the perimeter in relation to the external dimensions of the coping stones
Warranty	3 Year warranty manufacturing defect		3 Year warranty manufacturing defect		3 Year warranty manufacturing defect

* With additional tensioning straps.

** For pools with internal dimensions up to 12 x 6 cm. For larger dimensions, please contact us.

Notes



FLUIDRA

Avda. Alcalde Barnils 69.
08174 Sant Cugat del Vallés (Barcelona), Spain.

FUJIDRA

**POOL & SPA
GENERAL CATALOGUE**

2026